

# LR8450

# HIOKI

# LR8450-01

Instruction Manual

## MEMORY HiLOGGER



Read carefully before use.  
Keep for future reference.

EN

Aug. 2022 Revised edition 4  
LR8450A964-04 22-08H



# Contents

|                                              |   |
|----------------------------------------------|---|
| Introduction .....                           | 1 |
| About the Notations Used in This Manual..... | 3 |
| How to Use This Manual .....                 | 5 |

## 1 Settings and Operation 7

|                                                                     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1.1 Performing Basic Operations.....                                | 8  |
| Instructions .....                                                  | 8  |
| Value entry method .....                                            | 9  |
| Text entry method .....                                             | 10 |
| Entering text with the keyboard .....                               | 13 |
| 1.2 Registering Wireless Modules .....                              | 14 |
| Deregistering the Wireless Modules .....                            | 17 |
| 1.3 Setting Measurement Conditions.....                             | 18 |
| Measurement module data refresh intervals.....                      | 22 |
| 1.4 Configuring Input Channels .....                                | 25 |
| Measuring voltage .....                                             | 28 |
| Measuring temperature (with thermocouples).....                     | 30 |
| Measuring temperature (with resistance temperature detectors) ..... | 33 |
| Measuring humidity.....                                             | 34 |
| Measuring resistance .....                                          | 35 |
| Measuring strain .....                                              | 36 |
| Measuring CAN signals.....                                          | 38 |
| Integrating pulses .....                                            | 38 |
| Measuring rotational speed .....                                    | 40 |
| Measuring logic signals.....                                        | 43 |
| Treatment of data that exceeds the measurable range.....            | 44 |
| 1.5 Configuring CAN Settings .....                                  | 45 |
| Configuring CAN Unit settings .....                                 | 45 |
| Configuring user frame transmission .....                           | 48 |
| 1.6 Configuring the Waveform Display ....                           | 52 |
| Configuring the display of the vertical axis .....                  | 52 |
| Other display settings .....                                        | 56 |
| 1.7 Using the Scaling Function .....                                | 58 |
| Configuring the scaling of the U8554/LR8534 Strain Unit .....       | 63 |
| 1.8 Entering Comments .....                                         | 64 |
| Title comments .....                                                | 64 |
| Channel comments.....                                               | 65 |
| Module identifiers.....                                             | 66 |
| 1.9 Configuring Channels in a List.....                             | 67 |
| Copying channel settings .....                                      | 72 |
| Configuring channel settings at once .....                          | 73 |
| Aligning waveforms' zero positions .....                            | 74 |
| 1.10 Performing Zero Adjustment .....                               | 76 |
| 1.11 Checking Input Signals (Monitor Function) .....                | 77 |
| 1.12 Starting and Stopping Measurement .....                        | 78 |
| 1.13 Observing Waveforms .....                                      | 79 |

|                                                              |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Waveform display .....                                       | 81  |
| Gage (scale) display .....                                   | 85  |
| Numerical value display .....                                | 86  |
| Moving waveforms (scrolling) .....                           | 89  |
| Scroll bar (waveform display position).....                  | 91  |
| Enlarging and shrinking the waveform horizontally .....      | 91  |
| Waveform search.....                                         | 92  |
| Jump function (changing the display position) .....          | 94  |
| 1.14 Using the A/B Cursors .....                             | 95  |
| Reading values from the waveforms.....                       | 95  |
| Specifying a waveform range .....                            | 97  |
| 1.15 X-Y Compositing.....                                    | 98  |
| Performing X-Y compositing during measurement .....          | 99  |
| Performing X-Y compositing after measurement .....           | 100 |
| Configuring X-Y compositing .....                            | 101 |
| Checking X-Y composite waveform values .....                 | 102 |
| 1.16 Configuration Navigator (Quick Set).....                | 105 |
| Wireless module registration guide .....                     | 105 |
| Strain gage connection guide .....                           | 106 |
| External connection guide .....                              | 107 |
| Action during communication error .....                      | 108 |
| Loading setting conditions.....                              | 109 |
| 1.17 Measurement Data.....                                   | 110 |
| Synchronization and time lag .....                           | 110 |
| If an outage occurs during measurement .....                 | 110 |
| If communicates with a wireless module are disrupted .....   | 111 |
| Measured data acquired during communications disruption..... | 111 |

## 2 Trigger Function 113

|                                                                          |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 2.1 Trigger Meanings.....                                                | 115 |
| 2.2 Enabling the Trigger Function.....                                   | 116 |
| Shared settings.....                                                     | 116 |
| 2.3 Analog Triggers, Pulse Triggers, Waveform Calculation Triggers ..... | 119 |
| Level triggers.....                                                      | 121 |
| Window triggers.....                                                     | 123 |
| 2.4 Logic Triggers (Patterns) .....                                      | 124 |
| 2.5 CAN Trigger.....                                                     | 126 |
| 2.6 Applying Triggers Based on External Sources .....                    | 129 |
| 2.7 Activating a Trigger at a Set Interval .....                         | 130 |
| Interval triggers.....                                                   | 130 |
| 2.8 Forcibly Activating the Trigger .....                                | 132 |
| 2.9 Example Trigger Settings .....                                       | 133 |

## **3 Saving and Loading Data** 135

- 3.1 Data That Can Be Saved and Loaded .....136
- 3.2 Formatting Media.....139
- 3.3 Saving Data.....141
  - Auto save (real-time save) .....142
  - Manual saving (selective saving, immediate saving).....149
  - Selective save operation .....152
  - Saving settings to the instrument's internal backup memory.....155
- 3.4 Loading Data.....157
  - Auto-setup function .....159
- 3.5 Managing Data .....160
  - Switching media (drives) .....160
  - Moving between levels (folders) .....161
  - Deleting data .....162
  - Renaming files and folders.....163
  - Copying data .....164
  - Sorting files .....165
  - Updating file information .....166
- 3.6 Acquiring Data with a Computer (PC) .....167
  - Connecting the USB cable .....167
  - Activating USB drive mode.....168
  - Canceling USB drive mode .....169

## **4 Alarm (Alarm Output)** 171

- 4.1 Configuring Alarms.....172
  - Setting shared alarm conditions for all channels.....172
  - Configuring channel-specific alarm settings.....175
  - Configuring CAN settings .....180
- 4.2 Checking Alarms.....182

## **5 Marking Functionality** 185

- 5.1 Assigning Event Marks during Measurement .....186
- 5.2 Assigning Event Marks with an External Signal.....187
- 5.3 Assigning Event Marks When Alarms Occur .....188
- 5.4 Searching for Event Marks.....189
- 5.5 Reviewing Events in CSV Data .....190

## **6 Numerical and Waveform Calculations** 191

- 6.1 Performing Numerical Calculations.....192
  - Configuring numerical calculations .....194
  - Real-time numerical calculations (automatic calculations) .....197
  - Numerical calculations after measurement (manual calculations) .....198
  - Partial numerical calculations .....199
  - Numerical calculation formulas.....200
- 6.2 Performing Waveform Calculations.....202
  - Configuring calculations on the calculation list screen.....207
  - Copying calculation formulas.....208
  - Configuring waveform calculation settings at once .....209

## **7 Configuring System Settings** 211

- 7.1 Configuring Settings.....212
- 7.2 Controlling the System.....216
  - Setting the time.....216
  - Synchronizing the time.....217
  - Initializing (resetting) the system .....218
  - System configuration .....219
  - Performing a self-check .....222

## **8 External Control (EXT. I/O)** 223

- 8.1 Configuring Voltage Output (VOUTPUT).....224
- 8.2 Configuring Alarm Output (ALARM).....225
- 8.3 Configuring Sync Input/Output (SYNC) Terminals.....227
- 8.4 Configuring External Input/Output (I/O) Terminals .....229
  - External trigger input.....231
  - Trigger output .....232
  - Simultaneously starting measurement using external triggers.....234

## **9 Communicating with a Computer (PC)** 235

- 9.1 Using the Logger Utility .....237

|      |                                                                              |     |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 9.2  | Configuring and Establishing a USB Connection.....                           | 238 |
|      | Installing the USB driver.....                                               | 238 |
|      | Connecting the instrument to the computer with a USB cable .....             | 240 |
| 9.3  | Configuring and Establishing a LAN Connection .....                          | 241 |
|      | Configuring the computer's network settings.....                             | 243 |
|      | Configuring the instrument's LAN settings.....                               | 244 |
|      | Connecting the instrument to a computer with a LAN cable .....               | 248 |
| 9.4  | Configuring and Establishing a Wireless LAN Connection (LR8450-01 Only)..... | 251 |
| 9.5  | Performing Remote Operation Using the HTTP Server .....                      | 255 |
|      | Connecting to the HTTP server .....                                          | 255 |
|      | Remote control using a browser .....                                         | 257 |
|      | Starting and stopping measurement .....                                      | 258 |
|      | Displaying measured values.....                                              | 259 |
|      | Entering comments.....                                                       | 260 |
|      | Remote version update .....                                                  | 261 |
| 9.6  | Acquiring Data Using the FTP Server.....                                     | 262 |
| 9.7  | Sending Data Using the FTP Client .....                                      | 266 |
|      | Example computer FTP server settings .....                                   | 267 |
|      | Configuring automatic sending of data.....                                   | 282 |
|      | Sending a test file .....                                                    | 285 |
|      | Checking FTP communications status.....                                      | 286 |
| 9.8  | Sending Emails.....                                                          | 287 |
|      | Configuring email transmission.....                                          | 288 |
|      | Sending a test email .....                                                   | 291 |
|      | Checking the email transmission status.....                                  | 292 |
|      | Email authentication.....                                                    | 293 |
| 9.9  | Controlling the Instrument with Communication Commands .....                 | 294 |
| 9.10 | Sending Measurement Data Using XCP on Ethernet.....                          | 295 |
|      | Configuring input channels.....                                              | 295 |
|      | Creating an A2L file.....                                                    | 295 |
|      | Configuring the ECU measurement and calibration software.....                | 296 |

## 10 Specifications 297

|      |                                        |     |
|------|----------------------------------------|-----|
| 10.1 | Basic Specifications .....             | 297 |
|      | LR8450/LR8450-01 Memory HiLogger ..... | 297 |
| 10.2 | Plug-in Module Specifications .....    | 311 |
|      | U8550 Voltage/Temp Unit.....           | 311 |
|      | U8551 Universal Unit.....              | 317 |
|      | U8552 Voltage/Temp Unit.....           | 324 |
|      | U8553 High Speed Voltage Unit .....    | 330 |

|      |                                               |     |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | U8554 Strain Unit .....                       | 332 |
|      | U8555 CAN Unit .....                          | 335 |
| 10.3 | Wireless Module Specifications.....           | 337 |
|      | LR8530 Wireless Voltage/Temp Unit.....        | 337 |
|      | LR8531 Wireless Universal Unit .....          | 344 |
|      | LR8532 Wireless Voltage/Temp Unit.....        | 352 |
|      | LR8533 Wireless High Speed Voltage Unit ..... | 359 |
|      | LR8534 Wireless Strain Unit .....             | 362 |
|      | LR8535 Wireless CAN Unit .....                | 365 |
| 10.4 | Specifications of Other Options.....          | 368 |
|      | Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter .....              | 368 |
|      | Z5040 Fixed Stand .....                       | 368 |
|      | Z2000 Humidity Sensor.....                    | 369 |

## 11 Knowledge and Information 371

|       |                                                                             |     |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 11.1  | Measuring Temperature.....                                                  | 371 |
| 11.2  | Measuring Strain .....                                                      | 372 |
|       | Tension and compression on a single axis .....                              | 372 |
|       | Bending stress.....                                                         | 374 |
|       | Torsional stress.....                                                       | 375 |
|       | Converting values to stress .....                                           | 376 |
|       | Auto-balancing.....                                                         | 376 |
|       | Correcting for wiring resistance .....                                      | 377 |
|       | Correcting for gage factor.....                                             | 377 |
| 11.3  | Wireless Module Communications Range.....                                   | 378 |
| 11.4  | Digital filter characteristics .....                                        | 379 |
| 11.5  | Noise Countermeasures.....                                                  | 380 |
|       | Noise contamination mechanisms .....                                        | 380 |
|       | Example noise countermeasures.....                                          | 382 |
| 11.6  | Scan Timing.....                                                            | 386 |
|       | U8550, U8551, LR8530, and LR8531 .....                                      | 387 |
|       | U8552 and LR8532.....                                                       | 388 |
|       | U8553 and LR8533.....                                                       | 389 |
| 11.7  | Filenames .....                                                             | 390 |
| 11.8  | Text Format .....                                                           | 391 |
| 11.9  | File Size .....                                                             | 393 |
| 11.10 | Settings after Initialization (System Reset) .....                          | 394 |
| 11.11 | Maximum Recording Times .....                                               | 397 |
| 11.12 | Application Measurement.....                                                | 398 |
|       | Recording instrumentation signals (4-20 mA) .....                           | 398 |
|       | Measuring power consumption using pulse output from a watt-hour meter ..... | 401 |
| 11.13 | Input Circuit Schematics.....                                               | 404 |
| 11.14 | Data Handling During Communications Disruption.....                         | 407 |
|       | Waveform display and data handling during communications disruption .....   | 407 |

11

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

Index



|                                                                                              |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Synchronization and time lag in<br>acquired data (During Communications<br>Disruption) ..... | 408 |
| Triggers .....                                                                               | 409 |
| Alarms .....                                                                                 | 410 |
| Saving data onto the storage media .....                                                     | 410 |
| Numerical calculation .....                                                                  | 410 |
| Waveform calculations .....                                                                  | 410 |
| Resetting waveform calculations .....                                                        | 411 |
| Logger Utility .....                                                                         | 411 |
| 11.15 Data Handling .....                                                                    | 412 |
| 11.16 Displaying the Certification<br>Number .....                                           | 413 |
| 11.17 Mouse Operation on the Waveform<br>Screen .....                                        | 414 |

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| <b>Index</b> ..... | 415 |
|--------------------|-----|

# Introduction

Thank you for purchasing the Hioki LR8450/LR8450-01 Memory HiLogger. To ensure your ability to get the most out of the instrument over the long term, please read this manual carefully and keep it available for future reference.

## Latest instruction manual

The contents of this manual are subject to change, for example as a result of product improvements or changes to specifications.

The latest edition can be downloaded from Hioki's website.

The LR8450-01 Memory HiLogger adds wireless LAN functionality to the LR8450.

The instrument comes with the following documentation. Please refer to these resources as necessary in light of your specific application. Please review the separate "Operating Precautions" before using the instrument.

| Type                                                           | Manual contents                                                                                                             | Printed edition | CD edition |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Operating Precautions                                          | Information to ensure safe use of the instrument                                                                            | ✓               | —          |
| Precautions Concerning Use of Equipment That Emits Radio Waves | Precautions relating to use of equipment that emits radio waves, countries in which the instrument has been certified, etc. | ✓               | —          |
| Quick Start Manual                                             | Operating precautions, connection methods, and basic operation                                                              | ✓               | ✓          |
| Instruction Manual (this manual)                               | Detailed information about functionality and operation; specifications and related knowledge                                | —               | ✓          |
| Logger Utility* <sup>1</sup> User Manual                       | Information about how to install and use the computer application                                                           | —               | ✓          |
| Communications Commands* <sup>2</sup> User Manual              | Explanation of communications commands for controlling the instrument                                                       | —               | ✓          |
| CAN Editor* <sup>3</sup> Instruction Manual                    | Explanation of how to install and use the CAN Unit PC application                                                           | —               | ✓          |

\*1: For information about how to install and use the Logger Utility computer application, see "Logger Utility User Manual" on the included CD (application disc).

\*2: The instrument can be controlled by a LAN- or USB-connected computer (PC).  
For information about the communications commands used to control the instrument, see "Communications Commands User Manual" on the included CD (application disc).

\*3: For information about how to install and use the CAN Editor PC application, see "CAN Editor Instruction Manual" on the included CD (application disc).

## Intended audience

This manual has been written for use by individuals who use the product or provide information about how to use the product.

In explaining how to use the product, it assumes electrical knowledge (equivalent of the knowledge possessed by a graduate of an electrical program at a technical high school).

## **Trademarks**

- Microsoft, Windows, Excel, Internet Explorer, and Visual Basic are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.
- Google Chrome is a trademark of Google, Inc.

## **Screen font**

- The typefaces included herein are solely developed by DynaComware Taiwan Inc.

# About the Notations Used in This Manual

## Safety notations

This manual classifies seriousness of risks and hazard levels as described below.

|                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <b>DANGER</b>  | Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, will result in death of or serious injury to the operator.                    |
|  <b>WARNING</b> | Indicates a potentially hazardous situation that, if not avoided, could result in death of or serious injury.                                   |
|  <b>CAUTION</b> | Indicates a potentially hazardous situation that, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury.                                     |
| <b>IMPORTANT</b>                                                                                 | Indicates information or content that is particularly important from the standpoint of operating or maintaining the instrument.                 |
|                 | Indicates a high-voltage hazard. Failure to verify safety or improper handling of the instrument could lead to electric shock, burns, or death. |
|                 | Indicates an action that must not be performed.                                                                                                 |
|                 | Indicates action that must be performed.                                                                                                        |

## Symbols on equipment

|                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Indicates the need for caution or the presence of a hazard. For more information about locations where this symbol appears on instrument components, see “Operating Precautions” in the Quick Start Manual, warning messages listed at the beginning of operating instructions, and the document entitled “Operating Precautions” that comes with the instrument. |
|  | Indicates an instrument that has been protected throughout by double insulation or reinforced insulation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|  | Indicates whether the power is on or off.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|  | Indicates the ground terminal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|  | Indicates direct current (DC).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|  | Indicates alternating current (AC).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## Notations related to standards compliance

|                                                                                             |                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | Indicates compliance with the Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) Directive in EU member nations.                |
| <br>Li-ion | Indicates that the instrument is targeted for recycling under the Act on the Promotion of Effective Utilization of Resources. |
|            | Indicates that the instrument complies with standards imposed by EU directives.                                               |

## Other notations

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Indicates useful advice concerning instrument performance and operation.                                                                                                                                              |
|  | Instructs the reader to see below for additional information.                                                                                                                                                         |
|  | Indicates the default setting. When initialized, the instrument will revert to this value.                                                                                                                            |
| (p. )                                                                             | Indicates the page number to reference.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Bold</b>                                                                       | The names of control keys are printed in bold.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [ ]                                                                               | The names of user interface elements on the screen are enclosed in brackets ([ ]).                                                                                                                                    |
| Windows                                                                           | Unless otherwise noted, the term "Windows" is used generically to refer to Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 10, and Windows 11.                                                                                          |
| S/s                                                                               | For the instrument, the number of times the analog input signal is digitized is indicated in samples per second (S/s).<br>Example: 20 MS/s (20 megasamples per second) signifies $20 \times 10^6$ samples per second. |

## Accuracy

Instrument accuracy is expressed by defining error limit values using the same units as measured values.



# How to Use This Manual

## How to open screens

**SET** : **SET** key

**Channel** : Main tab

**Individual** : Sub tab

## Step number

Numbers are the same as those used in the instructions.

## Selections and explanations

Indicates the selections that can be made by pressing the **ENTER** key and explains them.

☑ Indicates the default setting.

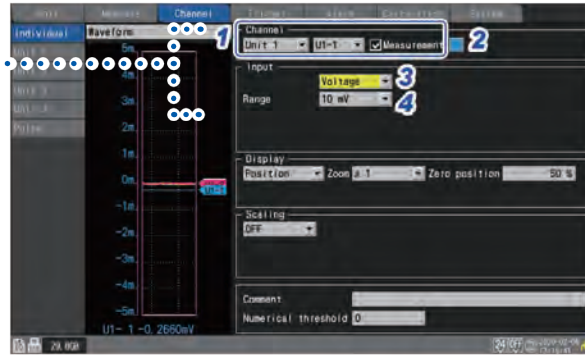
## Measuring voltage

This section describes how to configure settings on the individual settings screen when measuring voltage.

You can use **[Input]** on the setting list screen to configure the settings. (See p.50.)

Applicable modules: U8550, U8551, U8552, U8553, U8554, LR8530, LR8531, LR8532, LR8533, LR8534

**SET** > **Channel** > **Individual**



**1** Select the module and channel to configure and select the checkbox.

Measurement will not be performed for channels whose checkboxes are not selected.

**2** Select the waveform display color.

\* (OFF), 24 colors

Select [\*] if you wish to measure the channel but not to display its waveform or numerical values on the screen.

**3** Set the input type to **[Voltage]**.

For the U8553 and LR8533, the setting cannot be changed from **[Voltage]**.

**4** Under **[Range]**, select the measurement range as appropriate for the measurement target.

(For the U8550, U8551, U8552, LR8530, LR8531, or LR8532)

10 mV<sup>0</sup>, 20 mV, 100 mV, 200 mV, 1 V, 2 V, 10 V, 20 V, 100 V, 1 to 5 V

(For the U8553 or LR8533 High Speed Voltage Unit)

100 mV<sup>0</sup>, 200 mV, 1 V, 2 V, 10 V, 20 V, 100 V, 1 to 5 V

(For the U8554 or LR8534 Strain Unit)

1 mV<sup>0</sup>, 2 mV, 5 mV, 10 mV, 20 mV, 50 mV, 100 mV, 200 mV



This chapter introduces basic settings and instrument operation.

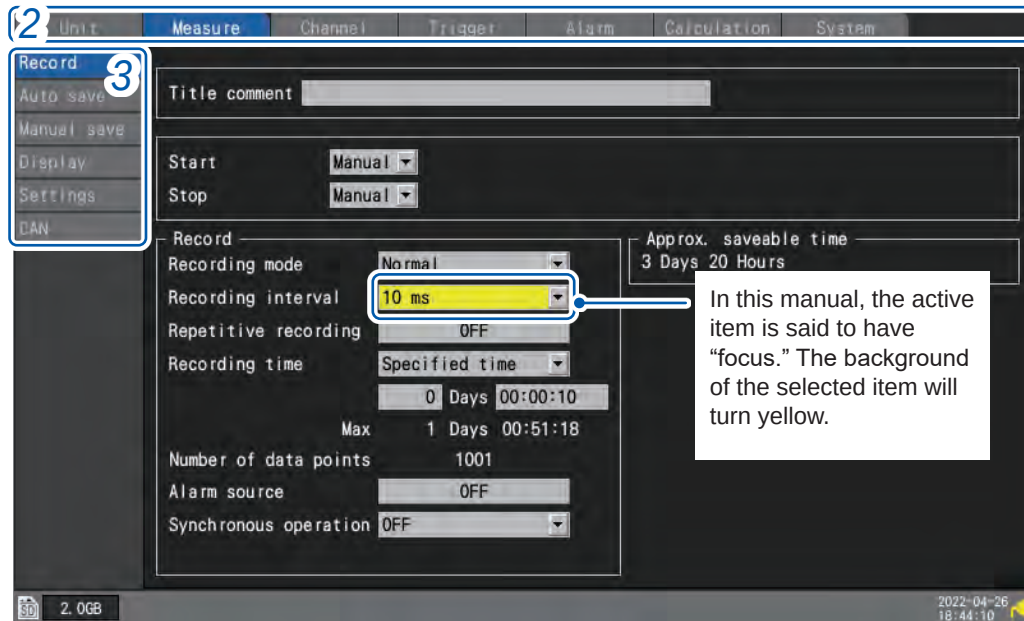
Before starting measurement, you must set measurement conditions such as recording interval and range. You must also configure input channel settings such as input signal types and ranges.

|                                                             |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>1.1 Performing Basic Operations.....</b>                 | <b>p. 8</b>   |
| <b>1.2 Registering Wireless Modules .....</b>               | <b>p. 14</b>  |
| <b>1.3 Setting Measurement Conditions .....</b>             | <b>p. 18</b>  |
| <b>1.4 Configuring Input Channels .....</b>                 | <b>p. 25</b>  |
| <b>1.5 Configuring CAN Settings .....</b>                   | <b>p. 45</b>  |
| <b>1.6 Configuring the Waveform Display.....</b>            | <b>p. 52</b>  |
| <b>1.7 Using the Scaling Function .....</b>                 | <b>p. 58</b>  |
| <b>1.8 Entering Comments .....</b>                          | <b>p. 64</b>  |
| <b>1.9 Configuring Channels in a List .....</b>             | <b>p. 67</b>  |
| <b>1.10 Performing Zero Adjustment.....</b>                 | <b>p. 76</b>  |
| <b>1.11 Checking Input Signals (Monitor Function) .....</b> | <b>p. 77</b>  |
| <b>1.12 Starting and Stopping Measurement.....</b>          | <b>p. 78</b>  |
| <b>1.13 Observing Waveforms .....</b>                       | <b>p. 79</b>  |
| <b>1.14 Using the A/B Cursors .....</b>                     | <b>p. 95</b>  |
| <b>1.15 X-Y Compositing.....</b>                            | <b>p. 98</b>  |
| <b>1.16 Configuration Navigator (Quick Set) .....</b>       | <b>p. 105</b> |
| <b>1.17 Measurement Data.....</b>                           | <b>p. 110</b> |

# 1.1 Performing Basic Operations

## Instructions

**SET** > ■■■■ > □□□□ (■■■■: main tab; □□□□: sub tab)



- 1 Press the **SET** key to display the settings screen.
- 2 Select the main tab you wish to configure with the **Left Arrow** and **Right Arrow** keys.



You can also switch among the main tabs using the **SET** key.  
You can move the focus among sub tabs by pressing the **ENTER** key.  
You can return the focus to the main tab by pressing the **ESC** key.

- 3 Select the sub tab whose settings you wish to configure with the **Up Arrow** and **Down Arrow** keys  
You can move the focus to the settings area by pressing the **ENTER** key.  
You can return the focus to the sub tab by pressing the **ESC** key.
- 4 Select the setting you wish to configure with the **Left Arrow**, **Right Arrow**, **Up Arrow**, and **Down Arrow** keys and then press the **ENTER** key.  
The available settings will be displayed.
- 5 Select an option with the **Up Arrow** and **Down Arrow** keys and then press the **ENTER** key.  
The setting will be accepted.

### IMPORTANT

Unless otherwise directed, do not press multiple keys simultaneously. The instrument could exhibit unintended behavior.



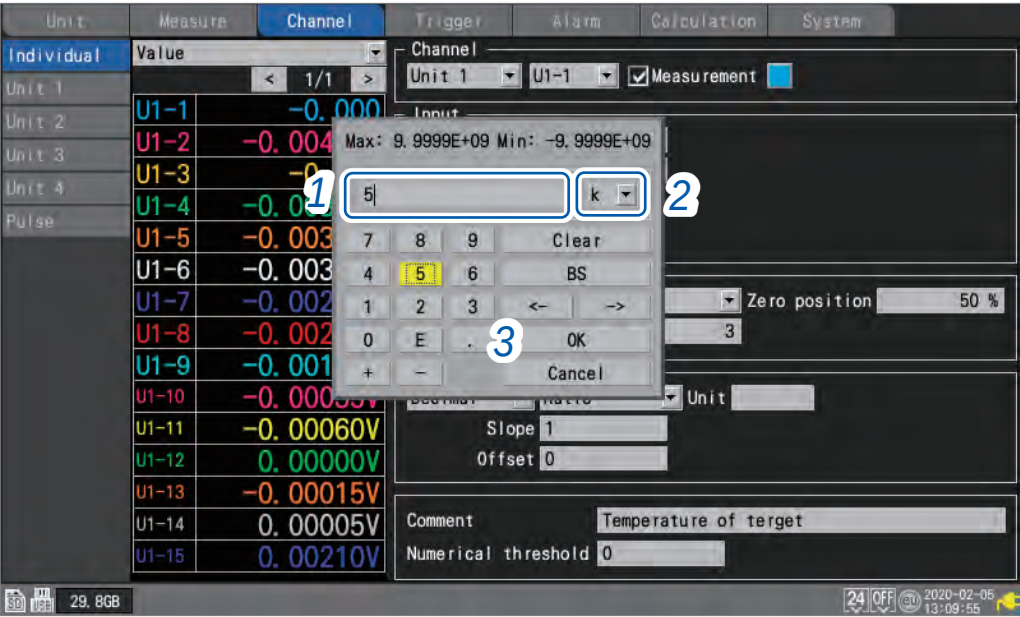
#### Key lock

You can prevent accidental or unintended operation by enabling the key lock feature to disable key operation.  
See "Key lock (disabling keys)" in the Quick Start Manual.

# Value entry method

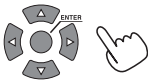
This section describes how to enter values.

## Numerical value entry window



|        |                                             |
|--------|---------------------------------------------|
| Clear  | Clears the value.                           |
| BS     | Deletes one digit (backspace).              |
| ←      | Moves left one digit.                       |
| →      | Moves right one digit.                      |
| OK     | Accepts the value.                          |
| Cancel | Closes the window without entering a value. |

- 1 Select the desired value with the **Left Arrow**, **Right Arrow**, **Up Arrow**, and **Down Arrow** keys and then press the **ENTER** key.



The selected value will be entered.

- 2 Select the SI prefix.



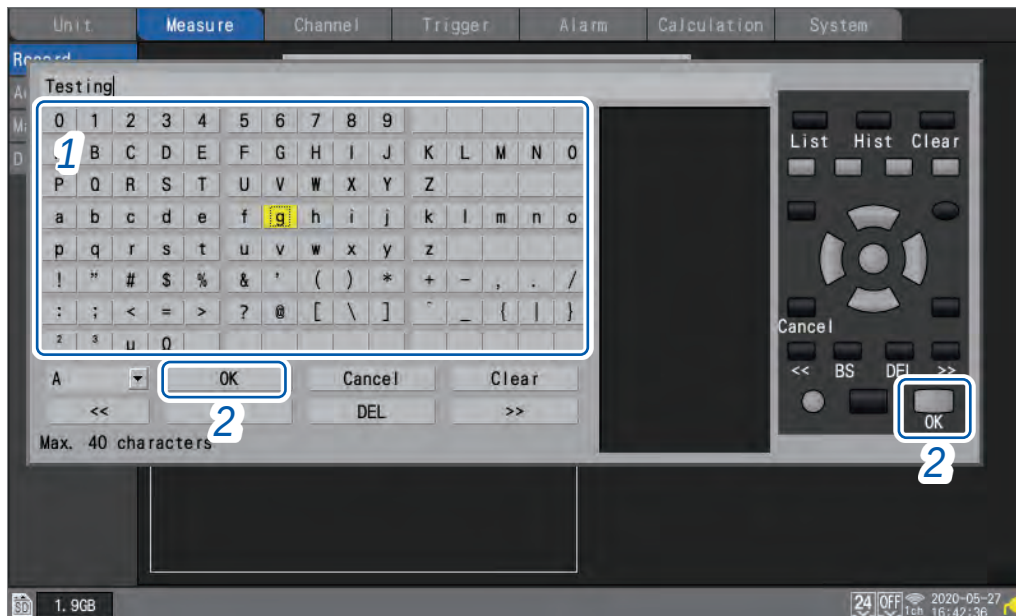
The open box “ ” indicates a blank space.

- 3 Press the **ENTER** key while **[OK]** is selected. Alternatively, press the **START** key.  
The window will close, and the value will be entered.

## Text entry method

This section describes how to enter comments and filenames.  
You can enter single-byte alphanumeric and characters only.

### Text entry window



- 1 Select a character with the **Left Arrow**, **Right Arrow**, **Up Arrow**, and **Down Arrow** keys and press the **ENTER** key.
- 2 Press the **START** key (**OK**). Alternatively, or press the **ENTER** key while **[OK]** is selected. The text entry window will close.

When saved in text format, some characters are saved using alternative characters as follows:

| Character used on the instrument | Saved character |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| ²                                | ^2              |
| ³                                | ^3              |
| μ                                | ~u              |
| Ω                                | ~o              |

### Text entry

You can perform the operations listed below by choosing the operation on the screen and pressing the **ENTER** key.

You can also use the corresponding key to perform the same operation.

| Operation on screen | Corresponding key | Description                                                             |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OK</b>           | <b>START</b>      | Accepts the character.                                                  |
| <b>Cancel</b>       | <b>ESC</b>        | Closes the window without entering any text.                            |
| <b>Clear</b>        | <b>FILE</b>       | Deletes all entered text.                                               |
| <b>BS</b>           | ◀                 | Deletes the previous character (backspace).                             |
| <b>DEL</b>          | ▶                 | Deletes the next character (delete).                                    |
| <b>&lt;&lt;</b>     | ◀◀                | Moves the cursor to the left.                                           |
| <b>&gt;&gt;</b>     | ▶▶                | Moves the cursor to the right.                                          |
| <b>List</b>         | <b>WAVE</b>       | Allows you to choose words from the registered words in the instrument. |
| <b>Hist</b>         | <b>SET</b>        | Allows you to choose words from the words previously entered.           |

### Repetitive words

You can choose words, such as *test*, *research*, and *temperature*, from the list.



### Editing the repetitive word list

You can edit the repetitive word list.

The list can contain up to 20 words.

Enter the words you wish to register into a text file and have the instrument read the file. When reading the file, the instrument will overwrite the existing words.

Initializing the instrument cannot recover the factory-default word list.

Referring to the example described below, create a text file. Save the created file onto the SD Memory Card or the USB Drive to have the instrument read the file.

- Format: text file
- Filename: any name available
- Extension: .txt or .TXT
- Encoding: UTF-8
- Number of words to be registered: Up to 20



| Description example                        | Description                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| #HIOKI_FIXED_FORM                          | Write at the first line of the file. The instrument can recognize the file as a word list file. |
| #TitleComment<br>Word 1<br>to<br>Word 20   | Write a word list for title comments.<br>Up to 40 characters                                    |
| #ChannelComment<br>Word 1<br>to<br>Word 20 | Write a word list for channel comments.<br>Up to 40 characters                                  |
| #UnitID<br>Word 1<br>to<br>Word 20         | Write a word list for module identifiers.<br>Up to 16 characters                                |
| #ScalingUnit<br>Word 1<br>to<br>Word 20    | Write a word list for units of measurement used for the scaling.<br>Up to 7 characters          |
| #FileName<br>Word 1<br>to<br>Word 20       | Write a word list for filenames.<br>Up to 8 characters                                          |

## Entering text with the keyboard

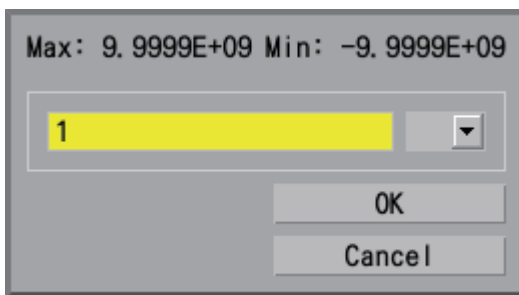
You can connect a keyboard to the instrument's USB connector and use it to interact with the screen interface and enter alphanumeric text.

### Comments

- 1 Press the space bar while the comment field has focus.**  
The cursor will flash, and the software will switch to input mode.
- 2 Enter alphanumeric text.**
- 3 Press the Enter key.**  
The text will be accepted.

### Numbers

- 1 Press the space bar while a numerical input field has focus.**  
The numerical value entry window will open.



- 2 Enter a value.**
- 3 Press the Enter key to accept the value and then press the Enter key while [OK] is selected.**  
The numerical value entry window will close.



## 1.2 Registering Wireless Modules

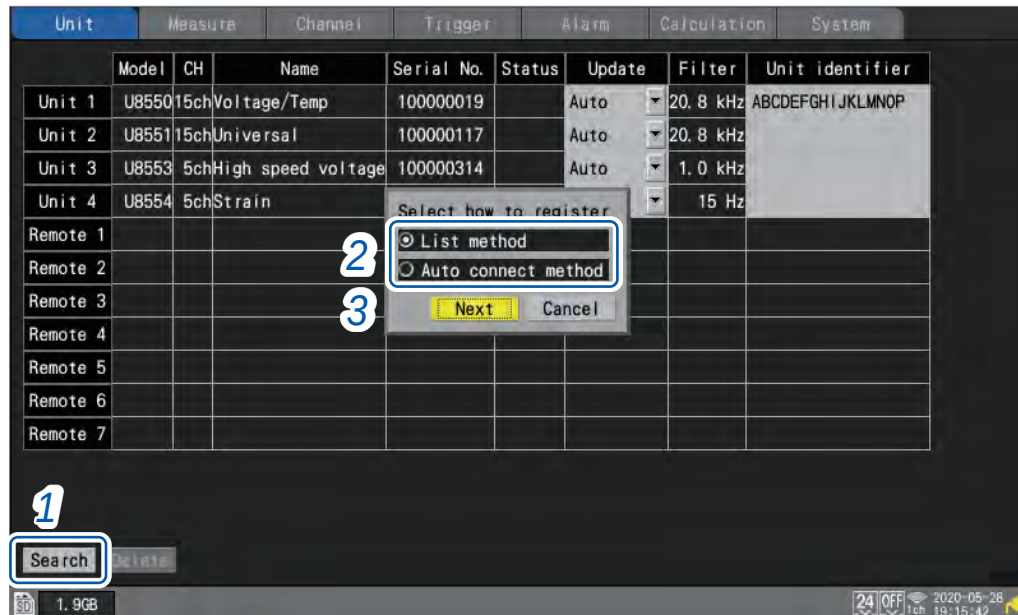
The LR8450-01 is capable of communications with not only plug-in modules but also wireless modules.

Before use, you need to register wireless modules in the LR8450-01.

You can register up to seven wireless modules in the LR8450-01.

Please make sure that the Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter has been attached to the wireless module. See “2.8 Preparing for Wireless Modules” in the Quick Start Manual.

SET > Unit



- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Search]** is selected.

The window prompting you to select the registration method will be displayed.

- 2 Select the registration method.

|                                                        |                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>List method</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Allows you to choose wireless modules from the list of the modules available for registration. |
| <b>Auto connect method</b>                             | Allows you to use the keys on wireless modules to register.                                    |

- 3 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Next]** is selected.

The wireless module registration will start.

According to the registration method, follow the instructions.

- List method (p. 15)
- Auto connect method (p. 16)



### Wireless module registration guide

Following the instruction from the [\[Wireless unit registration guide\]](#), you can register the wireless modules.

It is recommended to follow the instructions from the configuration navigator (Quick Set) when you register the modules for the first time.

See “Wireless module registration guide” (p. 105).

## List method

The list will show the connectible wireless modules so that you can choose the modules you wish to register.

- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Execute]** on the search window is selected.



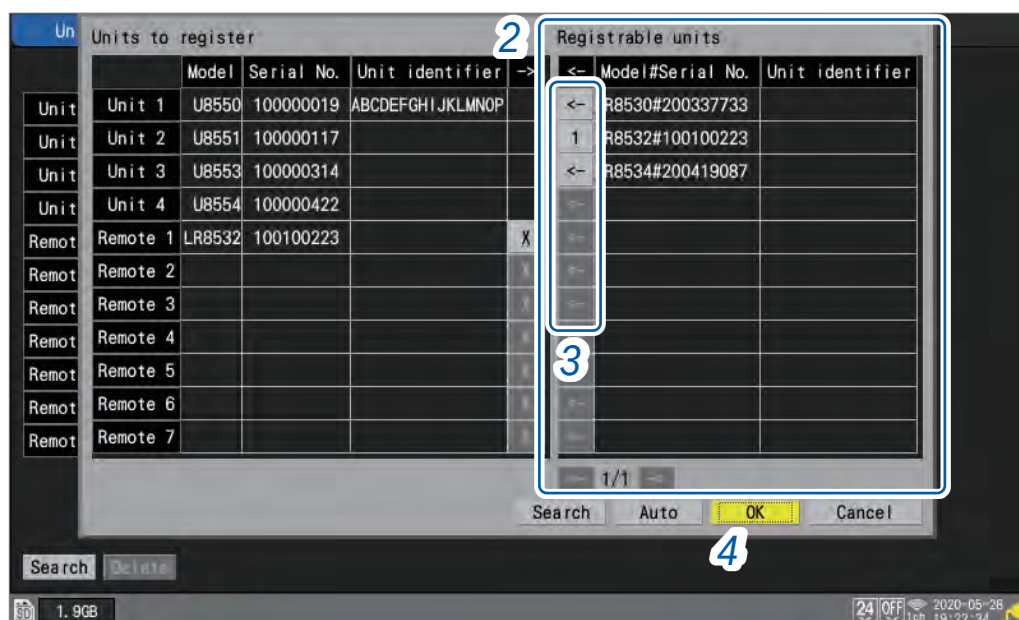
The instrument will start to search for the connectible wireless modules.

- 2 Confirm the connectible wireless modules.

The **[Registrable units]** list will appear on the right pane.

The **[Units to register]** list containing the wireless modules already registered will appear on the left pane.

- **[Unit 1]** to **[Unit 4]**: plug-in modules (cells are left blank when modules not attached)
- **[Remote 1]** to **[Remote 7]**: wireless modules



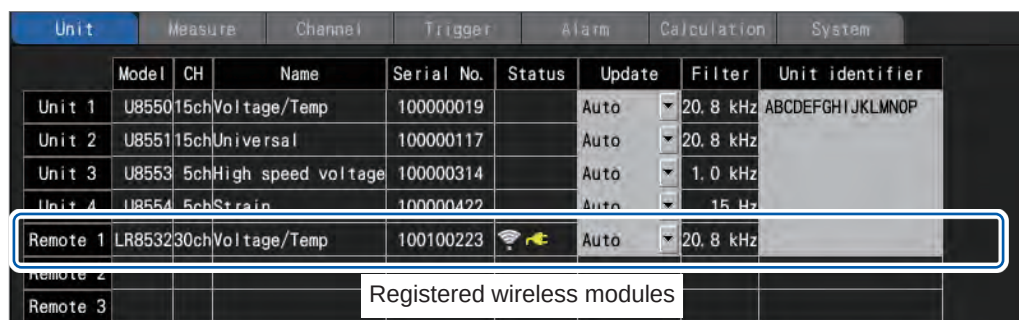
- 3 Select **[<-]** for the modules you wish to register, and then press the **ENTER** key.

The selected wireless module will appear in the **[Units to register]** on the left pane.

By repeating this step, display all of the modules you wish to register in the **[Units to register]** list.

- 4 Press the **ENTER** key while **[OK]** is selected.

The registration will be executed, and the wireless modules will be displayed on the module list screen.



When you press the **ENTER** key while **[Search]** is selected, the search will be performed again.

When you press the **ENTER** key while **[Auto]** is selected, the modules will be displayed on the **[Units to register]** list beginning at the top.

## Auto connect method

Allows you to use the keys on wireless modules.

Perform this method for connecting the instrument and the wireless module on a one-to-one basis. Attempting to perform this method for a multiple-piece connection will cause an error, disabling the auto-connect registration for several minutes.

- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Execute]** on the search window is selected.

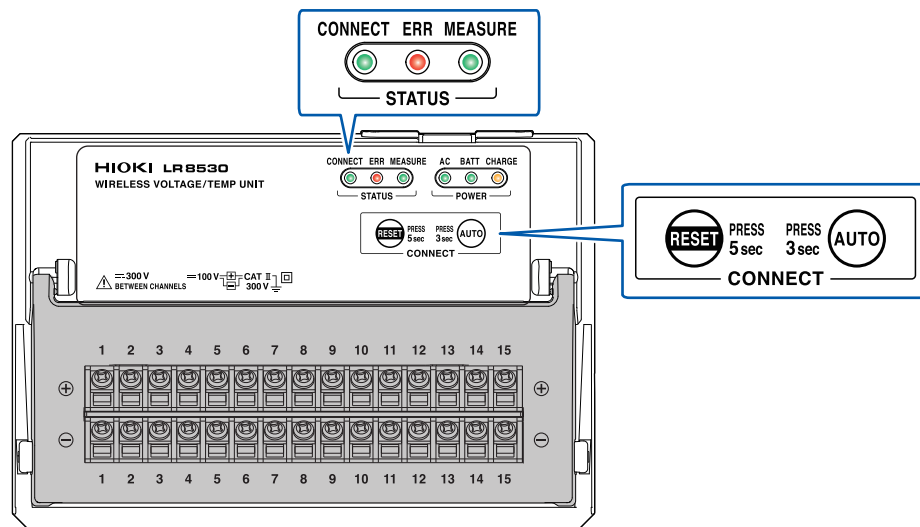


The message **[Executing]** will appear on the window.

- 2 Press and hold the **AUTO** key of the wireless module for 3 s or longer.

The **CONNECT** LED will blink.

Once the registration completes, the wireless module's **CONNECT** LED will light up.



### If the instrument was not able to search for the wireless modules

You can check the communications status on the configuration navigation (Quick Set).  
See "Action during communication error" (p. 108).

## Deregistering the Wireless Modules

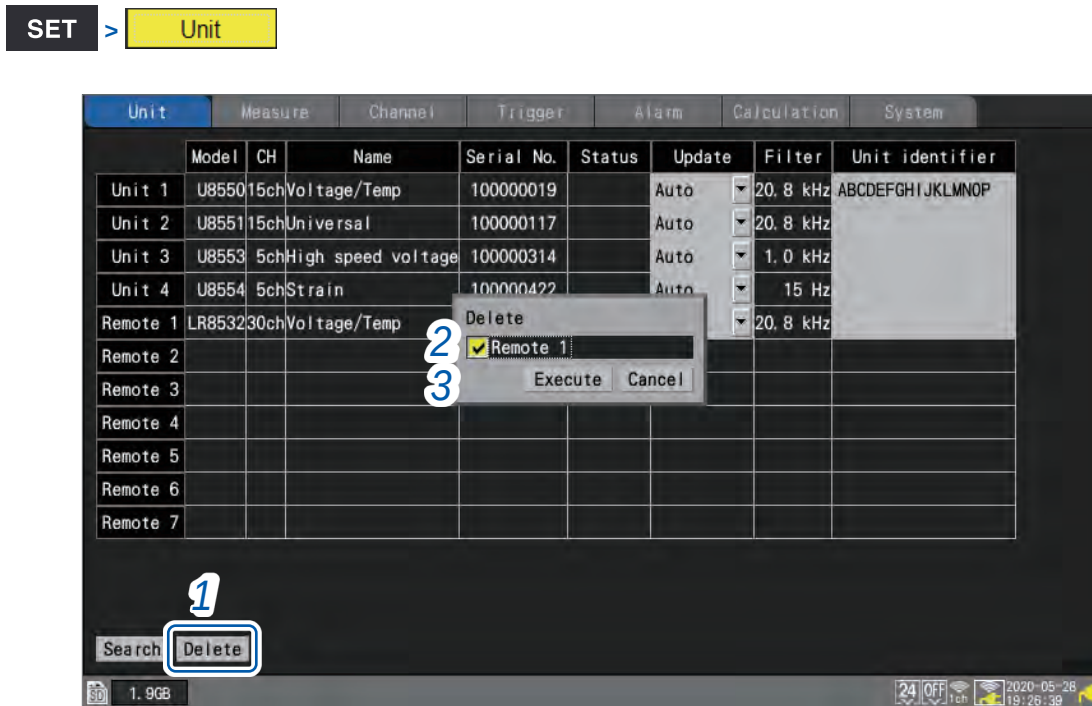
You can deregister the wireless modules.

You can register up to seven wireless modules in the LR8450-01.

If required, deregister the unwanted wireless modules.

1

Settings and Operation



- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Delete]** is selected.

The window prompting you to select the modules you wish to deregister will be displayed.

- 2 Select the check box of the modules you wish to deregister.

You cannot select any plug-in modules.

- 3 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Execute]** is selected.

The instrument will deregister the selected wireless modules.



### You can use the wireless module to deregister.

Press and hold the **RESET** key for 5 s or longer while the wireless module's **CONNECT** LED is off or blinking. The module will be deregistered.

While the **CONNECT** LED remains on, which indicates that the wireless module is communicating with the LR8450-01, you cannot deregister using the module. Please use the communicating LR8450-01 to deregister the wireless module.

## 1.3 Setting Measurement Conditions

This section describes how to configure settings such as the recording interval and recording time. Settings cannot be changed while measurement is in progress. Stop measurement and then change the settings.

You can select the recording method.

### Continuous recording



Sets the recording time setting to **[Continuous]**. Recording will continue until you press the **STOP** key. Recording can be stopped with a trigger. See "Stop triggers" (p. 116).

### Time-specified recording



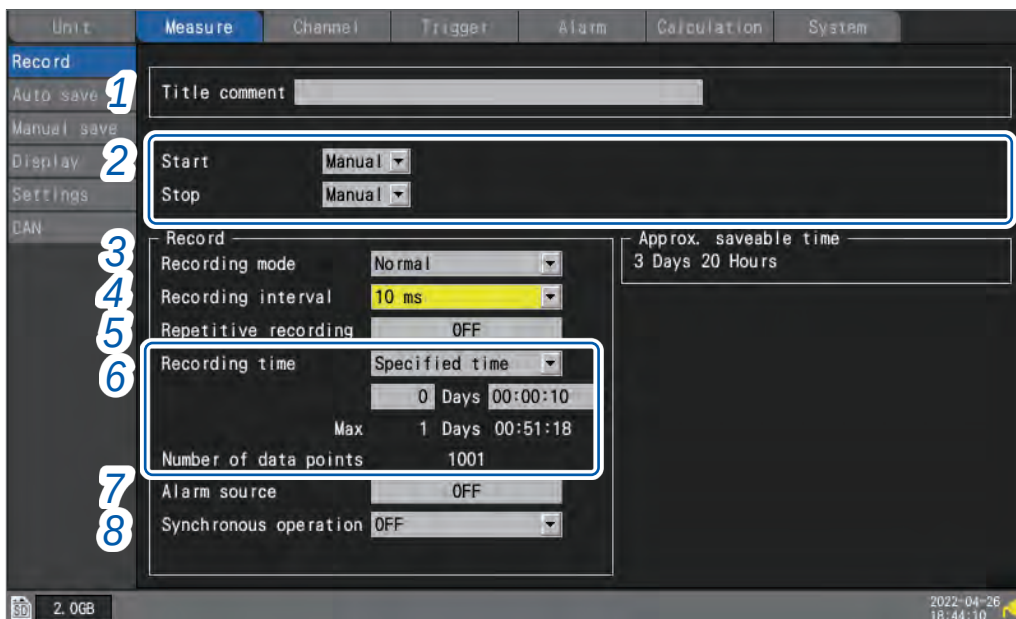
Sets the recording time setting to **[Specified time]**. The setting indicates the amount of time for which to record (the recording length). Recording will stop once the set time has elapsed. Recording can be stopped before the set time elapses with the **STOP** key or a trigger.

### Repeat recording



Sets the repeat recording setting to **[ON]**. Recording will resume after stopping (due to stop trigger conditions or the completion of recording for the set recording time). Recording will repeat until you press the **STOP** key. If the repeat recording setting is **[OFF]**, recording will stop after one iteration.





## 1 Enter a title comment in the [Title comment] field (optional).

See "Title comments" (p.64).

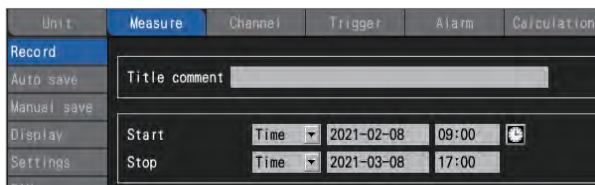
## 2 Configure the [Start] and [Stop] settings.

You can start measurement at the specified time and date. Once measurement has started, recording will start based on the trigger settings.

You can stop measurement at the specified time and date. Recording will stop when measurement stops.

Between the times measurement starts and stops, recording will start and stop based on the trigger conditions.

- Measurement start: The instrument has started measurement and is waiting for a trigger.
- Recording start: A trigger has occurred, and the instrument has started recording.



|       |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Start | Manual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Starts measurement based on the <b>START</b> key or external I/O.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|       | Time                                       | Starts measurement at the specified time and date.<br><b>YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM</b><br>The instrument will transition to the waveform screen at <b>START</b> key input and wait until the specified time and date to start measurement.<br>If the specified time and date have already passed when the <b>START</b> key is pressed, the instrument will start measurement immediately. |
| Stop  | Manual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Stops measurement based on the <b>START</b> key or external I/O.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|       | Time                                       | Stops measurement at the specified time and date.<br><b>YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM</b><br>Pressing the <b>STOP</b> key during measurement will cause the instrument to stop measurement, even if a stop time has been set.                                                                                                                                                                 |

### 3 Under [Recording mode], select type of recording.

|                                                   |                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Normal</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Data is recorded in synchronization with the internal clock. |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|

The setting cannot be changed from [Normal].

### 4 Under [Recording interval], select the data capture interval.

Example: Choosing [10 ms] will cause data to be captured at a 10 ms interval (100 times per second).

|                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>1 ms</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> *, 2 ms*, 5 ms*, 10 ms, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms, 200 ms, 500 ms,<br>1 s, 2 s, 5 s, 10 s, 20 s, 30 s,<br>1 min, 2 min, 5 min, 10 min, 20 min, 30 min,<br>1 h |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

\*1: Setting available only when using a module with data refresh intervals including 1 ms. (when there is at least one U8553, U8554, LR8533, or LR8534 module for which measurement is enabled).

The number of channels that can be used will be restricted based on the recording interval and auto save settings as well as whether any CAN Units are connected. For details, see "Auto save (real-time save)" (p. 142).

### 5 Under [Repetitive recording], choose whether to repeat recording operation.

|                                                |                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OFF</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Stops recording after one iteration.                                                      |
| <b>ON</b>                                      | Repeats recording operation.<br>Measurement will stop when you press the <b>STOP</b> key. |

### 6 Under [Recording time], set the amount (length) of time for which you wish to record data.

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Specified time</b>                                 | Records for the set amount of time. (Max. 500 days)<br>Days, hours, minutes, seconds                                                             |
| <b>Continuous</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Recording will continue until you press the <b>STOP</b> key.<br>Measurement can also be stopped with a trigger.<br>See "Stop triggers" (p. 116). |

If you select [Specified time], the maximum time and data count will be displayed. The maximum amount of time that you can record varies with the number of channels in use and the recording interval.

If you select [Continuous], measurement will continue while deleting past data from the internal buffer memory if the maximum capacity of the internal buffer memory is exceeded. It is recommended to use auto saving since deleted data cannot be recovered.

See "Auto save (real-time save)" (p. 142).

### 7 Under [Alarm source], choose whether to record the alarm source channel during alarms.

When using an alarm, you can save information about alarm source channels (channels that caused alarms).

|                                                |                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OFF</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Does not save information about alarm source channels.                                                                                            |
| <b>ON</b>                                      | Saves information about alarm source channels.<br>Contents to be saved will differ depending on the data type.<br>See "11.8 Text Format" (p.391). |

Configure the setting as necessary since saving the alarm source channel will cause the file size to increase. Alarm source information cannot be saved for CAN channels.



## 8 Under [Synchronous operation], select the primary or secondary (as necessary).

Multiple instruments can be synchronized for measurement.

"8.3 Configuring Sync Input/Output (SYNC) Terminals" (p.227)

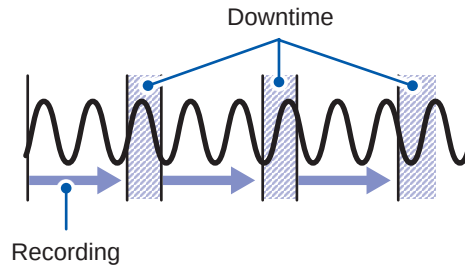
One instrument can be assigned to serve as the primary instrument, and up to four instruments can be assigned to serve as secondary instruments.

The synchronization signal from the primary instrument is received by the secondary instrument, which then operates in synchronization with the primary instrument's sampling clock.

|                                                |                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OFF</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Do not perform synchronous operation.                                 |
| <b>Primary</b>                                 | Uses this instrument as the primary instrument (one instrument only). |
| <b>Secondary</b>                               | Uses this instrument as a secondary instrument.                       |

### When the recording time is set to [Specified time] and repeat recording is set to [ON]

Internal processing will take some time (downtime) between the time that recording stops after the specified amount of time has elapsed and the start of the next recording operation. Recording is not performed during this time.



You can record without any downtime by setting the recording time to [Continuous] and enabling auto saving and file splitting. Saved data files can be segmented using the desired time segment.

## Measurement module data refresh intervals

This section describes how to set the data refresh interval for each measurement module separately from the instrument's recording interval.

**Data refresh interval**

Interval at which measurement modules refresh measurement data

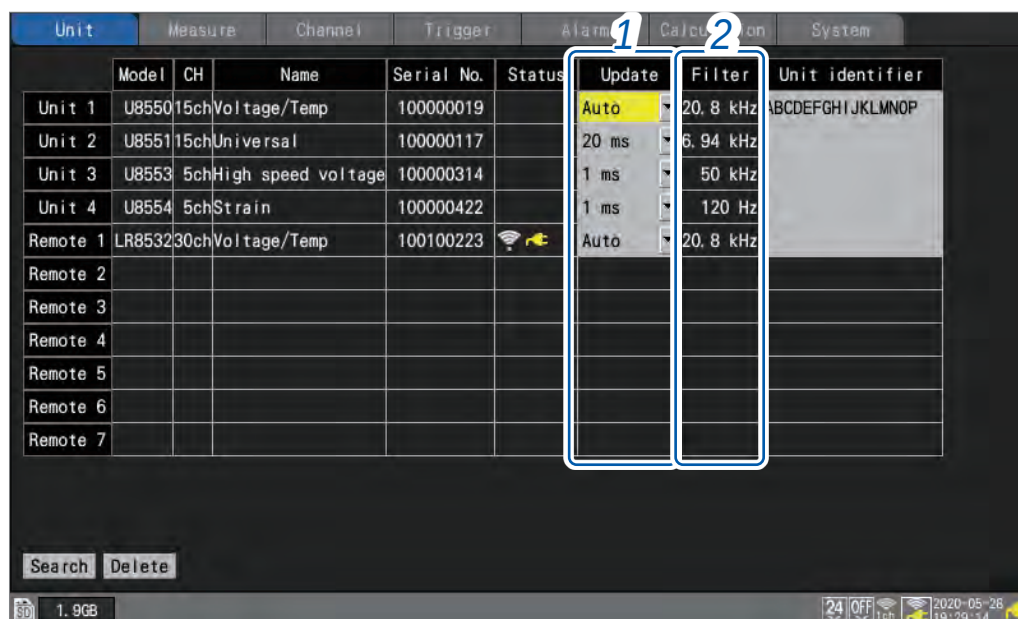
**Recording interval**

Interval at which the instrument captures data from measurement modules

**SET** > **Unit**

A list of connected modules will be displayed.

- **[Unit 1]** to **[Unit 4]**: Plug-in modules
- **[Remote 1]** to **[Remote 7]**: Wireless modules



### 1 Under **[Update]**, select the data refresh interval.

**Auto** ☒, **1 ms**, **2 ms**, **5 ms**, **10 ms**, **20 ms**, **50 ms**, **100 ms**, **200 ms**, **500 ms**, **1 s**, **2 s**, **5 s**, **10 s**

Ordinarily, this setting should be set to **[Auto]**. When you choose **[Auto]**, the shortest data refresh interval will be set for each module based on the recording interval.

When you wish to set a data refresh interval other than **[Auto]**, a data refresh interval longer than the recording interval can be set. When the recording interval is set to 10 ms or longer, the data refresh interval cannot be changed from **[10 s]**.

The available data refresh interval settings vary with the modules in use and the wire break detection setting.

| Wire break detection | U8550, U8551, LR8530, LR8531 | U8552, LR8532            | U8553, U8554, LR8533, LR8534 | U8555, LR8535            |
|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| OFF                  | From 10 ms <sup>*1</sup>     | From 20 ms <sup>*2</sup> | From 1 ms <sup>*4</sup>      | From 10 ms <sup>*5</sup> |
| ON                   | From 20 ms <sup>*1</sup>     | From 50 ms <sup>*3</sup> |                              |                          |

\*1: Settings start at 100 ms when using a Pt1000 with the U8551 or LR8531.

\*2: When using 15 or fewer channels, the 10 ms setting is available.

\*3: When using 15 or fewer channels, the 20 ms setting is available.

\*4: No wire break detection function is available.

\*5: For the U8555/LR8535, the maximum number of channels that can be set varies as indicated in the following table based on the data refresh interval.

| U8555, LR8535 data fresh intervals         | 10 ms | 20 ms | 50 ms | 100 ms or longer |
|--------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|
| Maximum number of channels that can be set | 50    | 100   | 250   | 500              |



#### Tips

- When the data refresh interval is set to a value other than **[Auto]**, it is recommended to use longer times.  
This will allow you to reduce the digital filter's cutoff frequency to eliminate low-frequency noise.
- You can eliminate power supply frequency noise by setting the data refresh interval so that the **[Filter]** setting is 50 Hz or 60 Hz.

## 2 Under **[Filter]**, check the filter's cutoff frequency.

The filter's cutoff frequency will change depending on the data refresh interval setting.  
Check the cutoff frequency that is displayed for each module.

### Relationship between the data refresh interval and the recording interval

- Measurement modules send data to the instrument once each data refresh interval.
- The instrument receives data from measurement modules once each recording interval.
- Even if a measurement module's data refresh interval is short, it will not be possible to record waveform peaks if the instrument's recording interval is long.

|                                               | Data refresh interval |                           | Recording interval |                           |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
|                                               | Short                 | Long                      | Short              | Long                      |
| Strength of the power supply frequency filter | Weak                  | Strong                    | –                  | –                         |
| Data volume                                   | –                     | –                         | More data          | Less data                 |
| Waveform peaks                                | Easier to capture*    | More difficult to capture | Easier to capture* | More difficult to capture |

\*: If the data refresh interval and recording interval are short.

- For the U8550 to U8553 and LR8530 to LR8533 modules, the longer the data refresh interval, the lower the digital filter cutoff frequency, yielding more effective noise rejection. For more information about cutoff frequencies, see the section about each module's digital filter in "10.2 Plug-in Module Specifications" (p.311).
- To maximize the effectiveness of the digital filter, configure the **[Power frequency filter]** setting according to the power supply frequency in the region where the instrument is being used. See "7.1 Configuring Settings" (p.212).
- For modules whose data refresh interval is longer than the recording interval, the first two data points will be continuous, and there will be a delay.

## Example setting

| What you want to do                                               | Data refresh interval                                                                               | Recording interval |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Record a signal that's changing quickly (electrical signal, etc.) | Shorter                                                                                             | Shorter            |
| Record a signal that's changing slowly (temperature, etc.)        | Longer                                                                                              | Longer             |
| Record fast and slow signals at the same time                     | Shorter for modules used to measure fast signals<br>Longer for modules used to measure slow signals | Shorter            |

Since you can set the data refresh interval separately for each module, the instrument can be used as follows:

- For module 1, set the data refresh interval to 2 s so that you can eliminate power supply noise and reduce the effects of noise when performing temperature measurement using thermocouples.
- For module 2, set the data refresh interval to 10 ms so that you can record battery voltage fluctuations.
- For module 3, set the data refresh interval to 1 ms so that you can record changes in control signals at the maximum speed.
- Set the instrument's recording interval to 1 ms, reflecting the shortest data refresh interval. The instrument will record data from modules 1 through 3 every 1 ms.

If the instrument's recording interval is shorter than a module's data refresh interval, the same value will be recorded for that module's data.

Example: If the recording interval is 1 ms and the data refresh interval is 1 s, 1000 pieces of data all of which have the same value will be recorded.

For more information about the module identifier, see "Module identifiers" (p.66); about the filter of U8554 and LR8534 Strain Unit, "Measuring strain" (p.36).

## Data refresh interval of pulses

Pulse data will be refreshed at the data refresh intervals.

The data refresh interval of pulses will automatically be set depending on input types.

| Input type       |                                | Data refresh interval |
|------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Integration      |                                | 1 ms                  |
| Rotational speed | r/s or r/min (Smoothing: 1 s)  | 10 ms                 |
|                  | r/min (Smoothing: 2 s to 60 s) | 50 ms                 |

- The data refresh interval setting does not affect pulse counting processes.
- Even if the data refresh interval of pulses is equal to that for the measurement module, these data will not simultaneously be refreshed when the recording interval is shorter than the data refresh interval.

## 1.4 Configuring Input Channels

Configure input channels for voltage measurement, temperature measurement, etc.

|                |                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Channel</b> | ▶ Un-m (plug-in module), Rn-m (wireless module)<br>The letters <i>n</i> and <i>m</i> represent a module number and a channel number, respectively. |
| <b>Input</b>   | ▶ Selects the type of measurement target.<br>Voltage, thermocouple, humidity, etc.                                                                 |
| <b>Range</b>   | ▶ Sets the magnitude of the input signal.                                                                                                          |

Set the waveform color, scaling, and comments as necessary.

These settings can be configured either on each channel's individual settings screen or on the settings list screen for multiple channels.

### Setting method

- 1 Set the main tab to **[Channel]**.
- 2 Select the settings screen on the sub tab.
  - **[Individual]**  
Configure the settings on the individual settings screen for each channel.
  - **[Unit 1]** to **[Unit 4]**: plug-in modules, **[Remote 1]** to **[Remote 7]**: wireless modules  
Configure the settings on the settings list screen for each module.
  - **[Pulse]**  
Configure the settings on the settings list screen.
- 3 Press the **ENTER** key.  
The focus will move to the settings area.  
You can return the focus to the sub tab by pressing the **ESC** key.
- 4 Select the setting you wish to configure with the **Left Arrow**, **Right Arrow**, **Up Arrow**, and **Down Arrow** keys.
- 5 Press the **ENTER** key.  
The available settings will be displayed.
- 6 Select the desired setting with the **Up Arrow** and **Down Arrow** keys and then press the **ENTER** key.  
The setting will be accepted.

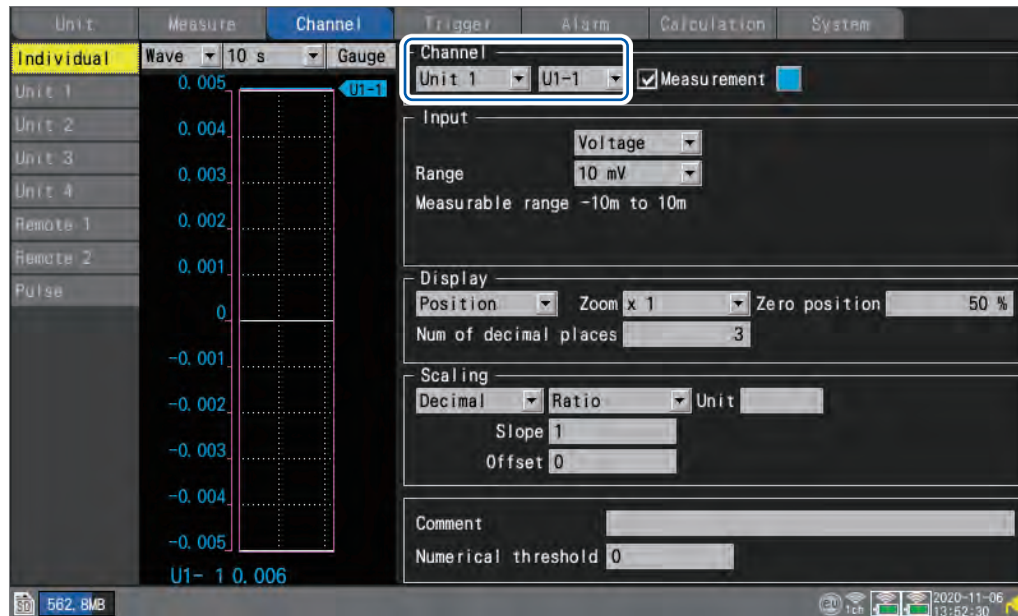
## Individual settings screen

A settings screen will be displayed for each channel.

Under **[Channel]**, select the module and channel to configure\*<sup>1</sup>.

Configure the range and display for the selected channel.

A waveform monitor\*<sup>2</sup> is shown on the left side of the screen. You can also switch the display format to show numerical values.



\*1: Does not apply to CAN Units. For CAN Units, selecting a channel number on the individual settings screen and pressing the **ENTER** key will open the “Individual Settings” window.

\*2: When **[Synchronous operation]** is set to **[Primary]** or **[Secondary]**, the waveform monitor will not operate.

## Waveform monitor

- You can select waveforms and figures.
- You can change the time per horizontal-axis division.  
See “Other display settings” (p.56).
- You can toggle gages between on and off.

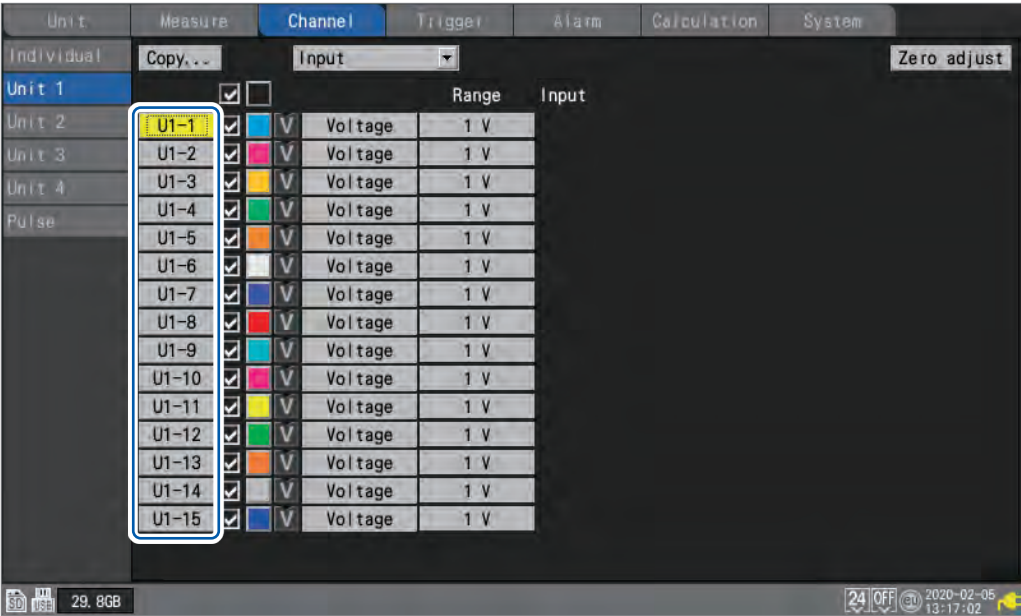


Settings list screen

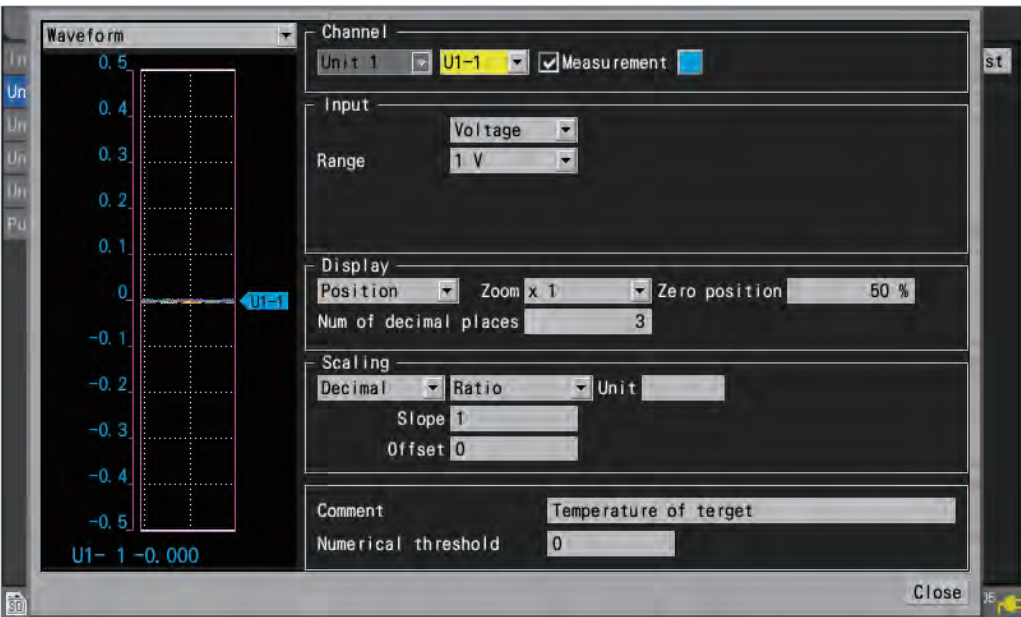
This screen displays a list of settings for each module.  
For more information about the settings list screen, see “1.9 Configuring Channels in a List” (p.67).

- The following settings can be configured on the settings list screen:
- Measurement on/off
  - Waveform display colors
  - Input, display, scaling, comment, and numerical value calculation settings (Available settings depend on the type of module.)
  - Zero-adjustment (U8554 and LR8534: auto balancing)

Select a channel number and press the **ENTER** key to display the individual settings window.  
You can also configure settings on the individual settings window.



Individual settings window (close with the **ESC** key)





## Measuring voltage

This section describes how to configure settings on the individual settings screen when measuring voltage.

You can use **[Input]** on the settings list screen to configure the settings. (See p.67.)

Applicable modules: U8550, U8551, U8552, U8553, U8554, LR8530, LR8531, LR8532, LR8533, LR8534

**SET** > **Channel** > **Individual**



- 1 Select the module (Unit) and channel to configure and select the check box.  
Measurement will not be performed for channels whose check boxes are not selected.

- 2 Select the waveform display color.

× (OFF), 24 colors

Select **[×**] if you wish to measure the channel but not to display its waveform or numerical values on the screen.

- 3 Set the input type to **[Voltage]**.

For the U8553 and LR8533, the setting cannot be changed from **[Voltage]**.

- 4 Under **[Range]**, select the measurement range as appropriate for the measurement target.

The measurable range of the selected range will be displayed.

(For the U8550, U8551, U8552, LR8530, LR8531, or LR8532)

10 mV ☒, 20 mV, 100 mV, 200 mV, 1 V, 2 V, 10 V, 20 V, 100 V, 1 to 5 V

(For the U8553 or LR8533 High Speed Voltage Unit)

100 mV ☒, 200 mV, 1 V, 2 V, 10 V, 20 V, 100 V, 1 to 5 V

(For the U8554 or LR8534 Strain Unit)

1 mV ☒, 2 mV, 5 mV, 10 mV, 20 mV, 50 mV, 100 mV, 200 mV

**5** (For the U8554 or LR8534 Strain Unit)  
Under **[Filter]**, select the cutoff frequency.

**Auto** , **120 Hz**, **60 Hz**, **30 Hz**, **15 Hz**, **8 Hz**, **4 Hz**

See the table in “Measuring strain” (p.36) for a list of cutoff frequencies when **[Auto]** is selected.

### When measuring instrumentation devices

- When measuring a 4-20 mA current, connect a 250  $\Omega$  resistor between the positive and negative input terminals.  
See “Connecting voltage cables and thermocouples” in the Quick Start Manual.
- The **[1-5 V]** range is convenient when measuring output from 4-20 mA instrumentation devices.
- The **[1-5 V]** range is a range in which the lower and upper limits of the **[10 V]** range’s display range are automatically set to 1 V and 5 V, respectively. If you wish to change the upper and lower limit values, use the **[10 V]** range.
- The Strain Unit does not support 4-20 mA current measurement.



You can use the scaling function to convert measured voltage values to the desired values.  
See “1.7 Using the Scaling Function” (p.58).

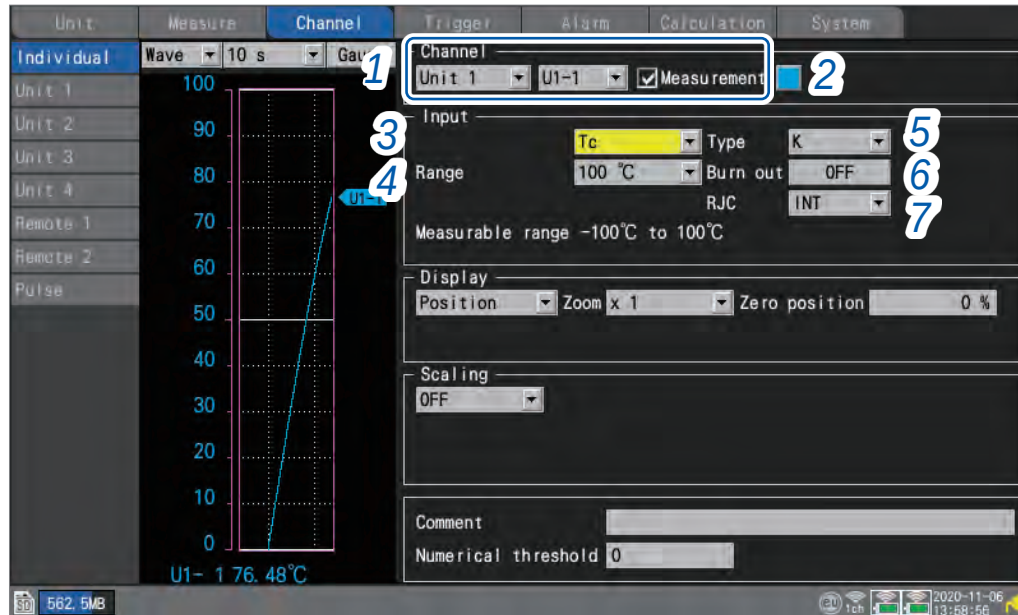
## Measuring temperature (with thermocouples)

This section describes how to configure settings on the individual settings screen when measuring temperature using thermocouples.

You can use **[Input]** on the settings list screen to configure the settings. (See p.67.)

Applicable modules: U8550, U8551, U8552, LR8530, LR8531, LR8532

**SET** > **Channel** > **Individual**



- 1 Select the module (Unit) and channel to configure and select the check box.  
Measurement will not be performed for channels whose check boxes are not selected.

- 2 Select the waveform display color.

× (OFF), 24 colors

Select **[×]** if you wish to measure the channel but not to display its waveform or numerical values on the screen.

- 3 Set the input type to **[Tc]**.

- 4 Under **[Range]**, select the measurement range as appropriate for the temperature being measured.

The measurable range of the selected range will be displayed.

100°C ☒, 500°C, 2000°C

B thermocouples cannot be selected for the 100°C and 500°C ranges.  
When using B thermocouples, set the range to 2000°C first.

- 5 Under **[Type]**, select the type of thermocouple you're using.

K ☒, J, E, T, N, R, S, B\*, C

\*: **[B]** can be selected when using the 2000°C range.  
See "Measurable temperature range" (p.31).

## 6 Under [Burn out], select whether you wish to detect wire breaks.

|                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OFF <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Does not detect thermocouple wire breaks.<br>Values will vary when a thermocouple experiences a wire break.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ON                                      | Detects thermocouple wire breaks when measuring temperature using thermocouples. The numerical value display and cursor value will be indicated as [BURNOUT] when a wire break occurs. Calculated values and saved data are treated as 327.66°C (100°C f.s. range), 1638.3°C (500°C f.s. range), or 3276.6°C (2000°C f.s. range). There are limits on the data refresh interval that can be set. See "Thermocouple wire break detection" (p.32). |

## 7 Under [RJC], select the type of reference junction compensation to use.

|                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| INT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Performs reference junction compensation inside the measurement module. Use this setting when the thermocouple (or compensation lead wire) is connected directly to the instrument. The measurement accuracy is determined by adding the temperature measurement accuracy to the reference junction compensation accuracy. |
| EXT                                     | Does not perform reference junction compensation inside the measurement module. Use this setting when connecting an external zero junction compensation device (0°C ice water, etc.). The measurement accuracy is defined by the temperature measurement accuracy alone.                                                   |

### Measurable temperature range

The measurable temperature range depends on the type of thermocouple being used.

| Thermocouple | Measurable temperature range |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| K            | -200°C to 1350°C             |
| J            | -200°C to 1200°C             |
| E            | -200°C to 1000°C             |
| T            | -200°C to 400°C              |
| N            | -200°C to 1300°C             |
| R            | 0°C to 1700°C                |
| S            | 0°C to 1700°C                |
| B*           | 400°C to 1800°C              |
| C            | 0°C to 2000°C                |

\*: [B] can be selected when using the 2000°C range. Temperatures from 0°C to 400°C will be displayed even if [B] is selected, but accuracy will not be guaranteed.

## Thermocouple wire break detection

- The system checks for wire breaks by applying a minuscule current at the data refresh intervals when measuring temperature using thermocouples.
- Measured values are not affected since wire breaks are detected when measurement is not being performed.
- If the data refresh intervals are the same, setting **[Burn out]** to **[ON]** will result in less effective noise rejection since it results in a cutoff frequency that is higher than the **[OFF]** setting. Check “Digital filter” of each module in “10.2 Plug-in Module Specifications” (p.311) for the cutoff frequency.
- If the thermocouple resistance exceeds roughly the next value, the system will determine that a wire break has occurred.

| Thermocouple | Range      |            |             |
|--------------|------------|------------|-------------|
|              | 100°C f.s. | 500°C f.s. | 2000°C f.s. |
| K            | 260 Ω      | 5400 Ω     | 2940 Ω      |
| J            | 470 Ω      | 4150 Ω     | 200 Ω       |
| E            | 1530 Ω     | 5970 Ω     | 9290 Ω      |
| T            | 220 Ω      | 5440 Ω     | 5440 Ω      |
| N            | 520 Ω      | 1470 Ω     | 590 Ω       |
| R            | 50 Ω       | 40 Ω       | 890 Ω       |
| S            | 50 Ω       | 80 Ω       | 1300 Ω      |
| B            | –          | –          | 2090 Ω      |
| C            | 220 Ω      | 910 Ω      | 3090 Ω      |

When using a long thermocouple with **[Burn out]** set to **[ON]**, use a thick-diameter wire to avoid false wire break detection.

## Measuring temperature (with resistance temperature detectors)

This section describes how to configure settings on the individual settings screen when measuring temperature using resistance temperature detectors.

You can use **[Input]** on the settings list screen to configure the settings. (See p.67.)

Applicable modules: U8551, LR8531

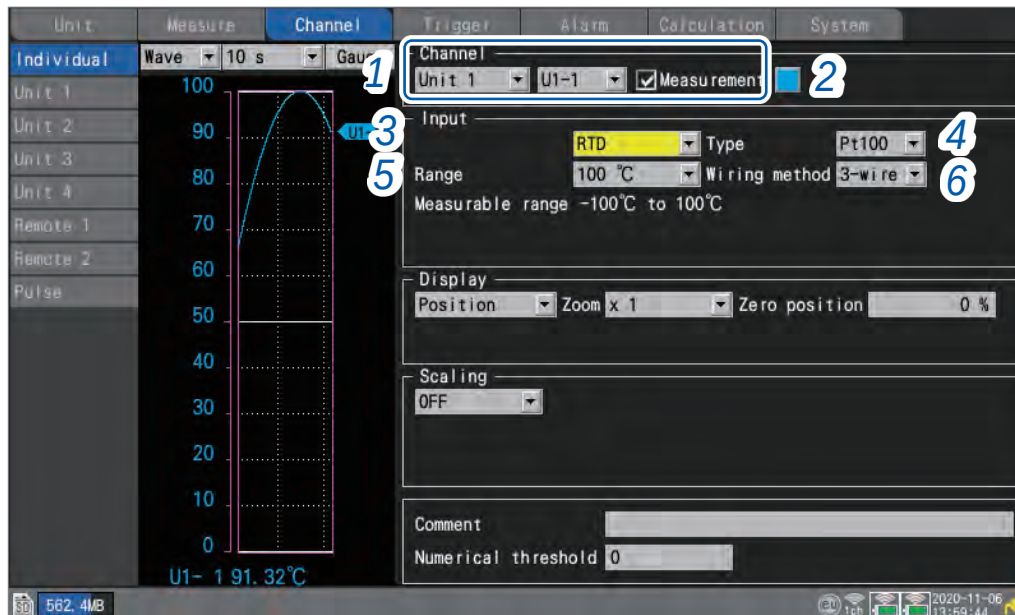
SET

>

Channel

>

Individual



- 1 Select the module (Unit) and channel to configure and select the check box.  
Measurement will not be performed for channels whose check boxes are not selected.

- 2 Select the waveform display color.

× (OFF), 24 colors

Select **[×]** if you wish to measure the channel but not to display its waveform or numerical values on the screen.

- 3 Set the input type to **[RTD]**.

- 4 Under **[Type]**, select the type of resistance temperature detector you're using.

Pt100 ☒, JPt100, Pt1000

When **[Pt1000]** is selected, the **[10 ms]**, **[20 ms]**, and **[50 ms]** data refresh interval settings will not be available.

- 5 Under **[Range]**, select the measurement range as appropriate for the temperature being measured.

The measurable range of the selected range will be displayed.

100°C ☒, 500°C, 2000°C

- 6 Under **[Wiring method]**, select a the wiring method of the resistance temperature detector.

|                                            |                                        |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 3-wire <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 3-wire resistance temperature detector |
| 4-wire                                     | 4-wire resistance temperature detector |

1

Settings and Operation

## Measuring humidity

This section describes how to configure settings on the individual settings screen when measuring humidity with the optional Humidity Sensor.

You can use [Input] on the settings list screen to configure the settings. (See p.67.)

Applicable modules: U8550, U8551, U8552, LR8531

Applicable sensor: Z2000 Humidity Sensor

SET > Channel > Individual



- 1 Select the module (Unit) and channel to configure and select the check box.  
Measurement will not be performed for channels whose check boxes are not selected.
- 2 Select the waveform display color.

× (OFF), 24 colors

Select [×] if you wish to measure the channel but not to display its waveform or numerical values on the screen.

- 3 Set the input type to [Humidity].

There is no range setting (the setting cannot be changed from the 100% RH range).  
The measurable range will appear.



## Measuring resistance

This section describes how to configure settings on the individual settings screen when measuring resistance.

You can use **[Input]** on the settings list screen to configure the settings. (See p.67.)

Applicable modules: U8551, LR8531

**SET** > **Channel** > **Individual**



- 1 Select the module (Unit) and channel to configure and select the check box.  
Measurement will not be performed for channels whose check boxes are not selected.

- 2 Select the waveform display color.

× (OFF), 24 colors

Select **[×]** if you wish to measure the channel but not to display its waveform or numerical values on the screen.

- 3 Set the input type to **[Resistance]**.

- 4 Under **[Range]**, select the measurement range as appropriate for the resistance being measured.

The measurable range of the selected range will be displayed.

**10 Ω** ☒, **20 Ω**, **100 Ω**, **200 Ω**

### IMPORTANT

When measuring an inductive load such as winding resistance, the instrument's response may not be able to keep up, preventing accurate measurement. If you encounter this issue, increase the data refresh interval. As a general rule, inductors of up to 100 mH can be measured with a data refresh interval of 100 ms.

1

Settings and Operation

## Measuring strain

This section describes how to configure settings on the individual settings screen when measuring strain or vibration with a strain gage or strain gage-type converter.

You can use [\[Input\]](#) on the settings list screen to configure the settings. (See p.67.)

Applicable modules: U8554, LR8534

### Measuring strain

▶ See “11.2 Measuring Strain” (p.372).

### Converting measured values using scaling based on the gage factor or a strain gage-type converter’s rated value

▶ See “1.7 Using the Scaling Function” (p.58).

### Connecting a strain gage or strain gage-type converter

▶ See “Connecting a strain gage or converter” in the Quick Start Manual.

SET > Channel > Individual



- 1 Select the module (Unit) and channel to configure and select the check box.  
Measurement will not be performed for channels whose check boxes are not selected.

- 2 Select the waveform display color.

× (OFF), 24 colors

Select ☒ if you wish to measure the channel but not to display its waveform or numerical values on the screen.

- 3 Set the input type to [\[Strain\]](#).

- 4 Under [\[Range\]](#), select the measurement range as appropriate for the measurement target.  
The measurable range of the selected range will be displayed.

1000 µε ☒, 2000 µε, 5000 µε, 10000 µε, 20000 µε, 50000 µε, 100000 µε, 200000 µε

The instrument expresses strain in terms of micro epsilon (µε).

## 5 Under **[Filter]**, select the cutoff frequency.

**Auto** ☒, 120 Hz, 60 Hz, 30 Hz, 15 Hz, 8 Hz, 4 Hz

When **[Auto]** is selected, the low-pass filter's cutoff frequency will automatically be set as described in the following table based on the set data refresh interval:

| Data refresh interval | Cutoff frequency |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| 1 ms                  | 120 Hz           |
| 2 ms                  | 60 Hz            |
| 5 ms                  | 30 Hz            |
| 10 ms                 | 15 Hz            |
| 20 ms                 | 8 Hz             |
| 50 ms                 | 4 Hz             |
| 100 ms                | 4 Hz             |

| Data refresh interval | Cutoff frequency |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| 200 ms                | 4 Hz             |
| 500 ms                | 4 Hz             |
| 1 s                   | 4 Hz             |
| 2 s                   | 4 Hz             |
| 5 s                   | 4 Hz             |
| 10 s                  | 4 Hz             |

## 6 On the **[Wave+Set]** screen, press the **ENTER** key while **[Auto-bal]** is selected on the bottom right of the screen.

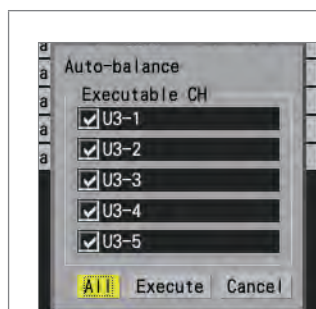
Auto-balancing will be performed for all channels of the Strain Unit.

Perform this step under the following conditions:

- Turn on the instrument and wait 30 minutes.
- Connect a strain gage or strain gage-type converter to the module; however, do not apply any loads, including vibration.
- Connect the B and D inputs terminals with one another when measuring voltage.

Auto-balancing cannot be performed while measurement is in progress.

Key operations are ignored while auto-balancing is in progress.



Auto-balancing can also be performed using the **[Auto-balance]** button on the top right of the channel list screen. Press the **ENTER** key to display the settings window.

Select the check boxes for the channels for which you wish to perform auto-balancing. Then press the **ENTER** key while **[Execute]** is selected.

Press the **ENTER** key while **[All]** is selected to select or cancel auto-balancing for all channels at once.

See "1.9 Configuring Channels in a List" (p.67).

Perform auto-balancing again in the following circumstances:

- When the input types have changed
- When the range has changed
- When module connections have changed
- When the strain gage or strain gage-type converter has changed
- When the instrument's power has been cycled
- When the instrument's settings have been initialized
- When the ambient temperature has changed abruptly (when the zero position may have drifted)

If auto-balancing fails, check the following:

- Is the strain gage or strain gage-type converter in a no-load state?
- Is the strain gage or strain gage-type converter connected properly?

## Measuring CAN signals

For more information, see the “CAN Editor Instruction Manual” on the included CD.

Applicable modules: U8555, LR8535

## Integrating pulses

You can perform measurement by integrating the pulse count from an integrating wattmeter, flow meter, or similar device.

This section describes how to configure settings on the individual settings screen when performing integration measurement.

You can use the settings list screen to configure the settings. (See p.69.)

External control terminals: Pulse input terminals P1 to P8

SET > Channel > Individual



- 1 Select **[Pulse]**, and choose a channel from **[P1]** to **[P8]**.

Measurement will not be performed for channels whose check boxes are not selected.

- 2 Select the waveform display color.

× (OFF), 24 colors

Select **[×]** if you wish to measure the channel but not to display its waveform or numerical values on the screen.

- 3 Set the input type to **[Count]**.

The range cannot be changed from 1000 Mc.

The measurable range will appear.

- 4 Under **[Count mode]**, select the integration method.

|                                                     |                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Addition</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Integrates pulse counts inputted from the measurement start point.                                                       |
| <b>Instant</b>                                      | Integrates pulse counts inputted during the recording period. The pulse count will be reset for each recording interval. |

## 5 Under **[Slope]**, select the slope to count.

|                                       |                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ↑ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Integrates the number of times the pulse switches from low level to high level (rising).  |
| ↓                                     | Integrates the number of times the pulse switches from high level to low level (falling). |

## 6 Under **[Threshold]**, select the level used for counting.

|                                         |                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 V <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Treats voltages that are greater than or equal to 1.0 V as high level and voltages that are greater than or equal to 0 V but less than 0.5 V as low level. |
| 4 V                                     | Treats voltages that are greater than or equal to 4.0 V as high level and voltages that are greater than or equal to 0 V but less than 1.5 V as low level. |

## 7 Under **[Filter]**, select whether to use the chatter prevention filter.

Set to **[ON]** to prevent false counting due to chatter in mechanical contact (relay) output.

|                                              |
|----------------------------------------------|
| OFF <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> , ON |
|----------------------------------------------|

## 8 Under **[Timing]**, select when to reset counting.

|                                           |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Start <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Resets the count to zero at the start of measurement.                                                                                                           |
| Trigger                                   | Resets the count to zero at the start of measurement and at which a trigger activates. The values acquired before the reset are recorded for the trigger point. |

## 9 Under **[Reset]**, select the operation to perform when the integrated value overflows.

|                                         |                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| OFF <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Stops counting.                                        |
| ON                                      | Resets the count value and resumes counting from zero. |

### Tips

- You can use the scaling function to convert the integrated pulse count into the measurement target's physical properties (Wh, VA, etc.) and display the result. See "1.7 Using the Scaling Function" (p.58).
- The upper limit that can be measured is 1,000,000,000 pulses. If the possibility exists that this limit may be exceeded, it is recommended to perform measurement using the instantaneous integration mode and integrate the pulses later using Excel® or other software.



## Measuring rotational speed

This section describes how to measure the pulses output by a rotary encoder, tachometer, or similar device.

The instrument counts the number of pulses per second and calculates the rotational speed.

This section describes how to configure settings on the individual settings screen when measuring rotational speed.

You can use the settings list screen to configure the settings. (See p.69.)

External control terminals: Pulse input terminals P1 to P8

**SET** > **Channel** > **Individual**



- 1 Select **[Pulse]**, and choose a channel from **[P1]** to **[P8]**.

Measurement will not be performed for channels whose check boxes are not selected.

- 2 Select the waveform display color.

× (OFF), 24 colors

Select **[×]** if you wish to measure the channel but not to display its waveform or numerical values on the screen.

- 3 Set the input type to **[RevSpd]**.

- 4 Under **[Range]**, select the count base time.

The measurable range of the selected range will be displayed.

|                                                |                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>r/s</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Counts the number of pulses per second and calculates the rotational speed. (Number of revolutions per second)                                                       |
| <b>r/min</b>                                   | Counts the number of pulses per module of time specified with the <b>[Smoothing]</b> setting and calculates the rotational speed. (Number of revolutions per minute) |

- 5 Under **[Pulse/rev]**, enter the number of pulses per revolution output by the encoder or tachometer.

1 ☒ to 1000

## 6 Under [Slope], select the slope to count.

|                                       |                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ↑ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Integrates the number of times the pulse switches from low level to high level (rising).  |
| ↓                                     | Integrates the number of times the pulse switches from high level to low level (falling). |

## 7 Under [Threshold], select the level to count.

|                                         |                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 V <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Treats voltages that are greater than or equal to 1.0 V as high level and voltages that are greater than or equal to 0 V but less than 0.5 V as low level. |
| 4 V                                     | Treats voltages that are greater than or equal to 4.0 V as high level and voltages that are greater than or equal to 0 V but less than 1.5 V as low level. |

## 8 Under [Filter], select whether to use the chatter prevention filter.

Set to [ON] to prevent false counting due to chatter in mechanical contact (relay) output.

|                                              |
|----------------------------------------------|
| OFF <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> , ON |
|----------------------------------------------|

## 9 Under [Smoothing], enter the smoothing processing time (when [Range] is set to [r/min]).

|                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------|
| 1 s <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> to 60 s |
|-------------------------------------------------|

## Principal of rotational speed measurement

Under the following conditions, the integration pulse count is internally updated at a data refresh interval of 10 ms:

- When the range is [r/s]
- When the range is [r/min] and smoothing is set to [1 s]

The rotational speed at time  $t$  [s] is calculated by dividing the pulse count from  $(t - 1)$  to  $t$  [s] by the number of pulses per revolution.

|                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $r \text{ (r/s)} = \frac{\text{Integrated pulse count at } t \text{ [s]} - \text{integrated pulse count at } (t - 1) \text{ [s]}}{\text{Number of pulses per revolution}}$             |
| r/s: Rotational speed per second                                                                                                                                                       |
| $r \text{ (r/min)} = \frac{\text{Integrated pulse count at } t \text{ [s]} - \text{integrated pulse count at } (t - 1) \text{ [s]}}{\text{Number of pulses per revolution}} \times 60$ |
| r/min: Rotational speed per minute (with smoothing set to [1 s])                                                                                                                       |

Example: Number of pulses per revolution = 4

Integrated pulse count at 1 s = P1 = 1000 c

Integrated pulse count at 2 s = P2 = 2000 c

The rotation speed at  $t = 2$  s ( $r_{t=2}$ ) can be calculated as follows:

$$r_{t=2} = (2000 - 1000) / 4 = 250 \text{ r/s}$$

When the range is set to [r/min] and smoothing is set to  $t_0$  [s], the integrated pulse count is internally updated at a data refresh rate of 50 ms.

The rotational speed at time  $t$  [s] is calculated by dividing the pulse count from  $(t - t_0)$  to  $t$  [s] by the number of pulses per revolution and multiplying the result by 60.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $r \text{ (r/min)} = \frac{\text{Integrated pulse count at } t \text{ [s]} - \text{integrated pulse count at } (t - t_0) \text{ [s]}}{\text{Number of pulses per revolution}} \times \frac{60}{t_0}$ |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



## When the range is [r/min]

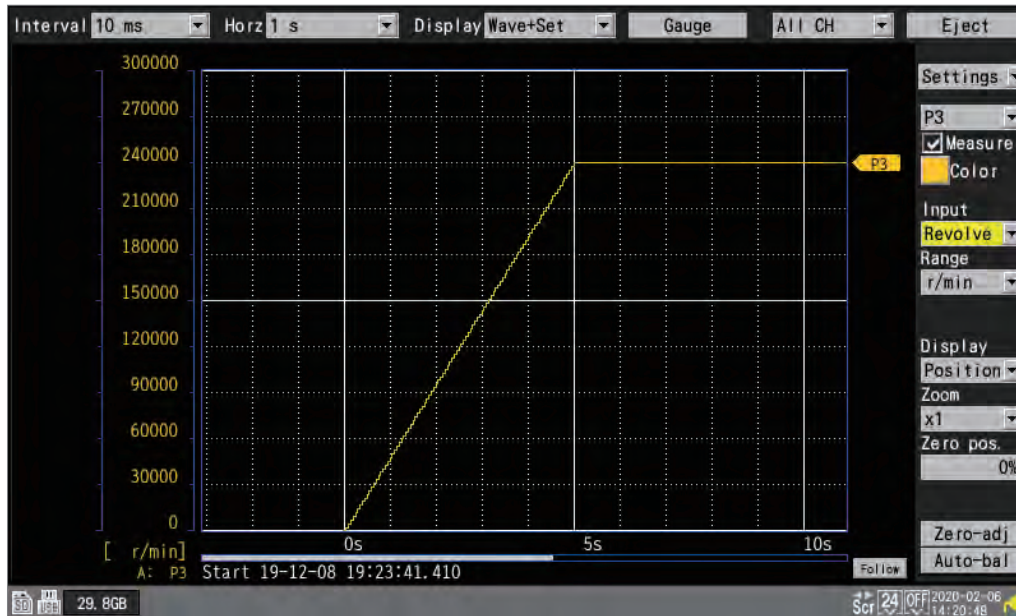
If the time  $t$  [s] is less than  $t_0$  (time specified with the smoothing), the displayed rotational speed will be the actual rotational speed. (However,  $t_0$  is equal to or more than 2 s.)

If an unintentional trigger activates, set the smoothing time at 1 s.

### Example when $t_0 = 5$ s

The rotational speed recorded value will spend  $t_0$  [s] from the start of measurement to increase.

Even if the inputted rotational speed remains constant, the smoothing process will cause the recorded data to show an increase after the start of measurement until  $t_0$  [s].



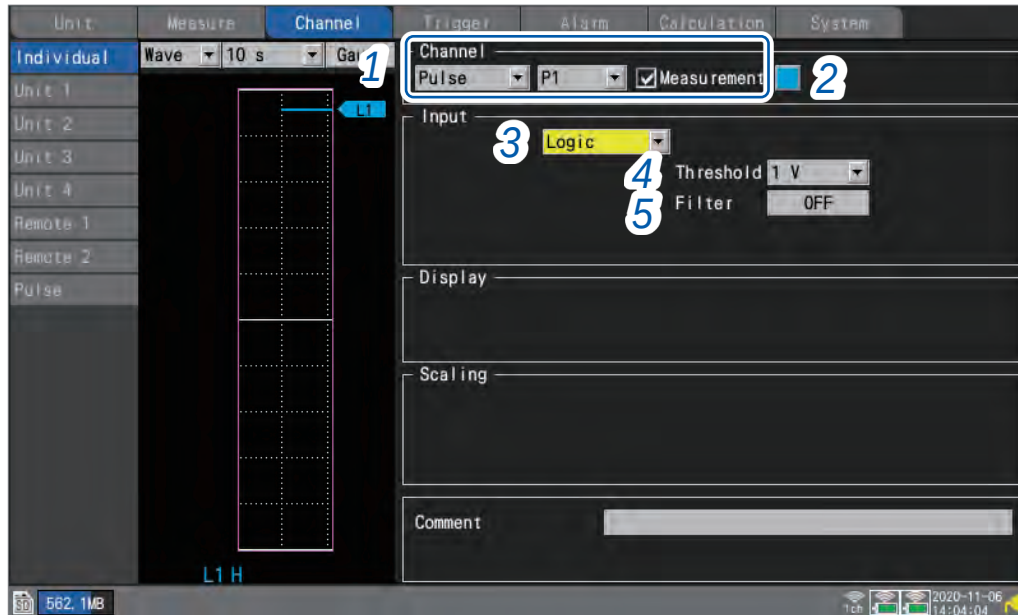
## Measuring logic signals

This section describes how to configure settings on the individual settings screen when measuring logic signals.

You can use the settings list screen to configure the settings. (See p.69.)

External control terminals: Pulse input terminals P1 to P8

SET > Channel > Individual



- 1 Select **[Pulse]**, and choose a channel from **[P1]** to **[P8]**,  
Measurement will not be performed for channels whose check boxes are not selected.
- 2 Select the waveform display color.

× (OFF), 24 colors

Select **[×]** if you wish to measure the channel but not to display its waveform on the screen.

- 3 Set the input type to **[Logic]**.
- 4 Under **[Threshold]**, select the level to count.

|                                         |                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 V <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Treats voltages that are greater than or equal to 1.0 V as high level and voltages that are greater than or equal to 0 V but less than 0.5 V as low level. |
| 4 V                                     | Treats voltages that are greater than or equal to 4.0 V as high level and voltages that are greater than or equal to 0 V but less than 1.5 V as low level. |

- 5 Under **[Filter]**, select whether to use the chatter prevention filter.  
Set to **[ON]** to prevent false counting due to chatter in mechanical contact (relay) output.

OFF ☒, ON

1

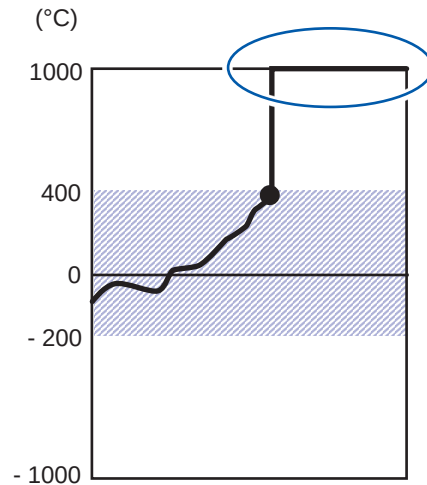
Settings and Operation

## Treatment of data that exceeds the measurable range

Regardless of the measurement target, measured values that exceed the measurable range are treated as over-range values, resulting in a display of either **[+OVER]** or **[-OVER]** on the numerical value display and for A/B cursor values.

Treatment of such values in saved data and calculation results is described in “11.15 Data Handling” (p.412).

The screen will display a waveform saturated by the value described in “11.15 Data Handling” (p.412).



When using wire break detection in thermocouple measurement, values are treated as follows:

- When there is a wire break or the thermocouple's measurable range is exceeded in the positive direction, the value is treated as a wire break (BURNOUT).
- When the thermocouple's measurable range is exceeded in the negative direction, the value is treated as (-OVER).

## 1.5 Configuring CAN Settings

This section describes how to check settings sent from the CAN Editor and configure CAN Unit settings, user frame transmission, and measured value output mode output settings from the LR8450.

1

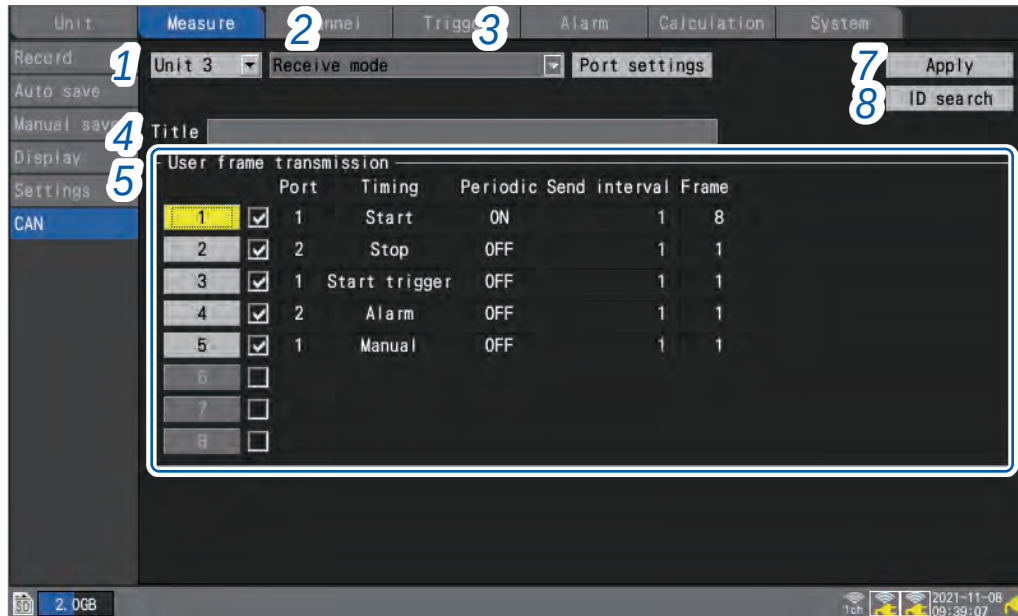
Settings and Operation

### Configuring CAN Unit settings

SET

> Measure

> CAN



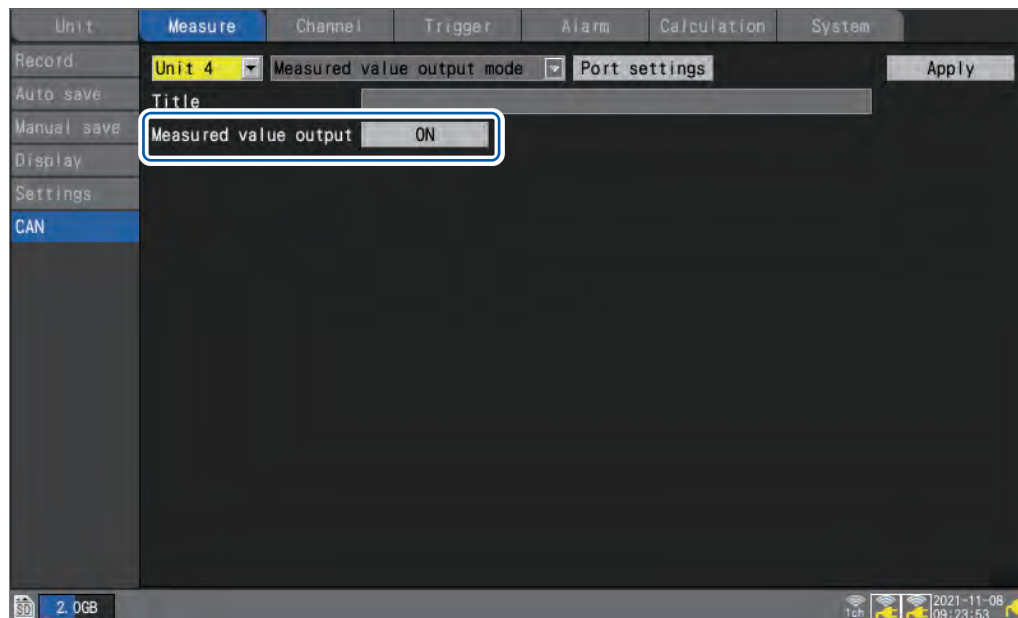
- 1 Select a CAN Unit that is connected to the LR8450 (up to four can be connected).
- 2 The operating mode is displayed for each CAN Unit.

|                                                  |                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Receive mode <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | In this mode, each unit can receive CAN frames for up to 500 channels per unit. In addition, user CAN frames can be sent while operating in receive mode. |
| Measured value output mode                       | Converts LR8450 measured values into CAN frames and outputs them.                                                                                         |

- 3 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Port settings]** is selected.  
The port settings dialog box will be displayed.  
See “Configuring port settings” (p.47)
- 4 The title set with the CAN Editor will be displayed.
- 5 (If operating in **[Receive mode]**)  
User frames will be sent to the CAN bus.  
See “Configuring user frame transmission” (p.48).

## 6 (If operating in [Measured value output mode])

Select whether to output measured values under [Measured value output].



Settings controlling measured value output are configured with the CAN Editor. On the LR8450, you can select whether to output measured values overall.

|                                        |                                          |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| OFF                                    | Disables CAN Unit measured value output. |
| ON <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Enables CAN Unit measured value output.  |

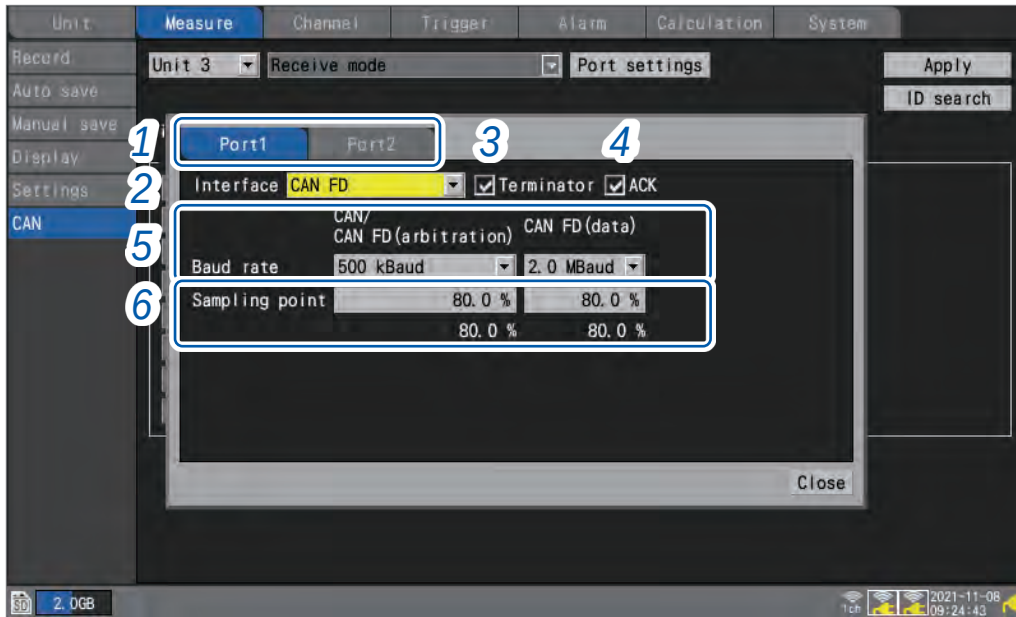
## 7 Send the CAN Unit settings from the LR8450 to the CAN Unit with [Apply].

Even if you don't send the settings, they will be sent when measurement starts.

## 8 Press the ENTER key while [ID search] is selected.

The instrument will search IDs received by the target CAN Unit and display a dialog box.

## Configuring port settings



1

Settings and Operation

1 Select the CAN Unit's port.

2 Select the interface.

|                                            |                                           |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| CAN                                        | CAN mode (ISO 11898-1:2015 compliant)     |
| CAN FD <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | CAN FD mode (ISO 11898-1:2015 compliant)  |
| CAN FD(non-ISO)                            | CAN FD (non-ISO) mode (not ISO compliant) |

3 Select the [Terminator] check box.

|                                     |                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Places CAN_H and CAN_L in an open state.                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inserts a 120 $\Omega$ terminal resistance between CAN_H and CAN_L. |

4 Select the [ACK] check box.

|                                     |                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Does not send ACK frames from the CAN controller.<br>The instrument will not be able to send user frames or operate in measured value output mode. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Sends ACK frames from the CAN controller.                                                                                                          |

5 Under [Baud rate], select the CAN communications speed.

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CAN/<br>CAN FD (arbitration) | CAN/CAN FD arbitration phase communications rate<br>50 k, 62.5 k, 83.3 k, 100 k, 125 k, 250 k, 500 k <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> , 800 k, 1000 k [Baud] |
| CAN FD (data)                | CAN FD data phase communications rate<br>0.5 M, 1.0 M, 2.0 M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> , 2.5 M, 4.0 M, 5.0 M [Baud]                                   |

6 Under [Sampling point], set the display sampling point.

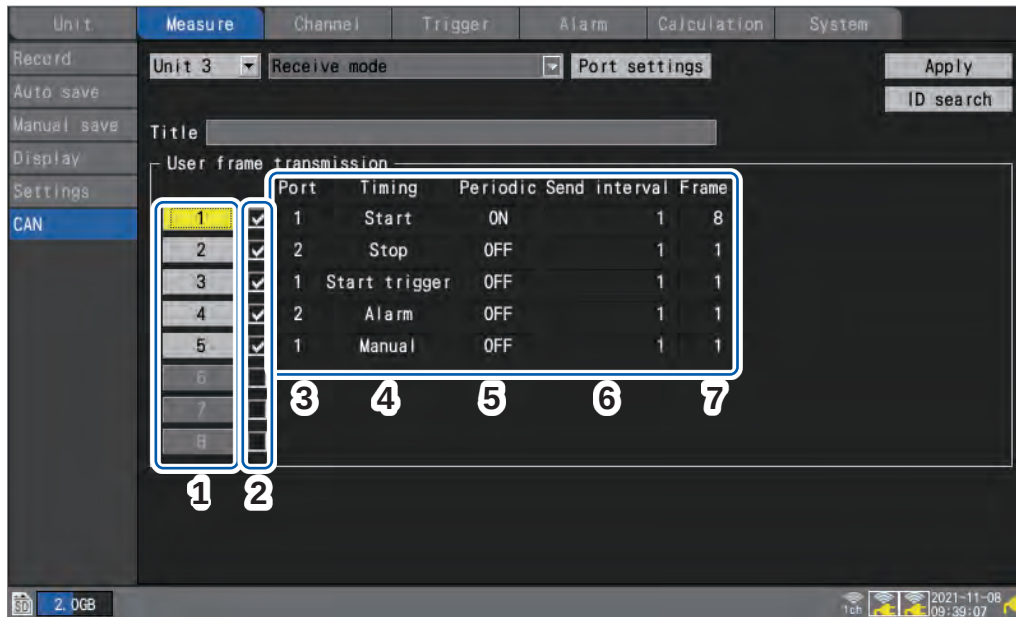
|                              |                                                           |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| CAN/<br>CAN FD (arbitration) | 50.0% to 95.0%, 80.0% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| CAN FD (data)                | 50.0% to 95.0%, 80.0% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

The figure displayed underneath the sampling point is the value that will actually be used based on the configured settings.



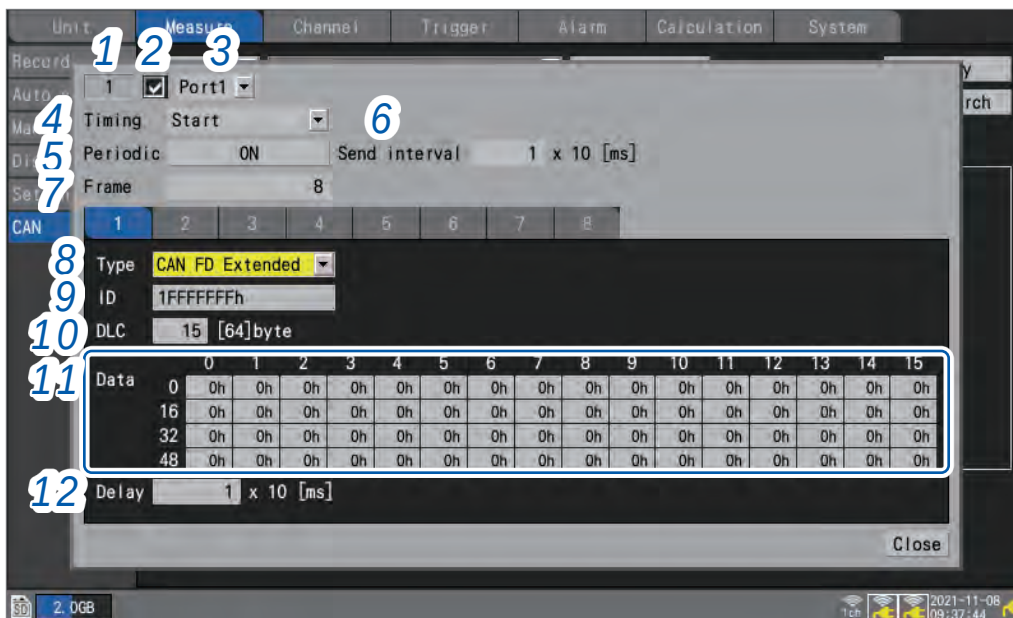
## Configuring user frame transmission

When operating in receive mode, you can send user-defined CAN frames to the CAN bus. This section describes how to select the frames to send to the CAN bus and the timing at which they will be sent.



|   |                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 1 to 8                                                         | Displays the user frame number. Eight conditions can be configured per unit. Pressing the <b>ENTER</b> key after selecting a user frame number will open a dialog box of detailed settings. See "Detailed settings for user frame transmission" (p.49). |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> , <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Selects whether to send the user frame for each set of conditions.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3 | Port                                                           | Indicates the port.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4 | Timing                                                         | Displays the transmission timing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5 | Periodic                                                       | Indicates whether the frame will be sent periodically.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6 | Send interval                                                  | Indicates whether the frame will be sent periodically.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 7 | Frame                                                          | Displays the number of frames that will be sent.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## Detailed settings for user frame transmission



1

Settings and Operation

- 1 The user frame number is displayed.
- 2 Select whether to send the frame.
- 3 Select the CAN port from which to send the frame.

Port1 ☒, Port2

- 4 Under [Timing], select when to send the frame.

|                                           |                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Start <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Starts transmission when measurement starts.                                                                                                         |
| Stop                                      | Send just one frame when measurement stops.<br>Periodic: Off; Frame: fixed to 1; Delay: disabled                                                     |
| Start trigger                             | Starts transmission when the start trigger is activated.                                                                                             |
| Alarm                                     | Starts transmission when an alarm occurs.<br>Select the target alarm number.<br><div>All ALM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>, ALM1 to ALM8</div> |
| Manual                                    | Starts transmission based on user input for the CAN frame transmission dialog box shown on the [Wave+Set] waveform screen. (p.51)                    |

- 5 Under [Periodic], select whether to send the frame periodically after sending all frames.

OFF ☒, ON

- 6 Under [Send interval], select the interval at which to periodically send the frame.

1 ☒ to 9999 (×10 [ms])

- 7 Under [Frame], select the number of frames to send.

1 ☒ to 8

## 8 Under [Type], select the type of frame.

|                                                  |                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| CAN Standard <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Standard ID (0h to 7FFh) CAN frame         |
| CAN Extended                                     | Extended ID (0h to 1FFFFFFFh) CAN frame    |
| CAN Standard                                     | Standard ID (0h to 7FFh) CAN FD frame      |
| CAN FD Extended                                  | Extended ID (0h to 1FFFFFFFh) CAN FD frame |

## 9 Under [ID], set the send ID to use when sending the configured content as a hexadecimal value.

|                 |                               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| 0h to 7FFh      | CAN Standard, CAN Standard    |
| 0h to 1FFFFFFFh | CAN Extended, CAN FD Extended |

## 10 Set the [DLC].

The DLC (data length code) indicates how many bytes of data will be sent.

The setting range for the CAN DLC is 0 to 8 bytes. For CAN FD, the number of data bytes is defined as follows if the DLC is 8 or greater.

| DLC | CAN (byte) | CAN FD (byte) | DLC | CAN (byte) | CAN FD (byte) |
|-----|------------|---------------|-----|------------|---------------|
| 0   | 0          | 0             | 8   | 8          | 8             |
| 1   | 1          | 1             | 9   | 8          | 12            |
| 2   | 2          | 2             | 10  | 8          | 16            |
| 3   | 3          | 3             | 11  | 8          | 20            |
| 4   | 4          | 4             | 12  | 8          | 24            |
| 5   | 5          | 5             | 13  | 8          | 32            |
| 6   | 6          | 6             | 14  | 8          | 48            |
| 7   | 7          | 7             | 15  | 8          | 64            |

## 11 Under [Data], enter the data to send using the send ID frame as a hexadecimal value.

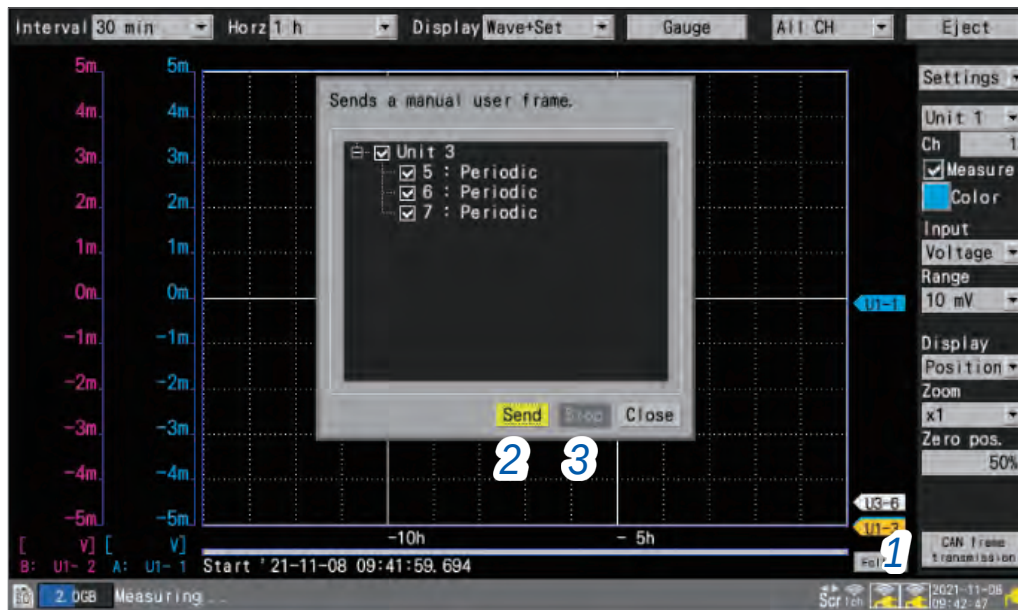
An input box with the length specified with the DLC will be displayed. Enter 1 byte of data in the box.

0h to FFh

## 12 Under [Delay], set the delay time to use when sending the frame.

0 ☒ to 9999 (×10 [ms]) Frame 1  
1 ☒ to 9999 (×10 [ms]) Frame 2 and subsequent frames

## CAN frame transmission when using manual send timing



1

Settings and Operation

When measurement starts, **[CAN frame transmission]** will be displayed on the **[Wave+Set]** waveform screen.

- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while **[CAN frame transmission]** is selected.  
A dialog box will be displayed.
- 2 Send the frames whose user frame number checkboxes are selected with **[Send]**.
- 3 With **[Stop]**, you can stop sending the frames whose user frame number checkboxes are selected.

## 1.6 Configuring the Waveform Display

This section describes how to set how waveforms are displayed (display color, display position, zoom factor, etc.).

### Configuring the display of the vertical axis

This section describes how to configure the display in the vertical axis direction.

You can set the waveform display position and zoom factor for each channel on the individual settings screen.

You can use **[Display]** on the settings list screen to configure the settings. (See p.67.)

There are two methods for setting the display position:

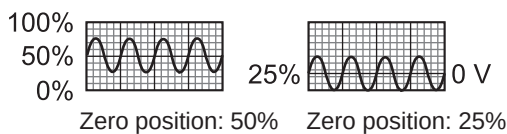
- Setting the zoom factor and zero position
- Setting upper and lower limit values

### Setting the zoom factor and zero position

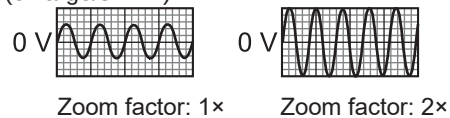
Set the waveform display position by specifying the zoom factor and zero position (position of 0 V that serves as the reference).

The zoom factor will be increased and decreased based on the zero position.

Vertical display range and 0 V display position



When setting the display range with the zoom factor (enlarge/shrink)



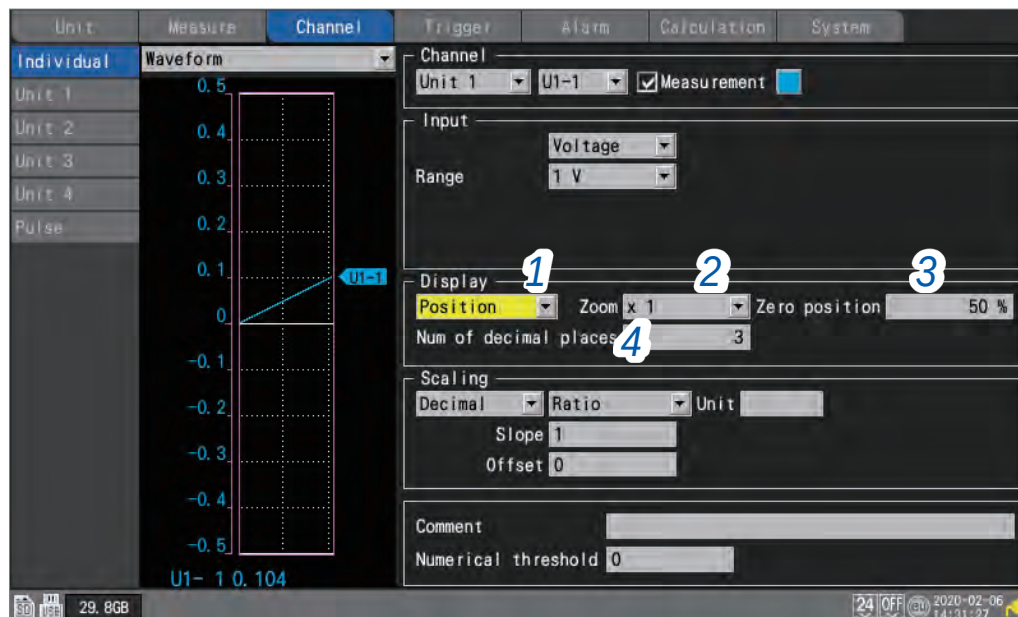
SET

>

Channel

>

Individual



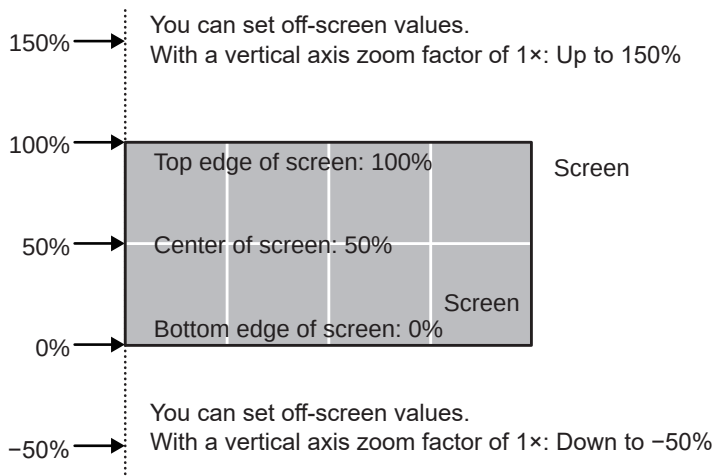
- 1 Select **[Position]** in the display settings.
- 2 Under **[Zoom]**, select the waveform display zoom factor.

**×1/2, ×1, ×2, ×5, ×10, ×20, ×50, ×100**

When the zoom factor is **[×1]**, the screen's vertical axis display range will be the same as full scale.

### 3 Under [Zero position], set where to place the waveform's zero point (0 V, 0°C, etc.).

–50% to 150% (When the zoom factor is set to [×1])



The range of available zero position settings will depend on the zoom factor.

### 4 (When using scaling, or when [Number display format] is set to a value other than [Standard]) Under [Num of decimal places], set the number of decimal places to use for measured values.

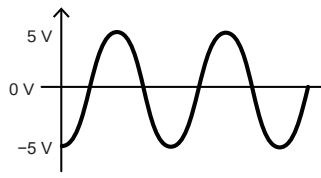
0, 1, 2, 3 ☒, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10



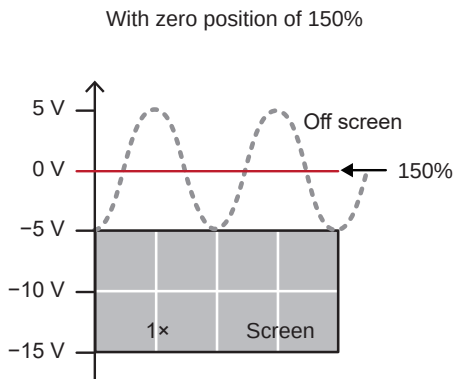
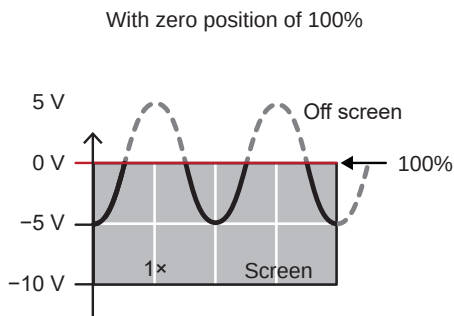
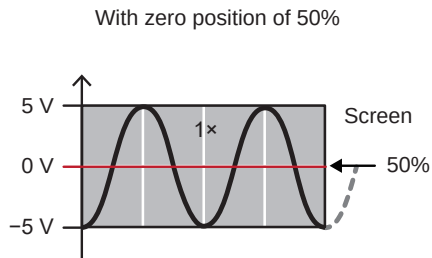
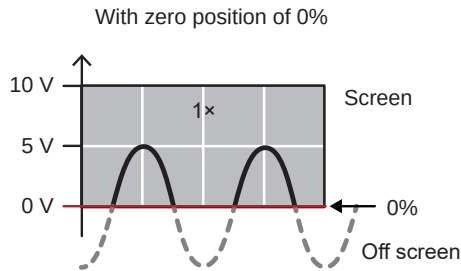
When using scaling, a large number of decimal places, for example 5, may be used. If you wish to reduce the number of decimal places, set [Num of decimal places] to a small value.  
Example: 1.23456 mV → 1.23 mV (when [Num of decimal places] is set to [2])



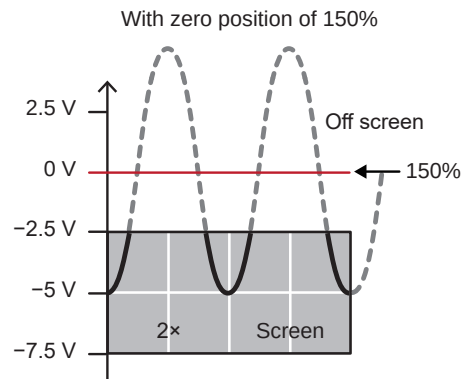
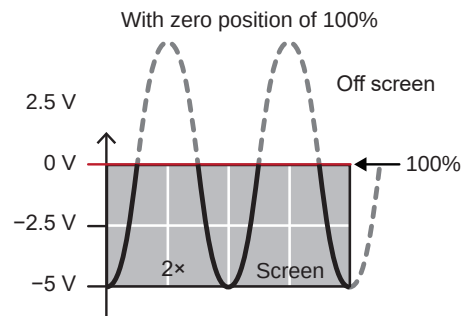
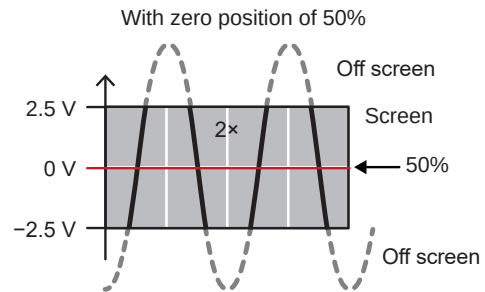
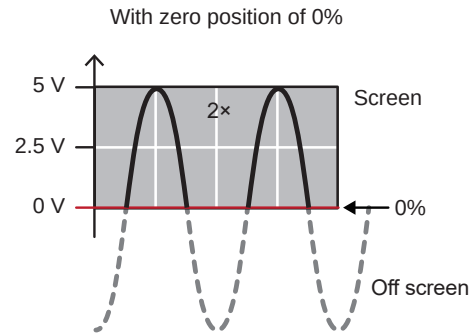
Example: Waveform from -5 V to +5 V



**With voltage axis zoom factor of 1×**  
**Zero position setting range: -50% to 150%**



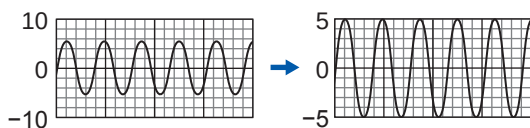
**With voltage axis zoom factor of 2×**  
**Zero position setting range: -150% to 250%**



## Setting upper and lower limit values

You can set the waveform's display range by specifying upper and lower limit values for the screen. Since you can specify any desired range, you can enlarge the waveform to show only the necessary portion.

Setting upper and lower limit values is also useful when using the scaling function.



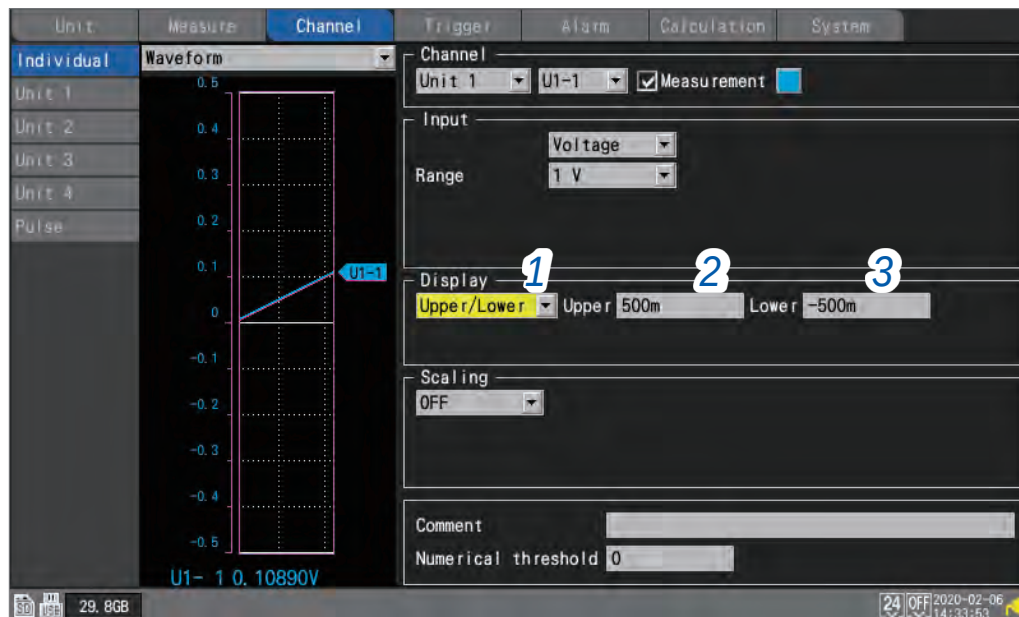
SET

&gt;

Channel

&gt;

Individual



- 1 Select **[Upper/Lower]** in the display settings.
- 2 Set the screen's upper limit value in **[Upper]**.  
See "Value entry method" (p.9).
- 3 Set the screen's lower limit value in **[Lower]**.  
See "Value entry method" (p.9).

## Other display settings

This section describes how to change the display's zoom factor in the horizontal axis direction. This feature allows you to view fine-grained changes by enlarging the waveform or check the overall state by shrinking the waveform. You can configure the horizontal axis display and set the method used to display vertical axis values.

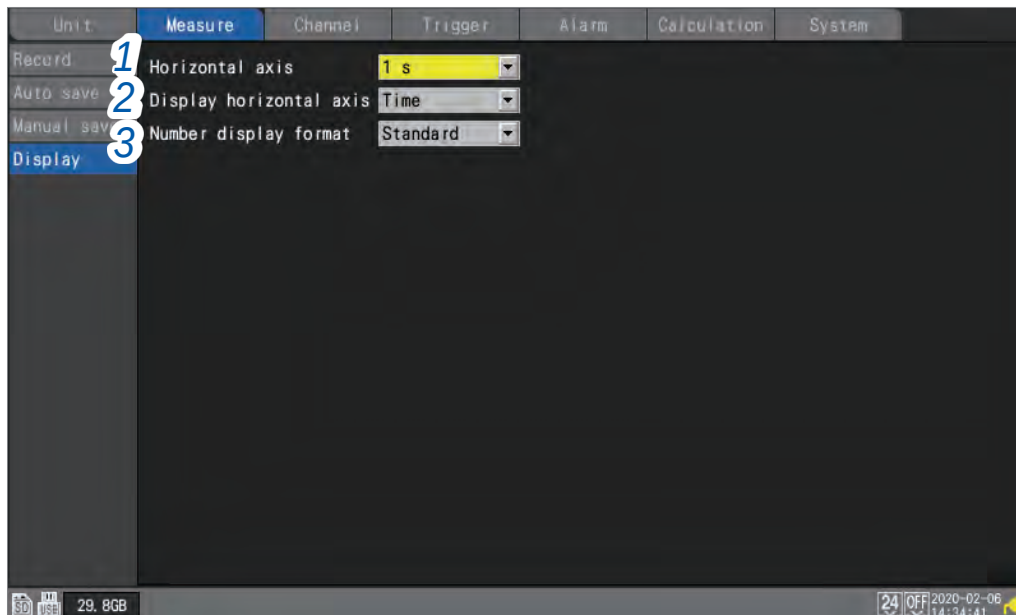
SET

>

Measure

>

Display



### 1 Under [Horizontal axis], select the time per division.

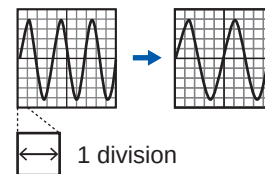
You can select any time settings longer than the recording interval.

2 ms, 5 ms, 10 ms, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms, 200 ms, 500 ms, 1 s, 2 s, 5 s, 10 s ☒, 20 s, 30 s, 1 min, 2 min, 5 min, 10 min, 20 min, 30 min, 1 h, 2 h, 5 h, 10 h, 12 h, 1 d

Setting a shorter time enlarges the waveform.

Setting a longer time shrinks the waveform.

Since the time assigned to 1 division is a display setting, the recording interval and data refresh interval are unaffected.



### Restrictions during measurement

During measurement, the time per division setting has the upper limit according to the recording interval.

- Recording interval of 1 ms to 5 ms: Settings up to 10 min. will be available.  
If you start measurement after selecting a setting of 20 min. or greater, the setting will be changed to 10 min.
- Recording interval of 10 ms to 50 ms: Settings up to 1 h will be available.  
If you start measurement after selecting a setting of 2 h or greater, the setting will be changed to 1 h.
- Recording interval of 100 ms to 500 ms: Settings up to 10 h will be available.  
If you start measurement after selecting a setting of 12 h or greater, the setting will be changed to 10 h.

**If measurement was started from the Logger Utility**

When the recording interval is a value from 10 ms to 500 ms, the instrument's **[Horizontal axis]** setting is limited to a maximum value of 10 s while measurement is in progress. (The limit does not apply once measurement has stopped.) The refresh interval for the instrument's waveform rendering is limited to about once every 5 seconds.  
See “9.1 Using the Logger Utility” (p.237).

- 2
- Under **[Display horizontal axis]**, select the display format to use for time values (horizontal-axis values) displayed on the screen.

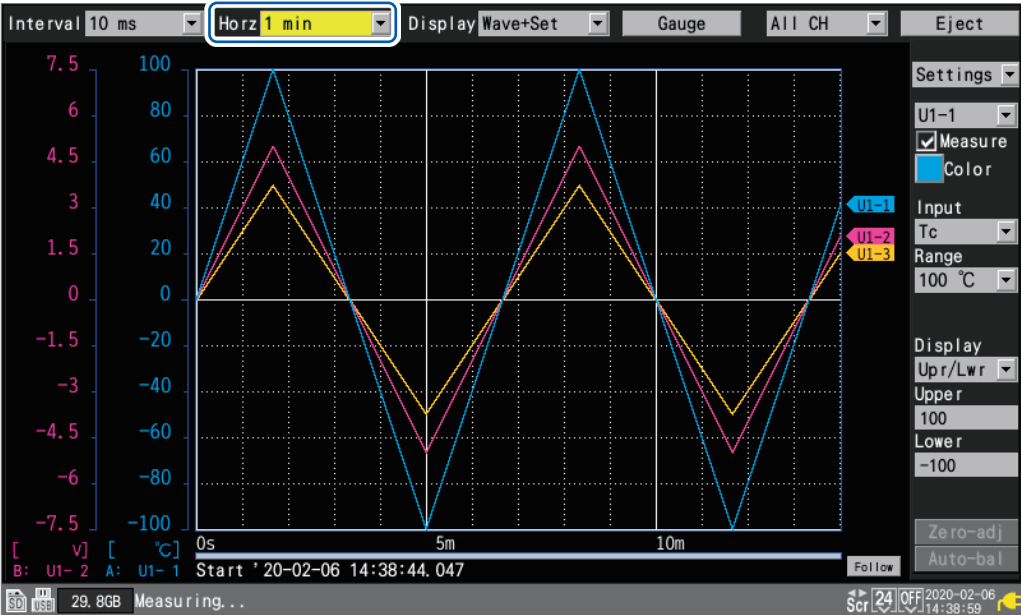
|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Time <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Displays the time elapsed since the start of measurement.<br>When using a trigger, the time elapsed since the trigger activation time will be displayed.                  |
| Date                                     | Displays the actual time (date and time) every 10 divisions.                                                                                                              |
| Data points                              | Displays the number of data points since the start of measurement.<br>When using a trigger, the number of data points from the trigger activation time will be displayed. |

This setting also applies when displaying time values for waveform data saved in the text format.

- 3
- Under **[Number display format]**, select the display format to use for measured values (vertical-axis values).

|                                              |                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Standard <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Displays measured values using the same SI prefix as the range.<br>Example: 0.01234V (when using the 1 V range)   |
| Decimal                                      | Displays measured values as decimals.<br>Example: 0.012V (when the number of decimal places is set to 3)          |
| Exponent                                     | Displays measured values as exponents.<br>Example: 1.234E-02V (when the number of decimal places is set to 3)     |
| Prefix                                       | Displays measured values using an SI prefix.<br>Example: 12.345mV (when the number of decimal places is set to 3) |

**When setting the horizontal axis on the waveform screen**



Under **[Horz]**, you can select the time per division. This setting can be changed while measurement is in progress.

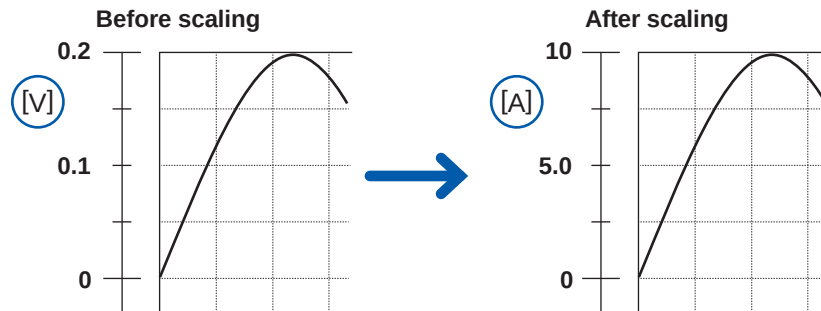
## 1.7 Using the Scaling Function

This section describes how to use the scaling function to convert voltage values measured by the instrument into the measurement target's physical properties (current, temperature, etc.) and then display or record them.

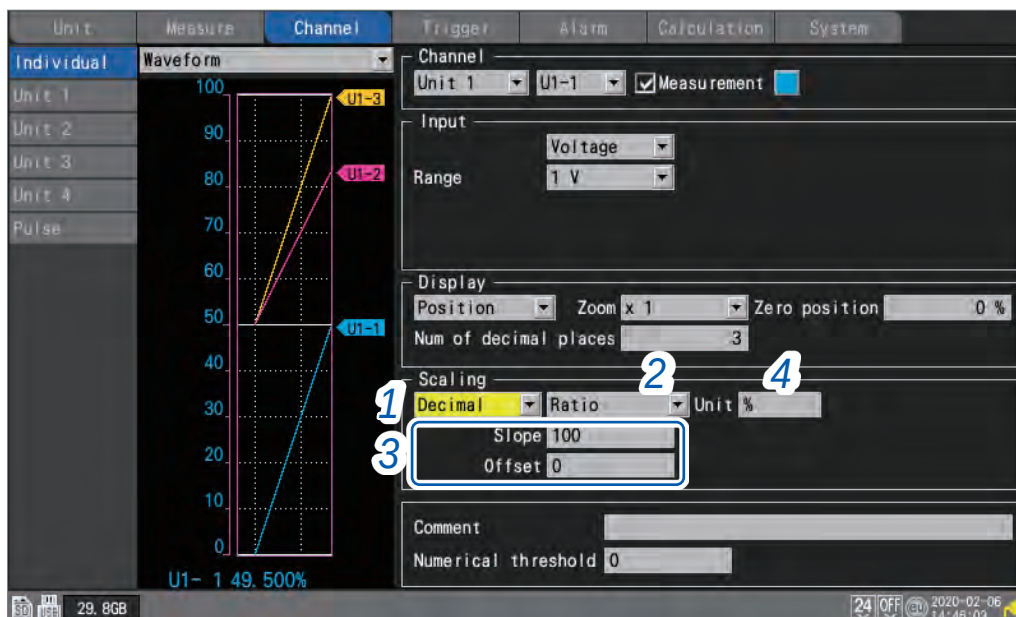
Converted values can be displayed using decimal or scientific notation.

Example:

With slope = 50 and unit = A:



SET > Channel > Individual



### 1 Select the scaling display method.

|                                         |                                         |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| OFF <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Does not use the scaling function.      |
| Decimal                                 | Displays converted values as decimals.  |
| Exponent                                | Displays converted values as exponents. |

### 2 Select the scaling conversion method.

|                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ratio <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Sets the physical quantity (conversion ratio) per 1 V of input signal and the offset.                                                                                                           |
| 2-point                                   | Sets converted values for two input signal voltage values.                                                                                                                                      |
| Sensitivity                               | Sets the sensitivity constant for a heat flow sensor or actinometer.                                                                                                                            |
| Rating                                    | Sets the rated capacity and rated output according to values in the inspection results sheet for the strain gage-type converter.<br>(Setting available when using the U8554/LR8534 Strain Unit) |

The conversion method cannot be selected for pulse integration measurement.  
See "Scaling settings during integration measurement" (p.61).

### 3 (When the scaling conversion method is set to **[Ratio]**)

Enter the slope and the offset in **[Slope]** and **[Offset]**, respectively.

Select the numerical value entry item and press the **ENTER** key to display the numerical value setting window.

See “Value entry method” (p.9).

**-9.9999e+09 to +9.9999e+09**

#### Example setting

Make measurements using a differential probe with a division ratio of 1/100 and display waveform data as values expressed in units of volts (V):

|               |     |
|---------------|-----|
| <b>Unit</b>   | V   |
| <b>Slope</b>  | 100 |
| <b>Offset</b> | 0   |

### 4 Enter the post-conversion unit in **[Unit]** (up to 7 single-byte characters).

See “Text entry method” (p.10).

### 5 (When the scaling conversion method is set to **[2-point]**)

Enter the pre- and post-conversion values in **[Convert 1]** and **[Convert 2]**, respectively.

Select the numerical value entry item and press the **ENTER** key to display the numerical value setting window.

**-9.9999e+29 to +9.9999e+29**

#### Example setting

Convert 4-20 mA output from a sensor into 0 to 100 mm.

The 4-20 mA output is measured as 1 V to 5 V using a 250  $\Omega$  shunt resistor.

Convert a range of 1 V to 5 V into that of 0 mm to 100 mm.

|                  |                                       |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Unit</b>      | mm                                    |
| <b>Convert 1</b> | Convert 1 into 0 (1 V into 0 mm).     |
| <b>Convert 2</b> | Convert 5 into 100 (5 V into 100 mm). |

### 6 (When the scaling conversion method is set to **[Sensitivity]**)

Enter the sensitivity value in **[Sensitivity]**.

Select the numerical value entry item and press the **ENTER** key to display the numerical value setting window.

**-1.0000e+09 to +1.0000e+09**

#### Example setting

Make measurements using a heat flow sensor with a sensitivity constant of 0.02421 mV/W·m<sup>-2</sup> and display waveform data as values expressed in units of watts per square meter (W/m<sup>2</sup>):

|                    |                                       |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Unit</b>        | W/m <sup>2</sup>                      |
| <b>Sensitivity</b> | 0.02421 m (displayed as 24.21 $\mu$ ) |
| <b>Offset</b>      | 0                                     |



## 7 (When the scaling conversion method is set to [\[Rating\]](#))

(Available only when U8554 or LR8534 Strain Unit is used)

**Enter the rated capacity and rated output in [\[Capacity\]](#) and [\[Output\]](#), respectively.**

Set the rated capacity and rated output\* ( $\mu\text{V/V}$ ) according to values in the inspection results sheet for the strain gage-type converter.

Enter the rated capacitance unit as the unit.

Select the numerical value entry item and press the **ENTER** key to display the numerical value setting window.

**+1.0000e-09 to +9.9999e+09**

Specify the parameters such that the quotient of the rated capacity divided by two times the rated output is less than or equal to 9.9999E+9.

For the rated capacity and rated output, see an inspection record of a strain gauge converter to be used.

\*: Some inspection reports may provide the rated output in two representations: the one expressed in microvolts per volt ( $\mu\text{V/V}$ ) and the other expressed as a dimensionless quantity multiplied by 10 to the -6th power strain ( $\times 10^{-6}$  strain,  $\mu\epsilon$ ).

In such a case, enter the quantity in microvolts per volt.

### Example setting

If you wish to display measured results obtained using an acceleration sensor with a rated capacity of 20 G and rated output of 1000  $\mu\text{V/V}$  as values expressed in units of gees (G):

|                 |                        |
|-----------------|------------------------|
| <b>Unit</b>     | G                      |
| <b>Capacity</b> | 20                     |
| <b>Output</b>   | 1000 (displayed as 1k) |

You can use [\[Scaling\]](#) on the settings list screen to configure the settings.

See "1.9 Configuring Channels in a List" (p.67).

#### Tips

- Setting the display position (upper and lower limit values)  
When using the scaling function, configure scaling before setting the upper and lower limit values.  
See "Setting upper and lower limit values" (p.55).
- Setting of the number of display digits  
While using the scaling function, you can set the display digit. (Default setting: three decimal places)  
See "Configuring the display of the vertical axis" (p.52).
- Reviewing pre-conversion waveforms  
When you save waveform data in the binary format, raw data (data prior to the scaling conversion) and scaling settings are recorded. Loading waveform data allows waveforms after the scaling conversion to be displayed. You can review the pre-conversion waveforms if you turn off the scaling setting.

### Scaling settings during integration measurement

You can use the scaling function to convert the integrated pulse count to the measurement target's physical properties (watt hours, volt-amperes, etc.) and then display or record the result. The pulse output device will have predetermined physical quantity that corresponds to 1 pulse or a number of pulses that corresponds to a value of one in the basic units (for example, 1 kWh, 1 L, 1 m<sup>3</sup>).

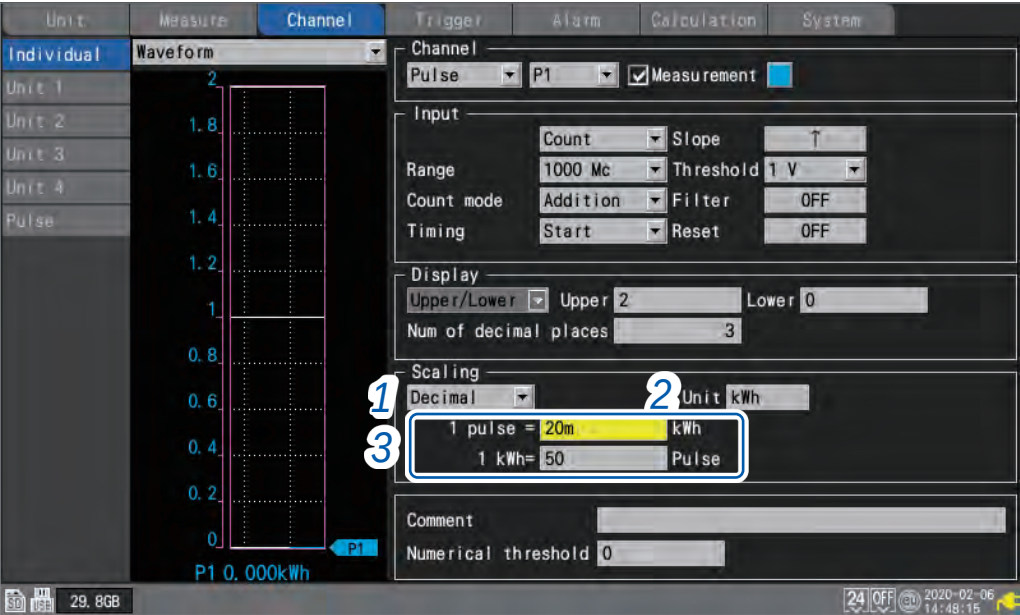
SET

>

Channel

>

Individual



#### 1 Select the scaling display method.

|                                         |                                         |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| OFF <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Does not use the scaling function.      |
| Decimal                                 | Displays converted values as decimals.  |
| Exponent                                | Displays converted values as exponents. |

#### 2 Enter the post-conversion unit (up to 7 single-byte characters).

See “Text entry method” (p. 10).

### 3 Enter physical quantity per pulse or the number of pulses (example: 1 c = 1 pulse) that corresponds to a value of one in the basic units.

Select the numerical value entry item and press the **ENTER** key to display the numerical value setting window.

The settings that define the physical property per pulse and the number of pulses corresponding to a value of one in the basic units are linked.

#### Example setting

When connecting a watt-meter with 50,000 pulses per kWh and integrating its output

|                |                                  |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Scaling</b> | Decimal                          |
| <b>Unit</b>    | kWh                              |
| <b>1 kWh</b>   | 50000 (number of pulses per kWh) |

When connecting a flowmeter with 10 L per pulse and integrating its output

|                |                              |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Scaling</b> | Decimal                      |
| <b>Unit</b>    | L                            |
| <b>1 pulse</b> | 10 (flow rate [L] per pulse) |

# Configuring the scaling of the U8554/LR8534 Strain Unit

1

Settings and Operation

## Strain gage-type converter

You can use values on the Strain gage-type converter's inspection record to convert the converter's output into physical quantities.

Two methods are available: using a calibration factor\*<sup>1</sup> and using rated capacity and rated output.

### When an inspection record provides a calibration factor

#### Setting example

To display waveform data measured using a strain gauge converter having a calibration factor of 0.001442 G /  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  strain\*<sup>2</sup> as figures in gravities (G) (\*2:  $10^{-6}$  strain =  $\mu\epsilon$ )

|                   |                                 |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| Scaling           | Decimal                         |
| Conversion method | Ratio                           |
| Unit              | G                               |
| Slope             | 0.001442 (Indicated as 1.442 m) |
| Offset            | 0                               |

\*1: Some inspection reports may provide a calibration factor in two representations: the one in per one microvolt per volt (/1  $\mu\text{V/V}$ ) and the other in per 1 multiplied by 10 to the -6th power strain (/1 $\times 10^{-6}$  strain). In such a case, enter the quantity expressed in per 1 multiplied by 10 to the -6th power strain.

### When an inspection record provides rated capacity and rated output

See "(When the scaling conversion method is set to **[Rating]**)" (p.60).

## Strain gage

To convert values measured using strain gages into strain, determine the scaling conversion ratio using the following corrections:

- Output correction based on strain gage configuration
- Correction based on Young's modulus and Poisson's ratio of an object under measurement

Also, make the following corrections as required:

- Wire-resistance correction
- Gage-ratio correction

See "11.2 Measuring Strain" (p.372).

## 1.8 Entering Comments

This section describes how to enter measurement titles, channel comments, and module identifiers.

### Title comments

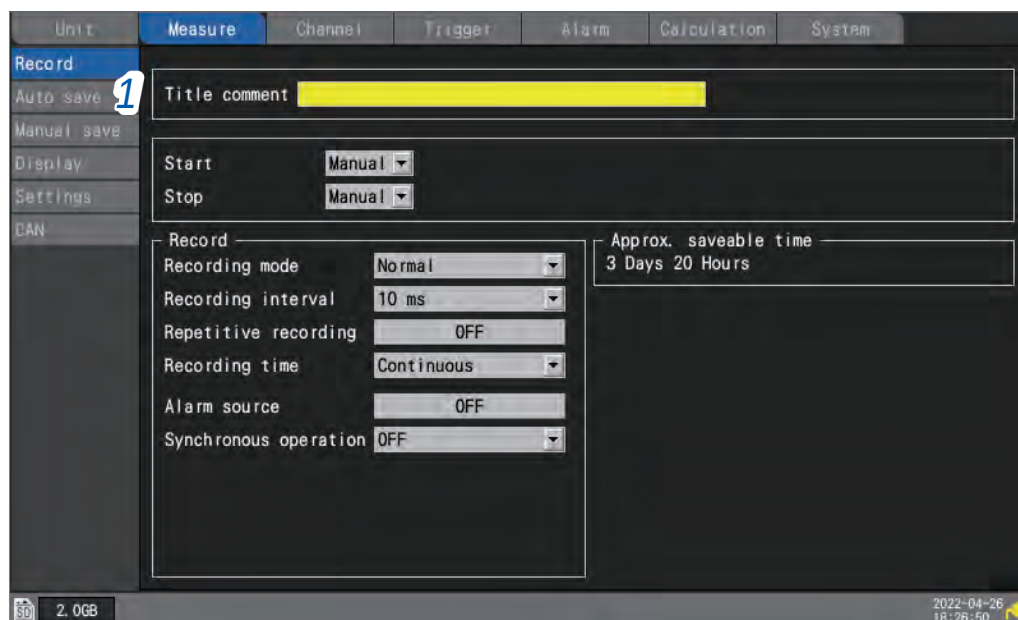
This section describes how to enter a string of text to serve as the measurement title. (Up to 40 single-byte characters)

See “Text entry method” (p. 10).

Title comments are displayed at the top of the waveform screen.

You can use title comments to identify measurement based on image data when display screenshots are saved.

**SET** > **Measure** > **Record**



- 1 Select **[Title comment]** with the **Left Arrow**, **Right Arrow**, **Up Arrow**, and **Down Arrow** keys and press the **ENTER** key.

The text entry window will open.

See “Text entry method” (p. 10).

- 2 Enter text and press the **ENTER** key.

The entered text will be accepted.

## Channel comments

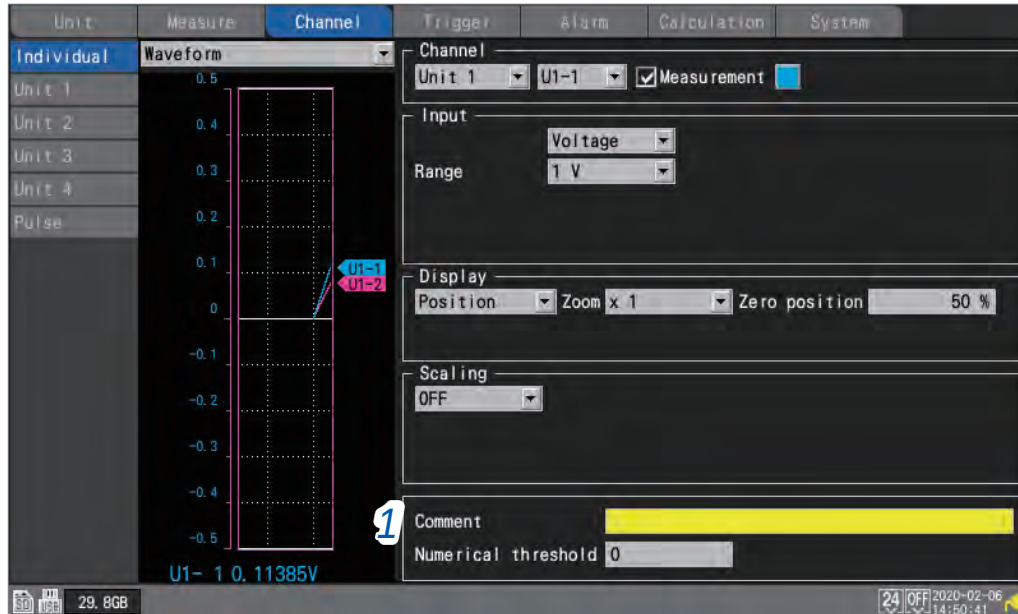
This section describes how to enter a string of text for each channel. (Up to 40 single-byte characters)

See “Text entry method” (p. 10).

Channel comments are displayed on the screen when the waveform screen is set to **[Wave+Value]**.

Channel comments allow you to identify channels when measuring numerous channels.

**SET** > **Channel** > **Individual**



- 1 Select **[Comment]** with the **Left Arrow**, **Right Arrow**, **Up Arrow**, and **Down Arrow** keys and press the **ENTER** key.

The text entry window will open.

See “Text entry method” (p. 10).

- 2 Enter text and press the **ENTER** key.

The entered text will be accepted.

You can use **[Comment]** on the settings list screen to enter channel comments.

See “1.9 Configuring Channels in a List” (p. 67).

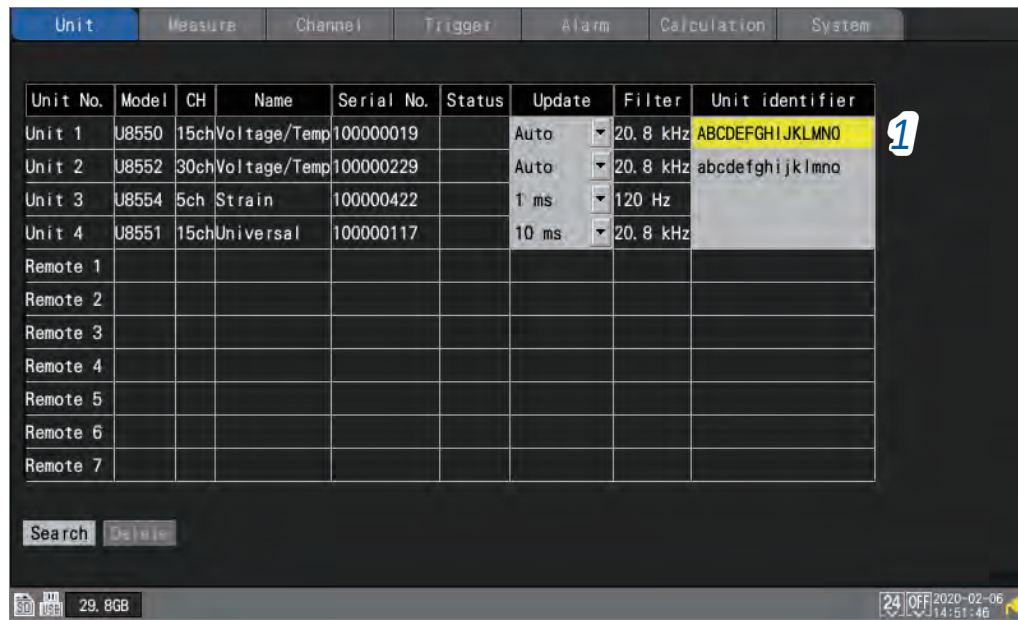
## Module identifiers

This section describes how to enter an identifier (string of text) for each module. (Up to 16 characters)

See “Text entry method” (p. 10).

You can use module identifiers to identify modules when using multiple modules.

SET > Unit



| Unit No. | Model | CH   | Name         | Serial No. | Status | Update | Filter   | Unit identifier |
|----------|-------|------|--------------|------------|--------|--------|----------|-----------------|
| Unit 1   | U8550 | 15ch | Voltage/Temp | 100000019  |        | Auto   | 20.8 kHz | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNO |
| Unit 2   | U8552 | 30ch | Voltage/Temp | 100000229  |        | Auto   | 20.8 kHz | abcdefghijklmno |
| Unit 3   | U8554 | 5ch  | Strain       | 100000422  |        | 1 ms   | 120 Hz   |                 |
| Unit 4   | U8551 | 15ch | Universal    | 100000117  |        | 10 ms  | 20.8 kHz |                 |
| Remote 1 |       |      |              |            |        |        |          |                 |
| Remote 2 |       |      |              |            |        |        |          |                 |
| Remote 3 |       |      |              |            |        |        |          |                 |
| Remote 4 |       |      |              |            |        |        |          |                 |
| Remote 5 |       |      |              |            |        |        |          |                 |
| Remote 6 |       |      |              |            |        |        |          |                 |
| Remote 7 |       |      |              |            |        |        |          |                 |

Search Delete

29.8GB 24 OFF 2020-02-06 14:51:46

- 1 Select [Unit identifier] with the Left Arrow, Right Arrow, Up Arrow, and Down Arrow keys and press the ENTER key.

The text entry window will open.

See “Text entry method” (p. 10).

- 2 Enter text and press the ENTER key.

The entered text will be accepted.

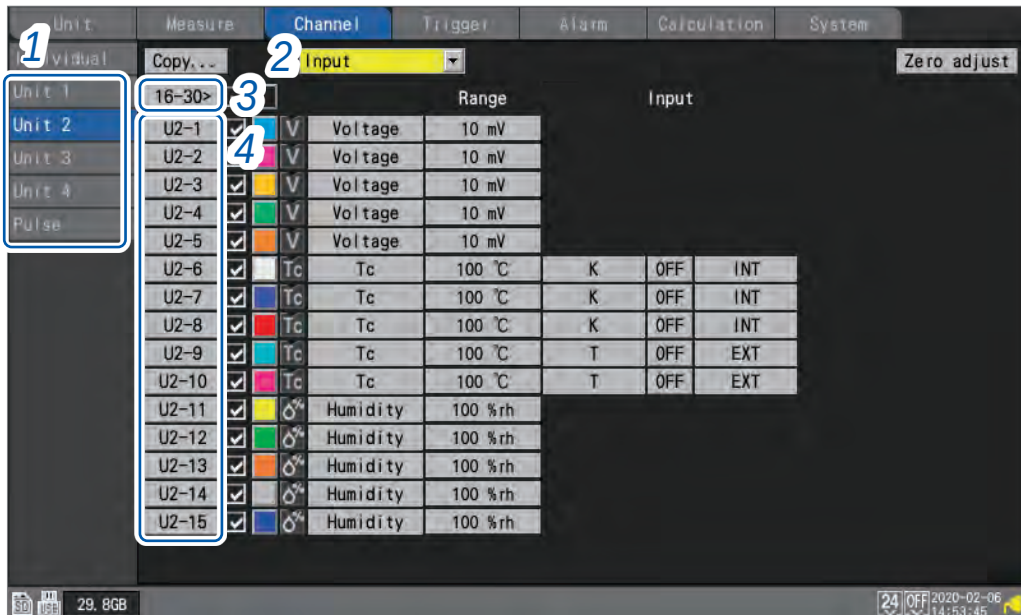


## 1.9 Configuring Channels in a List

This section describes how to review module settings on the list.

**SET** > **Channel** > [Unit n], [Remote n] (n = 1, 2, ...)

Settings list screen: **[Input]**



- 1 On the sub tab, select the module whose settings you wish to display in the list.
- 2 Select the item to display.

**Input** ☒, **Display**, **Scaling**, **Comment**, **Numerical calc**

Settings list screen: **[Display]**



See "1.6 Configuring the Waveform Display" (p.52).

Settings list screen: **[Comment]**



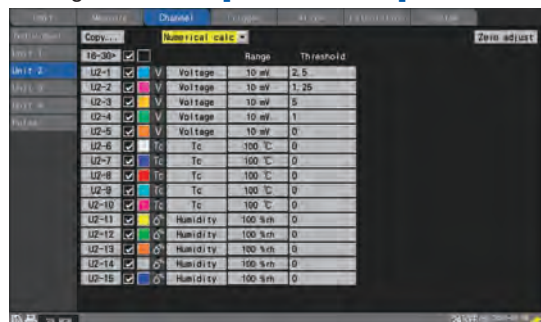
See "1.8 Entering Comments" (p.64).

Settings list screen: **[Scaling]**



See "1.7 Using the Scaling Function" (p.58).

Settings list screen: **[Numerical calc]**



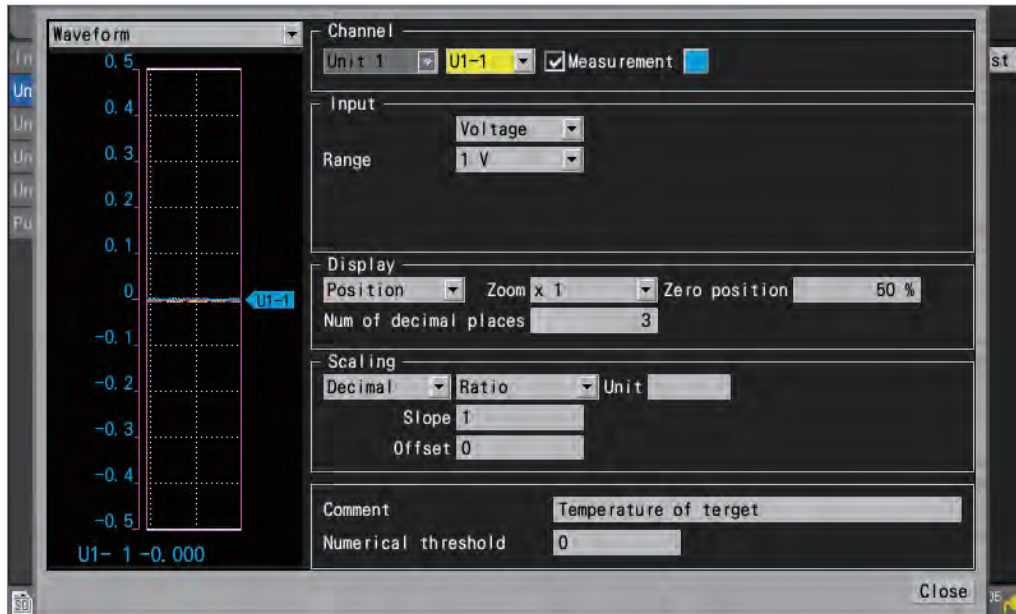
See "Configuring numerical calculations" (p.194).

### 3 (U8552, LR8532)

- Press the **ENTER** key while **[16-30>]** is selected to display CH16 to CH30.
- Press the **ENTER** key while **[1-15>]** is selected to display CH1 to CH15.

### 4 Select a channel number and press the **ENTER** key.

The individual settings window will open, allowing you to configure the settings.  
Press the **ESC** key to close the window.

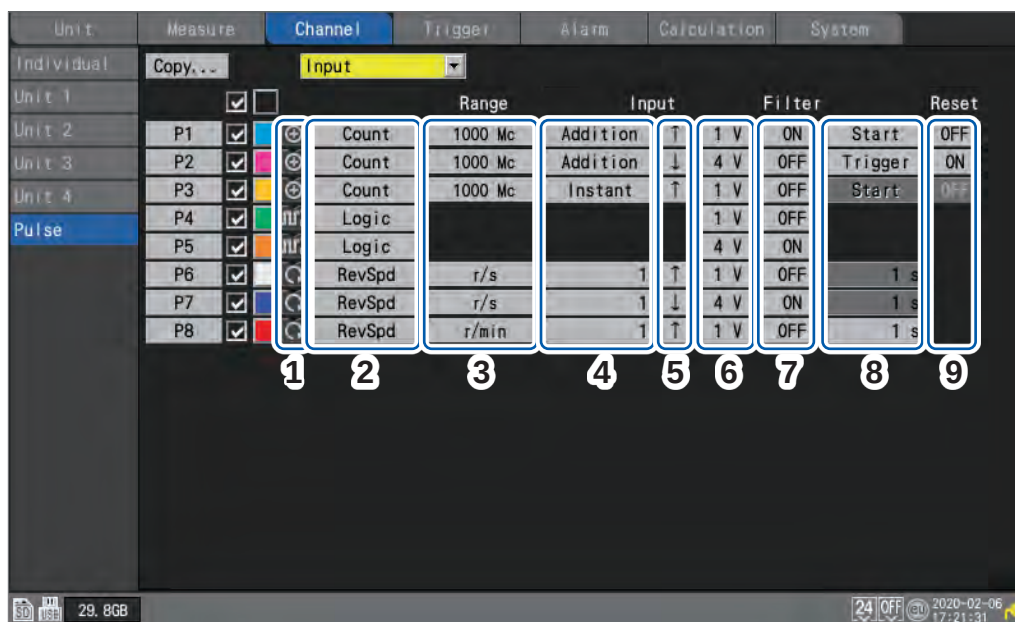


See “1.4 Configuring Input Channels” (p.25).

## Pulse settings list screen

SET > Channel > Pulse

Settings list screen: [Input]

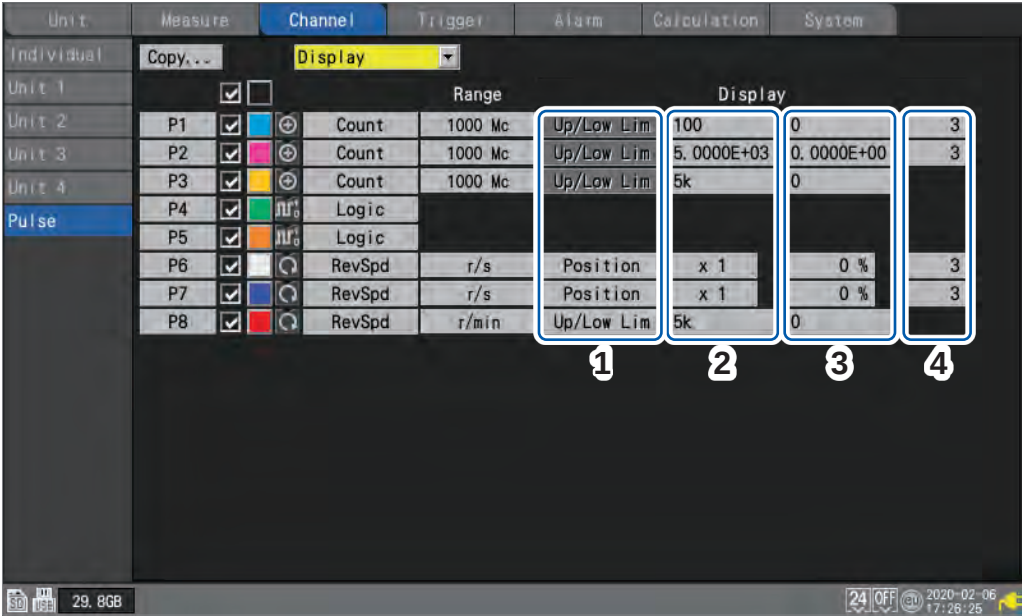


1

Settings and Operation

|   |                                                                                     |                                                                   |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 |    | Input type: Integration                                           |
|   |   | Input type: Logic                                                 |
|   |  | Input type: Rotational speed                                      |
| 2 | Input type                                                                          | Input type                                                        |
| 3 | Range                                                                               | When the input type is [RevSpd]: Count reference time             |
| 4 | Integration mode                                                                    | When the input type is [Count]: Integration method                |
|   | Pulse count                                                                         | When the input type is [RevSpd]: Number of pulses per revolution  |
| 5 | Slope                                                                               | Slope at which to count                                           |
| 6 | Threshold value                                                                     | Level at which to count                                           |
| 7 | Filter                                                                              | Chatter prevention filter                                         |
| 8 | Timing                                                                              | When the input type is [Count]: Timing at which to start counting |
|   | Smoothing                                                                           | When the input type is [RevSpd]: Processing period for smoothing  |
| 9 | Reset                                                                               | Operation to perform when the integrated value overflows          |

Settings list screen: [\[Display\]](#)



|   |                          |                                                                                                  |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Display settings         | Displays setting method                                                                          |
| 2 | Zoom factor              | When the display setting is <a href="#">[Position]</a> : Waveform display zoom factor            |
|   | Upper limit value        | When the display setting is <a href="#">[Up/Low Lim]</a> : Screen upper limit value              |
| 3 | Zero position            | When the display setting is <a href="#">[Position]</a> : Waveform zero position (0 V, 0°C, etc.) |
|   | Lower limit value        | When the display setting is <a href="#">[Up/Low Lim]</a> : Screen lower limit value              |
| 4 | Number of decimal places | Number of decimal places for measured values                                                     |

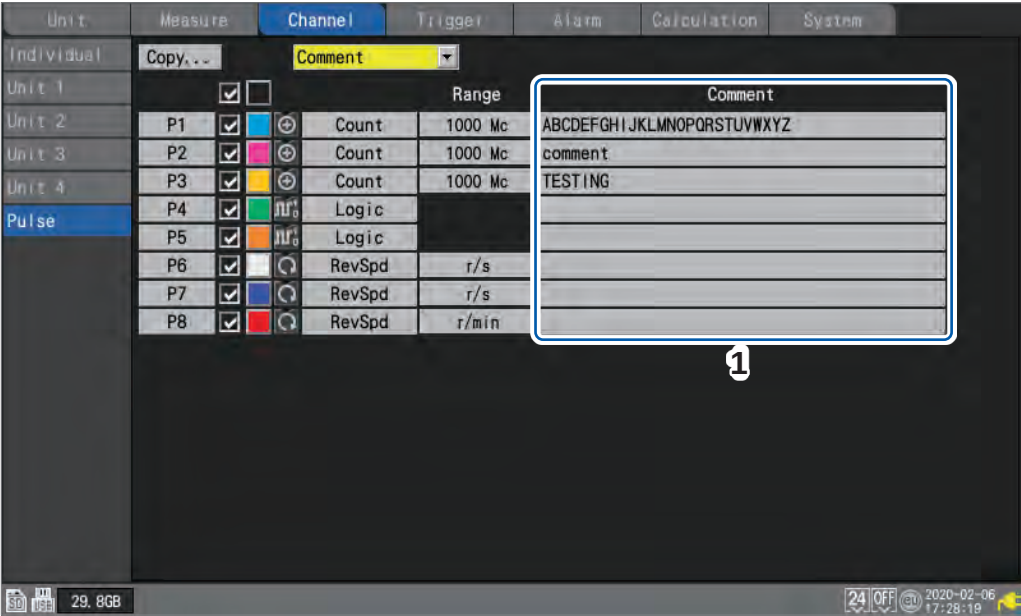
Settings list screen: [\[Scaling\]](#)



|   |         |                  |
|---|---------|------------------|
| 1 | Scaling | Scaling settings |
|---|---------|------------------|



Settings list screen: [\[Comment\]](#)



|   |         |                                  |
|---|---------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | Comment | Comments for individual channels |
|---|---------|----------------------------------|

Settings list screen: [\[Numerical calc\]](#)



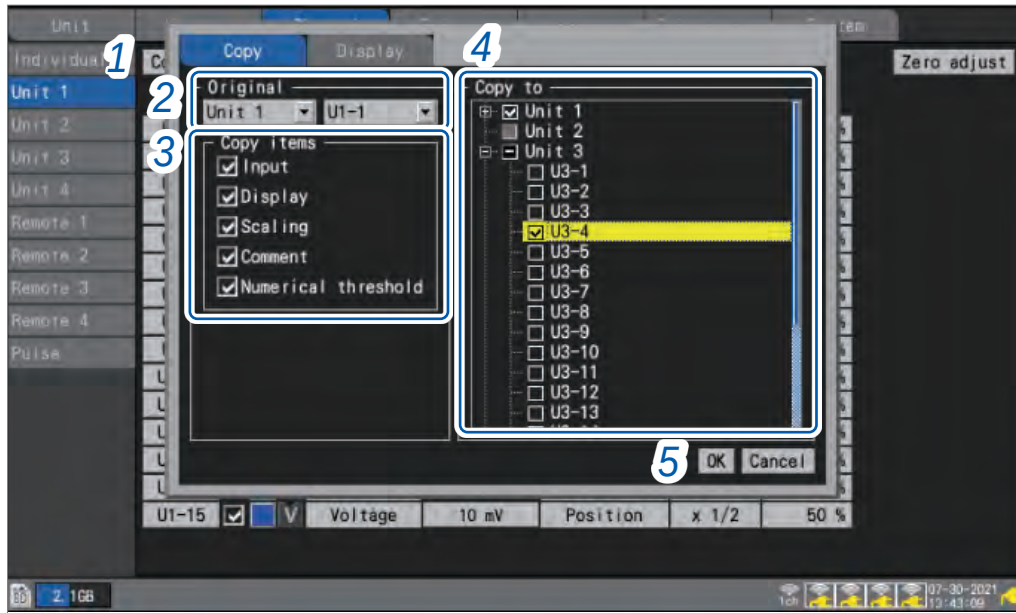
|   |                 |                                                                                                      |
|---|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Threshold value | Threshold value for numerical calculations<br>(Availability, ON time, OFF time, ON count, OFF count) |
|---|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Threshold values will be used for numerical calculations. For more information about threshold values, see “Configuring numerical calculations” (p.194).

## Copying channel settings

This section describes how to copy one module's settings to another module.

**SET** > **Channel** > [Unit n], [Remote n] (n = 1, 2, . . .)



- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Copy...]** is selected.  
The settings window will open.
- 2 Under **[Original]**, select the copy source unit and channel.
- 3 Under **[Copy items]**, select the checkboxes for the items you wish to copy.
- 4 Under **[Copy to]**, select the checkboxes for the units and channels to which you wish to copy the settings.
- 5 Select **[OK]** and press the **ENTER** key.  
The settings will be copied.  
Pressing the **ENTER** key while **[Cancel]** is selected to cancel the copy operation.

## Configuring channel settings at once

This section describes how to turn the measurement on or off and configure the waveform display color settings for all channels on a module.

**SET** > **Channel** > **[Unit n], [Remote n]** (n = 1, 2, ...)



- 1 Select the measurement ON/OFF check box and press the **ENTER** key.

Each time you press the **ENTER** key, the measurement setting for all channels will toggle between ON and OFF.

- 2 Select the measurement display color check box and press the **ENTER** key.

Each time you press the **ENTER** key, the display setting for all channels will toggle between ON and OFF.

1

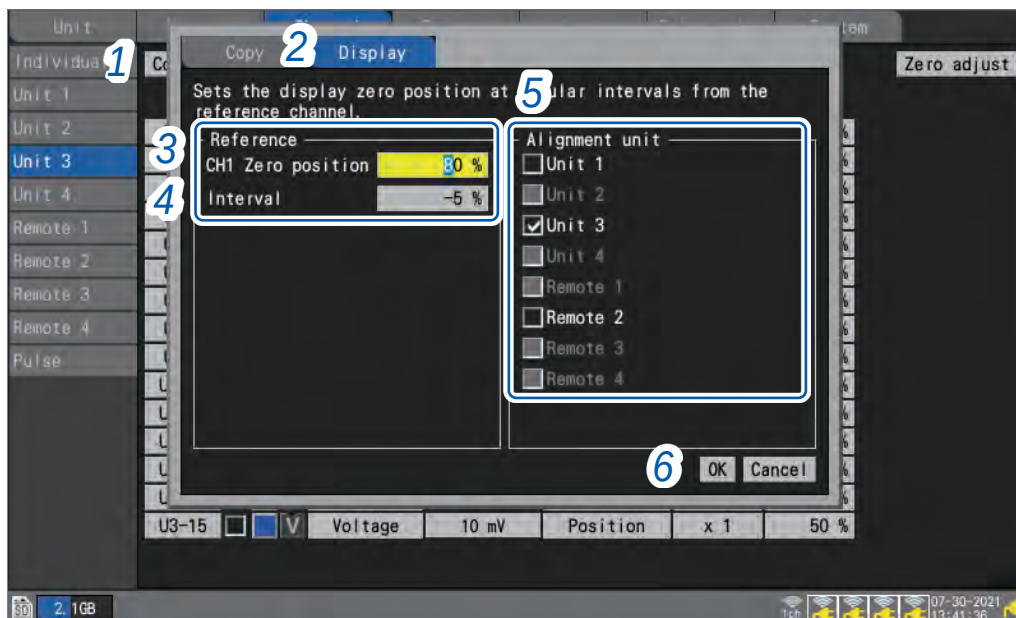
Settings and Operation



## Aligning waveforms' zero positions

This section describes how to align zero positions for displayed waveforms at a specified interval based on channel 1 of the sub tab unit.

**SET** > **Channel** > **[Unit n]** (n = 1, 2, ...)



- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Copy...]** is selected.  
The settings window will open.
- 2 Using the up and down keys, select the **[Display]** tab.
- 3 Under **[CH1 Zero position]** under **[Reference]**, set the zero position for the reference channel (CH1).
- 4 Under **[Interval]** under **[Reference]**, set the interval for uniform alignment.
- 5 Under **[Alignment unit]**, select the checkboxes for the units whose zero positions you wish to align.
- 6 Select **[OK]** and press the **ENTER** key.

- Alignment is only valid for the reference channel and channels whose copy destination channel display setting is **[Position]**.
- The range for the reference channel's zero position varies with the zoom factor.
- If **[Interval]** is negative, zero positions will be shifted from the reference channel's zero position in the negative direction at a set interval; if it's positive, they'll be shifted similarly in the positive direction.
- Alignment is valid for units with the same number of channels in the same system.
  - U8550 and LR8530 (Voltage/Temp Units, 15 channels of plug-in and wireless modules)
  - U8551 and LR8531 (Universal Units, 15 channels of plug-in and wireless modules)
  - U8552 and LR8532 (Voltage/Temp Units, 30 channels of plug-in and wireless modules)
  - U8553 and LR8533 (High Speed Voltage Units, 5 channels of plug-in and wireless modules)
  - U8554 and LR8534 (Strain Units, 5 channels of plug-in and wireless modules)
- If the maximum or minimum value for the zero position is exceeded due to the zoom factor at the time of alignment, the maximum or minimum value will be used.

## Example settings

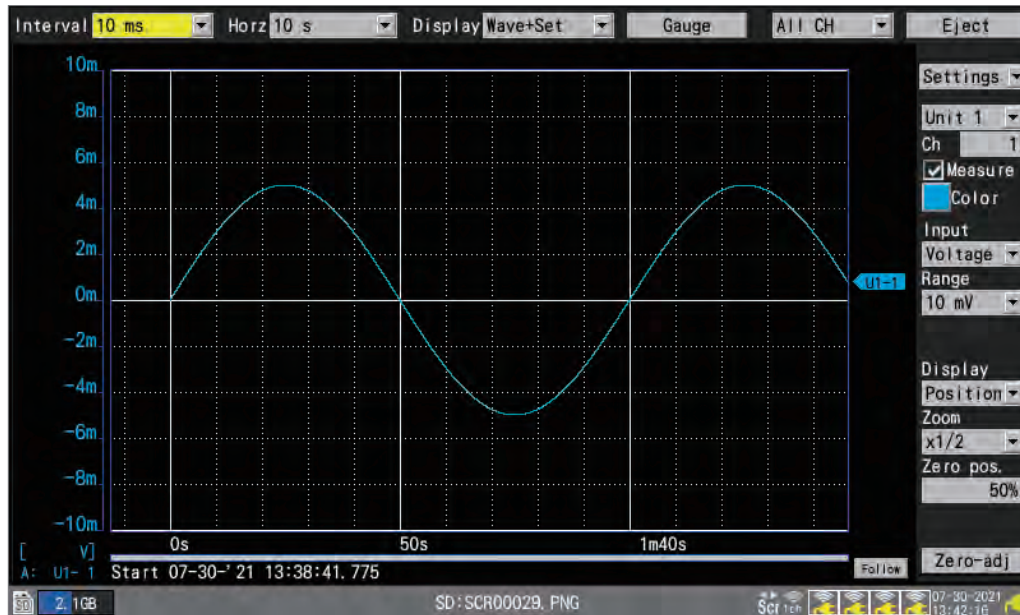
Setting CH1's zero position to 85% and aligning at a 5% interval

| Channel               | Waveform zero position                         |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| CH1 (initial channel) | 85% (reference channel)                        |
| CH2                   | 80% (subsequently reducing by 5% per waveform) |
| CH3                   | 75%                                            |
| CH4                   | 70%                                            |
| ... (omitted)         | ... (omitted)                                  |
| CH14                  | 20%                                            |
| CH15                  | 15%                                            |

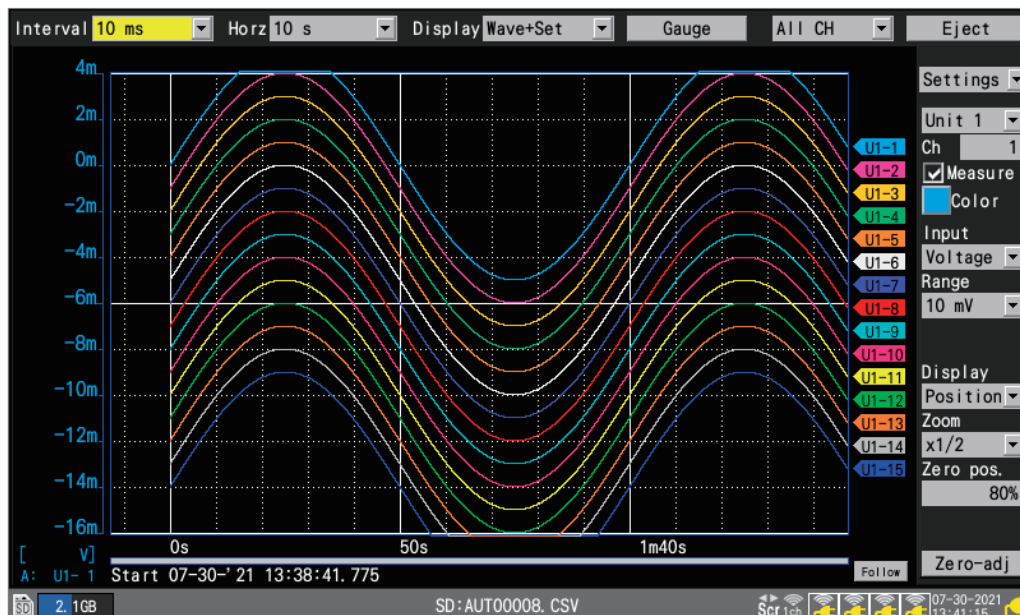
1

Settings and Operation

## Waveform screen before alignment



## Waveform screen after alignment



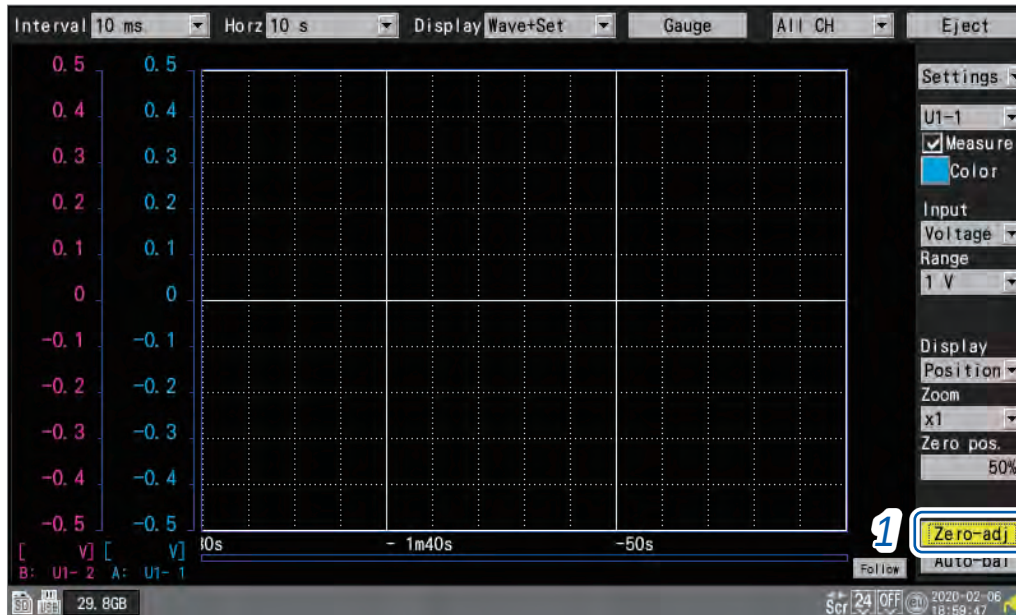
## 1.10 Performing Zero Adjustment

This section describes how to correct misalignment of inputs and set the instrument's reference voltage to 0 V.

Perform zero adjustment if the reference voltage is not 0 V with a pair of input terminals short-circuited.

Zero adjustment is performed as follows:

- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Zero-adj]** is selected on the waveform screen.



Zero adjustment values are reset when a system reset is performed. Zero adjustment cannot be performed while measurement is in progress.



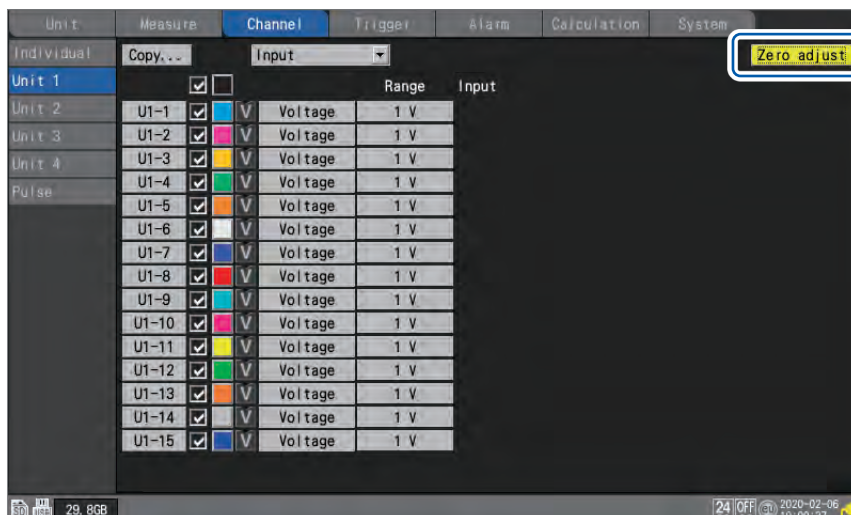
The internal temperature of the instrument and modules will stabilize once at least 30 minutes has elapsed since they were turned on. Temporal variation can be limited by performing zero adjustment in this state.

The zero adjustment function is disabled for Strain Units (U8554, LR8534) and CAN Units (U8555, LR8535).

To adjust the zero position of Strain Units, use the auto-balancing function.

For more information about auto-balancing, see “Measuring strain” (p.36).

Zero adjustment can also be performed on the settings list screen.



## 1.11 Checking Input Signals (Monitor Function)

This section describes how to check input waveforms to verify that settings such as the range and display range have properly been configured before starting measurement.

Press the **MONITOR** key to display waveforms and values on the monitor screen.

Data will be displayed on the screen but not saved in the instrument's internal buffer memory or on storage media.

1

Settings and Operation

### (1) Setting the time per division

See the step "Under **[Horizontal axis]**, select the time per division." (p.56).

### (2) Selecting the module to display

Waveforms for up to 166 channels can be displayed.

(Maximum number of channels: 120 analog, 8 pulse, 8 alarm, and 30 waveform calculation)

### (3) Turning the gage on or off

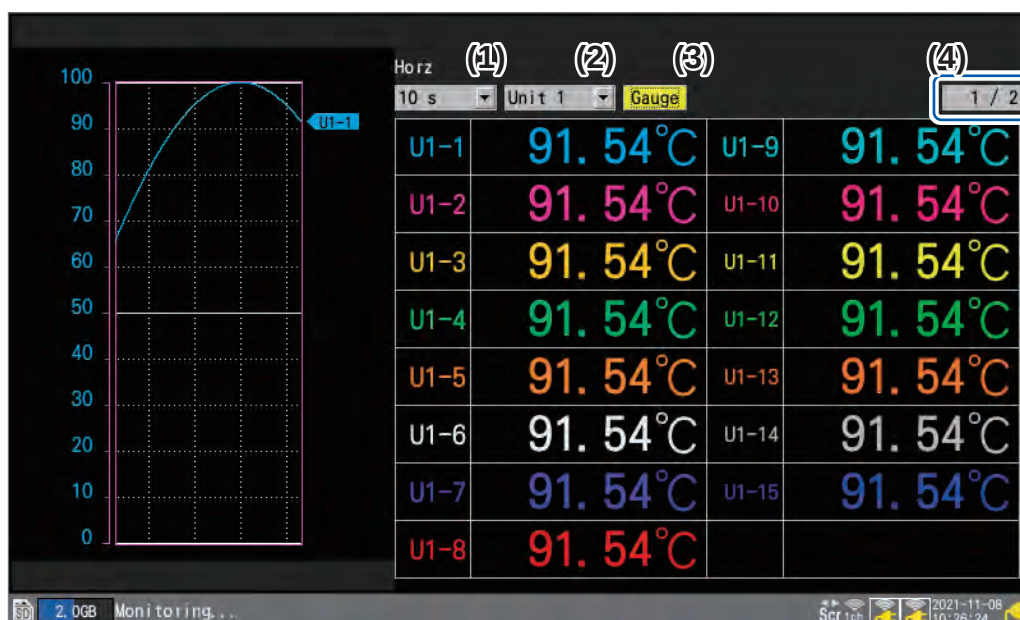
You can choose the channels for which to display a gage.

### (4) Switching the channels to display (for modules with 16 channels or more)

Values can be displayed for up to 15 channels on one screen.

### (5) Switching display channels for CAN Units

Up to 125 CAN channels can be displayed at the same time.



The monitor function will terminate when you change the screen display or start measurement.

- The monitor function cannot be used while measurement is in progress.
- The monitor function cannot be used when **[Synchronous operation]** is set to **[Primary]** or **[Secondary]**.
- The more characters are displayed, the smaller the character sizes become.

You can use the monitor screen displayed during the trigger standby state to activate trigger forcibly.

See "2.8 Forcibly Activating the Trigger" (p.132).



## 1.12 Starting and Stopping Measurement



Press the **START** key to start measurement.



Press the **STOP** key to stop measurement.

When the **[Operation error prevention]** setting is **[ON]**, an operation confirmation window will be displayed. Press the **ENTER** key while **[Yes]** is selected to start measurement.

Starting measurement after stopping it will cause the measurement data in the instrument's internal buffer memory to be deleted. Save important data on an SD Memory Card or a USB Drive before starting measurement again.



- Measurement can also be stopped automatically at the set recording time. See "1.3 Setting Measurement Conditions" (p. 18).
- You can prevent misoperation of the **START** and **STOP** keys. See "7.1 Configuring Settings" (p.212).
- You can start recording operation when specific conditions occur. This functionality is convenient when you wish to monitor conditions for anomalies. See "2 Trigger Function" (p. 113).

### Measurement operation

○ Press the **START** key.

● Press the **STOP** key.

➡ Measurement

↔ Set recording time

Downtime

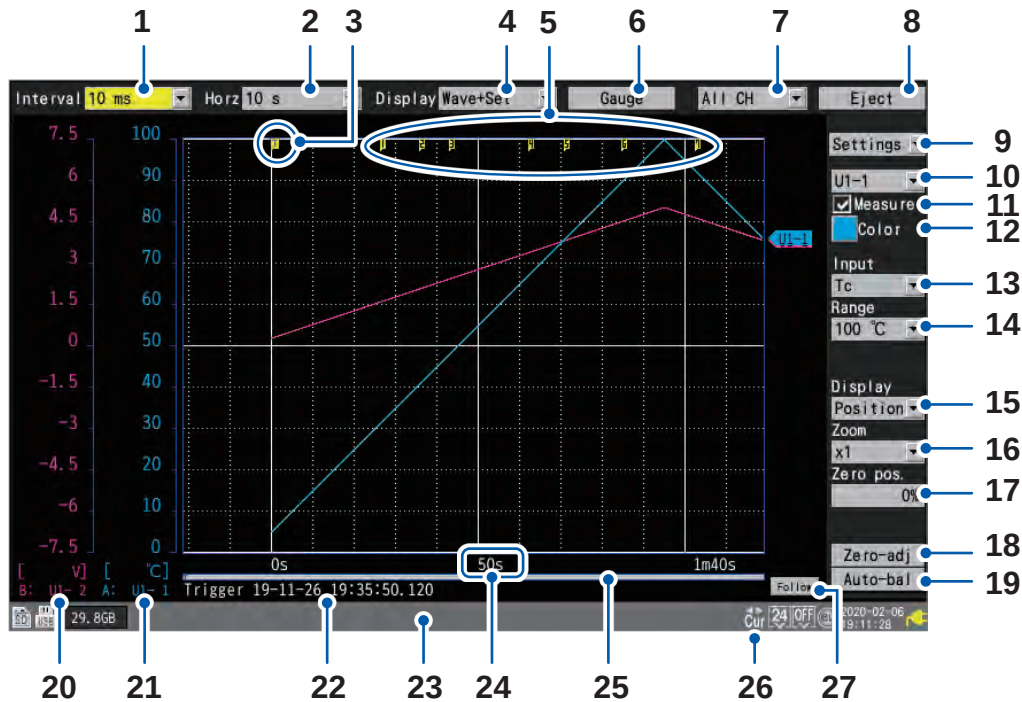
| Recording time                                                                         | Repeat recording: OFF                          | Repeat recording: ON                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Time specified<br>( <b>STOP</b> key not pressed)                                       | <p>Measurement start      Measurement stop</p> | <p>Measurement start      Downtime      Measurement stop</p> <p>Repeats processes until measurement stop.</p> |
| Time specified<br>(If the <b>STOP</b> key is pressed while measurement is in progress) | <p>Measurement start      Measurement stop</p> | <p>Measurement start      Downtime      Measurement stop</p>                                                  |
| Continuous recording                                                                   | <p>Measurement start      Measurement stop</p> | (Same as when repeat recording is OFF)                                                                        |

## 1.13 Observing Waveforms

Press the **WAVE** key to display the waveform screen. The waveform screen is displayed at all times while measurement is in progress.

The screen provides the following functionality:

- Moving (scrolling) waveforms
- Moving waveforms while measurement is in progress (to check past waveform data)
- Enlarging and shrinking waveforms
- Reading values from waveforms with the A/B cursors
- Displaying a gage (scale) on the left side of the screen
- Displaying comments on the right side of the screen
- Confirming the system configurations during measurement (by pressing the **SET** key).



| No. | Name               | Description                                                                                          | Reference page |
|-----|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1   | Recording interval | Allows you to select the interval at which the instrument captures data from the measurement module. | p.20           |
| 2   | Horizontal axis    | Allows you to select the horizontal axis (time per division).                                        | p.56           |
| 3   | Trigger mark       | Indicates the trigger points.                                                                        | p.113          |
| 4   | Screen             | Allows you to select the waveform display method.                                                    | p.81           |
| 5   | Event mark         | Displays the event number.                                                                           | p.186          |
| 6   | Gage               | Allows you to configure the gage (scale) displayed on the left side of the screen.                   | p.85           |
| 7   | Display selection  | Allows you to select the waveforms displayed on the screen (sheet).                                  | –              |
| 8   | Eject              | Allows you to eject external media.                                                                  | p.148          |
| 9   | Setting selection  | Allows you to select the settings displayed on the right side of the screen.                         | –              |



| No. | Name              | Description                                                                                                                                        | Reference page |
|-----|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 10  | Channel selection | Allows you to select the channel to configure.                                                                                                     | –              |
| 11  | Measurement       | Allows you to turn measurement on or off.                                                                                                          | p. 28          |
| 12  | Waveform color    | Allows you to select the waveform display color.                                                                                                   | p. 28          |
| 13  | Input type        | Allows you to select the type of input.                                                                                                            | p. 25          |
| 14  | Range             | Allows you to select the range.                                                                                                                    | p. 25          |
| 15  | Display position  | Allows you to select the waveform display position.                                                                                                | p. 52          |
| 16  | Zoom factor       | Allows you to select the zoom factor in the voltage axis direction.                                                                                | p. 52          |
| 17  | Zero position     | Allows you to set the waveform's display position (zero position).                                                                                 | p. 52          |
| 18  | Zero adjustment   | Allows you to perform zero adjustment.                                                                                                             | p. 76          |
| 19  | Auto-balancing    | Allows you to perform auto-balancing (Strain Units only).                                                                                          | p. 37          |
| 20  | Gage B            | Indicates the channels and modules displayed using gage B.                                                                                         | p. 85          |
| 21  | Gage A            | Indicates the channels and modules displayed using gage A.                                                                                         | p. 85          |
| 22  | Trigger time      | Indicates the time and date at which the trigger was activated.                                                                                    | –              |
| 23  | Status bar        | Displays the time and date, messages, icons <sup>*1</sup> , and other information.                                                                 | –              |
| 24  | Time value        | Displays the time from the measurement start. <sup>*2</sup>                                                                                        | –              |
| 25  | Scroll bar        | Indicates the displayed waveform's range and position.                                                                                             | p. 91          |
| 26  | Scroll icon       |  The waveform is moved using the <b>SCROLL/CURSOR</b> keys.     | p. 89          |
|     | Cursor icon       |  The A/B cursors are moved using the <b>SCROLL/CURSOR</b> keys. | p. 95          |
| 27  | Follow            | The most recent waveform is always displayed using the auto-scroll function.                                                                       | –              |

\*1: For more information about icons other than the scroll and cursor icons, see “Screen and icons” in “1.2 Part Names and Functions; Screens” in the Quick Start Manual.

\*2: The waveform screen, value screen, and warning screen of the instrument express minute, a unit of time, in terms of the letter *m* instead of *min*.

# Waveform display

This section describes how to change the method used to display measured waveforms.

Under **[Display]**, select the waveform display method.

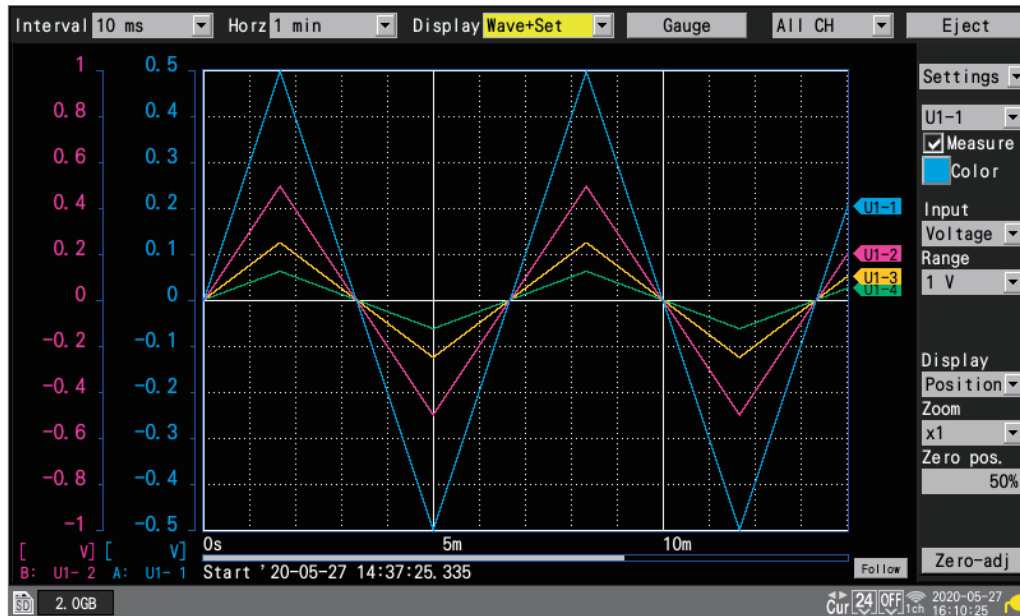
**Wave+Set, Wave, Wave+Value, Value, Alarm, XY+Set\*, XY+Value\***

You can also select the display method with the **WAVE** key.

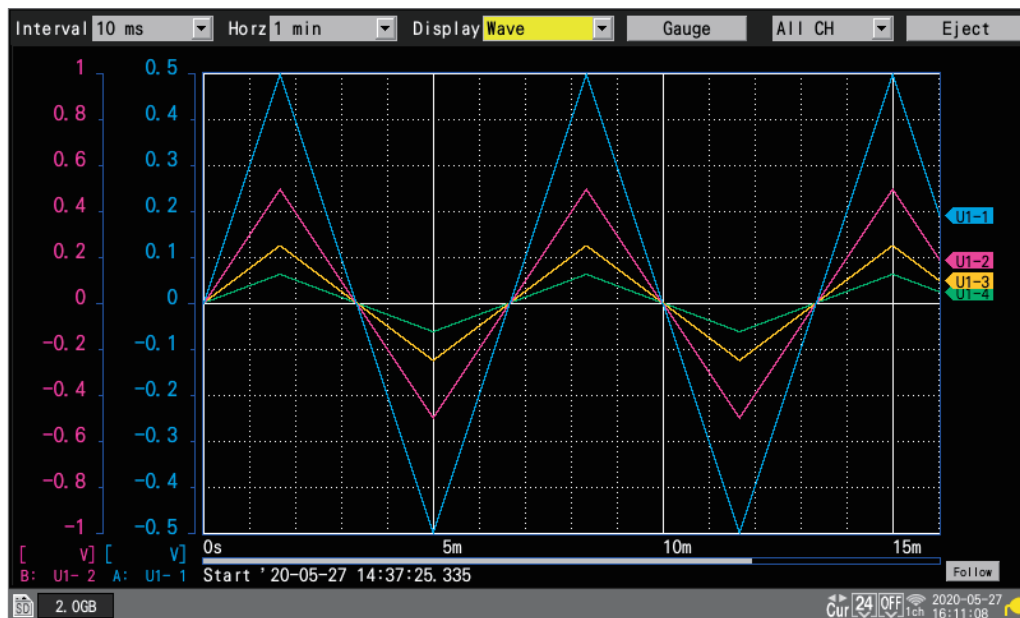
Each time you press the **WAVE** key, the display will cycle to the next display method.

\*: Can only be selected when **[X-Y Composite]** is **[ON]**

## [Wave+Set]



## [Wave]



1

Settings and Operation

## [Wave+Value]

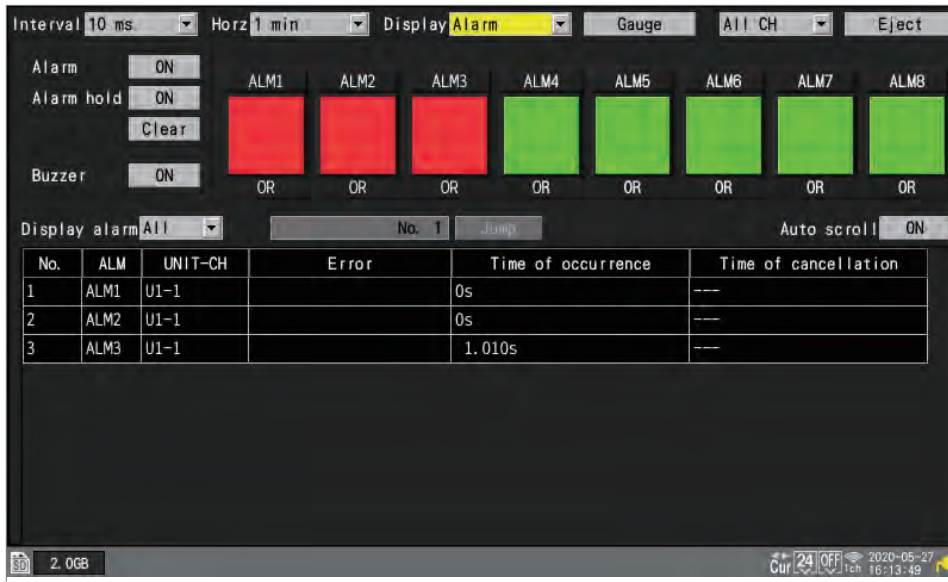


## [Value]

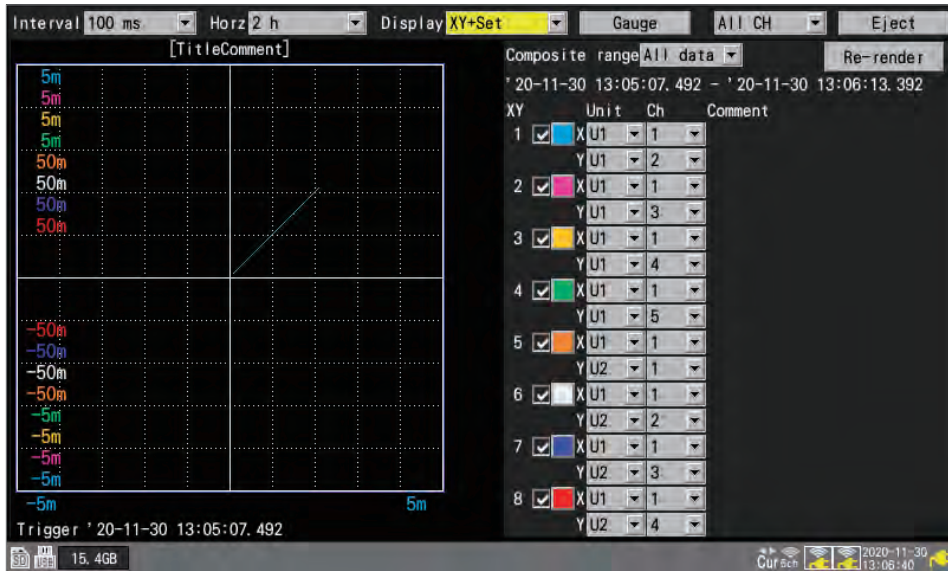
|          |           |          |           |          |          |       |        |       |
|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|-------|--------|-------|
| Interval | 10 ms     | Horz     | 1 min     | Display  | Value    | Gauge | All CH | Eject |
| All      |           |          |           |          |          |       |        |       |
| Ch       | 21m28.55s | MAX      | MIN       | AVE      | P-P      |       |        |       |
| U1-1     | 0.44275V  | 0.50000V | -0.50000V | 0.01521V | 1.00000V |       |        |       |
| U1-2     | 0.44275V  | 0.50000V | -0.50000V | 0.01521V | 1.00000V |       |        |       |
| U1-3     | 0.44275V  | 0.50000V | -0.50000V | 0.01521V | 1.00000V |       |        |       |
| U1-4     | 0.44275V  | 0.50000V | -0.50000V | 0.01521V | 1.00000V |       |        |       |
| U1-5     | 0.44275V  | 0.50000V | -0.50000V | 0.01521V | 1.00000V |       |        |       |
| U1-6     | 0.44275V  | 0.50000V | -0.50000V | 0.01521V | 1.00000V |       |        |       |
| U1-7     | 0.44275V  | 0.50000V | -0.50000V | 0.01521V | 1.00000V |       |        |       |
| U1-8     | 0.44275V  | 0.50000V | -0.50000V | 0.01521V | 1.00000V |       |        |       |
| U1-9     | 0.44275V  | 0.50000V | -0.50000V | 0.01521V | 1.00000V |       |        |       |
| U1-10    | 0.44275V  | 0.50000V | -0.50000V | 0.01521V | 1.00000V |       |        |       |
| U1-11    | 0.44275V  | 0.50000V | -0.50000V | 0.01521V | 1.00000V |       |        |       |
| U1-12    | 0.44275V  | 0.50000V | -0.50000V | 0.01521V | 1.00000V |       |        |       |
| U1-13    | 0.44275V  | 0.50000V | -0.50000V | 0.01521V | 1.00000V |       |        |       |
| U1-14    | 0.44275V  | 0.50000V | -0.50000V | 0.01521V | 1.00000V |       |        |       |
| U1-15    | 0.44275V  | 0.50000V | -0.50000V | 0.01521V | 1.00000V |       |        |       |

2.0GB | 24 OFF | 2020-05-27 16:12:17

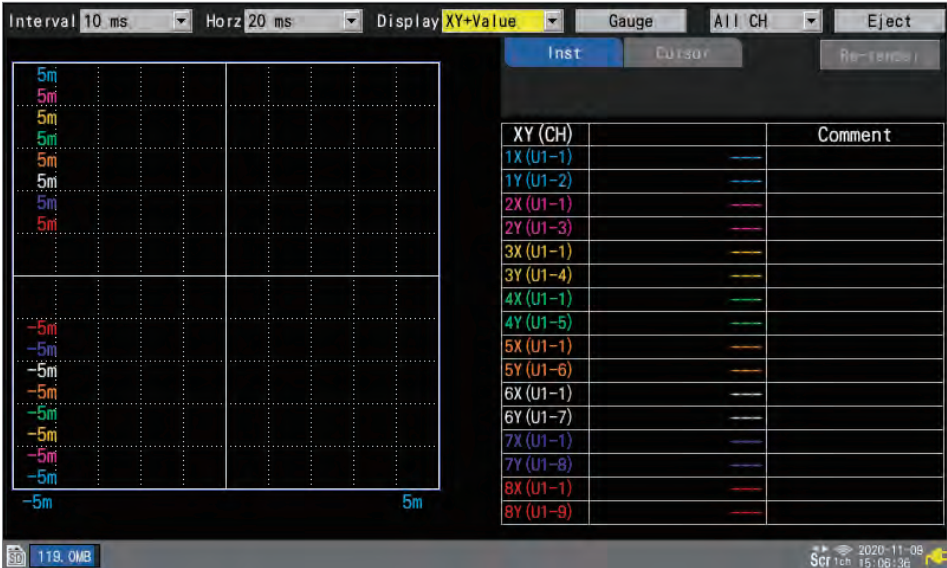
## [Alarm]



## [XY+Set]



[XY+Value]





## Gage (scale) display

This section describes how to display a gage (scale) for any channel on the left side of the screen. The gage can be used to check the waveform and its values.

Two gages (A and B) can be displayed.

You can choose the channels for which to display a gage. The gage will be shown in the same color as the selected channel.

### WAVE



- 1 Under **[Display]**, set the display to **[Wave+Set]**, **[Wave]**, or **[Wave+Value]**.
- 2 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Gauge]** is selected.  
The gage window will open.
- 3 Select the number of gages.

OFF, 1, 2

If you select **[1]**, gage A will be displayed.

- 4 Select the channels for gage A and gage B.
- 5 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Close]** is selected.  
The window will close.

### On the **[XY+Value]** or **[XY+Set]** screen

For X-Y waveforms, the vertical and horizontal axis upper and lower limit values are displayed. You can select any one of XY1 to XY8 as the X-Y waveform for the gage. Additionally, the vertical axis upper and lower limit values are displayed for X-Y waveforms that are set to the same X channel as the X-Y waveform to which the gage is set.



# Numerical value display

This section describes how to select the numerical value display method.

## [Value] screen

This screen displays only numerical values.



### 1 Select the value to display.

|          |                                                                                                                     |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| All      | Instantaneous values, maximum values, minimum values, average values, and peak-to-peak values                       |
| Instant  | Most recent measured value (INST)                                                                                   |
| Maximum* | Maximum value (MAX) from the start of measurement to the current time                                               |
| Minimum* | Minimum value (MIN) from the start of measurement to the current time                                               |
| Average* | Average value (AVE) from the start of measurement to the current time                                               |
| P-P*     | Difference between maximum and minimum value (peak-to-peak value) from the start of measurement to the current time |

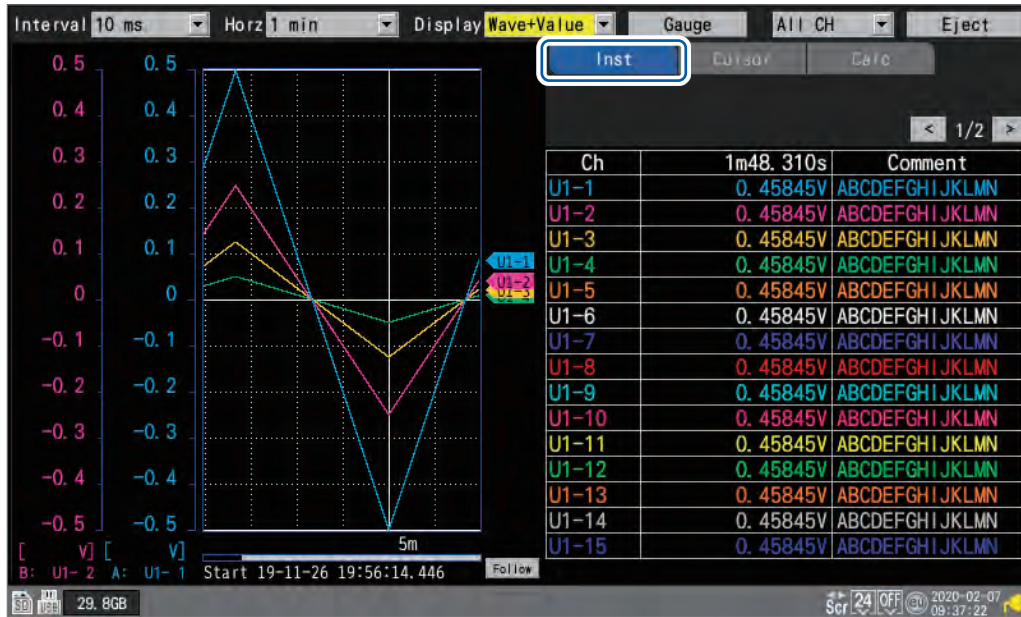
You can also select the value with the **SELECT** key.  
To choose a setting other than **[All]**, press and hold the **SELECT** key to display comments.  
\*: Does not apply to CAN channels.

### 2 Change the channel to display (as necessary) using the button on the top right of the screen (example: **[1/2]**).

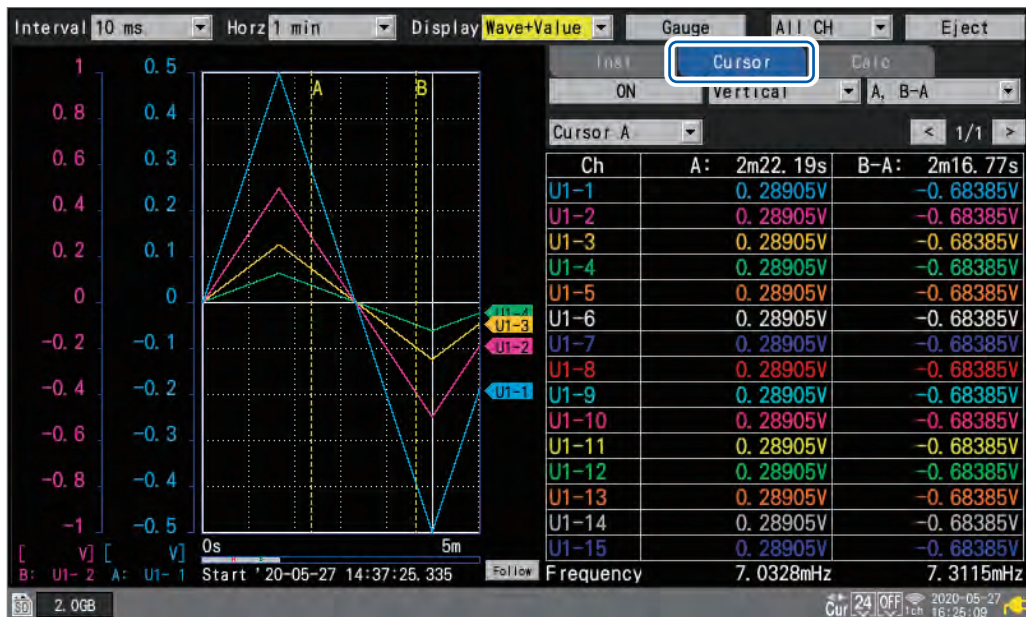
## [Wave+Value] screen

You can choose any of three types of information to display on the right side of the screen.

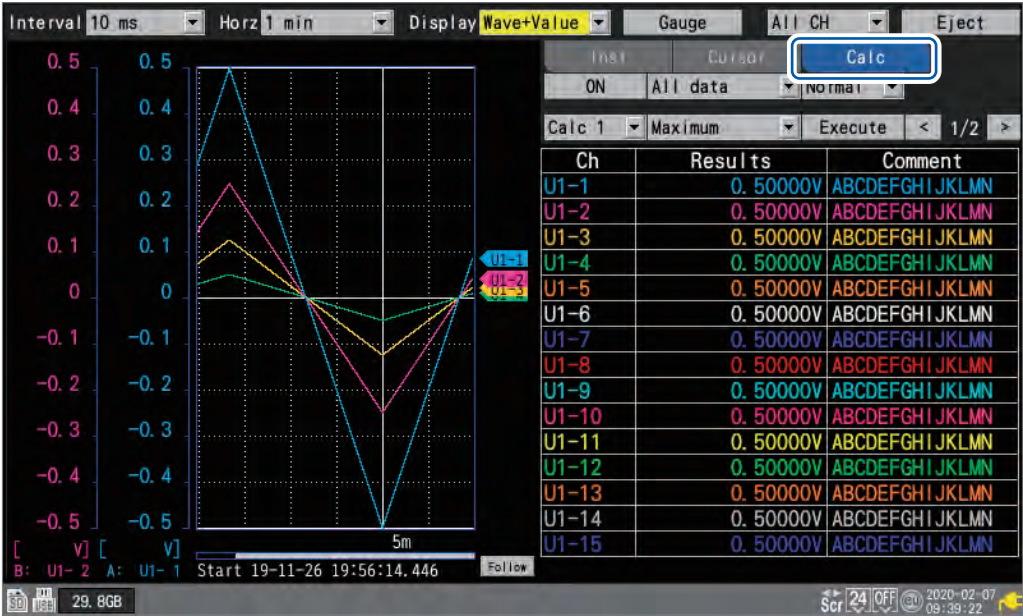
- (1) **Instantaneous:** Measured values most recently obtained or shown on the right portion of the waveform screen



- (2) **Cursor:** A/B cursor values



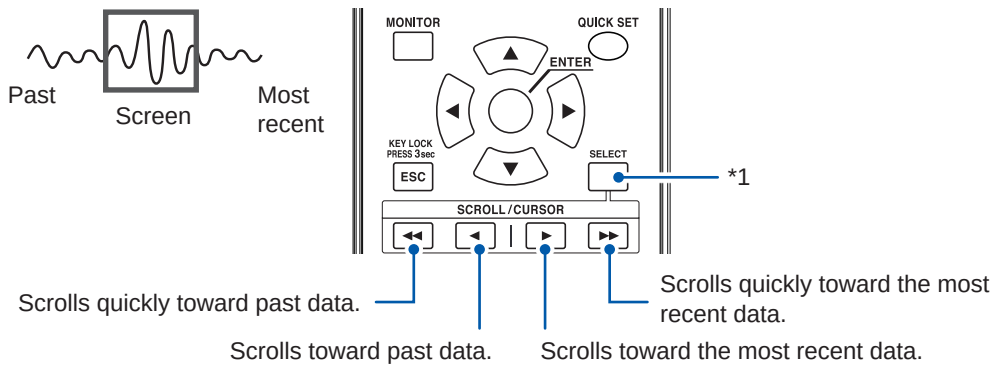
(3) Numerical calculation: Numerical calculation results



## Moving waveforms (scrolling)

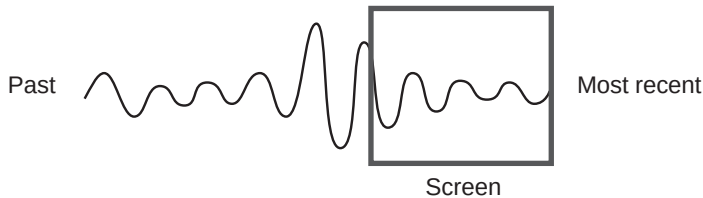
This section describes how to move (scroll) the measured waveform horizontally (along the time axis).

Since waveforms can also be moved while measurement is in progress, you can check past waveforms during measurement.



- \*1: Switches the **SCROLL/CURSOR** keys function (waveform movement or A/B cursor movement). You can switch the amount of movement for the **SCROLL/CURSOR** keys by pressing and holding the **SELECT** key while you operate them.

### If you wish to move to the most recent waveform

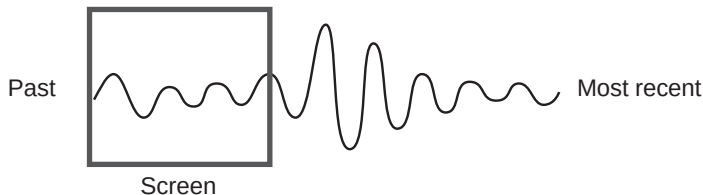


During measurement, press the **ENTER** key while **[Follow]** (on the bottom right of the screen) is selected or use the jump function to move to the end of the waveform.

You can also press the **▶▶** key while holding the **SELECT** key while the scroll function is selected to move to the end of the waveform.

See "Jump function (changing the display position)" (p.94).

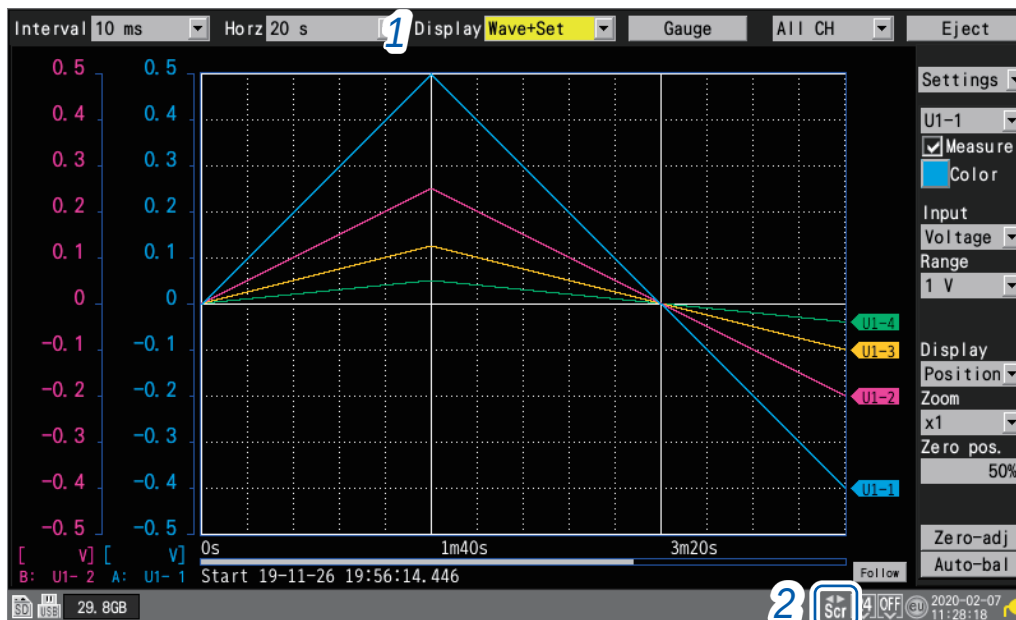
### If you wish to move to the beginning of the waveform



Use the jump function to move to the beginning of the waveform.

You can also press the **◀◀** key while holding the **SELECT** key while the scroll function is selected to move to the beginning of the waveform.

See "Jump function (changing the display position)" (p.94).



1 Under [Display], set the display to [Wave+Set], [Wave], or [Wave+Value].

2 Press the **SELECT** key to display the Scroll icon.

Each time you press the **SELECT** key, the display will switch between the Cursor icon (A/B cursor movement) and the Scroll icon (waveform movement).

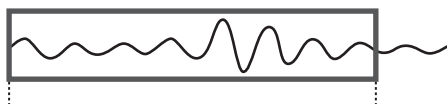
For more information about the Scroll icon, see “1.13 Observing Waveforms” (p. 79).

3 Press the **SCROLL/CURSOR** keys to move the waveform.

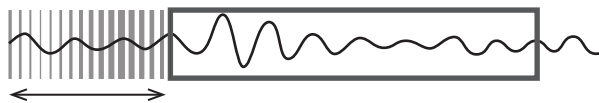
#### Key operation

|    |                                                                   |                    |                                                                                                  |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ◀◀ | Moves the waveform left a large amount (10 divisions at a time).  | <b>SELECT</b> + ◀◀ | Moves to the beginning of the waveform.                                                          |
| ▶▶ | Moves the waveform right a large amount (10 divisions at a time). | <b>SELECT</b> + ▶▶ | Moves to the end of the waveform.                                                                |
| ◀  | Moves the waveform left a small amount (1 division at a time).    | <b>SELECT</b> + ◀  | Moves one screen to the left on the waveform (one horizontal frame for the displayed waveform).  |
| ▶  | Moves the waveform right a small amount (1 division at a time).   | <b>SELECT</b> + ▶  | Moves one screen to the right on the waveform (one horizontal frame for the displayed waveform). |

If the waveform is less than one screen long, you will not be able to move it.



Internal buffer memory (maximum recording time): Displayable range on screen



Data deletion

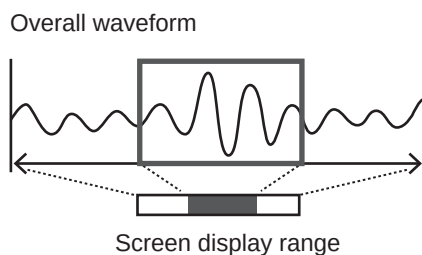


## Scroll bar (waveform display position)

A scroll bar is displayed on the bottom of the screen.

You can use the scroll bar to check which part of the entire waveform is being displayed.

The width shown on the scroll bar varies with the recording time and horizontal axis display settings.



## Enlarging and shrinking the waveform horizontally

You can enlarge and shrink the waveform using the horizontal axis display settings.

See “Other display settings” (p.56).

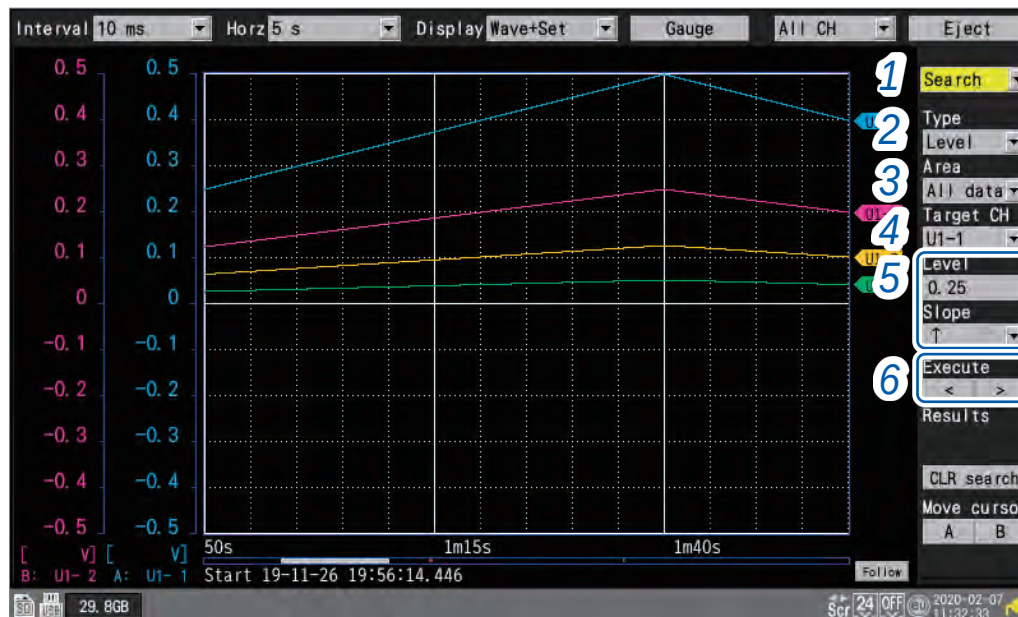
When you enlarge the waveform, you can observe detailed variations.

When you shrink the waveform, you can quickly ascertain overall variations.



## Waveform search

This section describes how to search a measured waveform for a specific point of interest.  
This function cannot be used while measurement is in progress.



- 1 Under **[Settings]**, select **[Search]**.  
A number of search-related settings will be displayed.
- 2 Under **[Type]**, select the search method.

|                |                                                                                                                  |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Level</b>   | Searches for points that cross the specified level.                                                              |
| <b>Window</b>  | Searches for points that lie inside or outside the window defined by the specified upper and lower limit values. |
| <b>Maximum</b> | Searches for the point at which the maximum value occurs.                                                        |
| <b>Minimum</b> | Searches for the point at which the minimum value occurs.                                                        |
| <b>Maximal</b> | Searches for points at which local maximums occur.                                                               |
| <b>Minimal</b> | Searches for points at which local minimums occur.                                                               |

- 3 Under **[Area]**, select the search range.

|                 |                                                    |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>All data</b> | Searches all measured waveforms.                   |
| <b>A-B</b>      | Searches the range specified with the A/B cursors. |

- 4 Under **[Target CH]**, select the channel to search.

- 5 (When **[Type]** is set to **[Level]**)

Under **[Level]**, specify the level to search for.

Under **[Slope]**, select the slope (direction in which the waveform crosses the specified level) to search for.

(When **[Type]** is set to **[Window]**)

Under **[Upr/Lwr]**, specify the upper and lower limit values.

Under **[IN/OUT]**, select the direction in which to search (whether the waveform enters **[IN]** or exits **[OUT]** the area defined by the upper and lower limit values).

## 6 (When [Type] is set to [Level], [Window], [Maximal], or [Minimal])

Press the **ENTER** key while either [**<**] or [**>**] under [**Execute**] is selected.

The search will be performed. If the search returns multiple points, you can move to the next point with [**>**] or to the previous point with [**<**].

## (When [Type] is set to [Maximum] or [Minimum])

Press the **ENTER** key while [**Search**] is selected.

The search will be performed.

An “S” mark will appear at points returned by the search.

You can delete the search results by pressing the **ENTER** key while [**CLR search**] is selected.

You can move the A cursor or B cursor position to an “S” mark position by pressing the **ENTER** key while [**A**] or [**B**] under [**Move cursor**] is selected. The screen will switch to the cursor display on the [**Wave+Value**] screen.

See “(2) Cursor: A/B cursor values” (p.87).

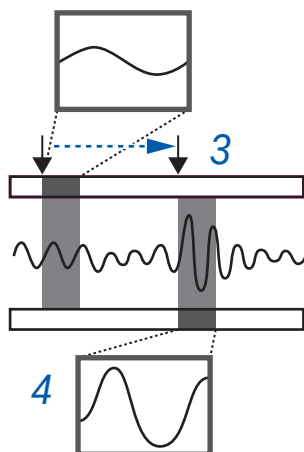
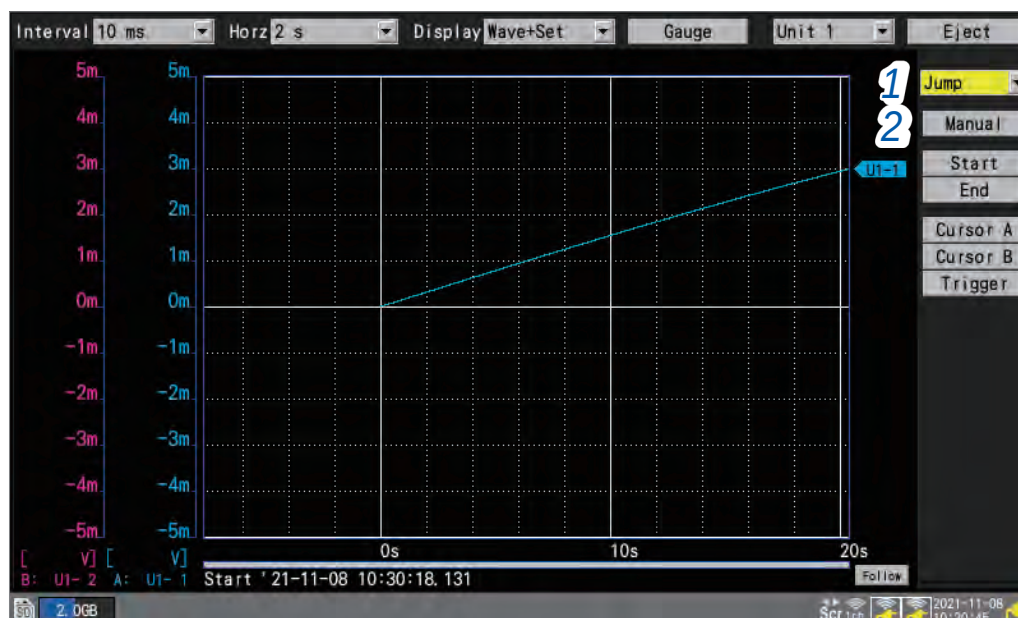


You can search logic waveforms according to the [**Level**] setting.

- With [**Slope**] set to [**↑**], searches for points that rise from the Low level to the High level.
- With [**Slope**] set to [**↓**], searches for points that fall from the High level to the Low level.
- The [**NO DATA**] points are excluded from the search targets.

## Jump function (changing the display position)

This section describes how to use the scroll bar to change the waveform's display position (jump function).



- 1 Under [Settings], select [Jump].**  
The jump-related settings will be displayed.
- 2 Press the **ENTER** key while [Manual] is selected.**  
An arrow (↓) will indicate the current display position on the scroll bar.
- 3 Move the arrow to the position you wish to display using the **Left Arrow** and **Right Arrow** keys.**
- 4 Press the **ENTER** key.**  
The display will move to the specified location.

You can also change the display position directly without selecting **[Manual]**.

|                 |                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Start</b>    | Moves the display to the beginning of the waveform (the measurement start point or the start of data in the internal buffer memory). |
| <b>End</b>      | Moves the display to the end of the waveform (the measurement stop point).                                                           |
| <b>Cursor A</b> | Moves the display to the position of cursor A.                                                                                       |
| <b>Cursor B</b> | Moves the display to the position of cursor B.                                                                                       |
| <b>Trigger</b>  | Moves the display to the position of start trigger.                                                                                  |

## 1.14 Using the A/B Cursors

This section describes how to read values from the measured waveform using the A/B cursors. You can also use the cursors to specify a range for saving data or performing numerical calculations.

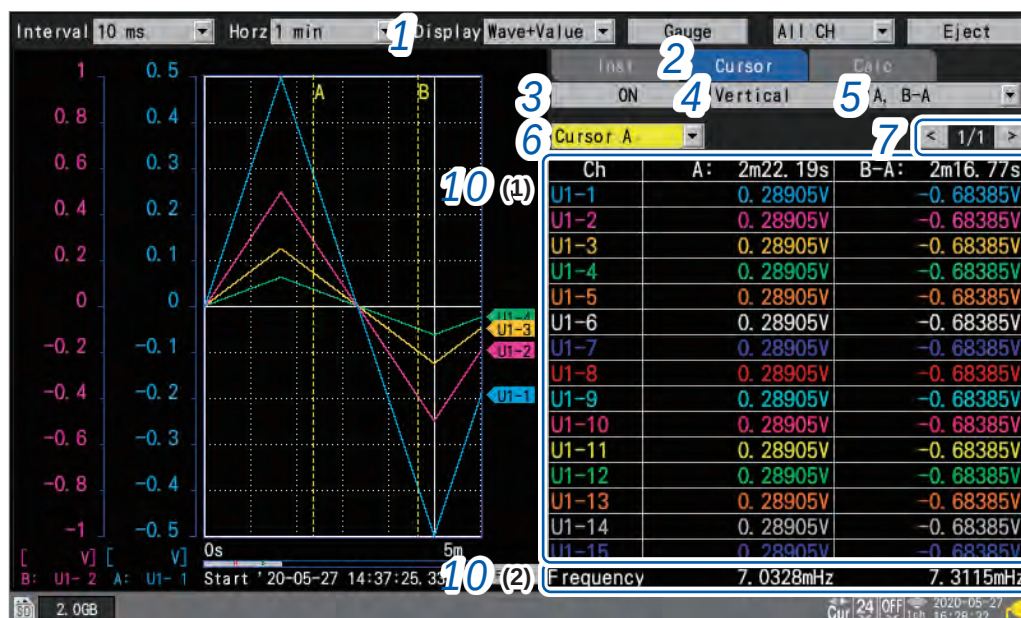
1

Settings and Operation

### Reading values from the waveforms

This section describes how to read measured values, times, and time differences between cursors using the A/B cursors.

When using the scaling function, post-scaling values are displayed.



1 Under **[Display]**, set the display to **[Wave+Value]**.

2 Set the display item to **[Cursor]**.

3 Select **[ON]** under the A/B cursor settings.

The A/B cursors will be displayed on the screen.

When the Cursor icon is displayed, pressing the any one of the **SCROLL/CURSOR** keys will automatically change the setting to **[ON]** even with the A/B cursors set to **[OFF]**.

4 Select the A/B cursor type.

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Vertical</b>   | Vertical axis cursors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Times at the A/B cursors*</li> <li>• Measured values at the intersections of the A/B cursors and the waveform</li> <li>• Time lag between the B and A cursors (B-A)*</li> <li>• Difference in measured values at the B and A cursors (B-A)</li> </ul> |  |
| <b>Horizontal</b> | Horizontal axis cursors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Measured values at the A and B cursors</li> <li>• Difference in measured values at the B and A cursors (B-A)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                             |  |

\*: The instrument expresses minute, a unit of time, included in cursor reading values in terms of the letter *m* instead of *min*.

## 5 Select the information to display.

|              |                                                                                     |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A, B         | A cursor measured value, B cursor measured value                                    |
| A, B-A       | A cursor measured value, difference in measured values at the B and A cursors (B-A) |
| B, B-A       | B cursor measured value, difference in measured values at the B and A cursors (B-A) |
| A, Comment   | A cursor measured value, channel comments                                           |
| B, Comment   | B cursor measured value, channel comments                                           |
| B-A, Comment | Difference in measured values at the B and A cursors (B-A), channel comments        |

## 6 Select the A/B cursor to move.

|                                              |                                             |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Cursor A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Moves only the A cursor.                    |
| Cursor B                                     | Moves only the B cursor.                    |
| Sync                                         | Moves the A and B cursors at the same time. |

## 7 Change the channel to display using the button on the top right of the screen (example: [1/2]).

## 8 Press the **SELECT** key to display the Cursor icon.

Each time you press the **SELECT** key, the display will switch between the Cursor icon (A/B cursor movement) and the Scroll icon (waveform movement).

For more information about the Cursor icon, see “1.13 Observing Waveforms” (p.79).

## 9 Press the **SCROLL/CURSOR** keys to move the A/B cursors.

### Key operation

|    |                                                                   |             |                                                                                                  |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ◀◀ | Moves the cursor left a large amount (10 data points at a time).  | SELECT + ◀◀ | Moves the cursor five frames to the left.                                                        |
| ▶▶ | Moves the cursor right a large amount (10 data points at a time). | SELECT + ▶▶ | Moves the cursor five frames to the right.                                                       |
| ◀  | Moves the cursor left a small amount (1 data point at a time).    | SELECT + ◀  | Moves one screen to the left on the waveform (one horizontal frame for the displayed waveform).  |
| ▶  | Moves the cursor right a small amount (1 data point at a time).   | SELECT + ▶  | Moves one screen to the right on the waveform (one horizontal frame for the displayed waveform). |

## 10 Check measured values at the A/B cursors.

- (1) The values the A/B cursors read from waveforms will be displayed.
- (2) Under the table, the frequency calculated from the A/B cursors will be displayed. The frequency is the inverse of the time of period the A/B cursors read.

|              |                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A, B         | Frequency derived from the period between the trigger point and the A cursor, frequency derived from the period between the trigger point and the B cursor |
| A, B-A       | Frequency derived from the period between the trigger point and the A cursor, frequency derived from the period between the A cursor and the B cursor      |
| B, B-A       | Frequency calculated from the period between the trigger point and the B cursor, frequency derived from the period between the A cursor and the B cursor   |
| A, Comment   | Frequency derived from the period between the trigger point and the A cursor                                                                               |
| B, Comment   | Frequency derived from the period between the trigger point and the B cursor                                                                               |
| B-A, Comment | Frequency derived from the period between the A cursor and the B cursor                                                                                    |



You can use numerical calculations to calculate values such as the maximum value, minimum value, and average value for measured waveforms.  
See “6.1 Performing Numerical Calculations” (p.192).

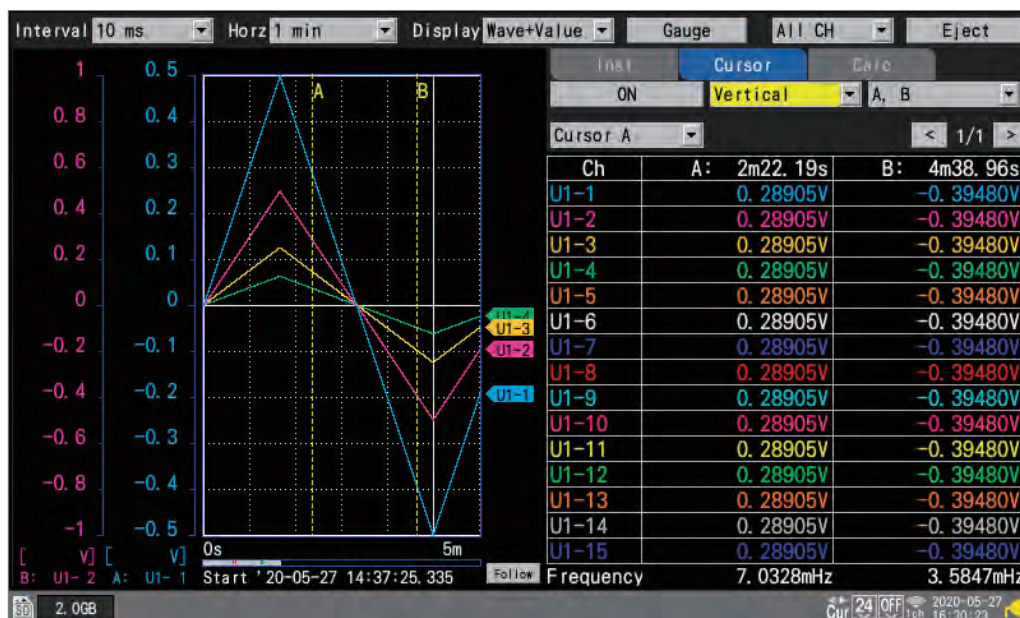


## Specifying a waveform range

This section describes how to specify a waveform range using the A/B cursors. When saving waveform data, you can save only the data in the specified range. You can also specify the range over which to perform numerical calculations. Range specification is performed using the vertical axis cursors.

1

Settings and Operation



## Ranges that can be specified using the A/B cursors

The following settings allow you to specify the range:

- Manual saving: "Under **[Range]**, select the range of data to save." (p. 150)
- Selective save operation: "Under **[Range]**, select the range of data to save." (p. 153)
- Numerical calculation: "Specify the range with the A/B cursors." (p. 199)
- X-Y compositing (A-B only): "1.15 X-Y Compositing" (p. 98)

|                                                |                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>All</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Selects the waveforms for the entire recorded length, without regard to the A/B cursors. |
| <b>A-B</b>                                     | Selects the waveforms between the A and B cursors.                                       |
| <b>Start-A</b>                                 | Selects the waveforms from the beginning to the A cursor.                                |
| <b>Start-B</b>                                 | Selects the waveforms from the beginning to the B cursor.                                |
| <b>A-End</b>                                   | Selects the waveforms from the A cursor to the end.                                      |
| <b>B-End</b>                                   | Selects the waveforms from the B cursor to the end.                                      |



## 1.15 X-Y Compositing

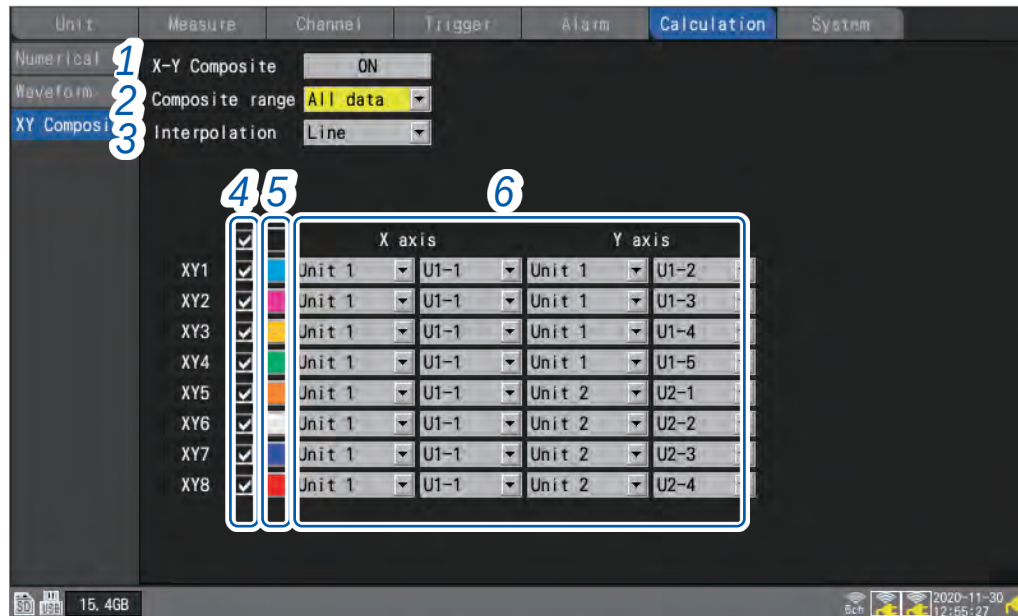
This section describes how to create X-Y composites using any two channels. (You can composite up to eight waveforms.)

You can specify the range for X-Y compositing with the A and B cursors.

You can generate X-Y composites either during or after measurement.

Data only saved in the internal buffer memory can be redrawn (recomposed).

SET > Calculation > XY Composite



- 1 Under **[X-Y Composite]**, set the X-Y compositing function to **[ON]**.

OFF ☐ , ON ☒

- 2 Under **[Composite range]**, select the X-Y compositing range.

All Data ☒

Composites the waveforms in their entirety.

A-B

Composites the waveforms between the A and B cursors.

The **[A-B]** setting lets you specify the range using the A and B cursors.

- 3 Under **[Interpolation]**, select whether to perform line interpolation.

Dot

Displays measurement data only using points. The order in which values were stored in the instrument's memory will not be clear.

Line ☒

Displays waveforms while connecting measurement data with lines in the order in which values were stored in the instrument's memory.

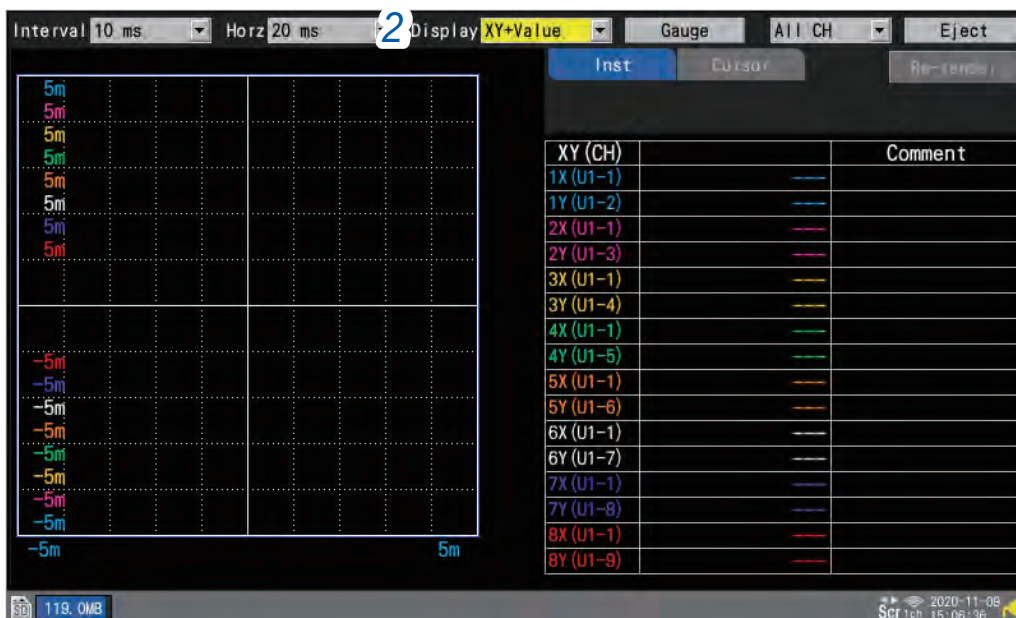
- 4 Select the check boxes for the channels for which you wish to perform X-Y compositing.
- 5 Select the display colors for the X-Y composite waveforms that will be shown on the graph.
- 6 Select the X- and Y-axis channels for the X-Y composite.

Select units and channels.

Supported channels: Analog, pulse (except logic), waveform calculation, and CAN.

## Performing X-Y compositing during measurement

WAVE



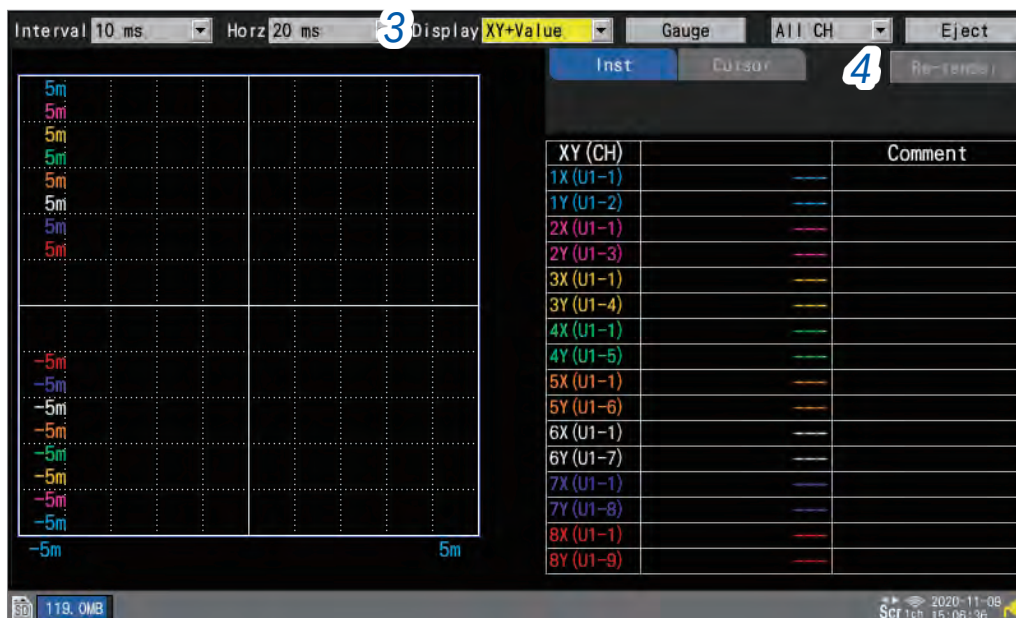
- 1 Enable the X-Y compositing function on the settings screen and configure the settings as necessary (p.98).
- 2 Under [Display], set the display to [XY+Set] or [XY+Value].
- 3 Start measurement.

1

Settings and Operation

## Performing X-Y compositing after measurement

WAVE



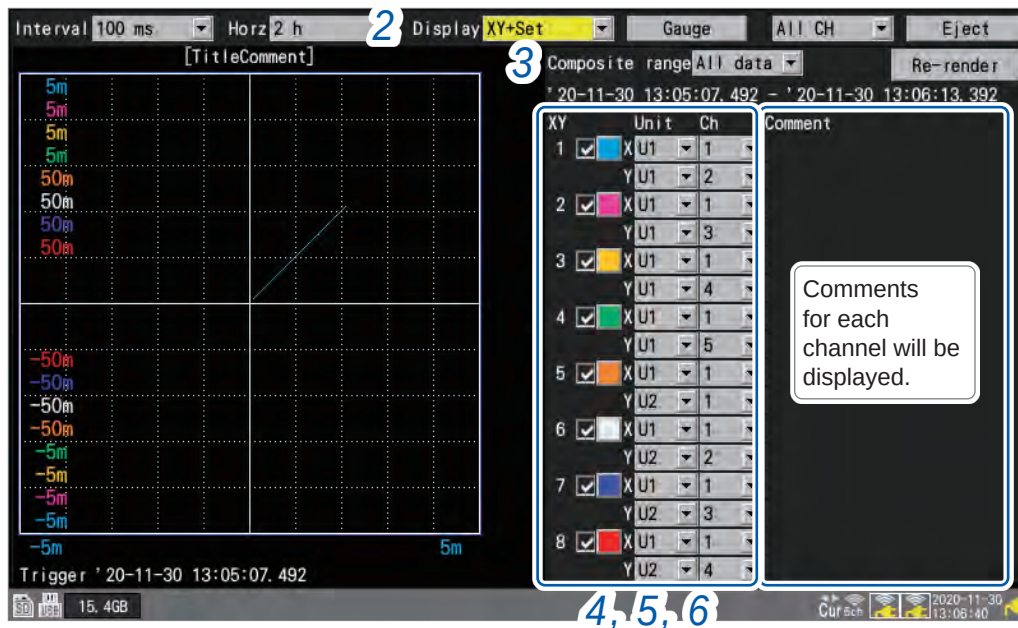
- 1 Prepare the measurement data.
- 2 Enable the X-Y compositing function on the settings screen and configure the settings as necessary (p.98).
- 3 Under **[Display]**, set the display to **[XY+Set]** or **[XY+Value]**.
- 4 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Re-render]** is selected.  
This button is disabled during measurement.

# Configuring X-Y compositing

WAVE

1

Settings and Operation



1 Enable the X-Y compositing function on the settings screen (p.98).

2 Under [Display], set the display to [XY+Set].

3 Under [Composite range], select the X-Y compositing range.

The [A-B] setting lets you specify the range using the A and B cursors.

|                                              |                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| All data <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Composites the waveforms in their entirety.           |
| A-B                                          | Composites the waveforms between the A and B cursors. |

During the X-Y composing process, the compositing range will be displayed. When you select the [A-B] composite-range setting, the A and B cursors' positions will be displayed.

4 Select the check boxes for the channels for which you wish to perform X-Y compositing.

5 Select the display colors for the X-Y composite waveforms that will be shown on the graph.

6 Select the X- and Y-axis channels for the X-Y composite.

Select units and channels.

Supported channels: Analog, pulse (except logic), waveform calculation, and CAN.

If an X-Y composite waveform already exists, settings changes will not be applied to the waveform immediately.

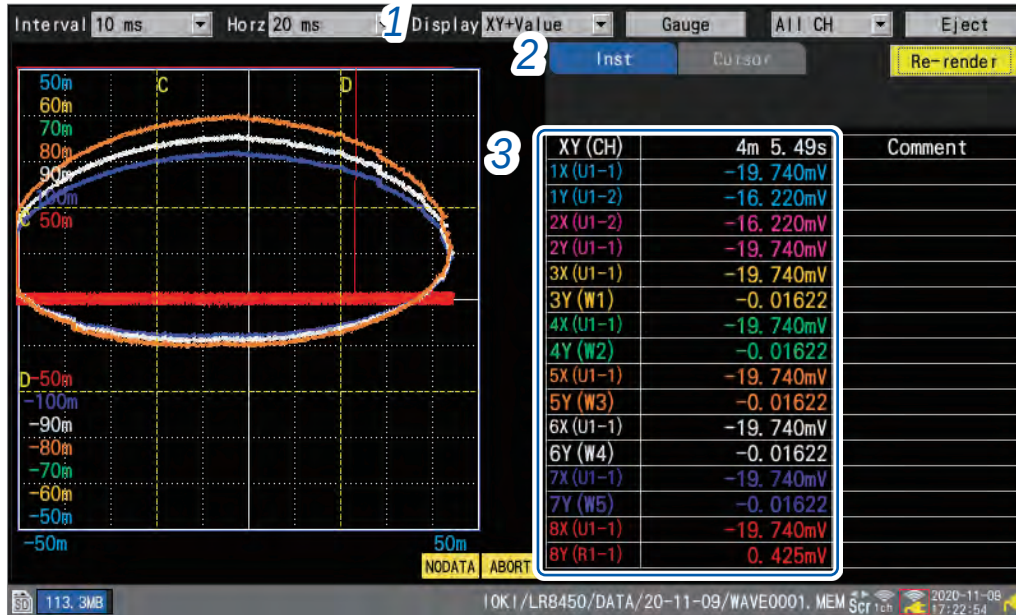
Setting changes will be applied when you select [Re-render].

## Checking X-Y composite waveform values

This section describes how to read measured values for X-Y composite waveforms by either displaying instantaneous values at the same time as the waveforms or using the C and D cursors.

### Checking instantaneous values

#### WAVE



- 1 Under **[Display]**, set the display to **[XY+Value]**.
- 2 Set the display item to **[Inst]**.
- 3 Check the measured values.

### **[NO DATA]** and **[ABORT]** messages

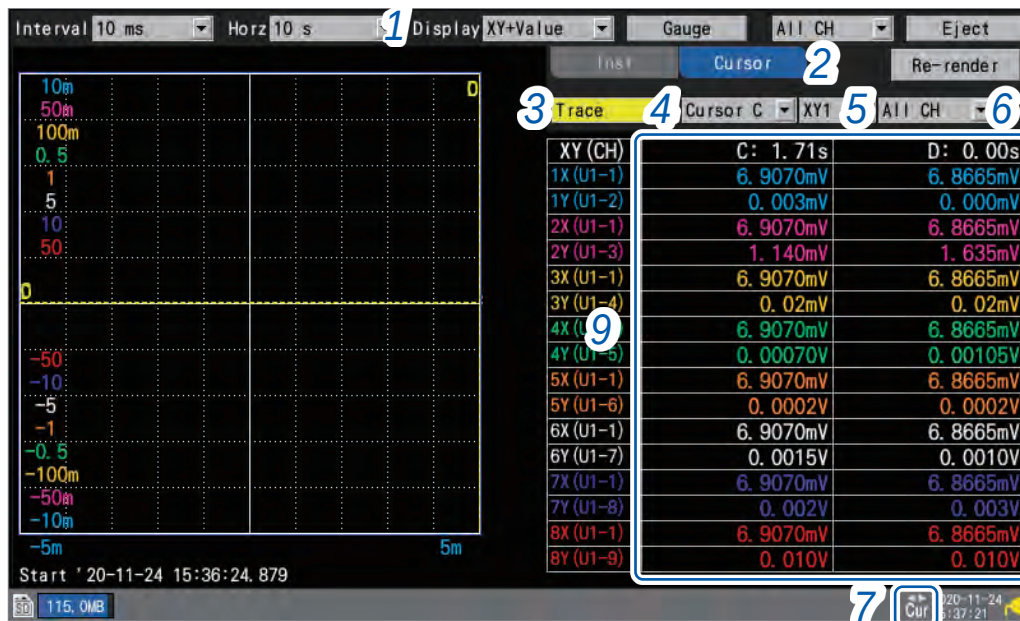
The message **[NO DATA]** at the bottom of the X-Y composite waveforms indicates that the rendered X-Y composite waveforms contain no data. If data has been restored, render the X-Y composite waveforms with correct data by re-rendering the graph.

The message **[ABORT]** at the bottom of the X-Y composite waveforms indicates that rendering of the X-Y composite waveforms was canceled.



## Using the trace cursors to check values

WAVE



1 Under **[Display]**, set the display to **[XY+Value]**.

2 Set the display item to **[Cursor]**.

3 Select **[Trace]** under the cursor settings.

4 Select the target cursor(s).

**Cursor C** ☒, **Cursor D**, **Sync**

You can manipulate the target cursor(s) using the **SCROLL/CURSOR** keys.

5 Select the X-Y waveform for which you wish to read values using the trace cursors.

**XY1** ☒ to **XY8**

6 Select the display format.

**All CH** ☒, **Target CH**

7 Press the **SELECT** key to display the cursor icons.

8 Press the **SCROLL/CURSOR** keys to move the C and D cursors.

**Key operation**

|    |                                                                  |                    |                                                  |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| ◀◀ | Moves the cursor left a large amount (10 data points at a time). | <b>SELECT</b> + ◀◀ | Moves the cursor 10000 data points to the left.  |
| ▶▶ | Move the cursor right a large amount (10 data points at a time). | <b>SELECT</b> + ▶▶ | Moves the cursor 10000 data points to the right. |
| ◀  | Moves the cursor left a small amount (1 data point at a time).   | <b>SELECT</b> + ◀  | Moves the cursor 50 data points to the left.     |
| ▶  | Move the cursor right a small amount (1 data point at a time).   | <b>SELECT</b> + ▶  | Moves the cursor 50 data points to the right.    |

9 Check the measured values at the C and D cursors.

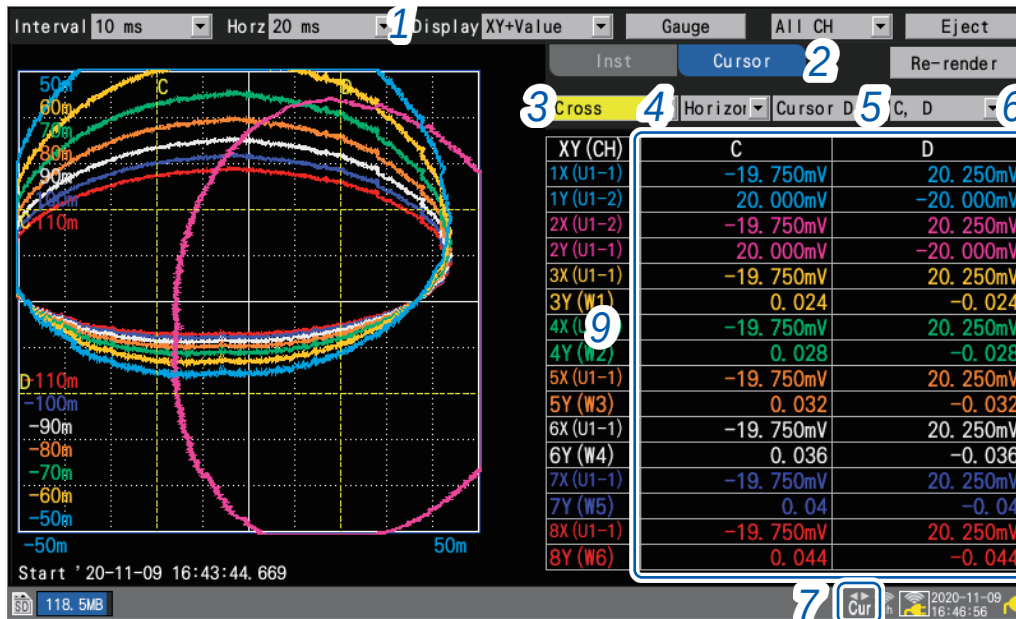
1

Settings and Operation



## Using the horizontal and vertical cursors to check values

### WAVE



1 Under **[Display]**, set the display to **[XY+Value]**.

2 Set the display item to **[Cursor]**.

3 Select **[Cross]** under the cursor settings.

4 Select the target direction.

Vertical ☒, Horizontal

5 Select the target cursor(s).

Cursor C ☒, Cursor D, Sync

You can manipulate the target cursor(s) using the **SCROLL/CURSOR** keys.

6 Select the display format.

C, D ☒, C, D-C; D, D-C; C, Comment; D, Comment; D-C, Comment

7 Press the **SELECT** key to display the cursor icons.

8 Press the **SCROLL/CURSOR** keys to move the C and D cursors.

#### Key operation

|    |                                                                  |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ◀◀ | Moves the cursor left a large amount (10 data points at a time). |
| ▶▶ | Move the cursor right a large amount (10 data points at a time). |
| ◀  | Moves the cursor left a small amount (1 data point at a time).   |
| ▶  | Move the cursor right a small amount (1 data point at a time).   |

9 Check the measured values at the C and D cursors.

## 1.16 Configuration Navigator (Quick Set)

### QUICK SET

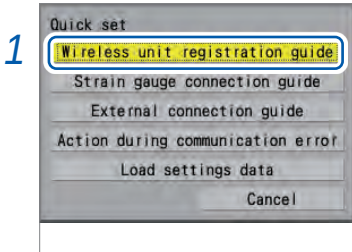


Press the **QUICK SET** key to display the following guides.

- Wireless module registration guide
- Strain gage connection guide
- External control terminal connection guide
- Countermeasures against errors in communications with wireless modules
- Loading setting conditions

### Wireless module registration guide

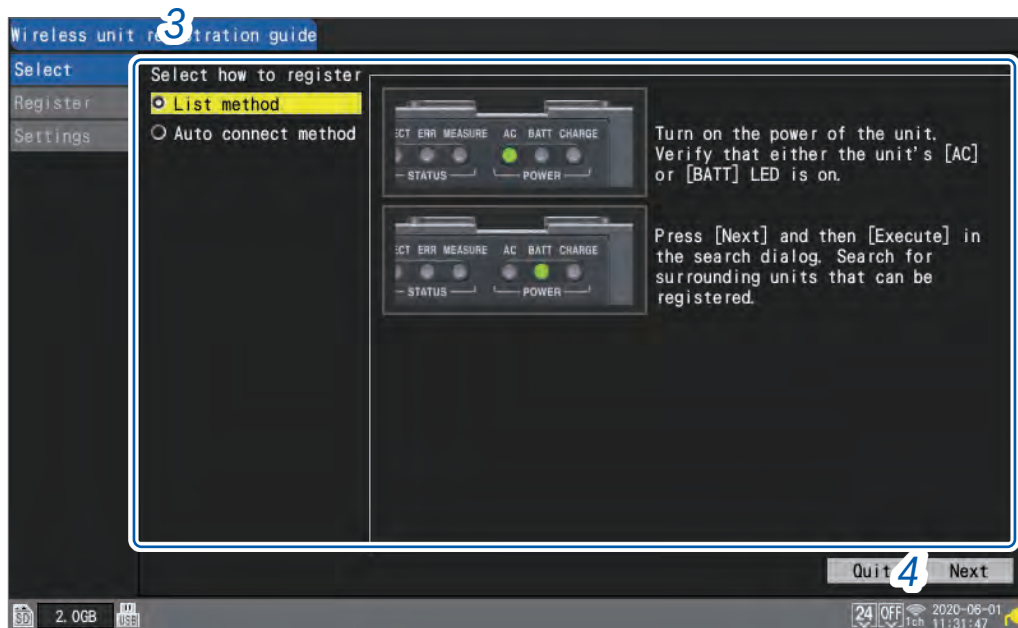
This section describes how to register wireless modules through the wireless module register guide.



1 Select **[Wireless unit registration guide]**.

2 Press the **ENTER** key.

The wireless module registration guide will be displayed.



3 Use the **Up Arrow** and **Down Arrow** keys to select a registration method.

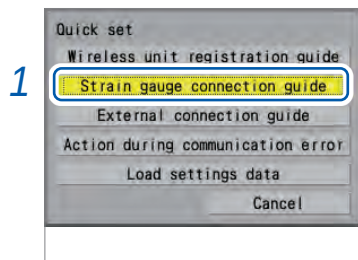
|                            |                                                                             |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>List method</b>         | Allows you to choose wireless modules that can be registered from the list. |
| <b>Auto-connect method</b> | Allows you to use the keys on wireless modules.                             |

4 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Next]** is selected.

According to the instructions from the guide, register wireless modules.

## Strain gage connection guide

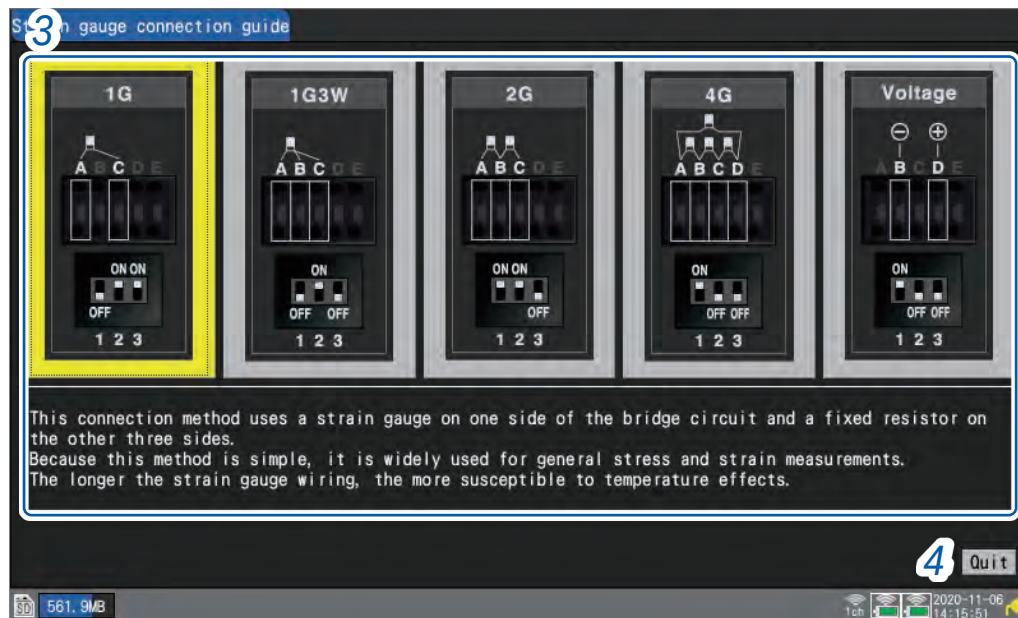
This section describes how to display the connection diagram for strain gages and the DIP switch configurations.



1 Select **[Strain gauge connection guide]**.

2 Press the **ENTER** key.

A strain gage connection guide will be displayed.



3 Select the connection method with the **Right Arrow** and **Left Arrow** keys.

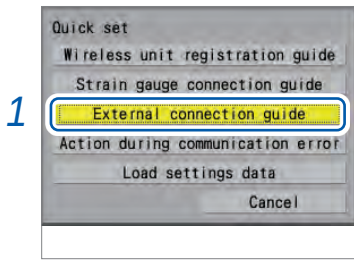
An explanation for the selected connection method will be displayed.

4 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Quit]** is selected.

The guide screen will close.

## External connection guide

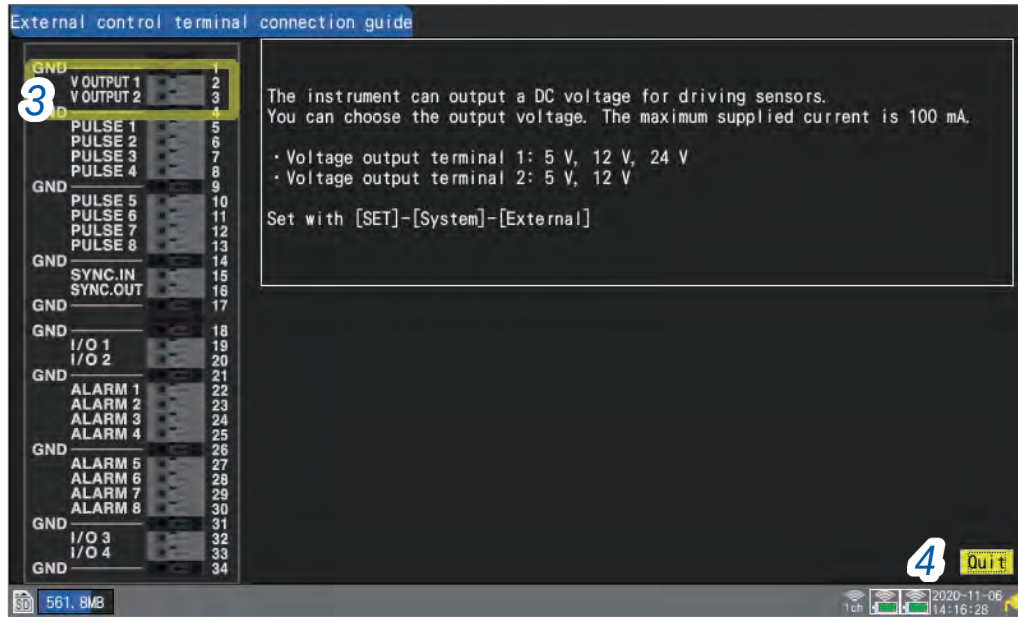
This section describes how to display the terminal numbers and signal names of the external control terminal, which is on the left side of the instrument.



1 Select **[External connection guide]**.

2 Press the **ENTER** key.

A list of external control terminal pin names will be displayed.



3 Select the connection method with the **Left Arrow** and **Right Arrow** keys.

An explanation of the selected connection method will be displayed.

When the sync input/output terminals (SYNC.IN and SYNC.OUT) are selected  
Perform the **[Wiring check]** for the SYNC signal (at the bottom right on the screen).

If an error is detected, check the connection.

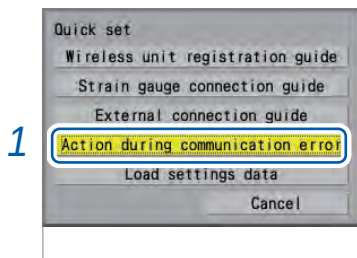
See “8.3 Configuring Sync Input/Output (SYNC) Terminals” (p.227)

4 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Quit]** is selected.

The guide screen will close.

## Action during communication error

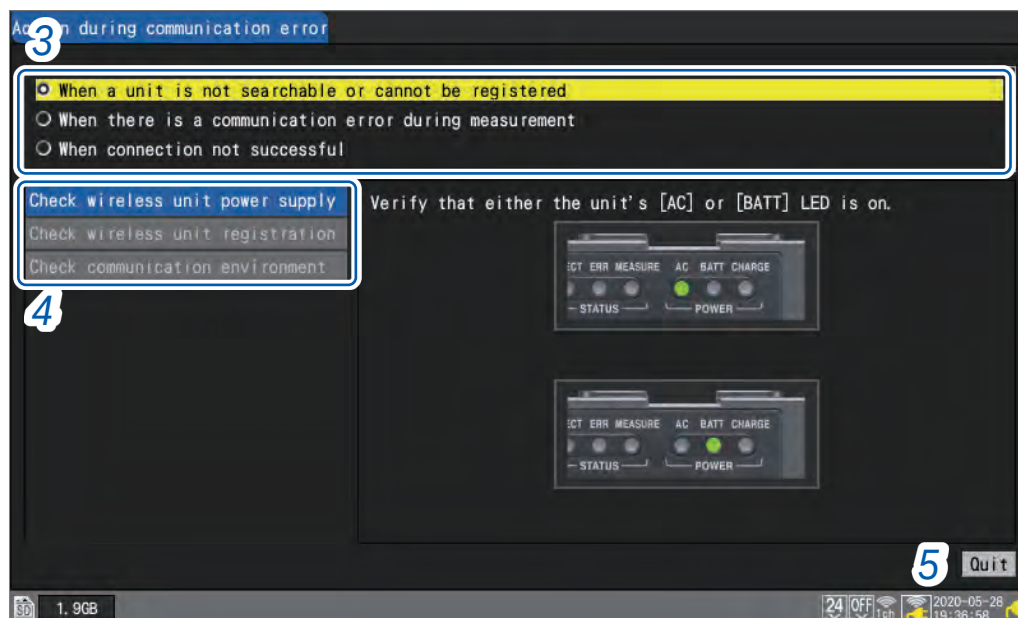
This section describes countermeasures against errors in communications between the instrument and the wireless modules.



1 Select **[Action during communication error]**.

2 Press the **ENTER** key.

The **[Action during communication error]** guide will be displayed.



3 Use the **Up Arrow** and **Down Arrow** keys to select the error type, and then press the **ENTER** key.

When a unit is not searchable or cannot be registered,  
When there is a communication error during measurement,  
When connection not successful

The menu appropriate for the error type will be displayed.

4 Use the **Up Arrow** and **Down Arrow** keys to select the menu you wish to confirm.

According to the instructions from the screen, check the confirmation items.

**When selecting [Check communication environment]**

The instrument will indicate the communications congestion level with colors (green, yellow, red). The channel numbers represent **[Channel]** with the wireless LAN **[Mode]** setting set to **[Wireless unit connection]**.

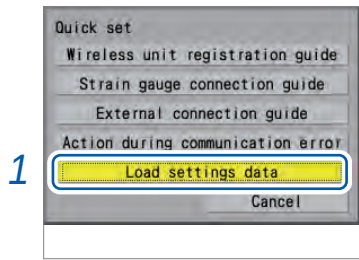
See "9.4 Configuring and Establishing a Wireless LAN Connection (LR8450-01 Only)" (p.251).

5 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Quit]** is selected.

The guide screen will close.

## Loading setting conditions

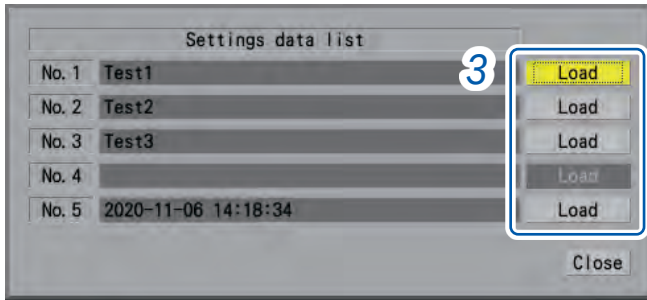
This section describes how to load setting conditions that have been saved in the instrument's internal backup memory.



1 Select **[Load settings data]**.

2 Press the **ENTER** key.

A list of setting conditions will be displayed.



3 Press the **ENTER** key with one of the **[Load]** buttons for **[No. 1]** to **[No. 5]** selected.

The setting conditions will be loaded.

See "Saving settings to the instrument's internal backup memory" (p.155).



## 1.17 Measurement Data

The cautions about measurement data are described as follows.

### Synchronization and time lag

The instrument and each wireless module have a clock used for sampling data. Plug-in units use the instrument's clock as the basis for sampling.

During measurement, differences in sampling timing will develop gradually between wireless units and plug-in units, and between individual wireless units, because the instrument and wireless units keep time with different degrees of precision.

The instrument periodically corrects for such differences between wireless and plug-in units, and between individual wireless units, even when both wireless and plug-in units are being used.\* In the event wireless communications are interrupted, this correction function will activate once communications have been restored to correct for differences in sampling timing between devices.

\*: The difference will be about 20 ms with robust wireless communications and more when the networking signal is weak.

If the system fails the synchronization repeatedly for 40 minutes during measurement, the message **[Sync error]** will be displayed in the alarm history.

In this case, the communication state is required to improve.

When the communications between the instrument and the wireless modules recover from disruption, the number of sampled data points can differ between the instrument and each wireless module.

If the numbers of the data points or data sampling times differ between the instrument and each wireless module, the system will recover the data using the number of the data points the instrument sampled and the times when the instrument sampled the data points.

Points where there are differences in the data counts or data sampling times can cause data discontinuity.

See "Synchronization and time lag in acquired data (During Communications Disruption)" (p.408).

### If an outage occurs during measurement

#### If electric power to only a wireless module is interrupted

- Measured data will contain gaps left during the outage.
- The instrument will draw the horizontal lines along the screen upper end for the data missing parts of waveforms (regarded as NO DATA).
- When power is restored, the instrument will restart measurement.

#### If electric power to only the logger is interrupted (When the instrument does not use the battery power to work)

- The instrument cannot perform measurement.
- No measurement data, even that acquired before the outage occurred, will be retained.  
Provided that the auto-save is enabled, the data acquired before the outage occurred will be retained on the SD Memory Card or the USB Drive.  
See "Preparing for power outages and configuring associated settings" (p.138).
- Even when electric power is restored, the instrument will not restart measurement.  
Provided that the start backup or the startup auto-measurement is enabled, the instrument will restart measurement at the time of power failure recovery.

## If communicates with a wireless module are disrupted

Each wireless module is internally equipped with the buffer memory.

If a wireless module cannot communicate with the instrument, which causes a data transmission error, the module will temporarily save the data in its buffer memory.

When communications are restored, the module will resend the data for recovery.

- When a recording interval of between 1 ms and 5 ms is set

The system will recover data retained in each module one by one.

- When the recording interval is set to 10 ms

The system will recover data retained in multiple modules at once.

The wireless module can retain data with a length of about five minutes in the backup memory. According to the number of modules that need to be recovered, outage duration, and communication environments, the system may not process the recovery fast enough, causing the data to include NO DATA points.

- The system can recover data with a length of up to 230 Mwords, 90% of the instrument's internal buffer memory. When the setting allows the internal buffer memory to save data with a length of 10 minutes, the system can restore data acquired for the last nine minutes.

- When the auto-save is enabled, the recovery process varies according to the save form.

See "Auto save (real-time save)" (p. 142)

When data has been save in the binary form (.MEM), the system will also recover data being saved upon completion of data recovery. However, the system cannot recover files that have already been saved after segmented. When data has been save in the text form, the system will save only the recovery data in files under the new name with the characters **[\_R]** added to the end of the auto-save filename. If the media has been replaced with another, the system cannot recover retained data because the media currently inserted contains no data to be recovered.

- If a wireless module is turned off during measurement, the data acquired before the shutdown will be discarded.
- If the instrument is turned off during measurement, the system cannot recover the data retained in the wireless modules.

## Measured data acquired during communications disruption

The instrument will draw the horizontal lines along the screen upper end for the parts of waveforms that cannot be acquired from wireless modules (regarded as NO DATA).

A modules' icon with the red frame indicates that the module retains measurement data regarded as NO DATA.



See "Screen and icons" in the Quick Start Manual.

The instrument will halt waveform drawing during communications disruption and the data recovery process in progress.

The instrument will display the string **[NO DATA]** for figure displays and cursor values.

See "Waveform display and data handling during communications disruption" (p. 407).



Triggers provide functionality for starting and stopping measurement based on specific conditions and signals. When a specific condition (a trigger condition) occurs, the trigger is said to activate.

The points at which triggers activate (i.e., the points in time at which trigger conditions are satisfied) are known as trigger points, which are identified by the **T** mark.

When a trigger activates, you can start or stop recording. Trigger sources can be selected from among the following:

- Analog triggers (level, window)
- Pulse (level, window)
- Logic triggers (condition, pattern)
- Waveform calculation (level, window)
- CAN (level, window, logic)
- Interval triggers
- External triggers

|                                                                          |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 2.1 Trigger Meanings.....                                                | p.115 |
| 2.2 Enabling the Trigger Function.....                                   | p.116 |
| 2.3 Analog Triggers, Pulse Triggers, Waveform Calculation Triggers ..... | p.119 |
| 2.4 Logic Triggers (Patterns).....                                       | p.124 |
| 2.5 CAN Trigger.....                                                     | p.126 |
| 2.6 Applying Triggers Based on External Sources .....                    | p.129 |
| 2.7 Activating a Trigger at a Set Interval .....                         | p.130 |
| 2.8 Forcibly Activating the Trigger.....                                 | p.132 |
| 2.9 Example Trigger Settings .....                                       | p.133 |

The instrument allows the following specific conditions to be set:

| Specific condition            | Description                                                                                                                               | Reference page |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Start trigger                 | Starts recording when the trigger condition is satisfied.<br>Example: Start recording when the temperature reaches or exceeds 50°C.       | p. 116         |
| Stop trigger                  | Stops recording when the trigger condition is satisfied.<br>Example: Stop recording if a signal falls below 1 V.                          | p. 116         |
| External trigger              | Allows you to activate a trigger using an external signal. (I/O 3)<br>Example: Control recording based on the operation of other devices. | p. 129         |
| Pre-trigger                   | Records data before the trigger point.<br>Example: Record a phenomenon that precedes an anomaly.                                          | p. 116         |
| Interval trigger              | Applies the trigger at a set interval.<br>Example: Record data at one-hour intervals.                                                     | p. 130         |
| Trigger activation conditions | You can set the conditions under which the trigger will activate.<br>Select AND/OR operation between triggers.                            | p. 117         |

#### IMPORTANT

- If the trigger function is **[OFF]**, you can start recording by pressing the **START** key. (Free-run)
- If the trigger function is **[ON]**, the instrument will remain in the “trigger standby” state until the trigger condition is satisfied. Recording will start when the trigger condition is satisfied.
- The “trigger standby” interval will be shown on the monitor screen.  
See “1.11 Checking Input Signals (Monitor Function)” (p.77).
- During communications disruption, wireless modules cannot judge whether the trigger conditions are satisfied. When the trigger conditions have been satisfied on completion of data recovery following reestablish communications, the trigger will activate.
- When the stop trigger condition is satisfied during data recovery, data points after this point will be regarded as **[NO DATA]**.  
See “11.14 Data Handling During Communications Disruption” (p.407).
- While the pre-trigger setting is enabled, the recovered data cannot activate the trigger. In addition, data acquired during the trigger standby state cannot be recovered.
- The next trigger will not be accepted while trigger processing remains in progress. Trigger output will be active while trigger processing is in progress. For more information about trigger output, see “Trigger output” (p.232).

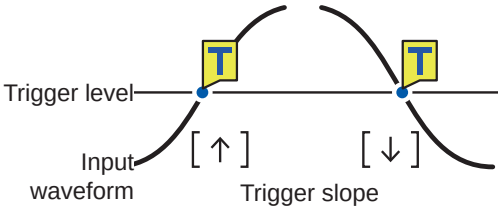
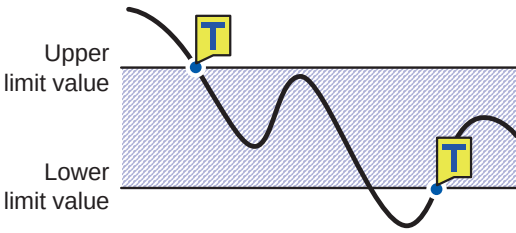
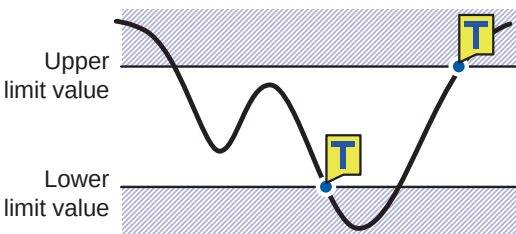
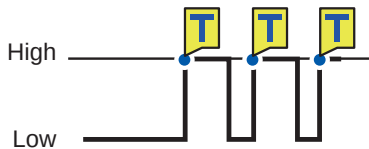
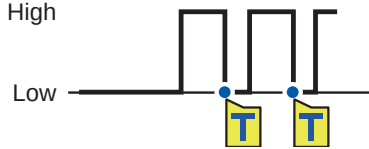
## 2.1 Trigger Meanings

This section describes how to set start or stop conditions for measurement.

You do so by setting the type of trigger (level, window, or pattern) and the slope (signal rising or falling).

### Trigger types

The following three types of triggers are provided:

| Type            |     | Operation                                                                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Level trigger   | ↑   |    | Activates when the waveform equals or exceeds the set level while rising.                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                 | ↓   |                                                                                      | Activates when the waveform falls below the set level value. However, the trigger cannot activate when the waveform equals the value while falling.* <sup>1</sup>                                                                                     |
| Window trigger  | IN  |    | Activates when the waveform enters the range defined by a pair of upper and lower limit values. As well, the trigger activates when the waveform equals the upper limit value while falling and the lower limit value while rising.                   |
|                 | OUT |  | Activates when the waveform exits the range defined by a pair of upper and lower limit values. However, the trigger cannot activate when the waveform equals the upper limit value while rising or the lower limit value while falling.* <sup>2</sup> |
| Pattern trigger | 1   |  | Activates when a logic signal changes to 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                 | 0   |  | Activates when a logic signal changes to 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                 | X   |   | Ignores the signal. No trigger will activate.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

\*1: For pulse channels, only if the level value is set at zero, the trigger can also activate when the pulse equals zero while falling.

\*2: For pulse channels, only if the lower limit value is set at zero, the trigger can also activate when the pulse equals zero while falling.

As well, only if the upper limit value is set at zero, the trigger can also activate when the pulse equals zero while rising.

## 2.2 Enabling the Trigger Function

This section introduces how to start and stop recording using the trigger function.

### Shared settings

SET > Trigger > Common



- 1 Under **[Trigger]**, set the trigger function to **[ON]**.

OFF ☒, ON

The trigger function will be set to **[ON]**, and trigger settings will be enabled.

- 2 Under **[Timing]**, select the operation to perform when the trigger activates.

|                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Start</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Starts recording when the trigger condition is satisfied (start trigger).<br>Example: Starts recording when the temperature reaches or exceeds 50°C.                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Stop</b>                                      | Stops recording when the trigger condition is satisfied (stop trigger).<br>Example: Stops recording if a signal falls below 1 V.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Start &amp; Stop</b>                          | Starts recording when the start trigger condition is satisfied, and stops recording when the stop trigger condition is satisfied during recording.<br>Example: Starts recording when the temperature reaches or exceeds 50°C and stops recording when the temperature reaches or exceeds 100°C. |

- 3 Under **[Pre-trigger]**, set the time or number of days you wish to record before the trigger.

You can record data before the trigger point (the point in time at which the trigger activates). The ability to record data preceding an anomaly is useful when you need to analyze the cause of an issue.

The pre-trigger will be disabled if the operation to perform when the trigger activates has been set to **[Stop]** under **[Timing]**.

DD, HH:MM:SS

The maximum setting available for the instrument is 99 days.



To continue recording the waveform after the trigger, make the recording time longer than the pre-trigger.



4 Under [Condition], select the condition for activating the trigger.

Set the activation condition between triggers (analog, pulse, logic, waveform calculation, external, and interval) as a logical AND or logical OR operation.  
Recording will start immediately (free-run) if all trigger sources are OFF (if no trigger setting has been made).

|                                        |                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | The trigger will activate when even one of the trigger conditions is satisfied (edge-sensitive). |
| AND                                    | The trigger will activate when all of the trigger conditions are satisfied (level-sensitive).    |

No trigger can activate when the trigger conditions have already been satisfied at the start of measurement. The trigger will become able to activate when input signals that did not satisfy the trigger conditions have just satisfied.

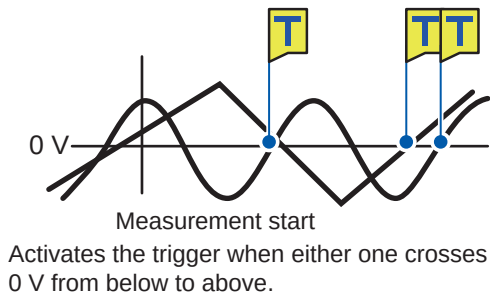
Example: To apply the trigger when the waveform crosses 0 V from below to above

Trigger: Level trigger

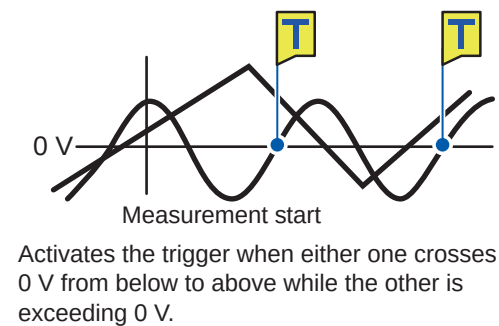
Level: 0 V

Slope: ↑

[OR]



[AND]



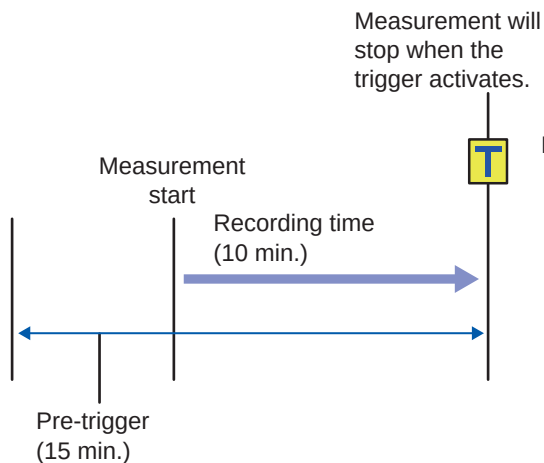
Difference between pre-trigger standby and trigger standby

When measurement starts, the instrument does not honor any triggers before the amount of time set for the pre-trigger has not elapsed. During this period, the screen will display [Waiting for pre-trigger...]. After the amount of time set for the pre-trigger has elapsed, the instrument will start waiting for the trigger to be satisfied. During this period, the screen will display [Waiting for trigger...].

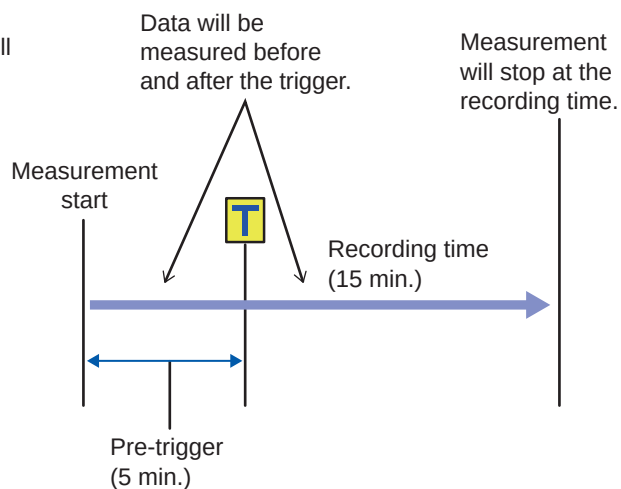
During pre-trigger standby, the trigger will not activate, even if the trigger conditions are satisfied.

## Relationship between pre-triggers and recording time

If the recording time is shorter than the pre-trigger



If the recording time is longer than the pre-trigger



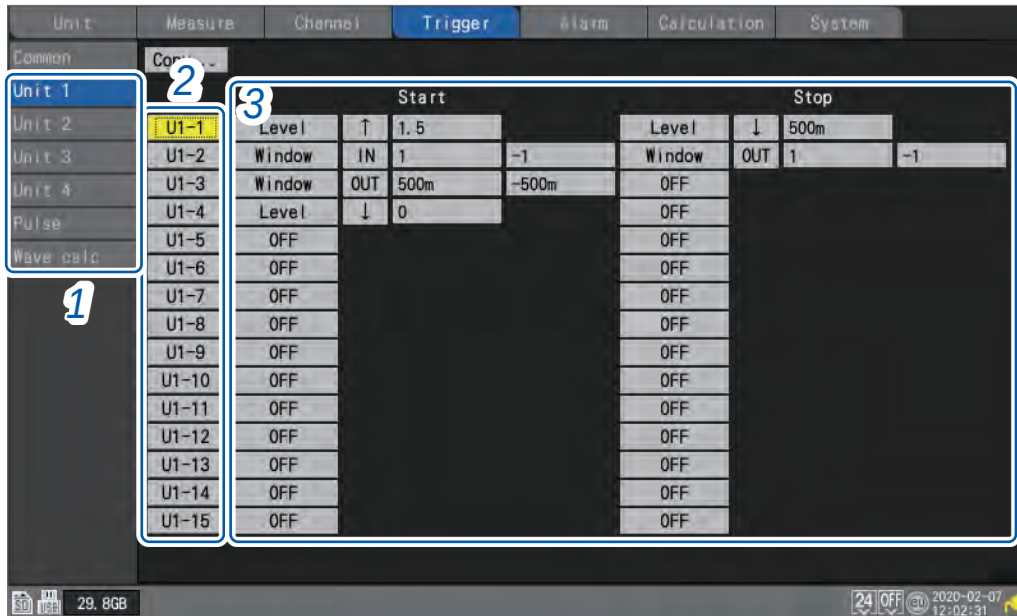
## 2.3 Analog Triggers, Pulse Triggers, Waveform Calculation Triggers

This section describes how to set triggers for individual analog channels, pulse channels, or waveform calculation channels.

The following triggers are available:

- Level triggers
- Window triggers

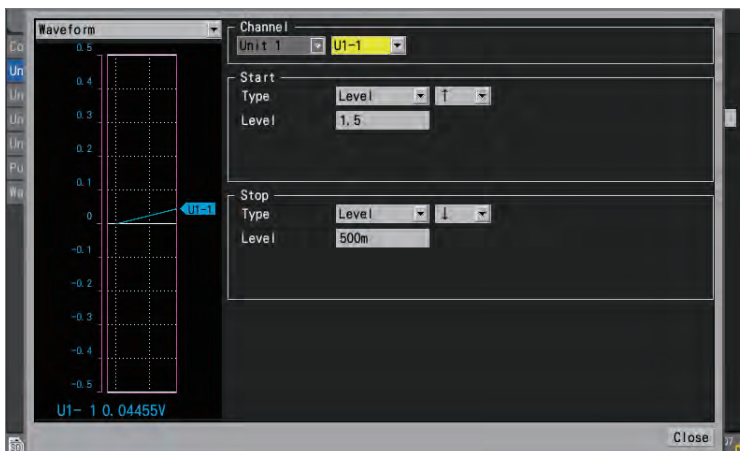
**SET** > **Trigger** > **[Unit n]**, **[Remote n]** (n = 1, 2, . . .), **[Pulse]**, or **[Waveform calculation]**



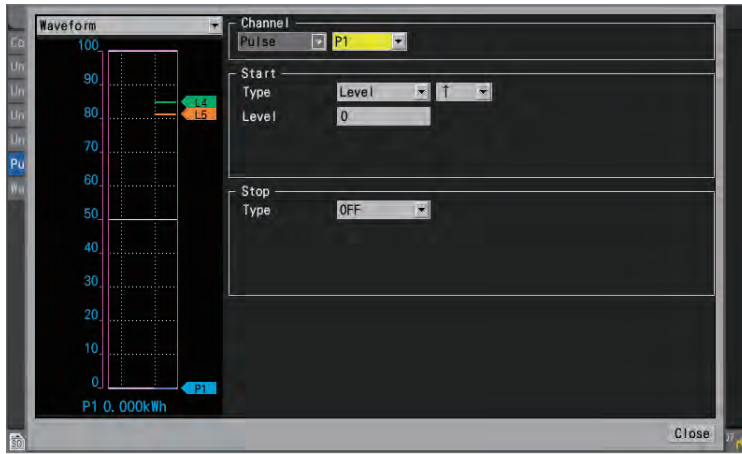
- 1 On the sub tab **[Unit n]**, **[Remote n]**, **[Pulse]**, or **[Wave calc]**, select a module.
- 2 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Un-m]** (analog triggers), **[Pm]** (pulse triggers), or **[Wm]** (waveform calculation triggers) for the channel you wish to set is selected (m = 1, 2, . . .).

The channel trigger settings window will open.

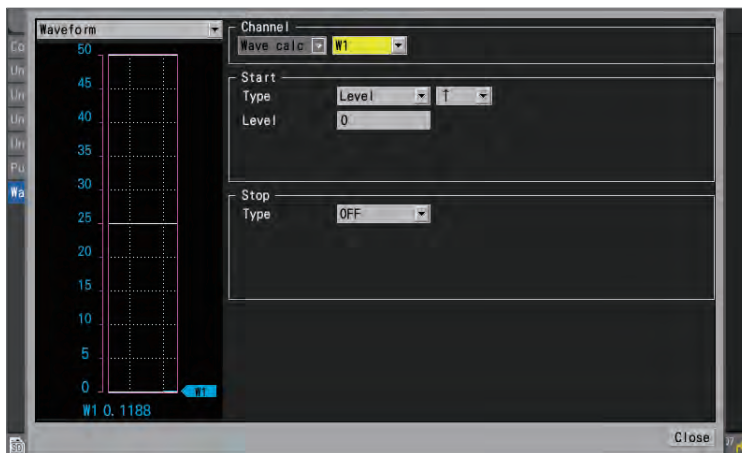
### Analog triggers



## Pulse triggers



## Waveform calculation triggers



See “Level triggers” (p. 121) and “Window triggers” (p. 123).

### 3 Configure the trigger function settings.

You can also configure settings on the list screen without opening the settings window.

When **[Timing]** is set to **[Start]**, a **[Start]** trigger will be set.

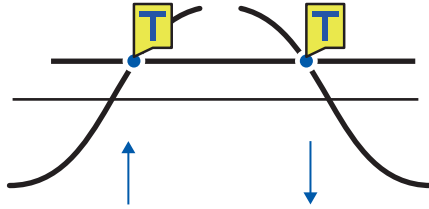
When **[Timing]** is set to **[Stop]**, a **[Stop]** trigger will be set.

When **[Timing]** is set to **[Start & Stop]**, two triggers will be set (one **[Start]** trigger and one **[Stop]** trigger).

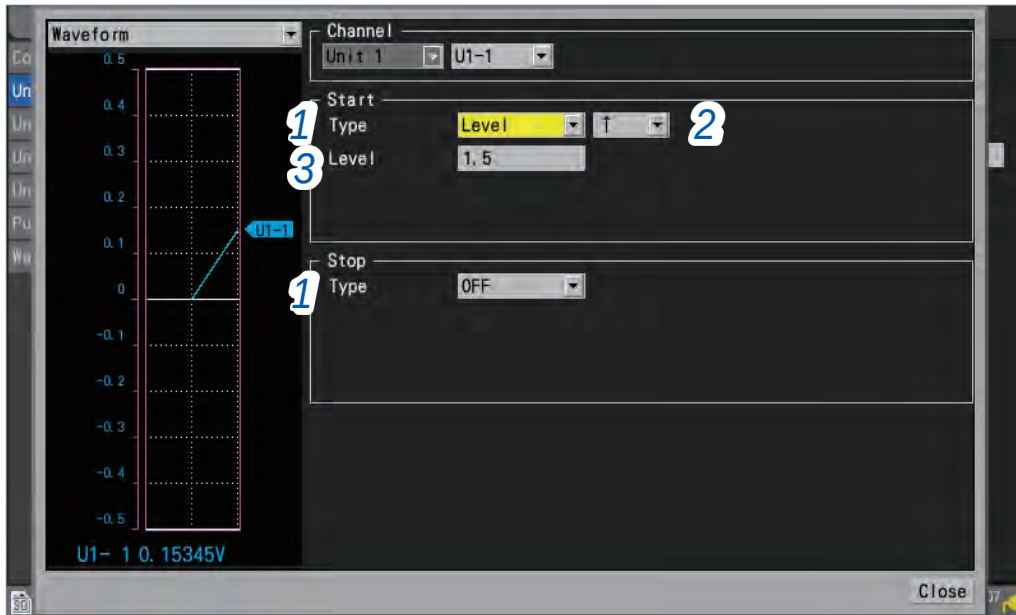
For more information about trigger timing, see “Shared settings” (p. 116).

## Level triggers

Level triggers activate when the waveform crosses the specified level (the trigger level). You can set the direction in which the level is crossed (the slope).



**SET** > **Trigger** > [Unit n], [Remote n] (n = 1, 2, ...)



- 1 Under [Type] for [Start] or [Stop], set the trigger type to [Level].

A level trigger will be used.

- 2 Select the slope.

The trigger will activate when the level is crossed in the set direction.

|                                       |                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ↑ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Activates the trigger when the level is crossed the specified level from below. (Rising)                |
| ↓                                     | Activates the trigger will activate when the level is crossed the specified level from above. (Falling) |

When [Condition] is set to [AND], the system will determine whether the waveform has exceeded the specified level.

- 3 Under [Level], set the trigger level.

The trigger will activate when the set level (temperature, voltage, etc.) is crossed.

When using the scaling function, post-scaling values are displayed.

(When a strain measurement module is used)

The instrument expresses strain in terms of micro epsilon ( $\mu\epsilon$ ). You do not need to enter the SI prefix micro ( $\mu$ ).

2

Trigger Function

## Trigger level resolution

The trigger level resolution (minimum setting width) varies with the range.

| Input                                                                     | Range                     | Resolution        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Voltage                                                                   | 1 mV f.s.                 | 0.001 mV          |
|                                                                           | 2 mV f.s.                 | 0.002 mV          |
|                                                                           | 5 mV f.s.                 | 0.005 mV          |
|                                                                           | 10 mV f.s.                | 0.01 mV           |
|                                                                           | 20 mV f.s.                | 0.02 mV           |
|                                                                           | 50 mV f.s.                | 0.05 mV           |
|                                                                           | 100 mV f.s.               | 0.1 mV            |
|                                                                           | 200 mV f.s.               | 0.2 mV            |
|                                                                           | 1 V f.s.                  | 0.001 V           |
|                                                                           | 2 V f.s.                  | 0.002 V           |
|                                                                           | 10 V f.s.                 | 0.01 V            |
|                                                                           | 20 V f.s.                 | 0.02 V            |
|                                                                           | 100 V f.s.                | 0.1 V             |
|                                                                           | 1 to 5 V f.s.             | 0.01 V            |
| Temperature (for both thermocouples and resistance temperature detectors) | 100°C f.s.                | 0.1°C             |
|                                                                           | 500°C f.s.                | 0.5°C             |
|                                                                           | 2000°C f.s.               | 2°C               |
| Humidity                                                                  | 100% RH f.s.              | 0.1% RH           |
| Resistance                                                                | 10 $\Omega$ f.s.          | 0.01 $\Omega$     |
|                                                                           | 20 $\Omega$ f.s.          | 0.02 $\Omega$     |
|                                                                           | 100 $\Omega$ f.s.         | 0.1 $\Omega$      |
|                                                                           | 200 $\Omega$ f.s.         | 0.2 $\Omega$      |
| Integration                                                               | —                         | 1 c               |
| Rotational speed                                                          | 5000 r/s                  | 1 r/s             |
|                                                                           | 300,000 r/min.            | 1 r/min.          |
| Strain                                                                    | 1000 $\mu\epsilon$ f.s.   | 1 $\mu\epsilon$   |
|                                                                           | 2000 $\mu\epsilon$ f.s.   | 2 $\mu\epsilon$   |
|                                                                           | 5000 $\mu\epsilon$ f.s.   | 5 $\mu\epsilon$   |
|                                                                           | 10000 $\mu\epsilon$ f.s.  | 10 $\mu\epsilon$  |
|                                                                           | 20000 $\mu\epsilon$ f.s.  | 20 $\mu\epsilon$  |
|                                                                           | 50000 $\mu\epsilon$ f.s.  | 50 $\mu\epsilon$  |
|                                                                           | 100000 $\mu\epsilon$ f.s. | 100 $\mu\epsilon$ |
|                                                                           | 200000 $\mu\epsilon$ f.s. | 200 $\mu\epsilon$ |

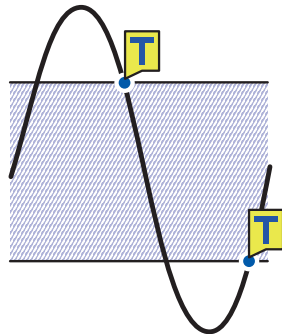


## Window triggers

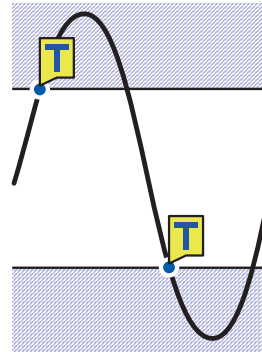
This section describes how to specify a range (window) using upper and lower limit values and then activate a trigger when the waveform moves into or out of that range.

You can activate a trigger either when the waveform enters the range (window IN) or when the waveform exits the range (window OUT).

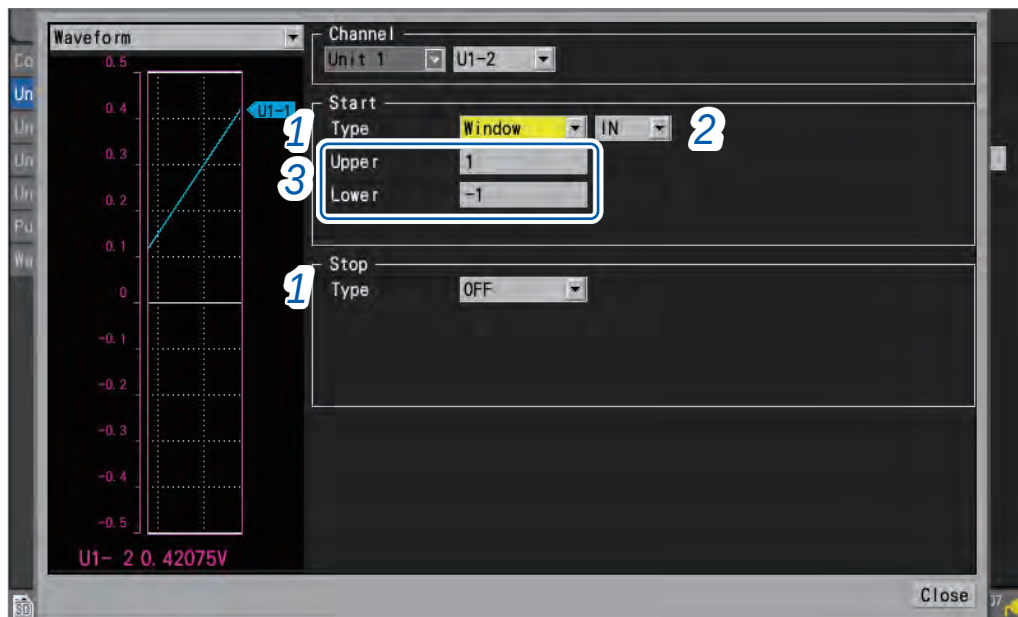
Window IN



Window OUT



SET > Trigger > [Unit n], [Remote n] (n = 1, 2, . . .)



- 1 Under [Type] for [Start] or [Stop], set the trigger type to [Window].

A window trigger will be used.

- 2 Choose between [IN] and [OUT] for the waveform.

|                                        |                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IN <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Activates the trigger when the waveform enters the specified range. |
| OUT                                    | Activates the trigger when the waveform exits the specified range.  |

When [Condition] is set to [AND], the system will determine whether the waveform is inside the specified range.

- 3 Under [Upper] and [Lower], set the upper and lower limit values, respectively.

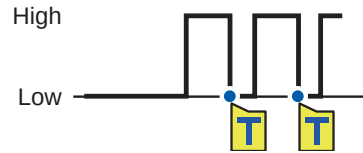
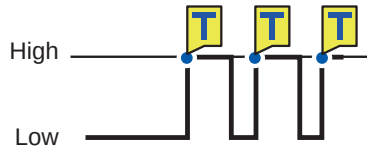
The range defined by the upper and lower limit values will serve as the window.

When using the scaling function, post-scaling values are displayed.

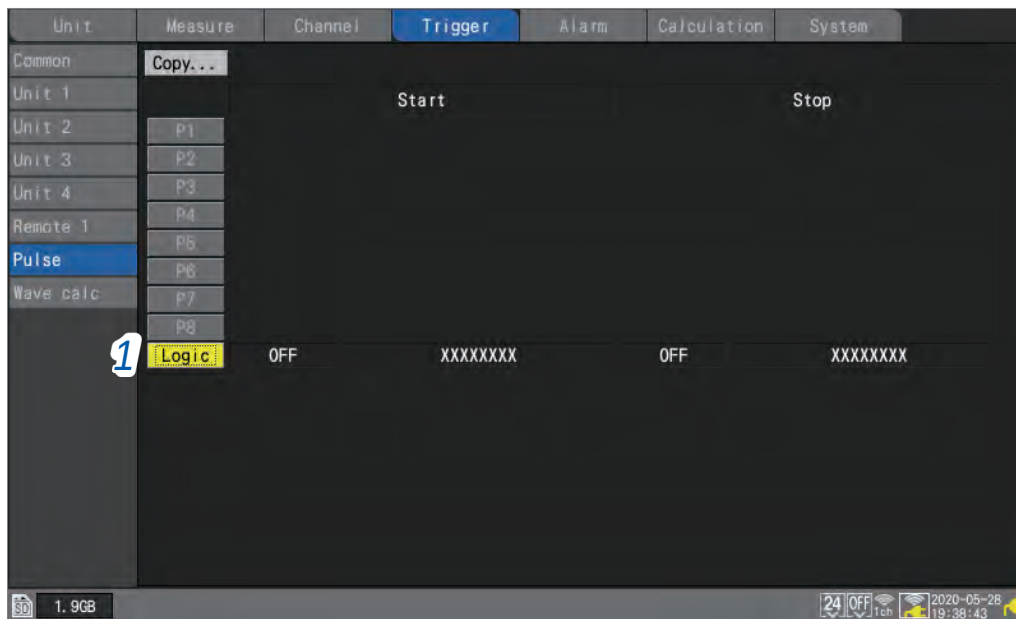
## 2.4 Logic Triggers (Patterns)

This section describes how to activate triggers with logic triggers.

When the logic signal values (1 and 0) match the trigger pattern (1/0/X), the trigger will activate. This type of trigger can be selected when **[Logic]** has been selected for pulse (P1 to P8) input. See “Measuring logic signals” (p.43).

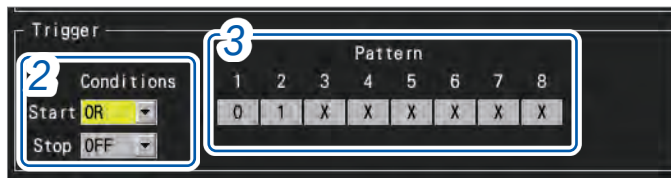


SET > Trigger > Pulse



- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Logic]** is selected.

The logic trigger settings window will open.



- 2 Under **[Conditions]**, select the pattern for activating the trigger.

|                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OFF</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Does not use a pattern trigger.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>OR</b>                                      | Activates the trigger when even one of the trigger patterns matches (edge-sensitive).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>AND</b>                                     | Activates the trigger when all of the trigger patterns match (level-sensitive). No trigger can activate when the trigger conditions have already been satisfied at the start of measurement. The trigger will become able to activate when input signals that did not satisfy the trigger conditions have just satisfied. |

### 3 Select the P1 to P8 trigger pattern.

|   |                                                        |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 | Activates the trigger when the signal is [0] (low).    |
| 1 | Activates the trigger when the signal is [1] (high).   |
| X | Excludes from the trigger. The signal will be ignored. |

2

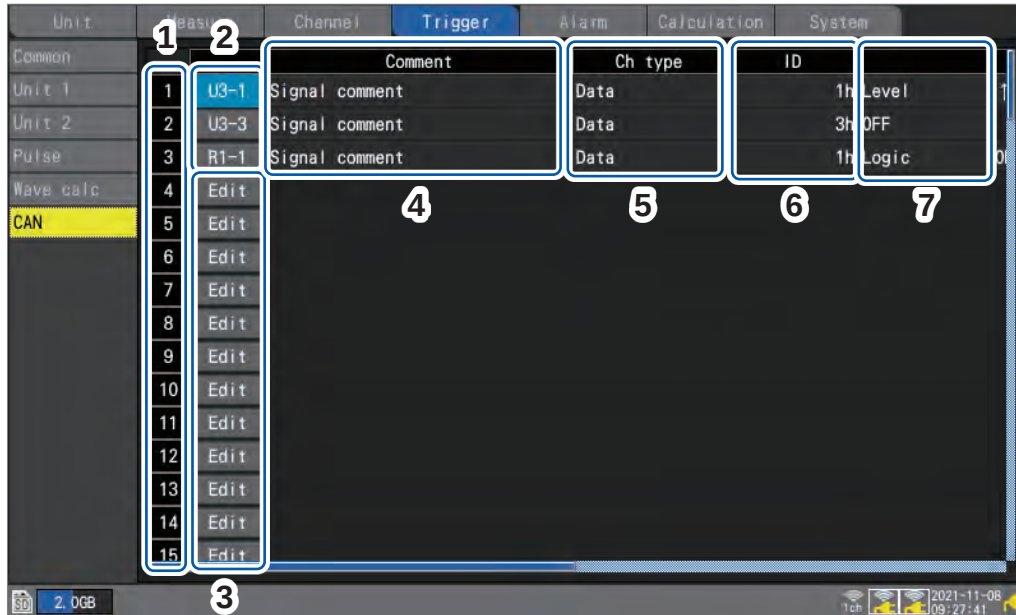
Trigger Function

## 2.5 CAN Trigger

This section describes how to select CAN channels for trigger conditions. Up to 100 channels can be specified.

SET > Trigger > CAN

CAN trigger list screen



|   |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 1 to 100                      | 100 trigger conditions                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2 | Un-m<br>Rn-m                  | (n = 1, 2, . . .), (m = 1, 2, . . .)<br>Displays the CAN Unit numbers and channel numbers that are currently configured.<br>Pressing the <b>ENTER</b> key will open the "Individual settings" window.  |
| 3 | Edit                          | Indicates that the CAN channel is not selected.<br>Pressing the <b>ENTER</b> key will open the "Individual settings" window.<br>See "CAN trigger individual settings window (Level, Window)" (p. 127). |
| 4 | Comment                       | Displays the CAN channel's comment.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 5 | Ch type                       | Displays the CAN channel's type.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6 | ID                            | Displays the CAN channel's ID.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 7 | Start trigger<br>Stop trigger | Displays the trigger conditions that have been set with the settings dialog box.                                                                                                                       |

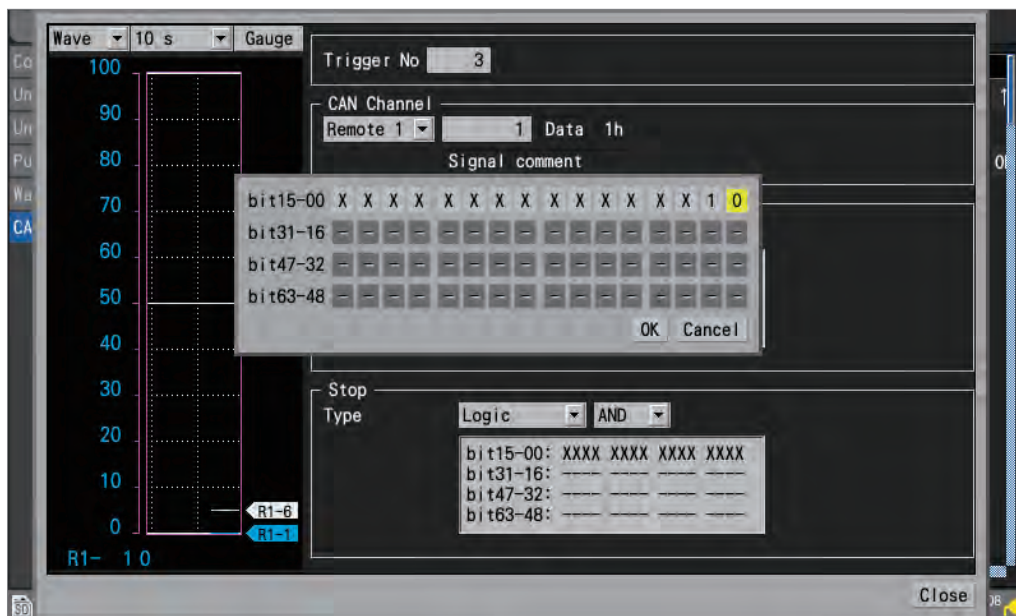
## 2 Trigger Function



- 1 Under **[Trigger No]**, select the trigger number from the 100 trigger conditions.
- 2 Under **[CAN Channel]**, set the CAN unit and channel to specify as the trigger condition.  
The channel type, ID, and comment for the specified CAN channel will be displayed.
- 3 Under **[Type]**, select the trigger type.

|               |                                                                                                                     |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OFF</b>    | Disables the trigger function.                                                                                      |
| <b>Level</b>  | See “Level triggers” (p. 121).                                                                                      |
| <b>Window</b> | See “Window triggers” (p. 123).                                                                                     |
| <b>Logic</b>  | See “2.4 Logic Triggers (Patterns)” (p. 124).<br>Sets the pattern of effective bits (00 to 63) for the CAN channel. |

## CAN trigger logic settings window







## 2.7 Activating a Trigger at a Set Interval

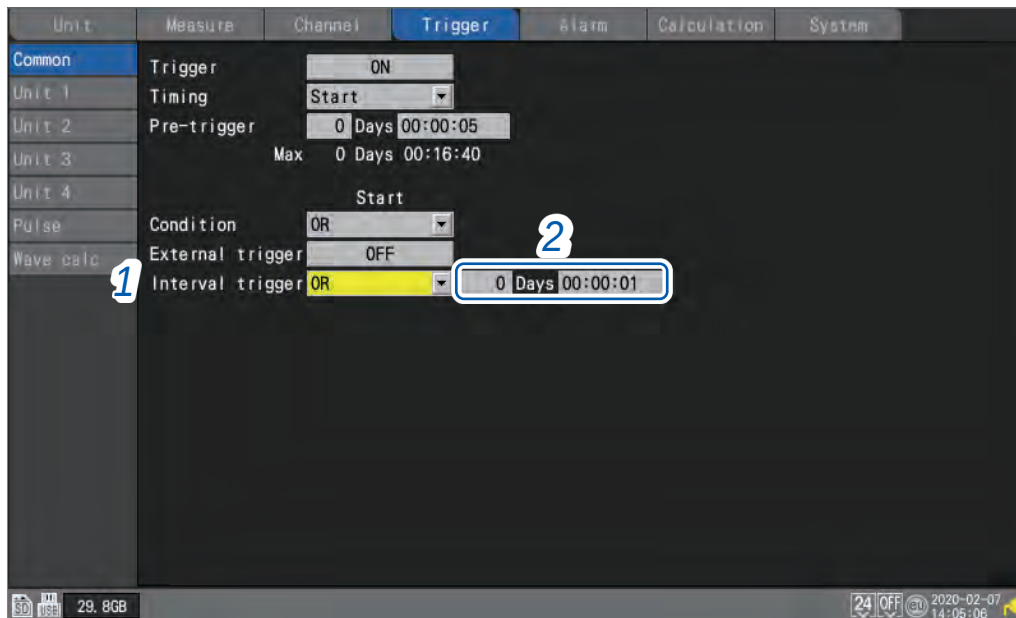
### Interval triggers

This section describes how to activate a trigger at a set interval.

When you set the interval trigger to **[OR]** or **[AND]**, the repeat recording setting will be set to **[ON]** automatically.

Interval triggers are disabled when using the Logger Utility.

**SET** > **Trigger** > **Common**



#### 1 Under **[Interval trigger]**, select the interval trigger conditions.

If you wish to give priority to the interval trigger, use the **[OR]** setting. (p.131)

If you wish to give priority to other triggers, use the **[AND]** setting. (p.131)

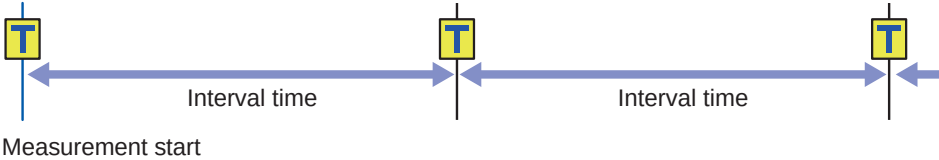
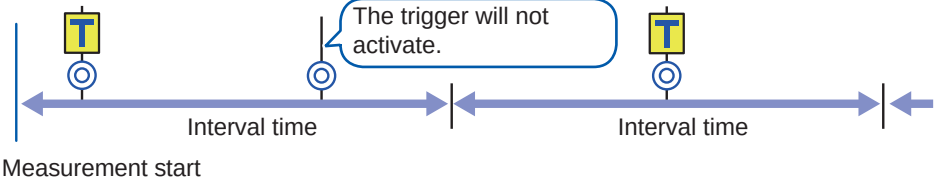
|                                                |                                               |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>OFF</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Does not use the interval trigger.            |
| <b>OR</b>                                      | Uses the interval trigger based on OR logic.  |
| <b>AND</b>                                     | Uses the interval trigger based on AND logic. |

#### 2 Set the interval for the interval trigger.

DD, HH:MM:SS

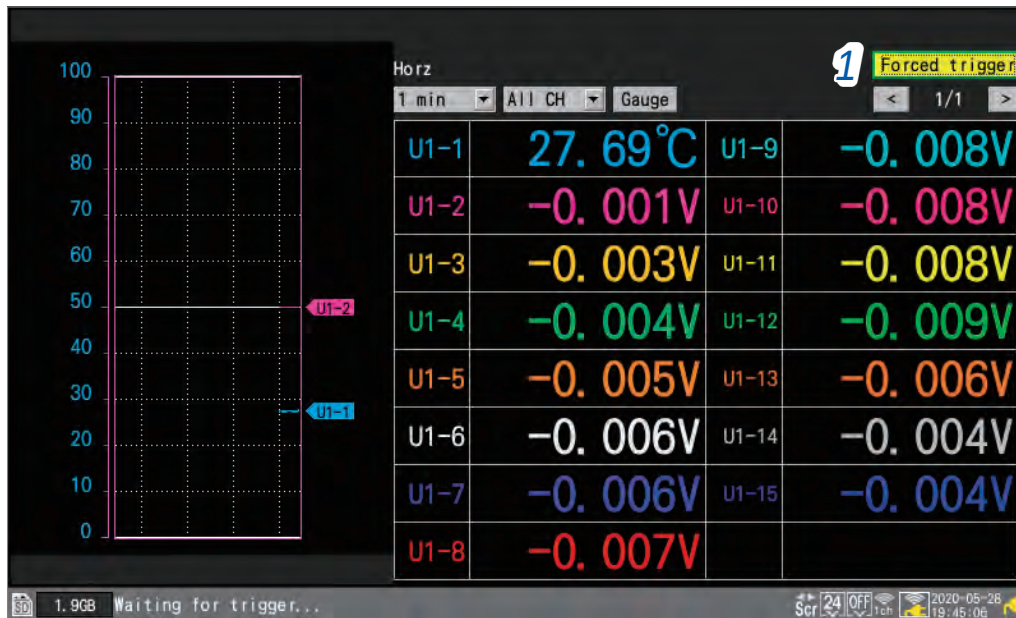
The trigger will simultaneously activate when measurement starts. Subsequently, the trigger will activate at every interval trigger interval.

OR and AND conditions

| Trigger conditions | <b>T</b> : Trigger point; <b>⊙</b> : Other trigger condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OR                 |  <p>Measurement start</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| AND                | <p>There is one enabled trigger during the interval.</p>  <p>Measurement start</p> <p>The trigger will not activate if it does not match other trigger conditions. (If no other trigger conditions have been set, this setting will result in the same operation as OR logic.)</p> |

## 2.8 Forcibly Activating the Trigger

This section describes how to forcibly activate the trigger during the trigger standby state. You can forcibly activate trigger regardless of the trigger source settings.



- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Forced trigger]** is selected.

The trigger will activate.

When the instrument is in the trigger wait state, you can forcibly apply a trigger by pressing the **START** key.

## 2.9 Example Trigger Settings

This section introduces some example trigger settings.

| What you want to do                                                                                               | See<br>(in table below) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Capture data from the time the <b>START</b> key is pressed until the time the <b>STOP</b> key is pressed.         | No. 1                   |
| Capture data once for 1 min. starting from when the <b>START</b> key is pressed.                                  | No. 2                   |
| Capture data for 1 min. repeatedly starting from when the <b>START</b> key is pressed until 60 min. elapses.      | No. 3                   |
| Capture data starting when the <b>START</b> key is pressed until the CH1 measured temperature exceeds 500°C.      | No. 4                   |
| Once the CH1 measured temperature exceeds 500°C, capture data until the <b>STOP</b> key is pressed.               | No. 5                   |
| Once the CH1 measured temperature exceeds 500°C, capture data until the temperature falls below 300°C.            | No. 6                   |
| Once the CH1 measured temperature exceeds 500°C, capture data repeatedly until the temperature falls below 300°C. | No. 7                   |
| Once the CH1 measured temperature exceeds 500°C, capture data for the next 1 min.                                 | No. 8                   |
| Capture data for 1 min. before and after the CH1 measured temperature exceeds 500°C.                              | No. 9                   |
| Capture data from 9:00 am to 5:00 pm on June 17, 2020.                                                            | No. 10                  |
| Capture data 24 hours every day for one month starting at 9:00 am on June 17, 2020.                               | No. 11                  |
| Capture data from 9:00 am to 5:00 pm every day for one month starting on June 17, 2020.                           | No. 12                  |
| Capture one hour of data at 9:00 am, 3:00 pm, 9:00 pm, and 3:00 am for one month starting on June 17, 2020.       | No. 13                  |

| No. | Measurement start      | Measurement stop        | Recording start           | Recording stop           | Other                 |
|-----|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1   | Manual                 | Manual                  | —                         | —                        | —                     |
| 2   | Manual                 | Manual                  | —                         | Specified time<br>1 min. | —                     |
| 3   | Manual                 | Manual                  | —                         | Specified time 1 h       | File splitting 1 min. |
| 4   | Manual                 | Manual                  | —                         | Stop trigger<br>↑ 500°C  | —                     |
| 5   | Manual                 | Manual                  | Start trigger<br>↑ 500°C  | —                        | —                     |
| 6   | Manual                 | Manual                  | Start trigger<br>↑ 500°C  | Stop trigger<br>↓ 300°C  | —                     |
| 7   | Manual                 | Manual                  | Same as above             | Same as above            | Repetitive recording  |
| 8   | Manual                 | Manual                  | Start trigger<br>↑ 500°C  | Specified time<br>1 min. | —                     |
| 9   | Manual                 | Manual                  | Same as above             | Same as above            | Pre-trigger 1 min.    |
| 10  | Time<br>2020-6-17 9:00 | Time<br>2020-6-17 17:00 | —                         | —                        | —                     |
| 11  | Time<br>2020-6-17 9:00 | Time<br>2020-7-17 9:00  | —                         | —                        | File splitting 1 day  |
| 12  | Time<br>2020-6-17 9:00 | Time<br>2020-7-17 9:00  | Interval trigger<br>1 day | Specified time<br>8 h    | Repetitive recording  |
| 13  | Time<br>2020-6-17 9:00 | Time<br>2020-7-17 9:00  | Interval trigger<br>6 h   | Specified time<br>1 h    | Repetitive recording  |



This chapter describes how to save settings conditions and waveform data on an SD Memory Card or a USB Drive. It also describes how to load previously saved data into the instrument to reproduce it.

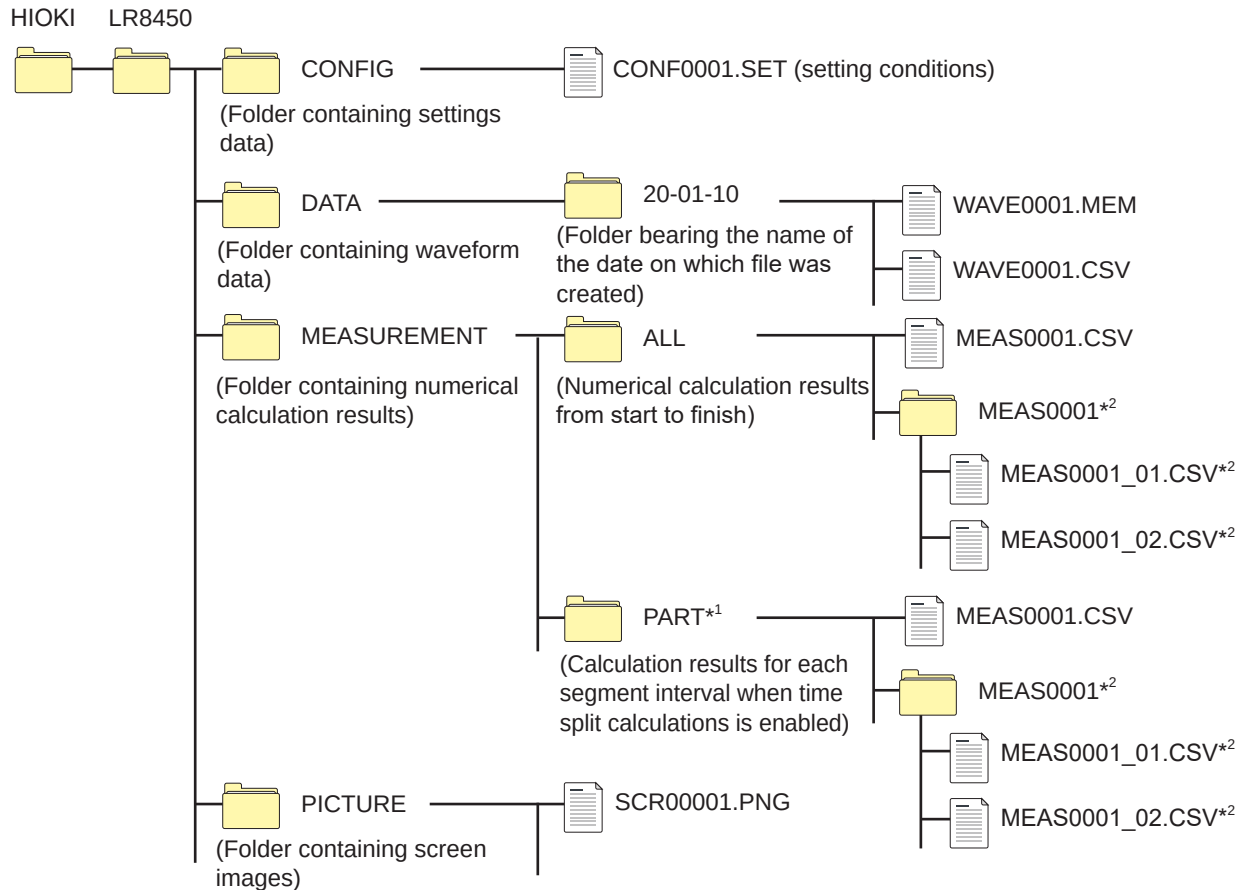
|                                                                  |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>3.1 Data That Can Be Saved and Loaded .....</b>               | <b>p. 136</b> |
| <b>3.2 Formatting Media.....</b>                                 | <b>p. 139</b> |
| <b>3.3 Saving Data.....</b>                                      | <b>p. 141</b> |
| Auto save (real-time save) .....                                 | p. 142        |
| Manual saving (selective saving, immediate saving) .....         | p. 149        |
| Selective save operation .....                                   | p. 152        |
| Saving settings to the instrument's internal backup memory ..... | p. 155        |
| <b>3.4 Loading Data.....</b>                                     | <b>p. 157</b> |
| Auto-setup function .....                                        | p. 159        |
| <b>3.5 Managing Data .....</b>                                   | <b>p. 160</b> |
| Switching media (drives) .....                                   | p. 160        |
| Moving between levels (folders).....                             | p. 161        |
| Deleting data .....                                              | p. 162        |
| Renaming files and folders.....                                  | p. 163        |
| Copying data .....                                               | p. 164        |
| Sorting files.....                                               | p. 165        |
| <b>3.6 Acquiring Data with a Computer (PC) .....</b>             | <b>p. 167</b> |
| Connecting the USB cable .....                                   | p. 167        |
| Activating USB drive mode.....                                   | p. 168        |
| Canceling USB drive mode .....                                   | p. 169        |



## 3.1 Data That Can Be Saved and Loaded

When you save data on an SD Memory Card or a USB Drive, the **[HIOKI]** folder containing the **[LR8450]** folder will be created.

Files are saved in folders as shown in the following diagram:



\*1: When the calculation range is set to **[Enable]** or **[Timed]** on the **[Time split calculation]** screen, a folder named **[PART]** will be added. Calculation results from the start point to the stop point will be saved in the **[ALL]** folder, while calculation results for each segment will be saved in the **[PART]** folder.

\*2: Created when saving operation is set such that each calculation is saved in its own file.

### When saving files without specifying a filename

The following filenames will be used:

- Automatically saved waveform data: AUTO\*\*\*\*.xxx
- Automatically saved numerical calculation result: AUTO\*\*\*\*.xxx
- Manually saved settings data: CONF\*\*\*\*.SET
- Manually saved waveform data: WAVE\*\*\*\*.xxx
- Manually saved numerical calculation results: MEAS\*\*\*\*.xxx
- Manually saved screen image data: SCR\*\*\*\*\*.PNG

**[\*\*\*\*]** represents a number between 0001 and 9999.

**[\*\*\*\*\*]** represents a number between 00001 and 99999.

**[.xxx]** represents the file's extension (.MEM, .CSV, .TXT).

| Data type                     | Format             | Folder name                                     | Filename <sup>5</sup><br>(Automatically numbered from 1) | Saving |        | Loading           |                  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-------------------|------------------|
|                               |                    |                                                 |                                                          | Auto.  | Manual | On the instrument | On a computer    |
| Setting conditions            | Binary             | CONFIG                                          | CONF0001.SET                                             | –      | ✓      | ✓                 | –                |
| Waveform data <sup>*1</sup>   | Binary             | DATA\ (date) <sup>*4</sup><br>Example: 20-01-10 | AUTO0001.MEM<br>WAVE0001.MEM                             | ✓      | ✓      | ✓ <sup>*13</sup>  | ✓                |
|                               | Text <sup>*2</sup> |                                                 | AUTO0001.CSV<br>WAVE0001.CSV <sup>*6</sup>               | ✓      | ✓      | –                 | ✓                |
|                               | MDF                |                                                 | AUTO0001.MF4                                             | ✓      | ✓      | –                 | ✓ <sup>*8</sup>  |
| Numerical calculation results | Text <sup>*2</sup> | MEASUREMENT                                     | AUTO0001.CSV<br>MEAS0001.CSV <sup>*7</sup>               | ✓      | ✓      | –                 | ✓                |
| Screen image data             | PNG <sup>*3</sup>  | PICTURE                                         | SCR00001.PNG <sup>*3</sup>                               | –      | ✓      | –                 | ✓                |
| CAN settings <sup>*9</sup>    | Binary             | –                                               | ****.CES                                                 | –      | –      | ✓                 | ✓ <sup>*10</sup> |
| A2L file <sup>*11</sup>       | –                  | A2L                                             | LR8450S0001.A2L                                          | –      | ✓      | –                 | ✓ <sup>*12</sup> |

\*1: Save waveform data in the binary format if you plan to load it with the instrument or the Logger Utility. Some measurement setting conditions will be saved along with the waveform data. You can also specify a range of data using the A/B cursors (partial save).

When you save waveform data after the scaling conversion in the binary format, raw data (data prior to the scaling conversion) and scaling settings are recorded. Loading waveform data allows waveforms after the scaling conversion to be displayed. You can review the pre-conversion waveforms if you turn off the scaling setting.

\*2: There is a limit on the number of rows that can be loaded at once when loading CSV data with spreadsheet software.

\*3: PNG format: An image format defined by the ISO/IEC 15948 international standard.

\*4: Date folders (“year-month-day”) will be automatically generated in the **[DATA]** folder. When the number of files in a folder exceeds 1000, a new folder will be created.

Example: 20-01-10\_1000

\*5: For more information about filenames when saving data manually, see “11.7 Filenames” (p.390).

\*6: When a setting other than **[Comma]** is selected under **[Delimiter]**, the extension will be set to **[.TXT]**. (p.146)

\*7: When **[Individual calc]** is selected, the string representing a calculation number will be appended, as in **[MEAS0001\_1.CSV]** and **[MEAS0001\_2.CSV]**.

\*8: Requires commercially available software that can load MDF data.

\*9: File created on a PC (with the CAN Editor) and loaded by the instrument.

\*10: Requires PC application (CAN Editor).

\*11: File saved by the instrument and loaded by another company's PC application.

\*12: Requires ECU measurement and calibration software.

\*13: Files containing data from wireless modules saved by the LR8450-01 cannot be loaded by the LR8450 (which lacks wireless functionality).



#### The number of files

It is recommended to store fewer than 1000 files per folder.

You can save more than 1000 files in a single folder, but save times will increase with the file count.

During automatic saving, a new folder will be created when the number of files in a folder exceeds 1000.

## IMPORTANT

Hioki guarantees the operation of our optional SD Memory Card and USB Drive only. Operation of any other storage media cannot be guaranteed.

## Preparing for power outages and configuring associated settings

### CAUTION



#### ■ Do not use damaged media.

Doing so could prevent processing to close files from completing in the anticipated amount of time, corrupting files.

Measurement data will be lost if power is interrupted during measurement. It is recommended to make the following preparations and settings when measuring data for an extended period of time.

- Use the Z1007 Battery Pack.

When using the optional Z1007 Battery Pack, the instrument will switch immediately to battery power if power from the AC Adapter is interrupted. In this way, measurement can be continued without losing any data.

If the battery's remaining charge declines, the instrument will not be able to save or load data. See "2.2 Installing a Battery Pack" in the Quick Start Manual.

- Set auto saving to [\[Waveform data\]](#).

Waveform data will be saved to an SD Memory Card or a USB Drive while measurement continues.

You can continue measurement in the event of a power outage by using the Z1007 Battery Pack. See "3.3 Saving Data" (p. 141).



It is recommended to use the [\[Binary\]](#) (MEM) setting for auto saving.

Files saved using the [\[Text\]](#) (CSV) setting cannot be loaded by the instrument or the Logger Utility.

Binary data (MEM files) saved using the [\[Binary\]](#) setting can be converted to the text format using the Logger Utility.

## 3.2 Formatting Media

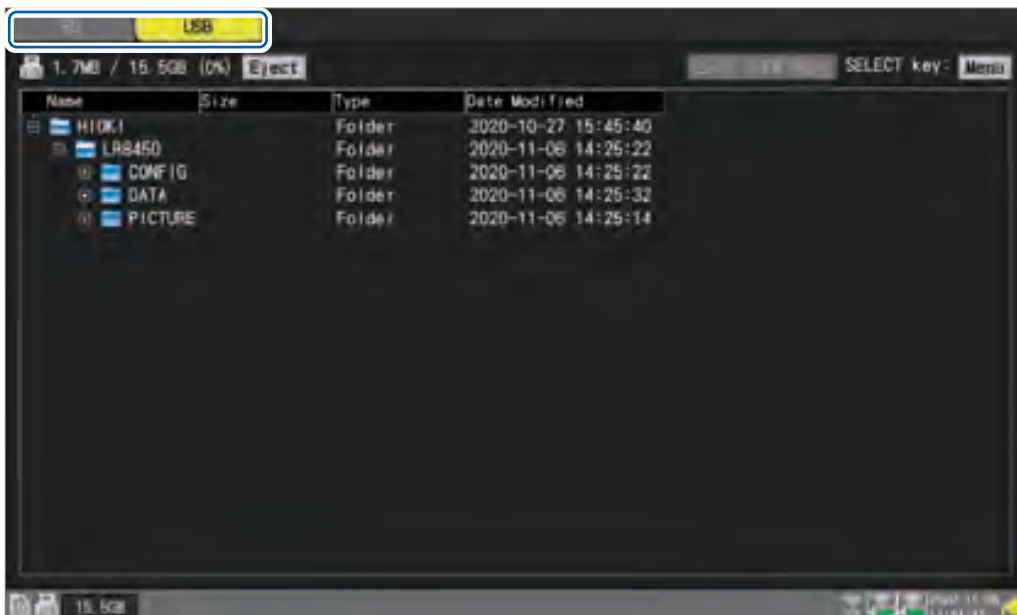
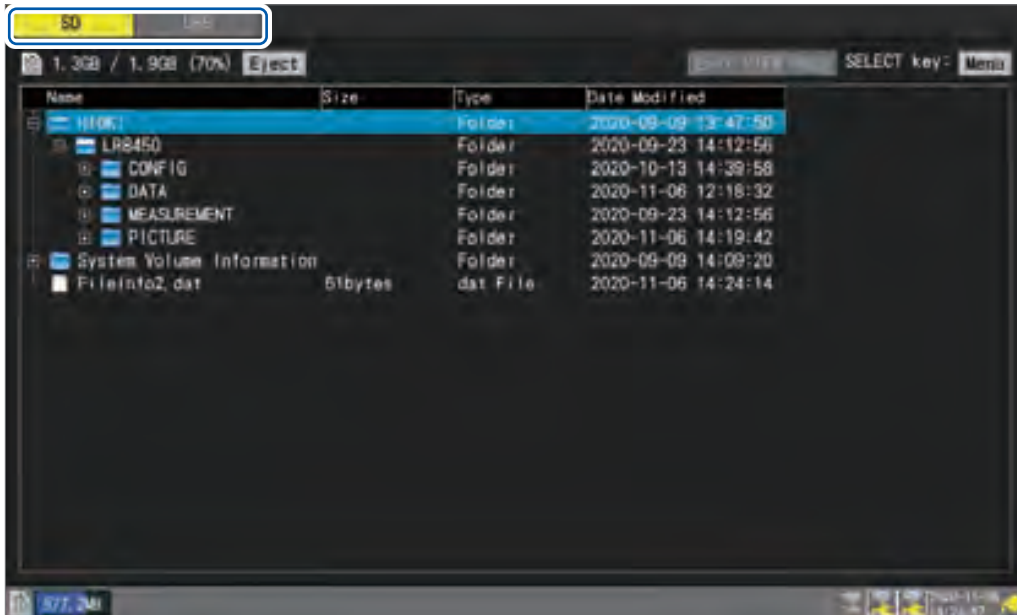
Before using an SD Memory Card or a USB Drive for the first time, format the media.

**1 Press the **FILE** key.**

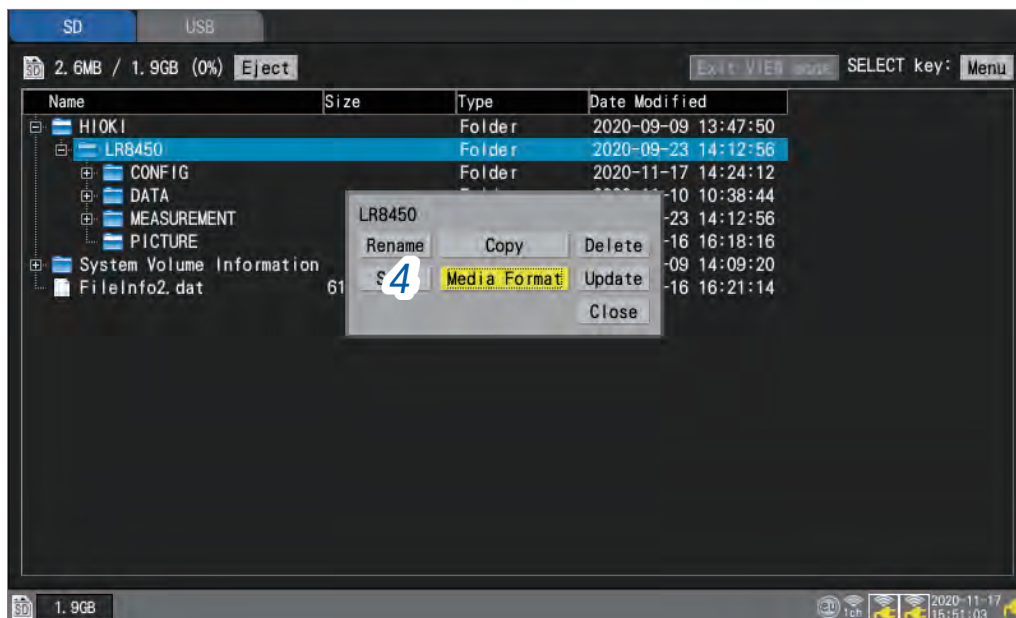
The file list screen on the SD Memory Card or USB Drive will be displayed.

**2 Press the **FILE** key to select the media to be formatted.**

Each time you press the **FILE** key, the display will switch between the SD Memory Card and the USB Drive.



- 3 Press the **Down Arrow** key to move to the media screen, and then press the **SELECT** key.  
The file operations window will be displayed.



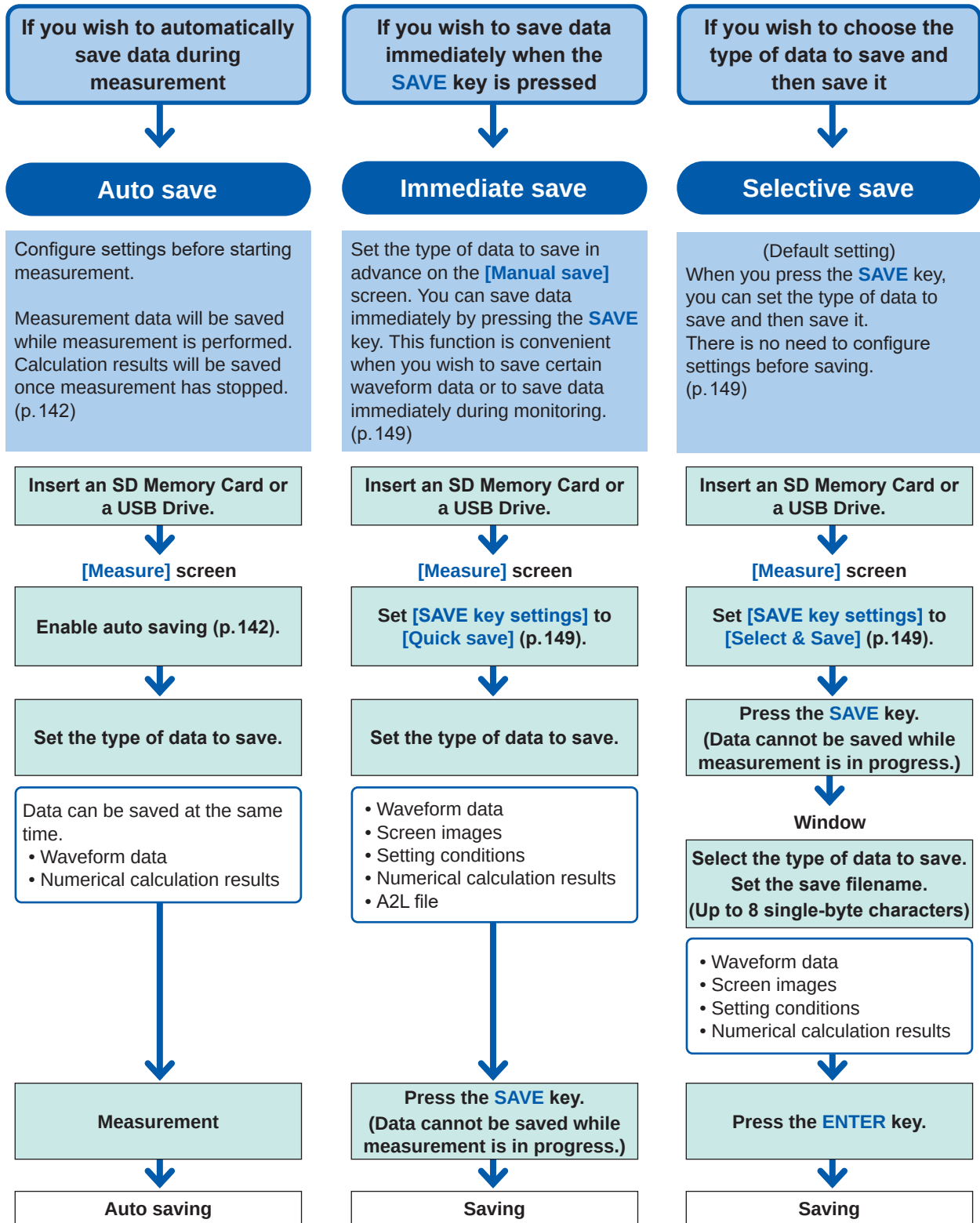
- 4 Pressing the **ENTER** key while **[Media Format]** is selected.  
The confirmation window will be displayed.
- 5 Press the **ENTER** key.  
The media will be formatted.

#### IMPORTANT

- Format a virgin SD Memory Card and USB Drive with the instrument before the first use of them. Using those formatted with a computer could prevent the real-time saving from keeping up with measurement.
- When formatting an SD Memory Card or a USB Drive, select the FAT/FAT32 format. If you use another format (NTFS, etc.), the instrument will not recognize the device.
- Be sure to back up any important data on SD Memory Cards and USB Drives. When you format an SD Memory Card or a USB Drive, all the saved data will be erased. The formatting operation cannot be undone.

## 3.3 Saving Data

Data can be saved using the following three methods:



To save part of a waveform, specify a range using the A/B cursors (vertical) before saving the data. (Partial save functionality is not available when using the auto save function.)

See "Specifying a waveform range" (p.97).



## Auto save (real-time save)

This section describes how to save waveform data (using the real-time save function) to media (an SD Memory Card or a USB Drive) while measurement is in progress.

Numerical calculation results can also be saved to media automatically.

You can also save both waveform data and numerical calculation results automatically.

The following measurement data can be saved automatically:

| Saved data                    | Setting       | File extension | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Waveform data                 | Binary format | .MEM           | Waveform data will be saved in the instrument's dedicated format (binary format) while measurement continues. Ordinarily, it is recommended to use the <a href="#">[Binary]</a> setting.                                               |
|                               | Text format   | .CSV, .TXT*    | Waveform data will be saved in the text format while measurement continues. Although the data can be loaded using spreadsheet software, it cannot be loaded by the instrument or the Logger Utility.                                   |
|                               | MDF format    | .MF4           | Waveform data is saved in the MDF (Ver. 4) format while measurement is ongoing. These files can be loaded on a PC using a waveform viewer that supports the MDF format. They cannot be loaded by the instrument or the Logger Utility. |
| Numerical calculation results | Text format   | .CSV, .TXT*    | Numerical calculation results will be saved after measurement stops.                                                                                                                                                                   |

\*: If a setting other than [\[Comma\]](#) is selected under [\[Delimiter\]](#) in the [\[Text format\]](#) area, the extension is set to [\[.TXT\]](#).

### Binary and text format limitations on auto save operation

The number of channels that can be used with auto save operation is limited as shown below based on the save format and recording interval as well as whether any CAN Units are connected.

| Save format | Recording interval | CAN Unit(s)                     |                     |
|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
|             |                    | No                              | Yes                 |
| MEM, MDF    | 1 ms               | Up to 150 channels              | Up to 20 channels   |
|             | 2 ms               | No limitations                  | Up to 80 channels   |
|             | 5 ms               |                                 | Up to 150 channels  |
|             | 10 ms              |                                 | Up to 700 channels  |
|             | 20 ms              |                                 | Up to 1500 channels |
|             | 50 ms or longer    |                                 | No limitations      |
| CSV         | 1 ms to 5 ms       | Auto save setting not available |                     |
|             | 10 ms              | Up to 60 channels               | Up to 100 channels  |
|             | 20 ms              | No limitations                  | Up to 200 channels  |
|             | 50 ms              |                                 | Up to 500 channels  |
|             | 100 ms             |                                 | Up to 1000 channels |
|             | 200 ms             |                                 | Up to 2000 channels |
|             | 500 ms or longer   |                                 | No limitations      |

When the auto-save with the wave data (binary) setting is enabled, the data can be recovered upon recovery of communications with the wireless modules from communications disruption. However, when the segment save is enabled, the system cannot recover data in files that have already been saved after segmented.

The system can recover data acquired until only when the files to be currently being saved was segmented.

When the auto-save with the text format is enabled, the system cannot recover data. The instrument will save the data that were not able to be received due to communications disruption in other files after communications are reestablished. The unreceived data will be saved in a file under the new name with the characters **[\_R]** added to the end of the original filename.

Example: When the name of the original file is *AUTO0001.CSV*

The instrument will save the unreceived data in the *AUTO0001\_R.CSV* file.

The instrument with no storage media inserted cannot recover data. (p.407)

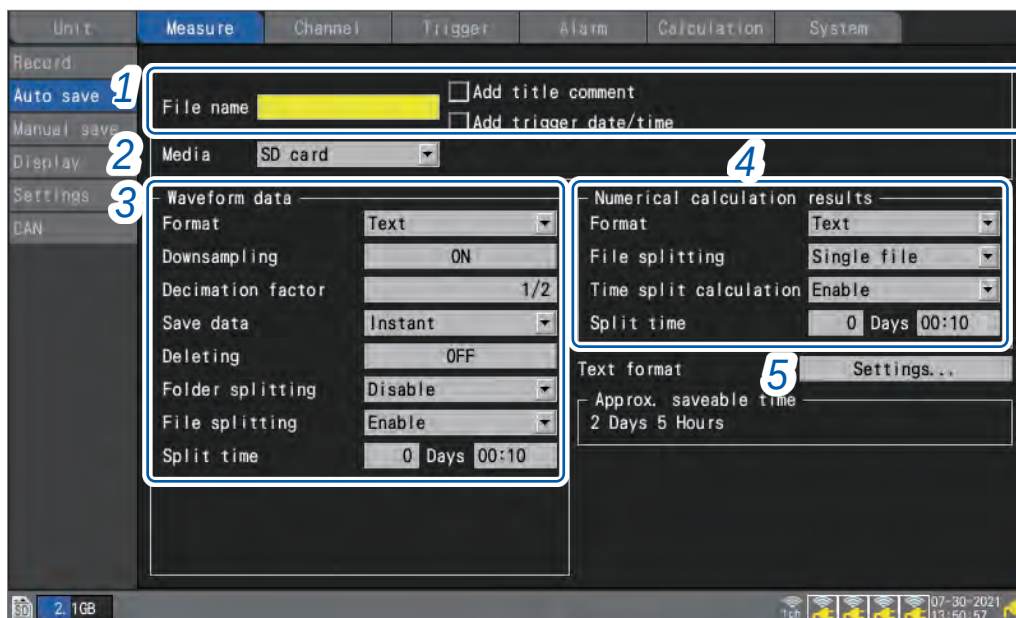
### **Data protection (When Z1007 Battery Pack is used)**

The instrument will stop saving data when the battery starts to run out during auto-save operation (Measurement will continue).

Media crash, which can occur because of system shutdown during saving operation, can be prevented.

#### **IMPORTANT**

Hioki guarantees the operation of our optional SD Memory Card and USB Drive only. Operation of any other storage media cannot be guaranteed.



## 1 Enter the filename to use during auto-save operation in the **[File name]** field (up to 8 single-byte characters).

See "Text entry method" (p. 10).

A serial number beginning from 0001 (in increments of one) will be appended to entered file names.

Example: Filename: **[ABC]**, Format: binary

ABC0001.MEM, ABC0002.MEM, ABC0003.MEM, . . .

Example: Filename: **[ABC100]**, Format: binary

ABC1000001.MEM, ABC1000002.MEM, ABC1000003.MEM, . . .

If you do not specify a filename, a filename will be assigned automatically.

See "When saving files without specifying a filename" (p. 136).

Under **[Add title comment]**, select whether to add a title comment to the filename.

|                                     |                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Does not add a title comment to the filename.                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Adds the title comment set on the <b>[Record]</b> sub tab to the filename. |

If the **[Add title comment]** checkbox is selected, the filename will be as follows:

Entered filename\_Title comment.MEM

Under **[Add trigger date/time]**, select whether to add date and time to the filename.

|                                     |                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Does not add the trigger activation date and time to the waveform data filename.    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Adds the trigger activation date and time to the end of the waveform data filename. |

When the **[Add trigger date/time]** check box is selected, the file is named as below.

Entered filename\_191224\_235959\_0001.MEM (when the trigger activated at 23:59:59 on December 24, 2019)

## 2 Under **[Media]**, select the media to give priority when saving data.

**SD card** ☒, **USB flash drive**

When both an SD Memory Card and a USB Drive are inserted, the system will save data on the selected media.

If the selected media is not inserted, the system will save data on the other media.

### 3 Under **[Format]** in the **[Waveform data]** area, select the auto save type.

|                                                |                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OFF</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Does not perform auto-save operation.                           |
| <b>Binary</b>                                  | Saves data in the instrument's dedicated format (binary format) |
| <b>Text</b>                                    | Saves data in text format.                                      |
| <b>MDF(MF4)</b>                                | Saves data in MDF format.                                       |

(When **[Format]** is set to **[Text]**)

Under **[Downsampling]**, select whether to perform downsampling.

When set to **[ON]**, the size of the saved data file will be reduced.

|                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OFF</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> , <b>ON</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------|

(When **[Downsampling]** is set to **[ON]**)

Under **[Decimation factor]**, select the decimation factor.

|                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>1/2</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> to <b>1/100,000</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|

e

Example: If set to **[1/5]**, 1 data point out of every 5 data points will be left.

(When **[Downsampling]** is set to **[ON]**)

Under **[Save data]**, select the data thinning method.

|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Instant</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Saves the first data point.<br>Example: With a setting of <b>[1/5]</b> , only the first of each group of five data points will be saved.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Statistics</b>                                  | Saves statistical data (maximum, minimum, and average values) in addition to instantaneous values (the first data point for each thinning interval).<br>Example: With a setting of <b>[1/5]</b> , the instantaneous, maximum, minimum, and average values will be saved for each set of five data points. |

Under **[Deleting]**, select the type of processing to perform if the media on which data is being saved runs out of space (as necessary).

|                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OFF</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Ends auto-save operation.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>ON</b>                                      | Deletes the oldest waveform file and continues auto-save operation. If the system is unable to delete a file, it will stop saving data. Numerical calculation results will not be deleted. |

Under **[Folder splitting]**, select the timing at which to segment data (as necessary).

The folders in which data is saved can be segmented based on the set period of time.

|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Disable</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Saves in a single folder such files containing data obtained during the amount of time set for recording. The folder will be segmented under the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When <b>[File splitting]</b> is set to <b>[Disable]</b>:<br/>Segments the folder by day.</li><li>• When the number of files in the folder has reached 1000:<br/>Switches the save destination over to folders with a sequential number appended to (for example, 19-12-23_0001).</li></ul> |
| <b>1 d</b>                                         | Segments folders by day.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>1 week</b>                                      | Segments folders by week. A week is defined as lasting from Monday to Sunday.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>1 month</b>                                     | Segments folders by month.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Example: If set to **[1 week]**

When measurement started on Sunday, December 29, 2019, the system will regard Monday, December 23, 2019 as the beginning of the week.

The 19-12-23 folder will automatically be created.

Example: If set to **[1 month]**

When measurement started on December 29, 2019, the system will regard December 1, 2019 as the beginning of the month.

The 19-12-01 folder will automatically be created.

**Under **[File splitting]**, select the segmentation method (as necessary).**

Saved files will be segmented based on the set period of time.

|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Disable</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Creates one waveform file for each measurement. However, files will be segmented automatically if the file size exceeds 1 GB.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Enable</b>                                      | Segments files by the time specified in <b>[Split time]</b> from the start of measurement when saving waveform data.<br>Under <b>[Split time]</b> , set the time by which to segment files. However, files will be segmented automatically if the file size exceeds 1 GB, even if the split time has not yet been reached.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Timed</b>                                       | Before files are saved, the segment time of the first file will automatically be adjusted so that data is segmented at regular intervals ( <b>[Split time]</b> ) based on the <b>[Reference time]</b> . (Only the first file will become shorter than the <b>[Split time]</b> .)<br>The following message will be displayed at the start of recording until the recording interval is synchronized relative to the reference time, at which point the instrument will enter the measurement start wait state: <b>[Waiting reference]</b> . |

(When **[File splitting]** is set to **[Enable]**)

**Under **[Split time]**, set the time by which to segment files.**

Day (0 to 30), hour (0 to 23), min. (0 to 59)

(When **[File splitting]** is set to **[Timed]**)

**Under **[Reference time]** set the time to use as the reference when segmenting files.**

Hour (0 to 23), min. (0 to 59)

**Under **[Split time]**, set the interval at which to segment files.**

1 min, 2 min, 5 min, 10 min ☒, 15 min, 20 min, 30 min, 1 h, 2 h, 3 h, 4 h, 6 h, 8 h, 12 h, 1 d

When measurement starts, the following message will be displayed until the recording interval is synchronized with the reference time: **[Waiting reference]**.

#### 4 Under **[Format]** in the **[Numerical calculation results]** area, select the auto save type.

|                                                |                                       |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>OFF</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Does not perform auto-save operation. |
| <b>Text</b>                                    | Saves data in text format.            |

**Under **[File splitting]**, select whether to segment saved files (as necessary).**

|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Single file</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Saves all numerical calculation results in one file.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Individual calc</b>                                 | Creates files segmented by calculation item, in addition to the file containing all of the calculations together. A calculation number is appended to such folders.<br>Example: The filename for calculation No. 5 will be AUTO0001_05.CSV |

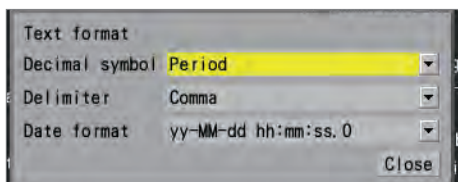
**Under **[Time split calculation]**, select whether to segment the numerical calculation.**

The setting is the same as the **[Time split calculation]** setting in the numerical calculation.

See "Configuring numerical calculations" (p. 194).

## 5 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Settings...]** under **[Text format]** is selected.

The settings window will open.



Under **[Decimal symbol]**, select the symbol to use as the decimal point.

|               |                                                               |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Period</b> | Uses a period (".") as the decimal point in numerical values. |
| <b>Comma</b>  | Uses a comma (",") as the decimal point in numerical values.  |

Both the **[Decimal symbol]** and the **[Delimiter]** settings cannot be set to **[Comma]**.

When you set either **[Decimal symbol]** or **[Delimiter]** to **[Comma]**, the other will automatically switch over to a setting other than **[Comma]**. Under **[Delimiter]**, select the symbol to use as the delimiter.

The file extension will change depending on the delimiter.

|                  |                                                            |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Comma</b>     | Uses a comma (",") as the delimiter. (Extension: .CSV)     |
| <b>Space</b>     | Uses a space character as the delimiter. (Extension: .TXT) |
| <b>Tab</b>       | Uses a tab character as the delimiter. (Extension: .TXT)   |
| <b>Semicolon</b> | Uses a semicolon (";") as the delimiter. (Extension: .TXT) |

You cannot set both **[Decimal symbol]** and **[Delimiter]** to **[Comma]**.

Under **[Date format]**, select the date format.

This setting is available only with **[Display horizontal axis]** set to **[Date]**. (p.56)

|                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>yy-MM-dd<br/>hh:mm:ss.0</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Outputs the date using the following format: 'YEAR-MONTH-DAY<br>HOURS:MINUTES:SECONDS.MILLISECONDS.<br>Dates output in this format will be treated as comments by spreadsheet software.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>yyyy-MM-dd<br/>hh:mm:ss + ms</b>                                | Outputs the date using the following format, and treats time data less than 1 s (unit: ms) as separate data: "YEAR-MONTH-DAY HOURS:MINUTES:SECONDS.<br>Time data less than 1 s in duration will be displayed in a separate column by spreadsheet software.<br>This format is convenient to use when you wish to combine CSV data acquired from different instruments using spreadsheet software. |

Depending on the **[Date format]** and **[Date delimiter]** settings under **[Localization (language)]** (p.213), the following formats can also be selected:

Same as **[yy-MM-dd hh:mm:ss.0]** above

|                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>yy/MM/dd, yy.MM.dd, MM-dd-yy, MM/dd/yy, MM.dd.yy, dd-MM-yy, dd/MM/yy, dd.MM.yy</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Same as **[yyyy-MM-dd hh:mm:ss + ms]** above

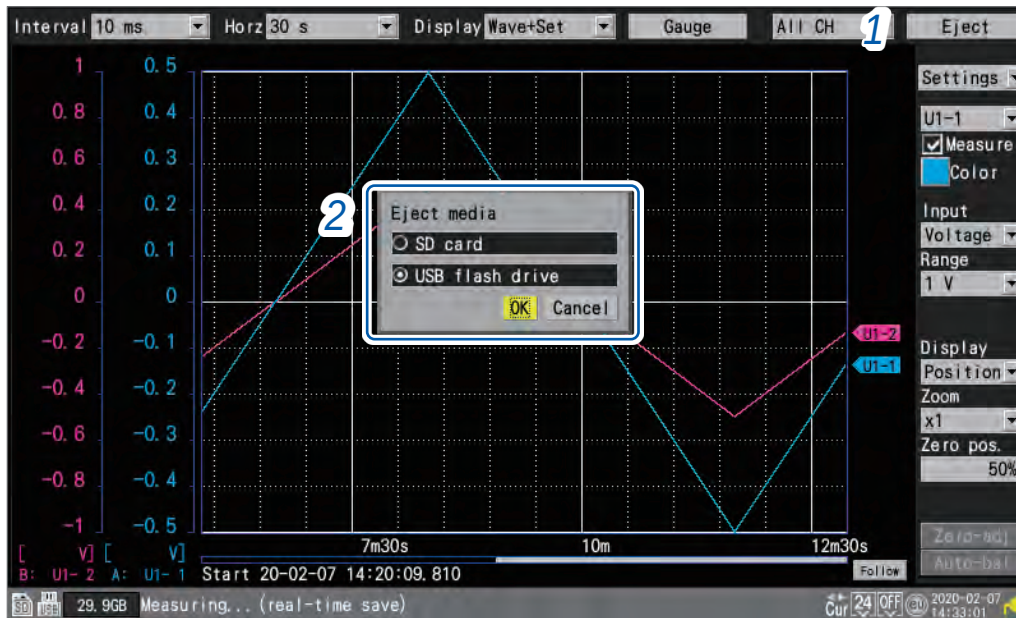
|                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>yyyy/MM/dd, yyyy.MM.dd, MM-dd-yyyy, MM/dd/yyyy, MM.dd.yyyy, dd-MM-yyyy, dd/MM/yyyy, dd.MM.yyyy</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



## Replacing (ejecting) media during real-time save operation

This section describes how to replace media while real-time saving is enabled.  
It also describes how to check data on media during extended recording.

### WAVE



1 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Eject]** on the top right of the waveform screen is selected.  
The media exchange window will be displayed.

2 Select the media you wish to eject and press the **ENTER** key while **[OK]** is selected.

**SD card** ☒, **USB flash drive**

3 Once either **[USB flash drive can be safely removed]** or **[SD card can be safely removed]** has been displayed on the screen, eject the media.

- Waveform data while the media was ejected is written to the instrument's internal buffer memory.
- When both an SD Memory Card and a USB Drive are inserted, ejecting the media containing data will switch the save destination over to the other media.

4 **Insert formatted media.**

When you insert media into the instrument, the instrument will save data that has been written to the internal buffer memory to the media, and then resume recording waveform data.

#### IMPORTANT

- If you do not finish the replacement of media within two minutes after pressing the **ENTER** key with **[Eject]** selected, the internal buffer memory could run out, resulting in data missing.
- When the media is replaced while real-time save operation is in progress, subsequent data will be saved in a different file.
- If measurement stops while the media is ejected, the data until the point at which measurement stopped will not be saved, even if new media is inserted after measurement stopped.
- If **[FTP data auto send]** is on, files that have not sent at the time when the **ENTER** key is pressed with **[Eject]** selected will not be sent.

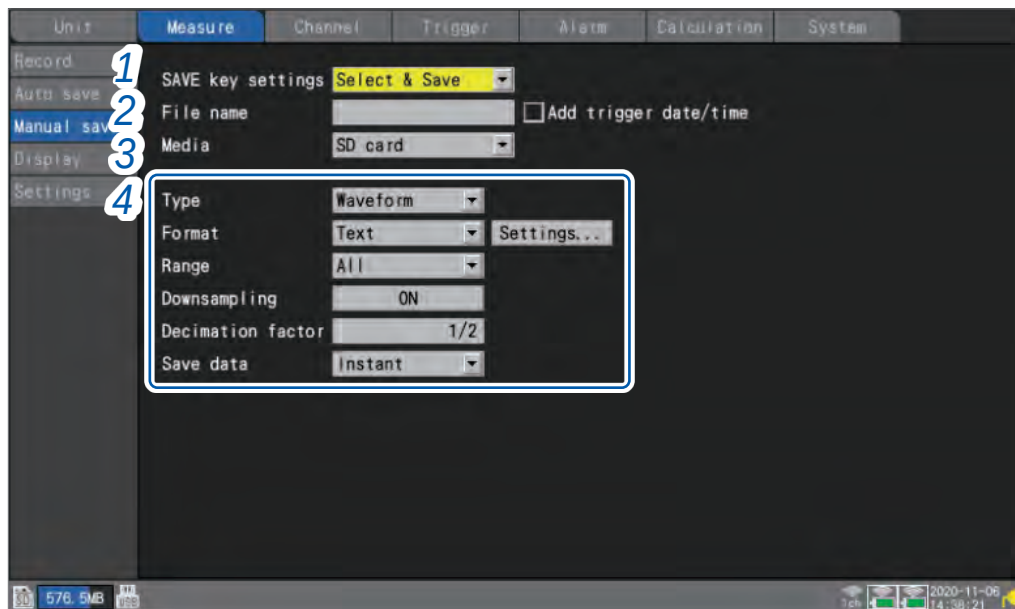
## Manual saving (selective saving, immediate saving)

This section describes how to save data using the **SAVE** key.  
You can select the operation to perform when the **SAVE** key is pressed.

### IMPORTANT

- Data can be saved while the instrument does not perform measurement has. Data cannot be saved while measurement is in progress.
- Only data saved in the internal buffer memory (the last 256 Mwords) can be saved. Use auto (real-time) saving if you need to save more than 256 Mwords of data.

SET > Measure > Manual save



3

Saving and Loading Data

- 1 Under **[SAVE key settings]**, select the operation to perform when the **SAVE** key is pressed.

|                                                              |                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Select &amp; Save</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Displays the settings window when the <b>SAVE</b> key is pressed.<br>Data will be saved after you select what to save. |
| <b>Quick save</b>                                            | Saves data immediately when the <b>SAVE</b> key is pressed.<br>The type of data set with <b>[Type]</b> will be saved.  |

- 2 Enter the filename to use when saving data in the **[File name]** field (up to 8 single-byte characters).

See "Text entry method" (p. 10).

If you do not specify a filename, a filename will be assigned automatically.

See "When saving files without specifying a filename" (p. 136).

For more information about file names and **[Add trigger date/time]**, see **[File name]** of selective save (p. 152).

- 3 Under **[Media]**, select the media on which to save data.

**SD card** ☒, **USB flash drive**

#### 4 Under [Type], select the type of data to save.

|                                              |                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Waveform <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Saves waveform data.                                                                                                        |
| Screen shot                                  | Saves a screen image. (PNG format)                                                                                          |
| Settings                                     | Saves the instrument's setting conditions.                                                                                  |
| Calc results                                 | Saves numerical calculation results.                                                                                        |
| A2L file                                     | Used by the ECU measurement and calibration software.<br>See "9.10 Sending Measurement Data Using XCP on Ethernet" (p.295). |

(When [Type] is set to [Waveform])

Under [Format], select the file format.

|                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Binary <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Saves data in the instrument's dedicated format (binary format).<br>You will be able to load binary-form data on the instrument and with the Logger Utility.                                              |
| Text                                       | Saves data in text format.<br>Although you will be able to load text-form data with spreadsheet software, you will not be able to load it on the instrument or with the Logger Utility.                   |
| MDF(MF4)                                   | Saves waveform data in the MDF format (Ver. 4).<br>These files can be loaded on a PC using a waveform viewer that supports the MDF format. They cannot be loaded by the instrument or the Logger Utility. |

If [Text] is selected, configure the text format settings under [Settings...].

See [Settings...] of [Text] in "Auto save (real-time save)" (p.146).

(When [Type] is set to [Waveform])

Under [Range], select the range of data to save.

|                                         |                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| All <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Saves the waveform for the entire recorded length, without regard to the A/B cursors. |
| A-B                                     | Saves the waveform between the A and B cursors.                                       |
| Start-A                                 | Saves the waveform from the beginning to the A cursor.                                |
| Start-B                                 | Saves the waveform from the beginning to the B cursor.                                |
| A-End                                   | Saves the waveform from the A cursor to the end.                                      |
| B-End                                   | Saves the waveform from the B cursor to the end.                                      |

See "Specifying a waveform range" (p.97).

(When [Format] is set to [Text])

Under [Downsampling], select whether to perform downsampling.

When set to [ON], the size of the saved data file will be reduced.

|                                              |
|----------------------------------------------|
| OFF <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> , ON |
|----------------------------------------------|

(When [Downsampling] is set to [ON])

Under [Decimation factor], select the decimation factor.

|                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1/2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> to 1/100000 |
|-----------------------------------------------------|

Example: If set to [1/5], 1 data point out of every 5 data points will be left.

(When **[Downsampling]** is set to **[ON]**)

Under **[Save data]**, select the data thinning method.

|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Instant</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Saves the first data point.<br>Example: With a setting of <b>[1/5]</b> , only the first of each group of five data points will be saved.                                                                        |
| <b>Statistics</b>                                  | Saves statistical data (maximum value, minimum value, and average value).<br>Example: With a setting of <b>[1/5]</b> , the maximum, minimum, and average values will be saved for each set of five data points. |

(When **[Type]** is set to **[Calc results]**)

Under **[File splitting]**, select whether to segment saved files.

|                                                        |                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Single file</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Saves numerical calculation results in a single file.                                   |
| <b>Individual calc</b>                                 | Saves numerical calculation results in a different file for each numerical calculation. |

If the file containing waveform data exceeds 1 GB in size, it will be segmented into multiple one-gigabyte-sized (roughly) files and then saved.

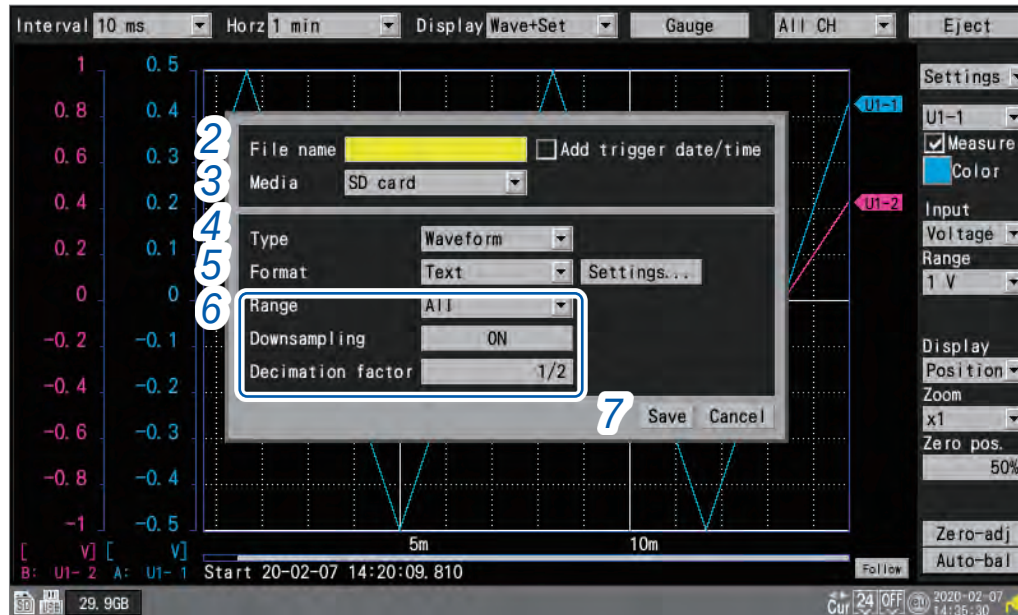
## Selective save operation

This section describes how the system works when **[Select & Save]** is selected under **[SAVE key settings]**.

### Saving waveform data

**1** Press the **SAVE** key.

A window will be displayed.



**2** Enter the filename in the **[File name]** field (up to 8 single-byte characters).

See “Text entry method” (p. 10).

When you enter a file name ending in a letter other than a number, the four-digit number 0001 will be appended to the entered name. This trailing number will increase in increments of one for the subsequent files.

Example: Filename: **[ABC]**, Format :binary

ABC0001.MEM, ABC0002.MEM, ABC0003.MEM, . . .

When you entered a file name ending in a number, the trailing number will increase in increments of one for the subsequent files.

Example: Filename: **[ABC100]**, Format: binary

ABC100.MEM, ABC101.MEM, ABC102.MEM, . . .

If you do not specify a filename, a filename will be assigned automatically.

See “When saving files without specifying a filename” (p. 136).

Under **[Add trigger date/time]**, select whether to add date and time to the filename.

|                                     |                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Does not add the trigger activation date and time to the waveform data filename.    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Adds the trigger activation date and time to the end of the waveform data filename. |

When the **[Add trigger date/time]** check box is selected, the file is named as below.

Entered filename\_191224\_235959\_0001.MEM (when the trigger activated at 23:59:59 on December 24, 2019)

**3** Under **[Media]**, select the media on which to save data.

SD card ☒, USB flash drive

**4** Under **[Type]**, select **[Waveform]**.

## 5 Under **[Format]**, select the file format.

|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Binary</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Saves data in the instrument's dedicated format (binary format).<br>You will be able to load binary-form data on the instrument and with the Logger Utility.                                              |
| <b>Text</b>                                       | Saves data in text format.<br>Although you will be able to load text-form data with spreadsheet software, you will not be able to load it on the instrument or with the Logger Utility.                   |
| <b>MDF(MF4)</b>                                   | Saves waveform data in the MDF format (Ver. 4).<br>These files can be loaded on a PC using a waveform viewer that supports the MDF format. They cannot be loaded by the instrument or the Logger Utility. |

If **[Text]** is selected, configure the text format settings while **[Settings...]** is selected.  
See **[Settings...]** of **[Text]** in "Auto save (real-time save)" (p. 146).

## 6 Under **[Range]**, select the range of data to save.

|                                                |                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>All</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Saves the waveform for the entire recorded length, without regard to the A/B cursors. |
| <b>A-B</b>                                     | Saves the waveform between the A and B cursors.                                       |
| <b>Start-A</b>                                 | Saves the waveform from the beginning to the A cursor.                                |
| <b>Start-B</b>                                 | Saves the waveform from the beginning to the B cursor.                                |
| <b>A-End</b>                                   | Saves the waveform from the A cursor to the end.                                      |
| <b>B-End</b>                                   | Saves the waveform from the B cursor to the end.                                      |

See "Specifying a waveform range" (p.97).

(When **[Format]** is set to **[Text]**)

**Under **[Downsampling]**, select whether to perform downsampling.**

When set to **[ON]**, the size of the saved data file will be reduced.

|                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OFF</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> , <b>ON</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------|

(When **[Downsampling]** is set to **[ON]**)

**Under **[Decimation factor]**, select the decimation factor.**

|                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>1/2</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> to <b>1/100000</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|

Example: If set to **[1/5]**, 1 data point out of every 5 data points will be left.

(When **[Downsampling]** is set to **[ON]**)

**Under **[Save data]**, select the data thinning method.**

|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Instant</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Saves the first data point.<br>Example: With a setting of <b>[1/5]</b> , only the first of each group of five data points will be saved.                                                                        |
| <b>Statistics</b>                                  | Saves statistical data (maximum value, minimum value, and average value).<br>Example: With a setting of <b>[1/5]</b> , the maximum, minimum, and average values will be saved for each set of five data points. |

## 7 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Save]** is selected.

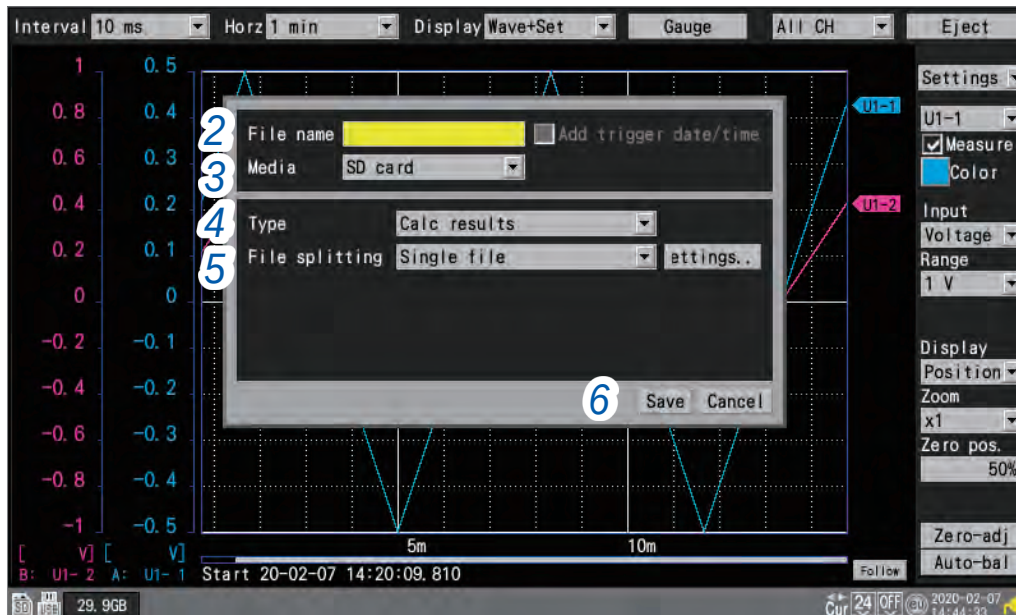
Waveform data will be saved.



## Saving setting conditions, screen images, and numerical calculation results

### 1 Press the **SAVE** key.

A window will be displayed.



### 2 Enter the filename in the **[File name]** field (up to 8 single-byte characters).

See **[File name]** in “Saving waveform data” (p.152).

### 3 Under **[Media]**, select the media on which to save data.

SD card ☒, USB flash drive

### 4 Under **[Type]**, select the type of data to save.

|                     |                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Settings</b>     | Saves the instrument's setting conditions.                                                                    |
| <b>Screen shot</b>  | Saves the screen at the time the <b>SAVE</b> key is pressed (PNG format).                                     |
| <b>Calc results</b> | Saves numerical calculation results. (This setting is available only when performing numerical calculations.) |

### 5 (When **[Type]** is set to **[Calc results]**)

Under **[File splitting]**, select whether to segment saved files.

|                                                        |                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Single file</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Saves numerical calculation results in a single file.                                   |
| <b>Individual calc</b>                                 | Saves numerical calculation results in a different file for each numerical calculation. |

Configure the text format settings while **[Settings...]** is selected.

See **[Settings...]** of **[Text]** in “Auto save (real-time save)” (p.146).

### 6 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Save]** is selected.

The type of data selected in step 4 will be saved.

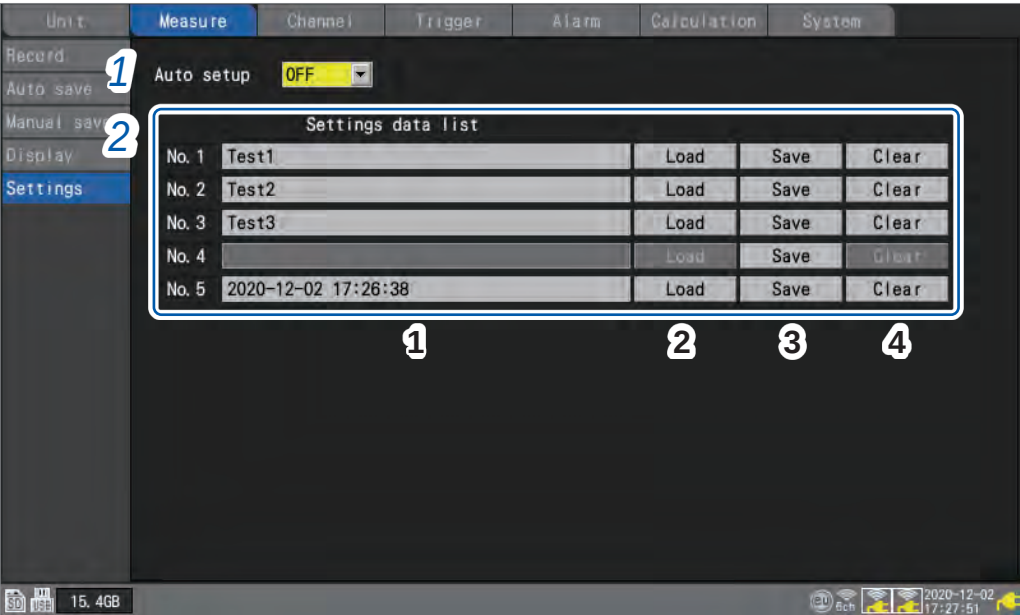
# Saving settings to the instrument's internal backup memory

This section describes how to save settings conditions to the instrument's internal backup memory. This functionality is convenient when no storage media (SD Memory Card or USB Drive) is available.

Up to five groups of settings (labeled No. 1 to No. 5) can be stored in the backup memory. The settings can be loaded automatically when the instrument is powered on. However, settings cannot be loaded in the following circumstances:

- When the start state retention function is enabled
- When the startup auto-function is enabled
- When the setting you attempt to load contains the wireless module configuration different from the one at the time of the shutdown.

SET > Measure > Settings



3

Saving and Loading Data

1 Under **[Auto setup]**, select whether to load settings conditions from the internal backup memory when the instrument is powered on.

|                |                                                                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OFF            | Do not load settings automatically.                                                |
| No. 1 to No. 5 | Load the settings conditions with the specified group number.                      |
| Select         | A dialog box asking the user to select a group (No. 1 to No. 5) will be displayed. |

This function takes priority over settings loaded from the SD Memory Card or USB Drive by the auto setup function (p. 159).

If **[Auto setup]** is **[OFF]**, or if no data has been saved in the internal backup memory, the file **[STARTUP.SET]** will be loaded from the SD Memory Card or USB Drive.

## 2 Under [\[Settings data list\]](#), select the desired operation with regard to the internal backup memory.

Up to five groups of settings can be saved.

|   |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Comment | Changes the comment for groups No. 1 to No. 5. (Up to 20 double-byte or 40 single-byte characters)<br>See "Text entry method" (p. 10).<br>If the comment field is left blank, the title comment (p. 64) will be automatically entered when saving the settings. If the title comment is left blank, the time and date at which the settings were saved will be entered as the comment (YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss). |
| 2 | Load    | Loads settings conditions from the internal backup memory. System settings (environmental settings and external terminals) and communications settings (LAN and USB settings) will not be loaded.<br>Settings will not be loaded if the plug-in unit configuration is not the same as it was when the settings were saved.                                                                                   |
| 3 | Save    | Saves settings conditions in the internal backup memory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4 | Clear   | Deletes settings conditions from the internal backup memory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## 3.4 Loading Data

This section describes how to load data that has been saved on media (an SD Memory Card or a USB Drive).

The LR8450/LR8450-01 can load the following two types of files saved with itself or other pieces of LR8450/LR8450-01 and CAN settings files (CES) saved by the PC application (CAN Editor).

- Waveform data (binary data)
- Setting conditions

The instrument cannot load waveform data saved in text format.

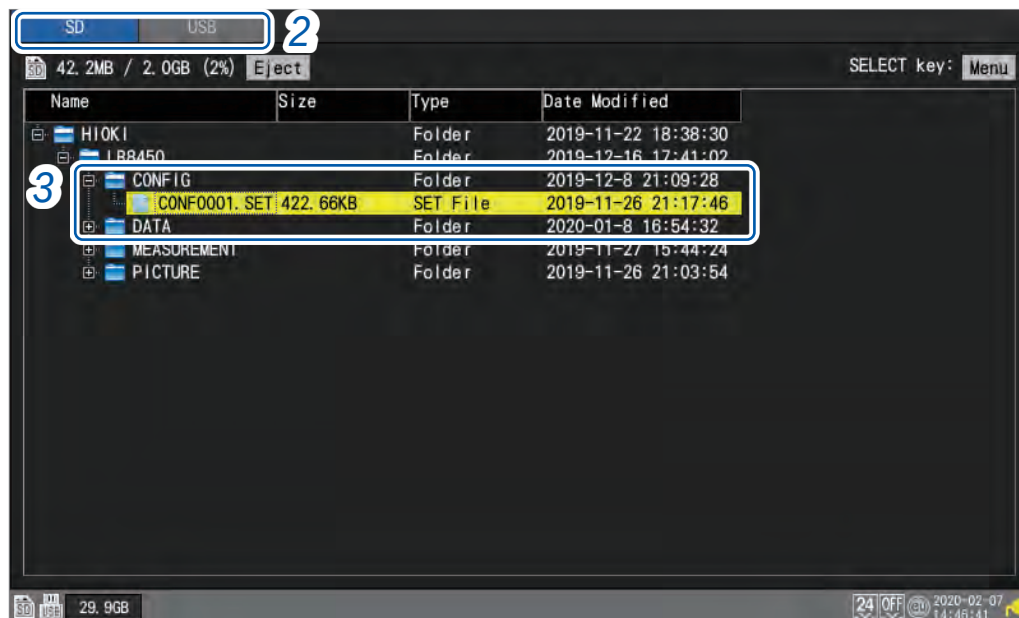
Settings files can be loaded automatically.

See “Auto-setup function” (p. 159).

### 1 Press the **FILE** key.

The file list screen will be displayed.

The file list screen provides a list of folders and files.



### 2 Select the media on which the file you wish to load is stored with the **FILE** key.

SD ☒ USB

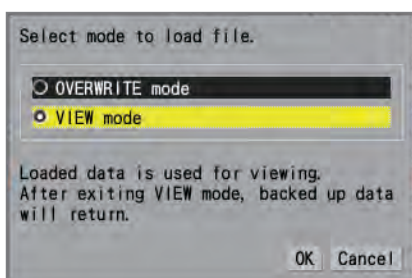
### 3 Select the folder containing the data you wish to load with the **Up Arrow** and **Down Arrow** keys and then press the **Right Arrow** key.

|        |                                  |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| CONFIG | Folder containing settings files |
| DATA   | Folder containing waveform files |

You can return to the previous folder by pressing the **Left Arrow** key.

### 4 Select a file you wish to load with the **Up Arrow** and **Down Arrow** keys, and then press the **ENTER** key.

- 5 Select the file loading mode on the confirmation window, and press the **ENTER** key while **[OK]** is selected.



**OVERWRITE mode**

Saves the loaded data by overwriting the existing setting conditions. The instrument's present settings will change. The status bar will remain gray.

**VIEW mode**

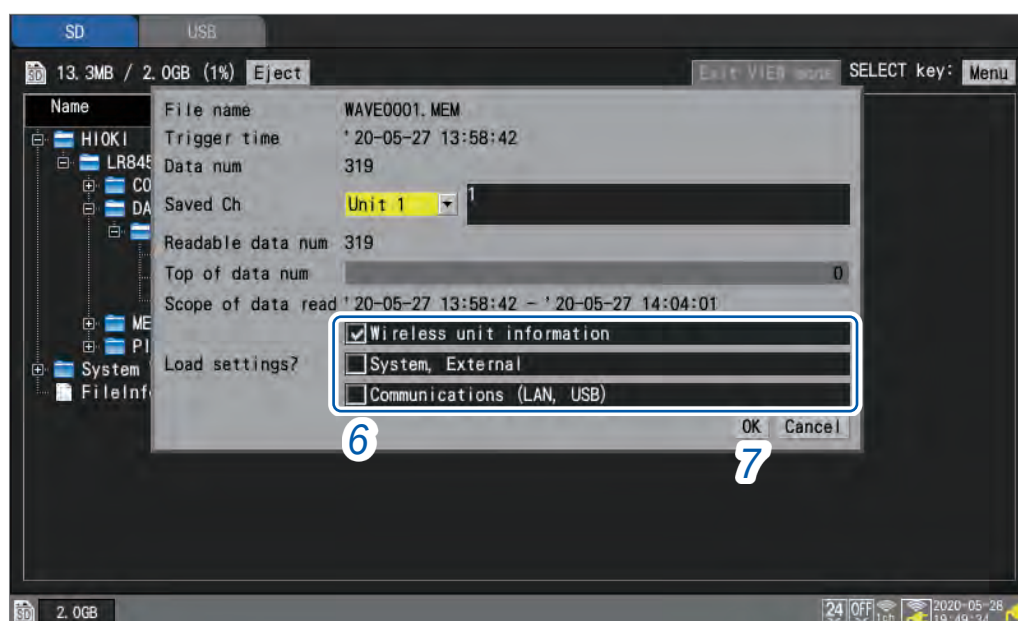
Loads the data to browse. The instrument's present settings will not change. The status bar will turn green.

- 6 On the confirmation window, select the check boxes for the loading settings.

You can load the wireless module registration information (LR8450-01 only), system configurations (environments, external terminal), and communications settings (LAN, USB).

When the **[VIEW mode]** is selected, the instrument will load the wireless module registration information. (The check box cannot be selected.)

When loading waveform data, information about the saved waveform data will be displayed.



**Loading waveform data**

The confirmation window will include information such as the trigger time and the channel number the data of which is saved.

If the file being loaded is larger than the capacity of the internal buffer memory, specify the start point of the waveform data to load. The system will load the data containing the number of data points specified in **[Readable data num]** starting at the specified point.

- 7 Press the **ENTER** key while **[OK]** is selected.

The data will be loaded.

## Overwrite mode

Only when the configuration of the plug-in modules remains the same as that had been applied when the data was saved, the file can be loaded.

Attempting to load a file with the different configuration of the plug-in modules will cause a loading error.

## View mode

When loading a file in View mode, the instrument will save the present settings in the internal buffer memory.

The setting condition will temporarily change; however, exiting View mode will enable the previous settings to restore.

The instrument cannot start measurement in View mode.

### How to exit View mode

To exit View mode, execute any one of the following actions:

- Press the **ENTER** key while **[Exit VIEW mode]** on the file list screen is selected.
- Press the **START** key. (The instrument will start measurement after restoring the previous setting.)
- Press the **MONITOR** key.
- Load the file in overwrite mode.
- Turn off the instrument. Initialize the instrument. Send the communications command.

## Auto-setup function

This section describes how to automatically load the setting file on startup.

Save the **[STARTUP.SET]** file in the **[CONFIG]** folder (under **[HIOKI]** > **[LR8450]**). The instrument will automatically load the file.

If both the SD Memory Card and the USB Drive contain the **[STARTUP.SET]** file, the instrument will preferentially load the file on the SD Memory Card.

The instrument can automatically load the settings saved in the instrument's internal backup memory.

See "Saving settings to the instrument's internal backup memory" (p.155).



## 3.5 Managing Data

This section describes how to manage data stored on an SD Memory Card or a USB Drive that has been inserted into the instrument.

The following operations are available:

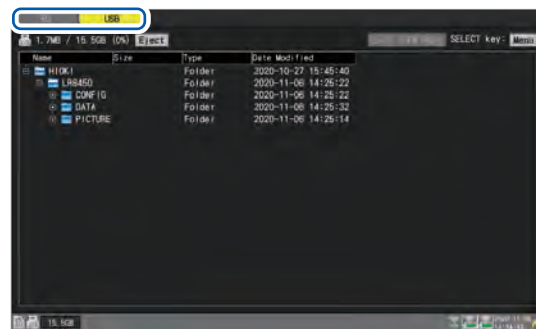
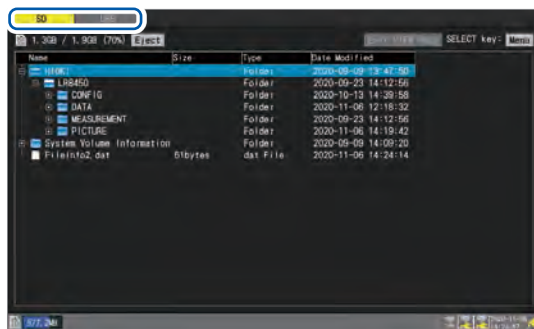
- Formatting the SD Memory Card or USB Drive (p. 139)
- Loading files (p. 157)
- Moving between folders (p. 161)
- Deleting data (p. 162)
- Renaming files or folders (p. 163)
- Copying data (p. 164)
- Sorting files (p. 165)
- Updating file information (p. 166)

### Switching media (drives)

This section describes how to select the media (SD Memory Card or USB Drive) on which to perform file operations.

If an SD Memory Card is inserted into the instrument, the screen will display a list of files on the SD Memory Card.

If a USB Drive is inserted into the instrument, the screen will display a list of files on the USB Drive.



**1** Press the **FILE** key.

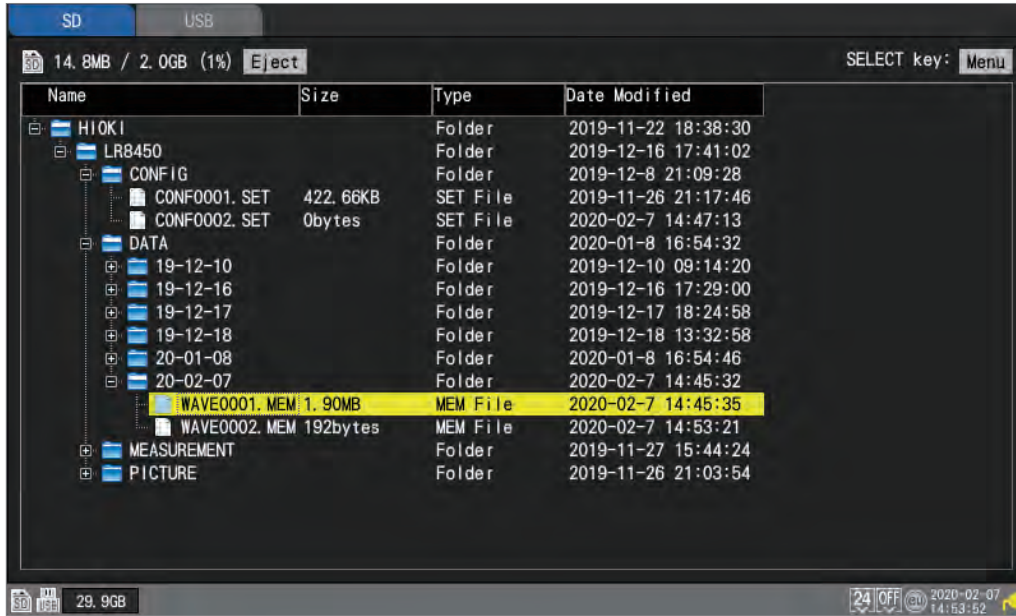
A screen listing the files on the SD Memory Card or USB Drive will be displayed.

**2** Press the **FILE** key.

Each time you press the **FILE** key, the display will switch between the SD Memory Card and the USB Drive.

## Moving between levels (folders)

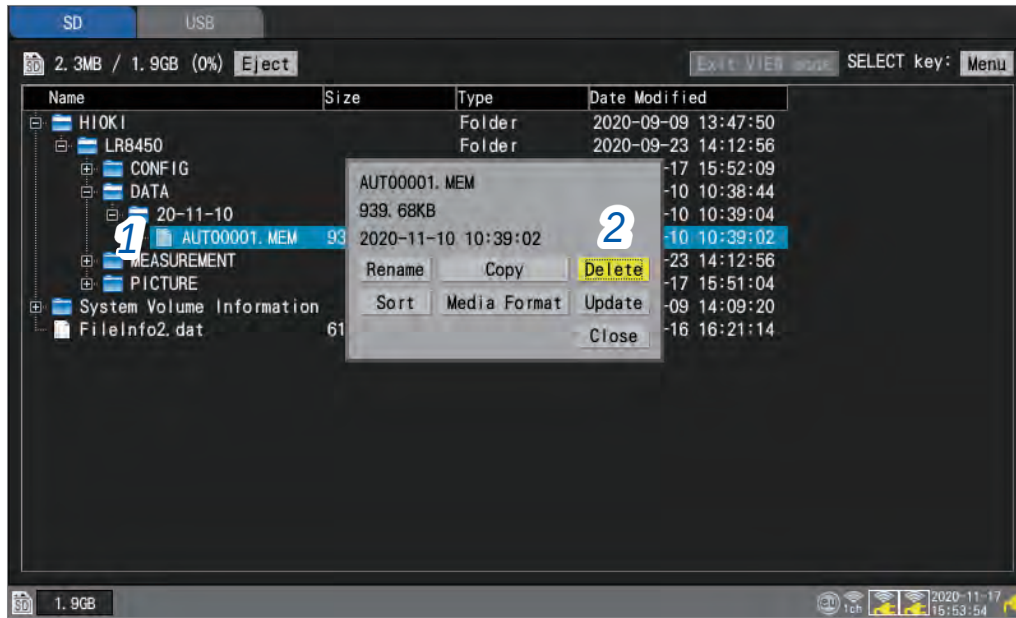
This section describes how to move within folders or to the next higher level.



- 1 Press the **Up Arrow** and **Down Arrow** keys to select the folder to which you wish to move.
- 2 Press the **Right Arrow** key or **ENTER** key.  
The system will move to that folder.
- 3 Press the **Left Arrow** key or **ENTER** key.  
The system will move up one level (so that you exit that folder).

## Deleting data

This section describes how to delete a file or folder.



- 1 Select the file or folder you wish to delete with the **Up Arrow** and **Down Arrow** keys and then press the **SELECT** key.

The file operations window will be displayed.

- 2 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Delete]** is selected.

A confirmation window will be displayed.

- 3 Press the **ENTER** key.

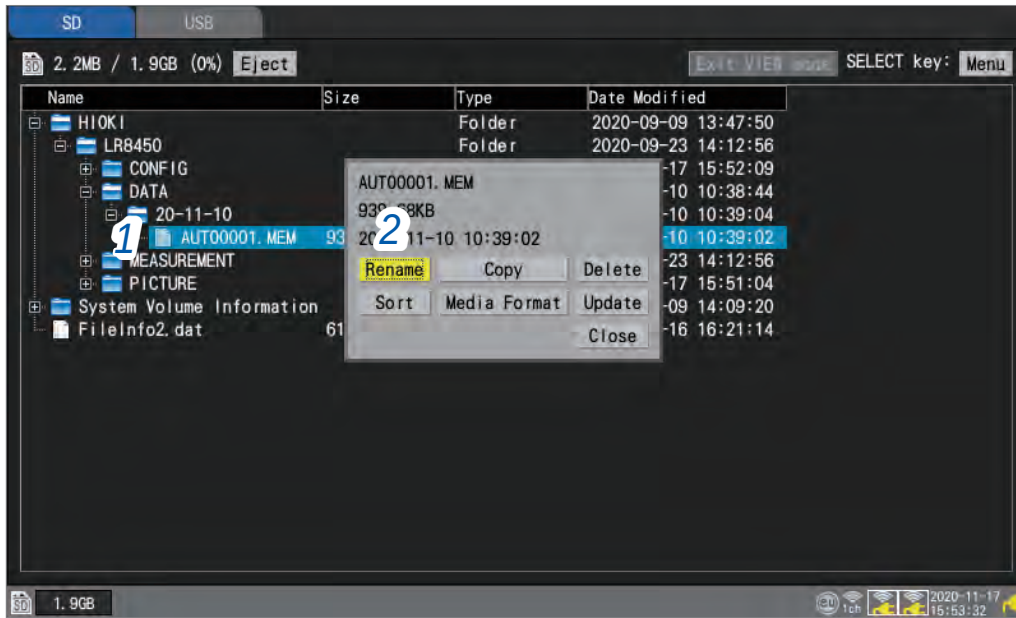
The file or folder will be deleted.

To prevent data from being inadvertently deleted, files in the **[HIOKI]**, **[LR8450]**, and **[DATA]** folders cannot be deleted.

Files whose read-only attribute is set cannot be deleted. Those files can be deleted on a computer.

## Renaming files and folders

This section describes how to rename a file or folder.



- 1 Select the file or folder you wish to rename with the **Up Arrow** and **Down Arrow** keys and then press the **SELECT** key.

The file operations window will be displayed.

- 2 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Rename]** is selected.

A text entry window will be displayed.

See “Text entry method” (p. 10).

- 3 Enter the new name and press the **START** key.

The filename will be changed.

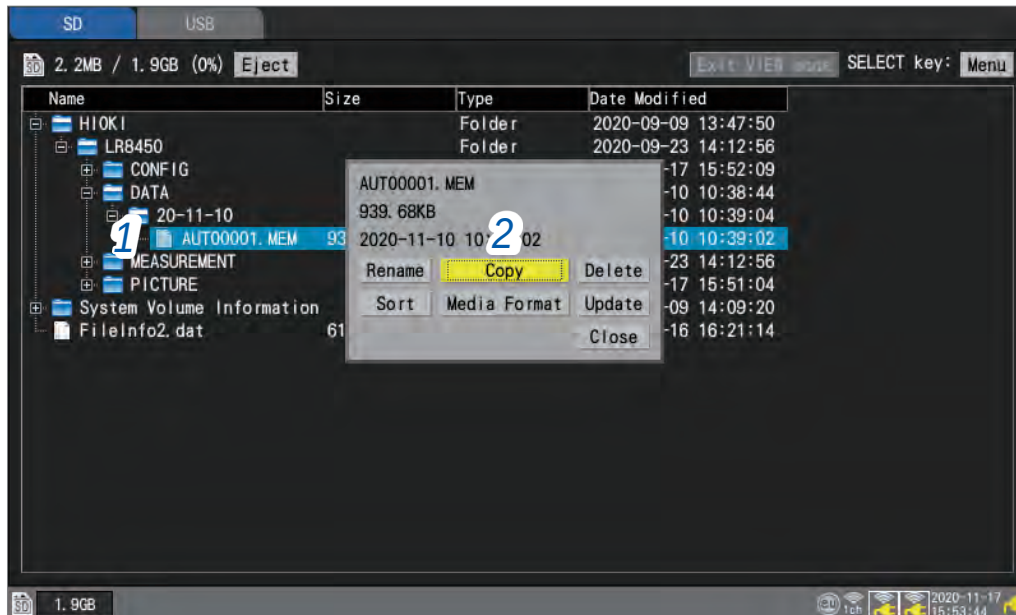
You cannot rename the following folders: **[HIOKI]**, **[LR8450]**, and **[DATA]**.

3

Saving and Loading Data

## Copying data

This section describes how to copy data and folders between an SD Memory Card and a USB Drive.

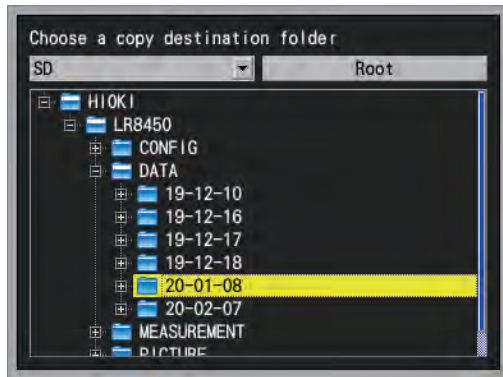


- 1 Select the file or folder you wish to copy with the **Up Arrow** and **Down Arrow** keys and then press the **SELECT** key.

The file operations window will be displayed.

- 2 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Copy]** is selected.

The copy destination window will be displayed.



- 3 Select the copy destination media and folder and press the **ENTER** key.

A confirmation window will be displayed.

See "Moving between levels (folders)" (p. 161).

If you select **[Root]**, you can specify the root folder on the media.

- 4 Press the **ENTER** key.

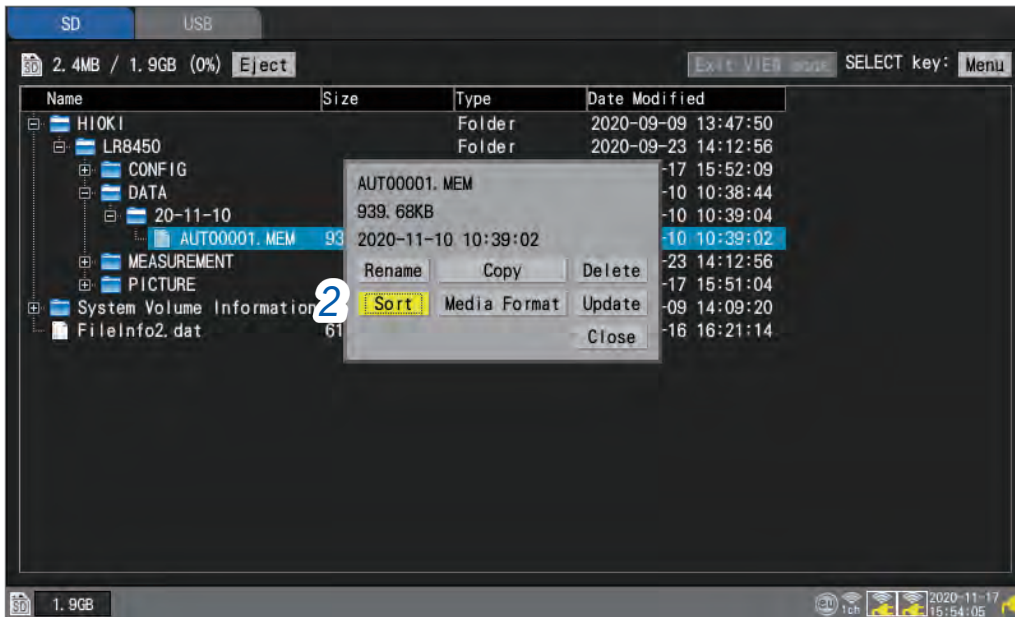
The data will be copied.

You can copy folders up to eight levels deep.

Copying is not available if a file with the same name as the copy source exists at the copy destination.

## Sorting files

This section describes how to sort files into ascending or descending order based on their filenames.

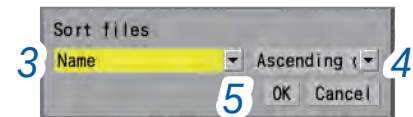


- 1 Select media, and press the **SELECT** key on the file list screen.

The file operations window will be displayed.

- 2 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Sort]** is selected.

A window will be displayed.



- 3 Select the sort method.

|                                                 |                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>Name</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Sorts based on filename.                 |
| <b>Size</b>                                     | Sorts based on file size.                |
| <b>Type</b>                                     | Sorts based on file type.                |
| <b>Date modified</b>                            | Sorts based on the file's creation date. |

File sorting also applies to all files stored on the selected media.

- 4 Select the sort order.

|                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Ascending order</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> , <b>Descending order</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

- 5 Press the **ENTER** key while **[OK]** is selected.

The files will be sorted.

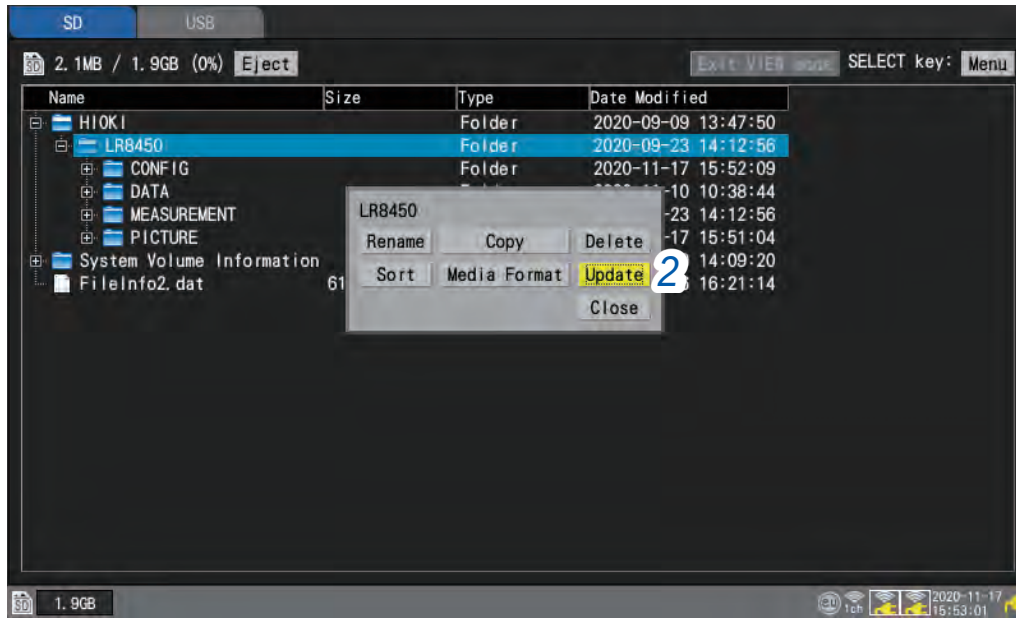
3

Saving and Loading Data



## Updating file information

This section describes how to update the file information.



- 1 Select media, and press the **SELECT** key on the file list screen.

The file operations window will be displayed.

- 2 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Update]** is selected.

The file information will be updated.

## 3.6 Acquiring Data with a Computer (PC)

This section describes how to use the included USB cable to load data saved on an SD Memory Card inserted in the instrument onto a computer. “Activating USB drive mode” (p.168)  
For more information about how to observe data with the Logger Utility, see the “Communications Command User Manual” on the included CD. (p.237)  
You cannot use the included USB cable to load data stored on a USB Drive inserted in the instrument. Instead, insert the USB Drive into a USB connector on the computer to load the data.

### Connecting the USB cable

Data on an SD Memory Drive can be loaded by computers running the following operating systems: Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 10, and Windows 11.

3

Saving and Loading Data

#### ⚠ CAUTION



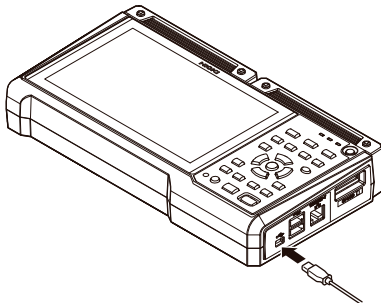
- **Do not eject the SD Memory Card or unplug the USB cable while data is being transferred.**

Doing so may prevent the data from being properly transferred.

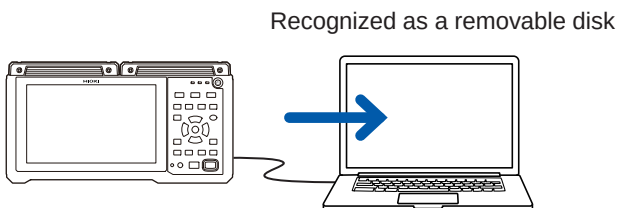


- **Ensure the instrument and computer are grounded at the same potential.**

Connecting the USB cable while the ground potentials differ between the instrument and computer could cause the instrument to malfunction or damage it.



- 1 Insert the USB cable's plug into the instrument's USB cable connector, exercising care to ensure that the plug is oriented properly.**



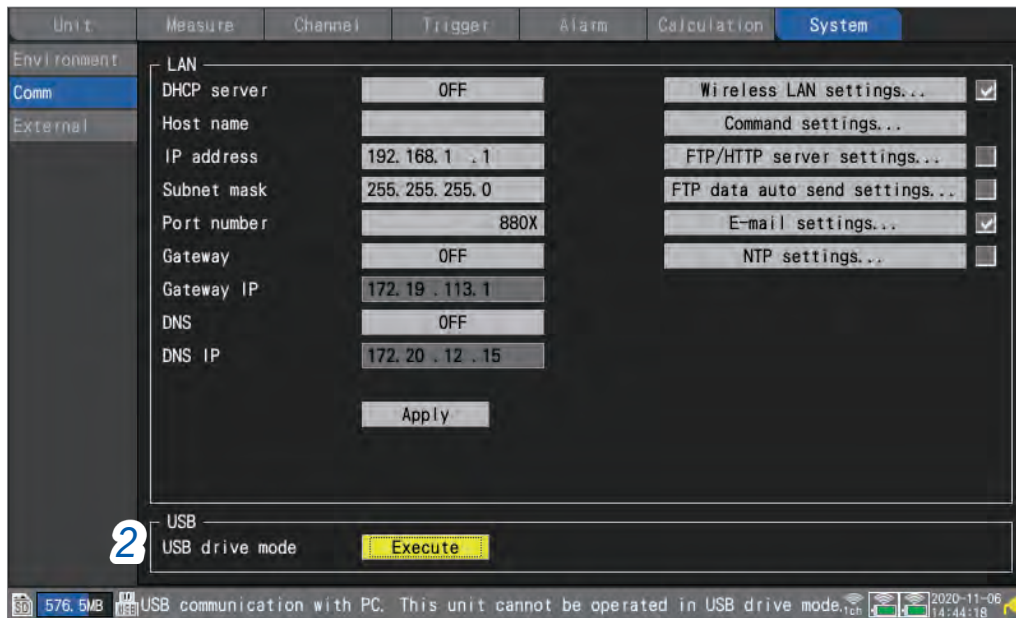
- 2 Connect the other end of the USB cable to the computer's USB connector.**

The SD Memory Card connected to the instrument will be recognized as a removable disk by the computer.

## Activating USB drive mode

This section describes how to set the instrument to **[USB drive mode]** in order to communicate with a computer via USB.

**SET** > **System** > **Comm**



- 1 Connect the USB cable.
- 2 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Execute]** under **[USB drive mode]** is selected.  
The instrument will switch to **[USB drive mode]**.

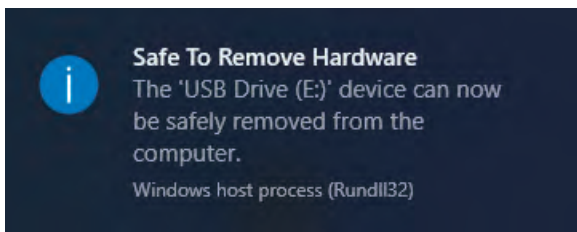
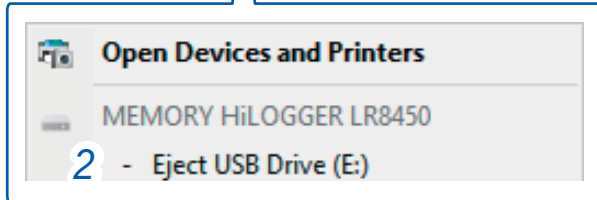
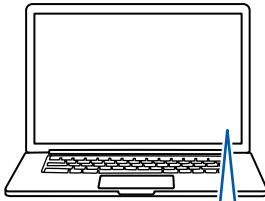
The instrument cannot be operated while in USB drive mode.  
In addition, you cannot communicate with the instrument with the Logger Utility.

## Canceling USB drive mode

See “Canceling USB drive mode” (p. 169).

## Canceling USB drive mode

This section describes how to cancel USB drive mode.



1 Click the USB icon shown on the computer's task tray ([[Safely Remove Hardware and Eject Media](#)]).

2 Click [[Eject USB Drive](#)].

3 After the pop-up notification as shown in the left, disconnect the USB cable.

3

Saving and Loading Data



This chapter describes how to set alarm conditions for each measurement channel.

You can have the instrument sound a tone or output an alarm signal to an external device when measurement data satisfies the set condition.

For example, you can output an alarm when the recorded temperature becomes too high.

The following channels can be set as an alarm source: analog, pulse, logic, waveform calculations, and CAN.

The following types of alarms can be set: level, window, slope, and pattern. Up to 100 alarm conditions can be set for CAN channels.

Alarm signals can be outputted from the external control terminals to external devices.

See “8 External Control (EXT. I/O)” (p.223).

If an alarm condition is satisfied when measurement starts, the alarm will be output immediately.

## 4.1 Configuring Alarms .....p. 172

Setting shared alarm conditions for all channels..... p. 172

Configuring channel-specific alarm settings..... p. 175

Configuring CAN settings ..... p. 180

## 4.2 Checking Alarms .....p. 182

### IMPORTANT

The logger is unable to detect alarm conditions when there is no data due to an interruption in communication with wireless modules. However, it can detect the alarm condition of the wireless module communication interruption.

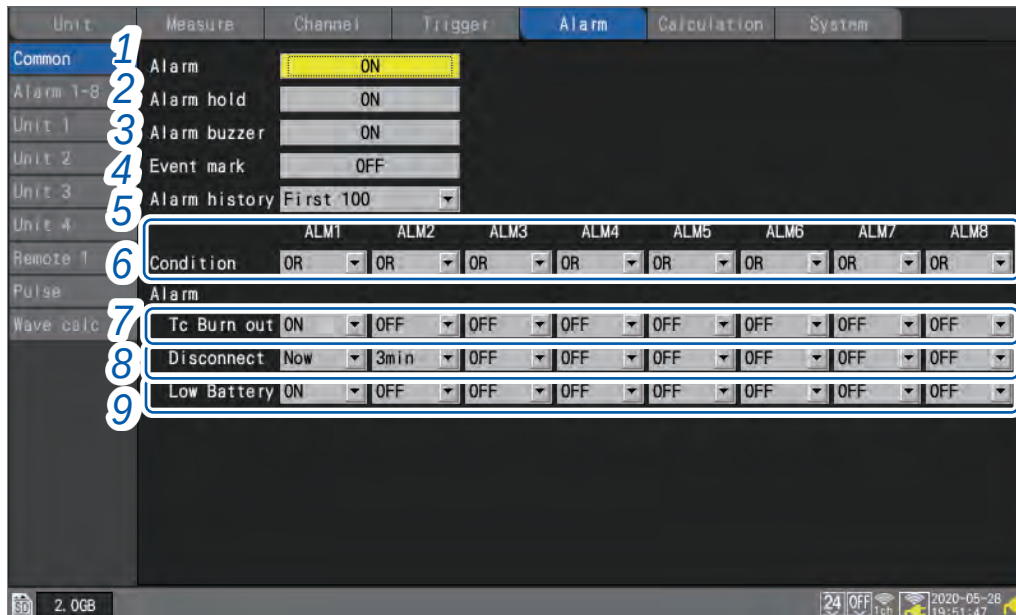
When communication is reestablished with the wireless modules, the system will recover data and detect alarm conditions.

## 4.1 Configuring Alarms

### Setting shared alarm conditions for all channels

This section describes how to set shared alarm conditions that apply to all channels.

SET > Alarm > Common



- 1 Under **[Alarm]**, set the alarm function to **[ON]**.

OFF ☒ ON

- 2 Under **[Alarm hold]**, select whether to maintain alarm output.

OFF ☒

Stops alarm output once the alarm condition is no longer satisfied.  
Use this setting when you wish to output an alarm only while the alarm condition is satisfied.

ON

Once an alarm is outputted, maintains (continue) the alarm output until you release the alarm manually or stop measurement.  
Use this setting when you wish to maintain (continue) alarm output even if the alarm condition is no longer satisfied (i.e., even if conditions have returned to normal).

- If the alarm filter (**[Filter]**) (p. 174) is set to **[OFF]**  
Alarm retention will be applied to judgment results for the alarm sources you wish to monitor.  
Example: AND logic applied to U1-1 and U1-2  
The satisfaction state for alarm conditions will be retained once the U1-1 alarm condition is satisfied. Since the state will continue to be retained even if the U1-1 alarm condition is no longer satisfied, an alarm will be output once the U1-2 alarm condition is satisfied.
- If the alarm filter (**[Filter]**) (p. 174) is set to a value other than **[OFF]**  
Alarm retention will be applied to **[ALM1]** to **[ALM8]**.  
Example: AND logic applied to U1-1 and U1-2  
Alarm output will be retained only when both the U1-1 and U1-2 conditions are satisfied at the same time.



- 3 Under **[Alarm buzzer]**, select whether to sound an alarm tone when alarm output occurs.

OFF ☒, ON

- 4 Under **[Event mark]**, select whether to assign an event mark when an alarm occurs.

OFF ☒, ON

See “5.3 Assigning Event Marks When Alarms Occur” (p. 188).

- 5 Under **[Alarm history]**, select an alarm group you wish to keep.

|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[Start 100]</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Keep Alarms 1 through 100 in the history information. (Alarm 101 and later will be discarded.)                                                                                        |
| <b>[Latest 100]</b>                                    | Keeps the latest 100 alarms in the history information. (Alarms older than the 100th older one will be discarded.)<br>Alarm 999,999 and older can be kept in the history information. |

Alarms issued during measurement, which started by pressing the **START** key, will be saved in the history. When the trigger setting is used, alarms issued in the trigger standby state will be saved in the history. (Those issued before the instrument started to record waveforms may be included.)

- 6 Under **[Condition]** for each alarm output (**[ALM1]** to **[ALM8]**), select the alarm condition.

|                                               |                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OR</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Outputs an alarm when any of the alarm conditions that have been set for the channels is satisfied.  |
| <b>AND</b>                                    | Outputs an alarm when all of the alarm conditions that have been set for the channels are satisfied. |

- 7 Under **[Tc Burn out]** for each alarm output (**[ALM1]** to **[ALM8]**), select whether to output an alarm when a thermocouple wire break is detected.

You can use the wire break detection when **[Burn out]** is set to **[ON]**.

See “Measuring temperature (with thermocouples)” (p. 30).

This type of alarm is output without regard to other alarm conditions (AND/OR logic).

OFF ☒, ON

- 8 Under **[Disconnect]** for each alarm output (**[ALM1]** to **[ALM8]**), select whether to output an alarm when communication with the wireless module is interrupted. (LR8450-01 only)

This type of alarm is output without regard to other alarm conditions (AND/OR logic).

If communications with a wireless module are disrupted, the disruption event will be kept in the history information regardless of the alarm output setting.

|                                                |                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OFF</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Does not output an alarm, even if communication is interrupted.     |
| <b>Now</b>                                     | Outputs an alarm immediately if communication is interrupted.       |
| <b>3min</b>                                    | Outputs an alarm once communication has been interrupted for 3 min. |

- 9 Under **[Low Battery]** for each alarm output (**[ALM1]** to **[ALM8]**), select whether to output an alarm when the instrument battery or a wireless module battery has low remaining charge.

This type of alarm is output without regard to other alarm conditions (AND/OR logic).

OFF ☒, ON

SET

&gt;

Alarm

&gt;

Alarm 1-8



Configure each alarm channel ([ALM1] to [ALM8]).

### 1 Select the waveform display color.

× (OFF), 24 colors

### 2 Under [Filter], select the number of data points.

The system will output an alarm if the alarm state continues for the set number of data points.

OFF ☒, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500, 1000, User

If alarm sources include a wireless module's channel, no filter may be applied during data recovering processes.

(When [Filter] is set to [User])

Set the number of data points.

2 ☒ to 1000

### 3 Under [Comment], enter a comment (as necessary).

See "Text entry method" (p. 10).

## Configuring channel-specific alarm settings

This section describes how to configure alarm functionality for individual channels.

**SET** > **Alarm** > **[Unit n]**, **[Remote n]** (n = 1, 2, . . .), **[Pulse]**, or **[Waveform calculation]**

### Settings list screen

| Unit      | Measure | Channel | Trigger | Alarm | Calculation | System |      |      |      |
|-----------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------------|--------|------|------|------|
| Common    | Copy... |         |         |       |             |        |      |      |      |
| Alarm 1-8 |         | ALM1    | ALM2    | ALM3  | ALM4        | ALM5   | ALM6 | ALM7 | ALM8 |
| Unit 1    | U1-1    | Level   | Window  | Slope | OFF         | OFF    | OFF  | OFF  | OFF  |
| Unit 2    | U1-2    | OFF     | OFF     | OFF   | OFF         | OFF    | OFF  | OFF  | OFF  |
| Unit 3    | U1-3    | OFF     | OFF     | OFF   | OFF         | OFF    | OFF  | OFF  | OFF  |
| Unit 4    | U1-4    | OFF     | OFF     | OFF   | OFF         | OFF    | OFF  | OFF  | OFF  |
| Pulse     | U1-5    | OFF     | OFF     | OFF   | OFF         | OFF    | OFF  | OFF  | OFF  |
| Wave calc | U1-6    | OFF     | OFF     | OFF   | OFF         | OFF    | OFF  | OFF  | OFF  |
|           | U1-7    | OFF     | OFF     | OFF   | OFF         | OFF    | OFF  | OFF  | OFF  |
|           | U1-8    | OFF     | OFF     | OFF   | OFF         | OFF    | OFF  | OFF  | OFF  |
|           | U1-9    | OFF     | OFF     | OFF   | OFF         | OFF    | OFF  | OFF  | OFF  |
|           | U1-10   | OFF     | OFF     | OFF   | OFF         | OFF    | OFF  | OFF  | OFF  |
|           | U1-11   | OFF     | OFF     | OFF   | OFF         | OFF    | OFF  | OFF  | OFF  |
|           | U1-12   | OFF     | OFF     | OFF   | OFF         | OFF    | OFF  | OFF  | OFF  |
|           | U1-13   | OFF     | OFF     | OFF   | OFF         | OFF    | OFF  | OFF  | OFF  |
|           | U1-14   | OFF     | OFF     | OFF   | OFF         | OFF    | OFF  | OFF  | OFF  |
|           | U1-15   | OFF     | OFF     | OFF   | OFF         | OFF    | OFF  | OFF  | OFF  |

SD

USB

29.9GB

24

OFF

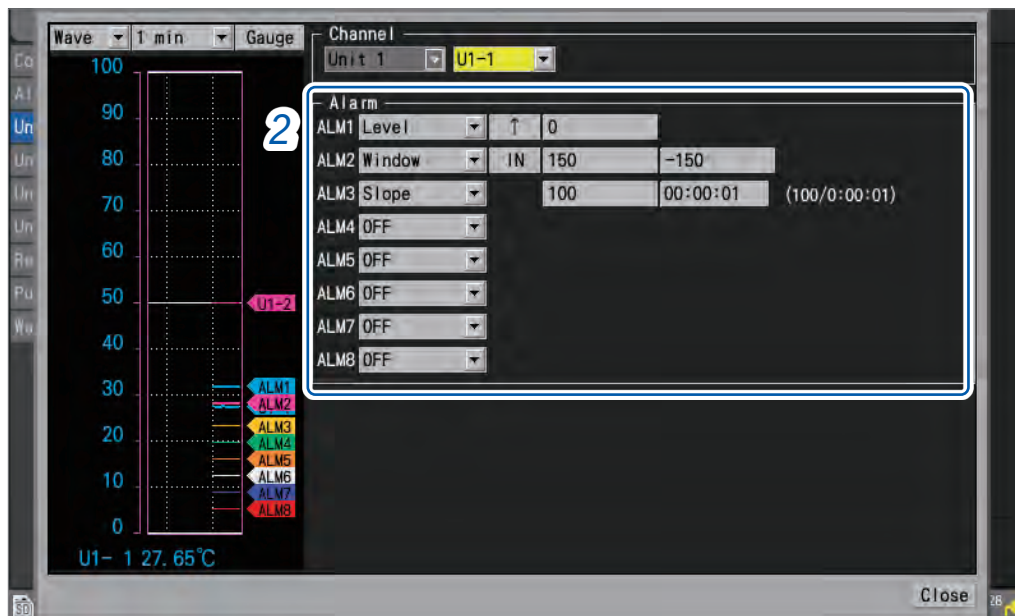
ST

2020-02-07 17:19:48

- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Un-m]**, **[Rn-m]**, **[Pm]**, or **[Wm]** in the channel you wish to observe is selected (m = 1, 2, . . .).

A window with channel-specific alarm settings will open.

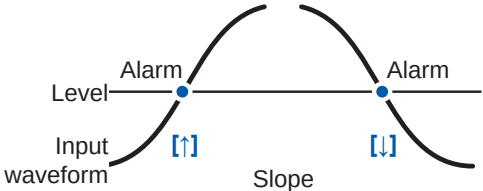
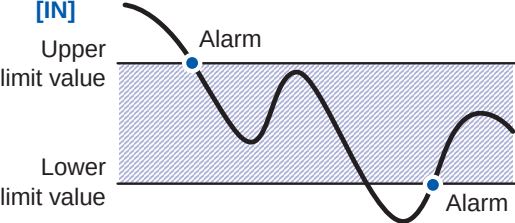
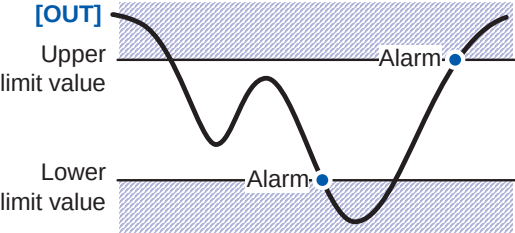
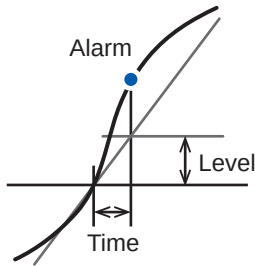
### Individual settings window



4

Alarm (Alarm Output)

## 2 Configure alarm settings for each channel you wish to monitor ([ALM1] to [ALM8]).

| Alarm type                              | Setting description          |                                              | Operation                                                                                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OFF <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | —                            |                                              | —                                                                                                 | Disables the alarm function.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Level                                   | Slope                        | ↑ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> , ↓    |                 | Outputs an alarm when the measurement data is greater than or equal to the specified level.                                                                                                                            |
|                                         | Level                        | Enter a value.                               |                                                                                                   | Outputs an alarm when the measurement data is less than the specified level. However, an alarm is not outputted when the waveform equals the level while falling.* <sup>1</sup>                                        |
| Window                                  | Direction                    | IN <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> , OUT | <b>[IN]</b>     | Outputs an alarm when the measurement data falls inside the specified range. As well, an alarm is outputted when the waveform equals the upper limit while falling and the lower limit while rising.                   |
|                                         | Upper and lower limit values | Enter values.                                | <b>[OUT]</b>  | Outputs an alarm when the measurement data falls outside the specified range. However, an alarm is not outputted when the waveform equals the upper limit while rising or the lower limit while falling.* <sup>1</sup> |
| Slope                                   | Level                        | Enter a value.                               |               | Outputs an alarm when the measurement data change rate exceeds the specified change rate per unit time (level/time) during the set time interval* <sup>3</sup> .                                                       |
|                                         | Time                         | Set a time.* <sup>2</sup>                    |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

\*1: For pulse channels, only when the level value is set at zero, an alarm is outputted when the pulse equals zero while falling.

\*2: Integral multiples of the data refresh interval of the module can be set for the time figure.

\*3: Slope example

With a level of 5°C and a time of 5 s

1. With a recording interval of 5 s

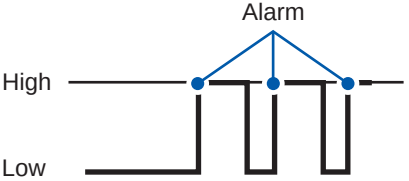
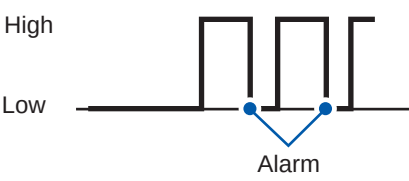
An alarm will be output if the current measured value differs from the previous measured value by more than 5°C.

Example data: 20°C, 25.1°C

2. With a recording interval of 1 s

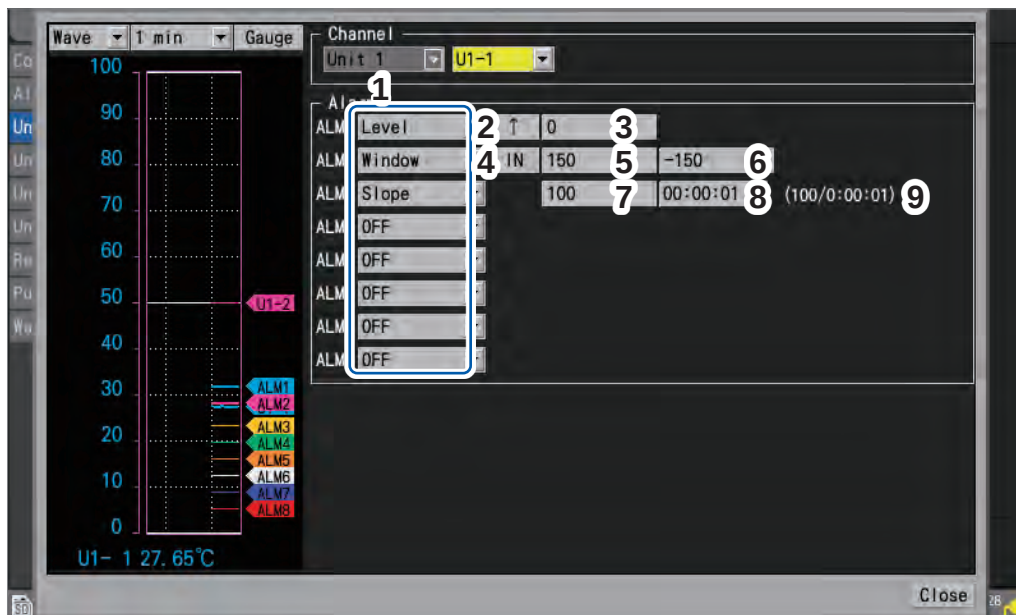
An alarm will be output if the current measured value differs from the previous measured value by more than 1°C for five data points in a row.

Example data: 20°C, 21.1°C, 22.2°C, 23.3°C, 24.4°C, 25.5°C

| Alarm type | Setting description |                                             | Operation                                                                                     | Description                                         |
|------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Pattern    | Level               | 1, 0, X <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <b>[1]</b>  | Outputs an alarm when the logic signal is 1 (high). |
|            |                     |                                             | <b>[0]</b>  | Outputs an alarm when the logic signal is 0 (low).  |
|            |                     |                                             | <b>[X]</b>  | Not used in alarm judgments. Ignores the signal.    |

4

Alarm (Alarm Output)



|   |                                                                                                  |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Alarm type                                                                                       |
| 2 | Slope for Alarm [Level]                                                                          |
| 3 | Level for Alarm [Level]*                                                                         |
| 4 | Direction for Alarm [Window]                                                                     |
| 5 | Upper limit value for Alarm [Window]*                                                            |
| 6 | Lower limit value for Alarm [Window]*                                                            |
| 7 | Level for Alarm [Slope]*                                                                         |
| 8 | Time for Alarm [Slope]<br>The alarm slope time cannot be set to a value that is less than 1 sec. |

|   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9 | Level and time used to judge whether alarm conditions are met (level/time) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the module <p>When the data refresh interval or recording interval is longer than the value set in Box 8, the data refresh interval or recording interval, whichever is longer, will be set.</p> </li> <li>For the pulse or waveform calculation <p>When the recording interval is longer than the value set in Box 8, the time is set to the recording interval.</p> </li> </ul> <p>In both cases, the level is calculated as follows:</p> $(\text{Level}) = (\text{Value set in Box 7}) \times \{(\text{Time}) / (\text{Value set in Box 8})\}.$ |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

\*: The instrument expresses strain in terms of micro epsilon ( $\mu\epsilon$ ). You do not need to enter the SI prefix micro ( $\mu$ ).



- 3 When the input type of the logic channel (P1 to P8) is set to **[Logic]** (p.43)  
Press the **ENTER** key while **[Logic]** is selected.  
Under **[Conditions]**, select the condition for activating the alarm.

|     |                                                          |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------|
| OFF | Does not use alarms based on logic signals.              |
| OR  | Outputs an alarm when any of the patterns is satisfied.  |
| AND | Outputs an alarm when all of the patterns are satisfied. |



|   |                             |   |                                  |
|---|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | Alarm activation conditions | 2 | Level for Alarm <b>[Pattern]</b> |
|---|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------------|

4  
Alarm (Alarm Output)

# Configuring CAN settings

This section describes how to select CAN channels as alarm conditions. Up to 100 channels can be specified.

SET > Alarm > CAN

List screen



|   |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 1 to 100     | 100 alarm conditions                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2 | Un-m<br>Rn-m | (n = 1, 2, . . .), (m = 1, 2, . . .)<br>Displays the CAN Unit numbers and channel numbers that are currently configured.<br>Pressing the <b>ENTER</b> key will open the “Individual settings” window. |
| 3 | Edit         | Indicates that the CAN channel is not selected.<br>Pressing the <b>ENTER</b> key will open the “Individual settings” window.<br>See “CAN individual settings window” (p.181).                         |
| 4 | Comment      | Displays the CAN channel's comment.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 5 | Ch type      | Displays the CAN channel's type.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6 | ID           | Displays the CAN channel's ID.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 7 | ALM1 to ALM8 | Displays the alarm type.                                                                                                                                                                              |

## CAN individual settings window



- 1 Under **[Alarm No]**, select the trigger number from the 100 alarm conditions.
- 2 Under **[CAN Channel]**, set the CAN unit and channel to specify as the alarm condition. The channel type, ID, and comment for the specified CAN channel will be displayed.
- 3 The channel type, ID, and comment for the specified CAN channel will be displayed.

|        |                              |
|--------|------------------------------|
| OFF    | Disables the alarm function. |
| Level  | See "Level" (p. 176).        |
| Window | See "Window" (p. 176).       |
| Slope  | See "Slope" (p. 176).        |

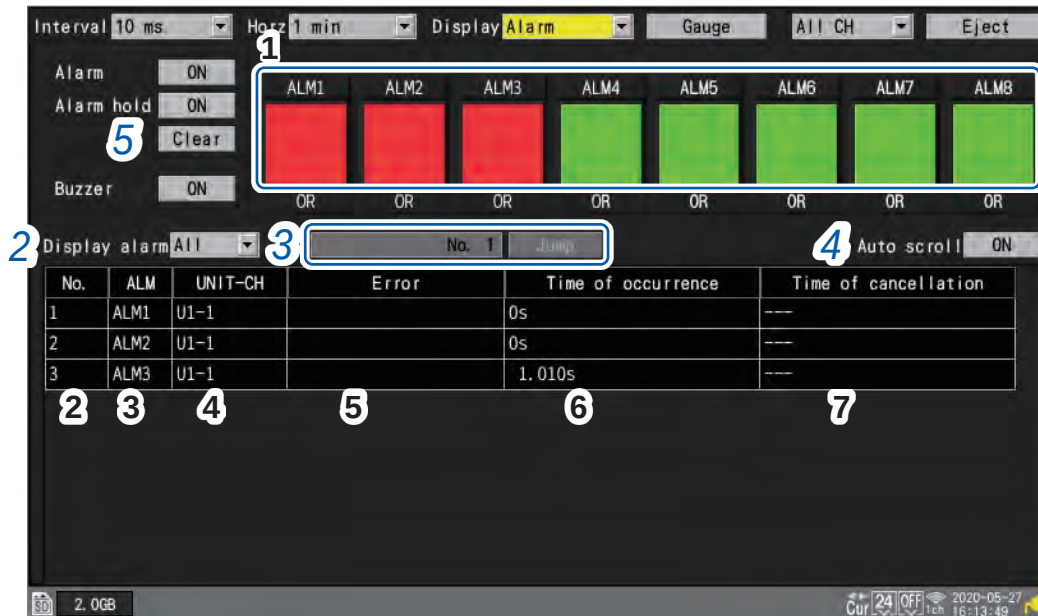
4

Alarm (Alarm Output)

## 4.2 Checking Alarms

This section describes how to check whether any alarms have occurred on the [\[Alarm\]](#) screen.

- 1 Press the [WAVE](#) key several times to display the [\[Alarm\]](#) screen.



|   |                                              |                                                                                         |
|---|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | <a href="#">ALM1</a> to <a href="#">ALM8</a> | Red: Alarm output; Green: No alarm output                                               |
| 2 | <a href="#">No.</a>                          | Alarm memory number (assigned in order that alarms occur, starting with 1)              |
| 3 | <a href="#">ALM</a>                          | Alarm number (ALM1 to ALM8), COMM, SYNC                                                 |
| 4 | <a href="#">UNIT-CH</a>                      | Module and channel number                                                               |
| 5 | <a href="#">Error</a>                        | Type of error (thermocouple wire break, disconnect, synchronization error, low battery) |
| 6 | <a href="#">Time of occurrence</a>           | Time at which the alarm occurred                                                        |
| 7 | <a href="#">Time of cancellation</a>         | Time at which the alarm was cleared                                                     |

- The alarm memory stores up to 100 alarms.
- Communication disruption errors and synchronization errors (event record) will be logged regardless of the alarm settings.
- Alarms occurring after the start of measurement are recorded in the log.

- 2 Under [\[Display alarm\]](#), select the alarm number for which you wish to display an alarm history.

The history for the selected alarm number ([\[ALM1\]](#) to [\[ALM8\]](#), [\[COMM\]](#), [\[SYNC\]](#)) will be displayed.

[ALL](#) ☒, [ALM1](#), [ALM2](#), [ALM3](#), [ALM4](#), [ALM5](#), [ALM6](#), [ALM7](#), [ALM8](#), [COMM](#), [SYNC](#)

To display all alarms, select [\[ALL\]](#).

Scroll through the alarm history using the [SCROLL/CURSOR](#) keys.

[\[COMM\]](#): Communications with the wireless module disrupted

[\[SYNC\]](#): Synchronization with the wireless module failed

### 3 (When you wish to review the waveform from when the alarm occurred)

Specify the alarm memory number and press the **ENTER** key while **[Jump]** is selected.

The waveform starting at the time the specified alarm occurred will be displayed.

When you select the alarm history not included in the recorded waveform data, such as those issued in the trigger standby state before the pre-trigger period, no waveforms will be displayed.

### 4 While **[Auto scroll]** is selected, select whether to scroll the alarm history automatically.

OFF, ON ☒

When you use the **SCROLL/CURSOR** to scroll the screen, the **[Auto scroll]** setting will be set to **[OFF]** automatically.

### 5 (When you wish to manually clear an alarm)

With **[Alarm hold]** is set to **[ON]**, press the **ENTER** key while **[Clear]** is selected.

Alarms cannot be cleared while the associated alarm conditions remain satisfied.

For more information about the **[Alarm]**, **[Alarm hold]**, and **[Alarm buzzer]** settings, see “4.1 Configuring Alarms” (p. 172).



This chapter describes how to assign event marks to waveforms during measurement.

(Up to 1000 marks can be assigned.)

You can also search for event marks and jump to their display positions.

Event marks can be assigned by means of the following four methods:

- Pressing the **START** key during measurement
- Press the **ENTER** key while **[Mark]** is selected.
- Input the signal in the **I/O 1** to **3** terminals during measurement.
- Previously set the event mark setting so that event marks can be assigned when alarms occur

**5.1 Assigning Event Marks during Measurement.....p.186**

**5.2 Assigning Event Marks with an External Signal.....p.187**

**5.3 Assigning Event Marks When Alarms Occur.....p.188**

**5.4 Searching for Event Marks .....p.189**

**5.5 Reviewing Events in CSV Data.....p.190**



## 5.1 Assigning Event Marks during Measurement

Assigning event marks to coincide with operation of the measurement target during measurement can help facilitate later analysis.

You can then review how the waveform changed when the measurement target performed certain operations.

When you press the **START** key during measurement, the **[▼]** marks and numbers will appear on the top of the screen. You can assign up to 1000 event marks for a measurement process.

When another measurement process starts, the event numbers will be reset.

The following procedure describes how to assign event marks.

- 1 Press the **WAVE** key to display the **[Wave+Set]** screen.



- 2 Under **[Settings]**, select **[Event]**.  
A number of event mark settings will be displayed.
- 3 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Mark]** is selected.

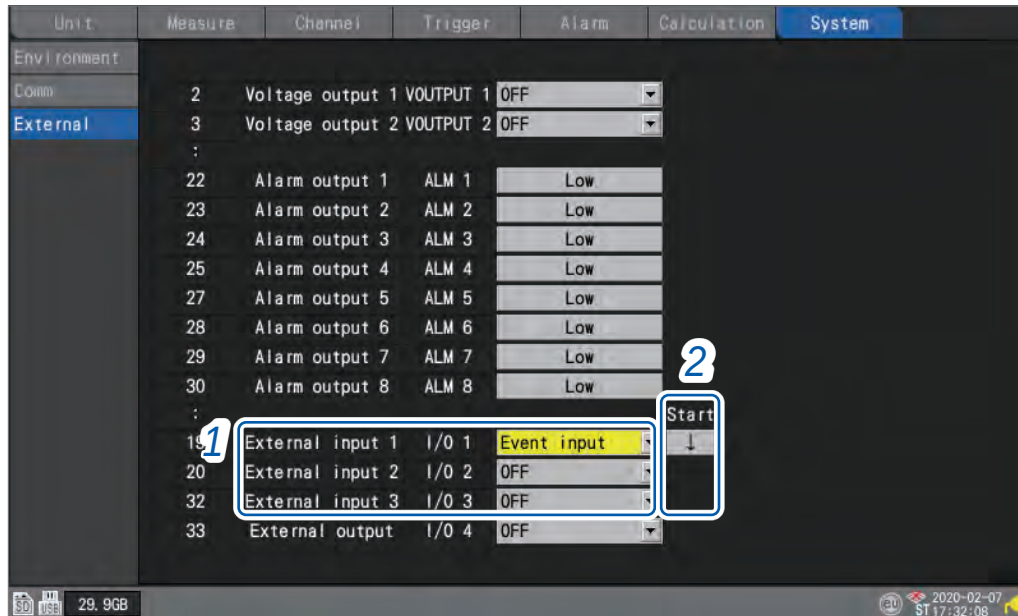
An event mark and number will appear at the top of the screen.  
Press the **ENTER** key when you wish to assign the event mark.



## 5.2 Assigning Event Marks with an External Signal

You can assign event marks by inputting external signals.  
This function must be configured before measurement begins.

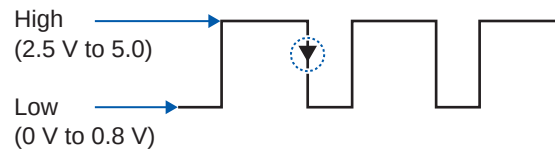
SET > System > External



- 1 Under [External input 1] to [External input 3], select [Event input].
- 2 Under [Start], select the slope at which to assign the event mark.

|                                       |                                                     |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| ↑                                     | Assigns the event mark at the pulse's rising edge.  |
| ↓ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Assigns the event mark at the pulse's falling edge. |

- 3 Input the pulse to the input terminal (I/O 1 to I/O 3) with the [Event input] setting.  
An event mark and number will be assigned at the edge of the entered pulse.



See "External control connections" in the Quick Start Manual and "8 External Control (EXT. I/O)" (p.223).

5

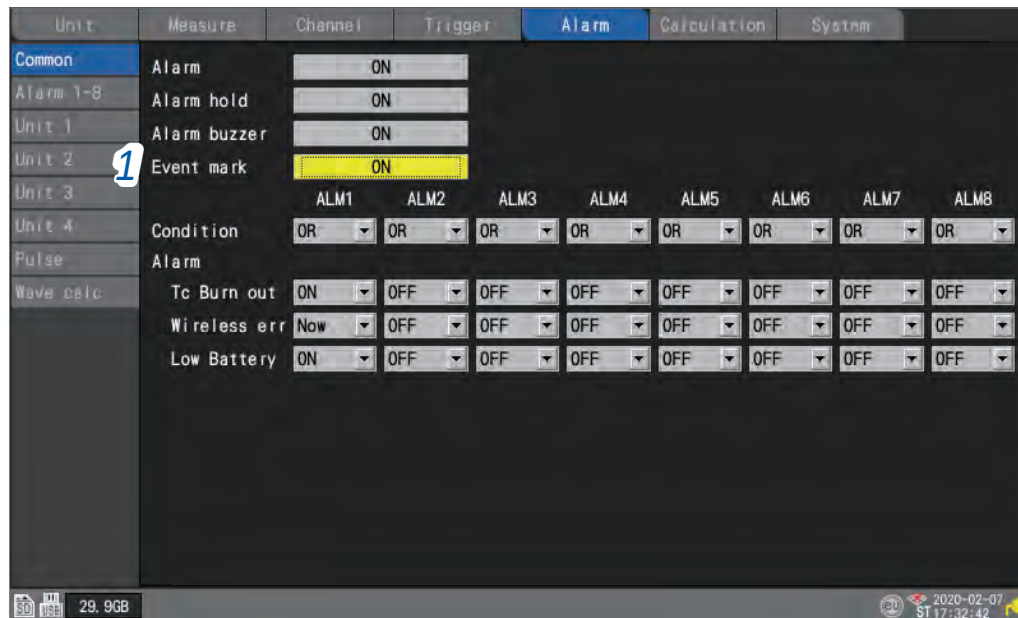
Marking Functionality

## 5.3 Assigning Event Marks When Alarms Occur

This section describes how to assign event marks when alarms occur.

This function must be configured before measurement begins.

SET > Alarm > Common



- 1 Under [Event mark], select whether to add an event mark when an alarm occurs.

OFF ☐, ON

If you set it to [ON], an event mark and number will be assigned when an alarm occurs.

See “4 Alarm (Alarm Output)” (p. 171).

## 5.4 Searching for Event Marks

This section describes how to search for the desired event mark and jump to its position.

- 1 Press the **WAVE** key to display the **[Wave+Set]** screen.



- 2 Under **[Settings]**, select **[Event]**.  
A number of event mark settings will be displayed.
- 3 Under **[Move No.]**, specify the number of the event mark to which you wish to jump.
- 4 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Move]** is selected.  
The display will move to the event mark specified with **[Move No.]**.

### Searching without specifying an event number

- Press the **ENTER** key while **[Prev Evt]** is selected.  
The system will search for the event mark with the previous number.
- Press the **ENTER** key while **[Next Evt]** is selected.  
The system will search for the event mark with the next number.

## 5.5 Reviewing Events in CSV Data

When you save waveform data in text (CSV) format with the instrument, event numbers will be included next to the measurement data.

You can review which events were associated with which data values.

|               |                    |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Event no. |
|---------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| File name     | AUTO_1911_V0.9-C06 |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Title comment |                    |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Trigger Time  | 191218.447         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| CH            | U1-1               | U1-2      | U1-3      | U1-4      | U1-5      | U1-6      | U1-7      | U1-8      | U1-9      | U1-10     |           |
| Mode          | Voltage            | Voltage   | Voltage   | Voltage   | Voltage   | Voltage   | Voltage   | Voltage   | Voltage   | Voltage   |           |
| Range         | 100mV              | 100mV     | 100mV     | 100mV     | 100mV     | 100mV     | 100mV     | 100mV     | 100mV     | 100mV     |           |
| UnitID        |                    |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Comment       |                    |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Scaling       | OFF                | OFF       | OFF       | OFF       | OFF       | OFF       | OFF       | OFF       | OFF       | OFF       |           |
| Ratio         | 1.00E+00           | 1.00E+00  | 1.00E+00  | 1.00E+00  | 1.00E+00  | 1.00E+00  | 1.00E+00  | 1.00E+00  | 1.00E+00  | 1.00E+00  |           |
| Offset        | 0.00E+00           | 0.00E+00  | 0.00E+00  | 0.00E+00  | 0.00E+00  | 0.00E+00  | 0.00E+00  | 0.00E+00  | 0.00E+00  | 0.00E+00  |           |
| Time          | U1-1[V]            | U1-2[V]   | U1-3[V]   | U1-4[V]   | U1-5[V]   | U1-6[V]   | U1-7[V]   | U1-8[V]   | U1-9[V]   | U1-10[V]  | Event     |
| 0.00E+00      | -2.40E-04          | -3.08E-03 | -2.80E-03 | -6.14E-03 | -5.00E-04 | -7.56E-03 | -6.30E-04 | -6.16E-03 | -3.32E-03 | -2.56E-03 | 0         |
| 1.00E+00      | -2.40E-04          | -3.67E-03 | -2.42E-03 | -6.50E-03 | -2.85E-04 | -7.62E-03 | -7.60E-04 | -5.71E-03 | -3.73E-03 | -2.33E-03 | 0         |
| 2.00E+00      | -2.40E-04          | -4.18E-03 | -2.08E-03 | -6.70E-03 | -1.85E-04 | -7.48E-03 | -1.19E-03 | -5.29E-03 | -4.21E-03 | -1.82E-03 | 0         |
| 3.00E+00      | -2.40E-04          | -4.98E-03 | -1.64E-03 | -7.10E-03 | -1.00E-04 | -7.34E-03 | -1.37E-03 | -4.80E-03 | -4.92E-03 | -1.54E-03 | 0         |
| 4.00E+00      | -2.40E-04          | -5.73E-03 | -1.31E-03 | -7.27E-03 | -1.85E-04 | -7.09E-03 | -2.07E-03 | -4.28E-03 | -5.43E-03 | -1.11E-03 | 1         |
| 5.00E+00      | -2.40E-04          | -6.34E-03 | -9.55E-04 | -7.54E-03 | -2.15E-04 | -6.89E-03 | -2.62E-03 | -3.98E-03 | -6.09E-03 | -8.80E-04 | 0         |
| 6.00E+00      | -2.40E-04          | -6.79E-03 | -6.40E-04 | -7.60E-03 | -4.05E-04 | -6.41E-03 | -2.99E-03 | -3.11E-03 | -6.38E-03 | -4.55E-04 | 0         |
| 7.00E+00      | -2.40E-04          | -7.27E-03 | -3.05E-04 | -7.62E-03 | -6.00E-04 | -6.02E-03 | -3.47E-03 | -2.56E-03 | -6.65E-03 | -2.70E-04 | 2         |
| 8.00E+00      | -2.40E-04          | -7.50E-03 | -1.65E-04 | -7.53E-03 | -8.40E-04 | -5.49E-03 | -3.95E-03 | -2.14E-03 | -6.96E-03 | -4.50E-04 | 0         |
| 9.00E+00      | -2.40E-04          | -7.89E-03 | -1.50E-05 | -7.48E-03 | -1.22E-03 | -5.11E-03 | -4.41E-03 | -1.74E-03 | -7.26E-03 | -4.00E-04 | 0         |
| 1.00E+01      | -2.40E-04          | -8.14E-03 | -7.00E-05 | -7.24E-03 | -1.42E-03 | -4.59E-03 | -5.08E-03 | -1.41E-03 | -7.49E-03 | 4.00E-04  | 3         |
| 1.10E+01      | -2.40E-04          | -8.31E-03 | -3.50E-05 | -7.09E-03 | -1.85E-03 | -4.26E-03 | -5.39E-03 | -1.17E-03 | -7.59E-03 | -4.00E-04 | 0         |
| 1.20E+01      | -2.40E-04          | -8.40E-03 | -1.05E-04 | -6.75E-03 | -2.37E-03 | -3.82E-03 | -5.85E-03 | -8.15E-04 | -7.76E-03 | -8.50E-04 | 4         |
| 1.30E+01      | -2.40E-04          | -8.47E-03 | -2.60E-04 | -6.48E-03 | -2.78E-03 | -3.25E-03 | -6.21E-03 | -5.90E-04 | -7.88E-03 | -3.35E-04 | 0         |
| 1.40E+01      | -2.40E-04          | -8.29E-03 | -4.85E-04 | -6.08E-03 | -3.36E-03 | -2.53E-03 | -6.62E-03 | -2.40E-04 | -7.86E-03 | -5.45E-04 | 0         |
| 1.50E+01      | -2.40E-04          | -8.22E-03 | -7.40E-04 | -5.49E-03 | -3.77E-03 | -2.13E-03 | -6.93E-03 | -1.60E-04 | -7.80E-03 | -8.60E-04 | 5         |
| 1.60E+01      | -2.40E-04          | -7.78E-03 | -1.19E-03 | -4.92E-03 | -4.51E-03 | -1.61E-03 | -7.33E-03 | 0.00E+00  | -7.59E-03 | -1.27E-03 | 0         |
| 1.70E+01      | -2.40E-04          | -7.38E-03 | -1.65E-03 | -4.35E-03 | -5.22E-03 | -1.17E-03 | -7.58E-03 | -3.50E-05 | -7.23E-03 | -1.93E-03 | 0         |
| 1.80E+01      | -2.40E-04          | -6.69E-03 | -2.36E-03 | -3.68E-03 | -5.85E-03 | -7.25E-04 | -7.82E-03 | -1.50E-04 | -6.88E-03 | -2.49E-03 | 0         |
| 1.90E+01      | -2.35E-04          | -6.07E-03 | -2.94E-03 | -2.77E-03 | -6.38E-03 | -3.45E-04 | -7.81E-03 | -4.60E-04 | -6.33E-03 | -3.22E-03 | 0         |
| 2.00E+01      | -2.35E-04          | -5.03E-03 | -3.74E-03 | -2.06E-03 | -6.82E-03 | -3.00E-05 | -7.80E-03 | -8.30E-04 | -5.64E-03 | -3.80E-03 | 0         |
| 2.10E+01      | -2.35E-04          | -4.16E-03 | -4.51E-03 | -1.49E-03 | -7.29E-03 | 3.00E-05  | -7.48E-03 | -1.33E-03 | -4.82E-03 | -4.92E-03 | 6         |
| 2.20E+01      | -2.35E-04          | -3.18E-03 | -5.33E-03 | -9.40E-04 | -7.65E-03 | 3.00E-05  | -7.13E-03 | -2.09E-03 | -4.22E-03 | -5.52E-03 | 0         |
| 2.30E+01      | -2.35E-04          | -2.22E-03 | -6.02E-03 | -4.95E-04 | -7.75E-03 | -2.20E-04 | -6.59E-03 | -2.89E-03 | -3.17E-03 | -6.17E-03 | 0         |



The instrument can perform numerical and waveform calculations.

You can use numerical calculations to calculate values such as the maximum value and minimum value for measured waveforms.

Waveform calculation functionality allows you to perform calculations on waveforms, for example by adding or multiplying waveforms from different channels.

## 6.1 Performing Numerical Calculations.....p. 192

- Configuring numerical calculations..... p. 194
- Real-time numerical calculations (automatic calculations)..... p. 197
- Numerical calculations after measurement (manual calculations) ..... p. 198
- Partial numerical calculations..... p. 199
- Numerical calculation formulas ..... p. 200

## 6.2 Performing Waveform Calculations.....p. 202

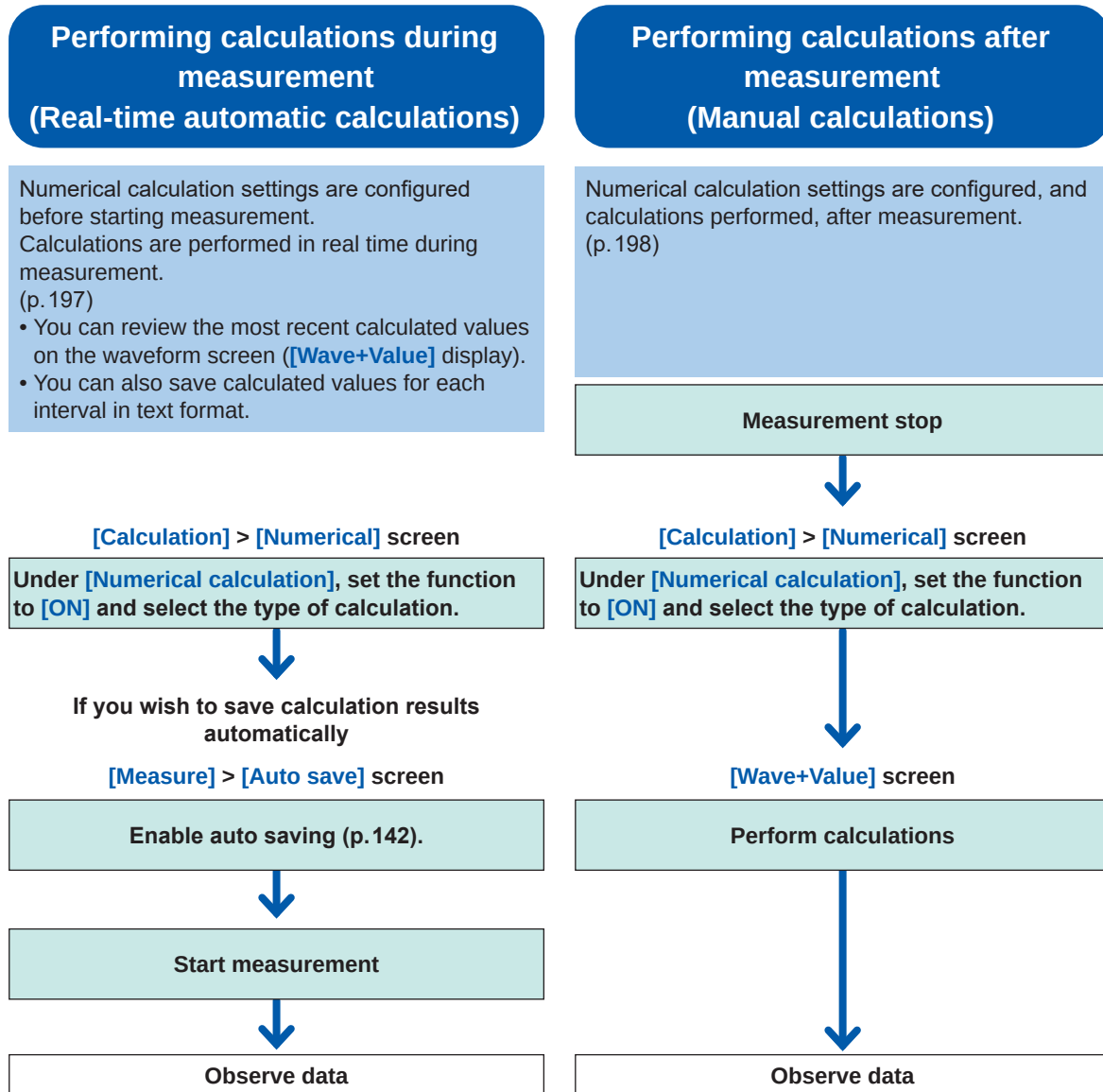
- Configuring calculations on the calculation list screen..... p. 207
- Copying calculation formulas ..... p. 208
- Configuring waveform calculation settings at once ..... p. 209



## 6.1 Performing Numerical Calculations

There are two methods for performing numerical calculations:

- Performing calculations during measurement (real-time automatic calculations)  
Configure the desired numerical calculations and start measurement. Calculations will then be performed in real time during measurement.  
You can review the most recent numerical calculation results on the **[Wave+Value]** waveform screen.
- Performing calculations after measurement (manual calculations)  
Use the instrument's control keys to start the calculation after measurement has completed.



In the following instances, calculated values and saved data are treated as described in “11.15 Data Handling” (p. 412).

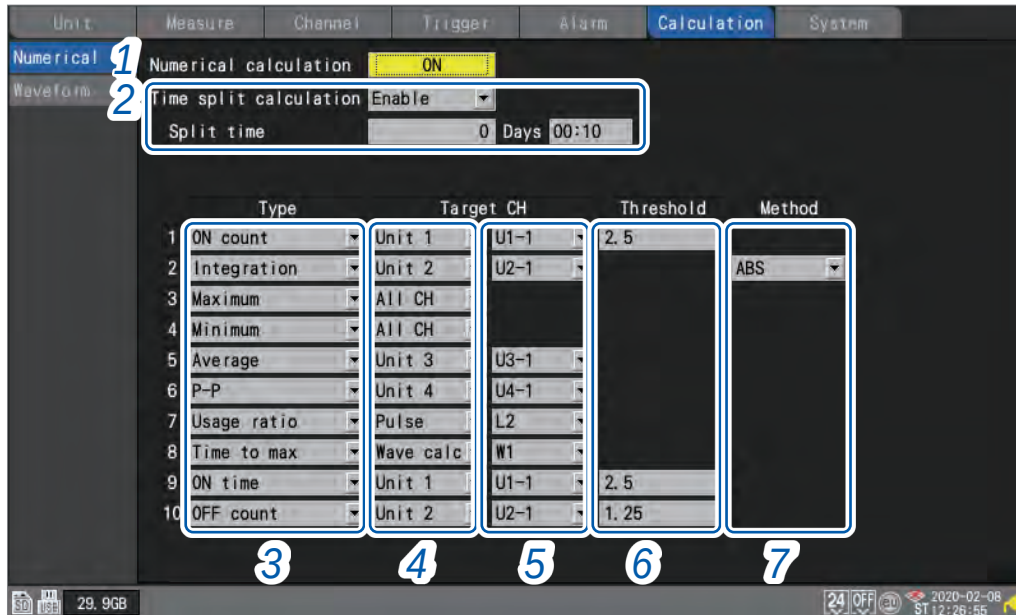
- When the waveform significantly exceeds the range's measurement scope (+OVER, -OVER)
- When the instrument detects a thermocouple wire break during temperature measurement (wire break detection)

If data acquired across the calculation target channel includes the **[NO DATA]** points, which resulted from communications disruption or other reasons, the data will be exempted from the calculation target.

If data in the calculation range is occupied by the **[NO DATA]** points, the string **[NO DATA]** is displayed on the instrument's screen, and the numerical calculation result **[1.7976931348623157e+308]** will be saved.

# Configuring numerical calculations

SET > Calculation > Numerical



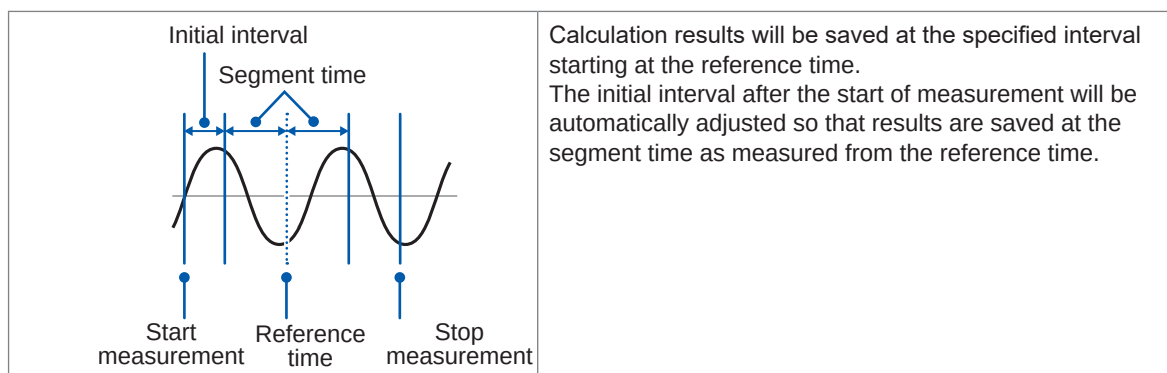
(When **[Time split calculation]** is set to **[Enable]**)

Under **[Reference time]**, set the time to use as the reference when segmenting files

Hour (0 to 23), min. (0 to 59)

Under **[Split time]**, set the interval at which to segment files.

1 min, 2 min, 5 min, 10 min<sup>□</sup>, 15 min, 20 min, 30 min, 1 h, 2 h, 3 h, 4 h, 6 h, 8 h, 12 h, 1 d



### 3 Under **[Type]**, select the type of numerical calculation.

You can set up to 10 numerical calculations at the same time.

|                    |                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Average</b>     | Calculates the average value.                                                                           |
| <b>P-P</b>         | Calculates the difference between the minimum and maximum values (the peak-to-peak value).              |
| <b>Maximum</b>     | Calculates the maximum value.                                                                           |
| <b>Minimum</b>     | Calculates the minimum value.                                                                           |
| <b>Time to max</b> | Calculates the time from the start of recording until the maximum value.*                               |
| <b>Time to min</b> | Calculates the time from the start of recording until the minimum value.*                               |
| <b>Aggregation</b> | Calculates the integrated value.                                                                        |
| <b>Integration</b> | Calculates the integral value.                                                                          |
| <b>Usage ratio</b> | Calculates the rate at which the measured value is greater than the threshold value.                    |
| <b>ON time</b>     | Calculates the total time for which the measured value is greater than the threshold value.             |
| <b>OFF time</b>    | Calculates the total time for which the measured value is less than the threshold value.                |
| <b>ON count</b>    | Calculates the number of times the measured value crosses the threshold value in the rising direction.  |
| <b>OFF count</b>   | Calculates the number of times the measured value crosses the threshold value in the falling direction. |

\*: Calculates the time from the trigger point when the trigger is used.

Only one threshold value can be set for each channel. If you specify the same channel for the ON and OFF time, the same threshold value will be used.

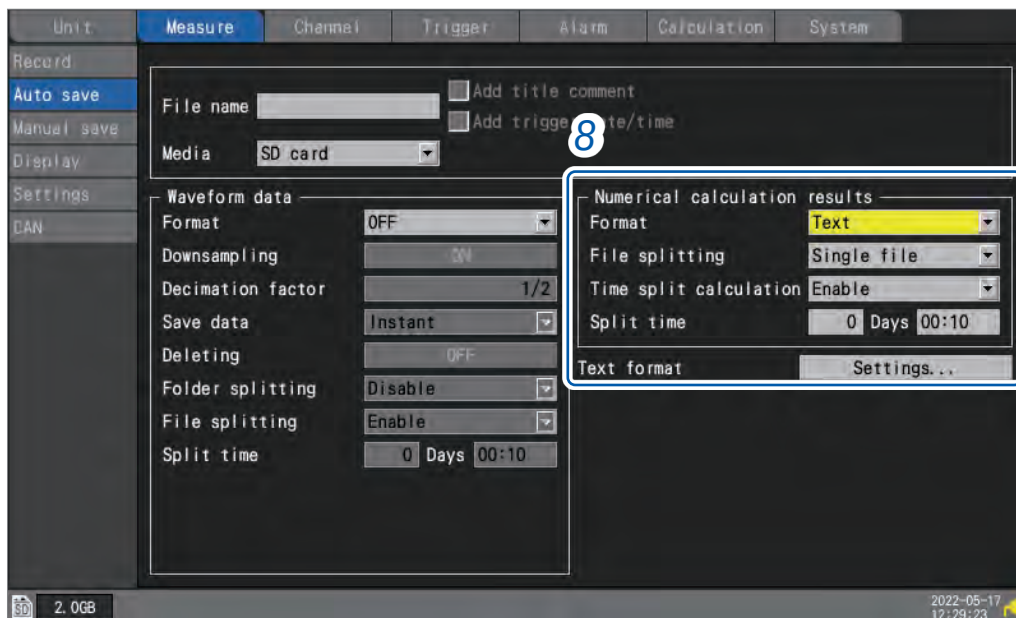
### 4 Under **[Target CH]**, select the channel for which to perform the numerical calculation.

|                            |                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>All CH</b> <sup>□</sup> | Performs the numerical calculation using waveforms for all channels. Set the threshold value on the channel screen. |
| <b>Unit n</b>              | Performs the numerical calculation using the waveform for the specified channel only. (n = 1, 2, ...)               |
| <b>Pulse</b>               | Performs the numerical calculation for a pulse waveform. (P1 to P8)                                                 |
| <b>Wave calc</b>           | Performs the numerical calculation using a waveform generated by a waveform calculation. (W1 to W30)                |

- 5 (When [Target CH] is set to a value other than [All CH])  
Set the individual channel for which the calculation is to be performed.
- 6 (When [Type] is set to [Usage ratio], [ON time], [OFF time], [ON count], or [OFF count])  
Under [Threshold], set the reference value.  
See “Value entry method” (p.9).
- 7 (When [Type] is set to [Aggregation] or [Integration])  
Select the calculation method.  
For information about the calculation methods, see “Numerical calculation formulas” (p.200).

|                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Total</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Calculates the difference between the integration or area enclosed by the zero position and the part of the signal waveform where its amplitude is positive and the integration or area enclosed by the zero position and the part of the signal waveform where its amplitude is negative. |
| <b>Positive</b>                                  | Calculates the integration or area enclosed by the zero position and the part of the signal waveform where its amplitude is positive.                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Negative</b>                                  | Calculates the integration or area enclosed by the zero position and the part of the signal waveform where its amplitude is negative.                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>ABS</b>                                       | Calculates the integration or area enclosed by the zero position and the signal waveform.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

SET > Measure > Auto save

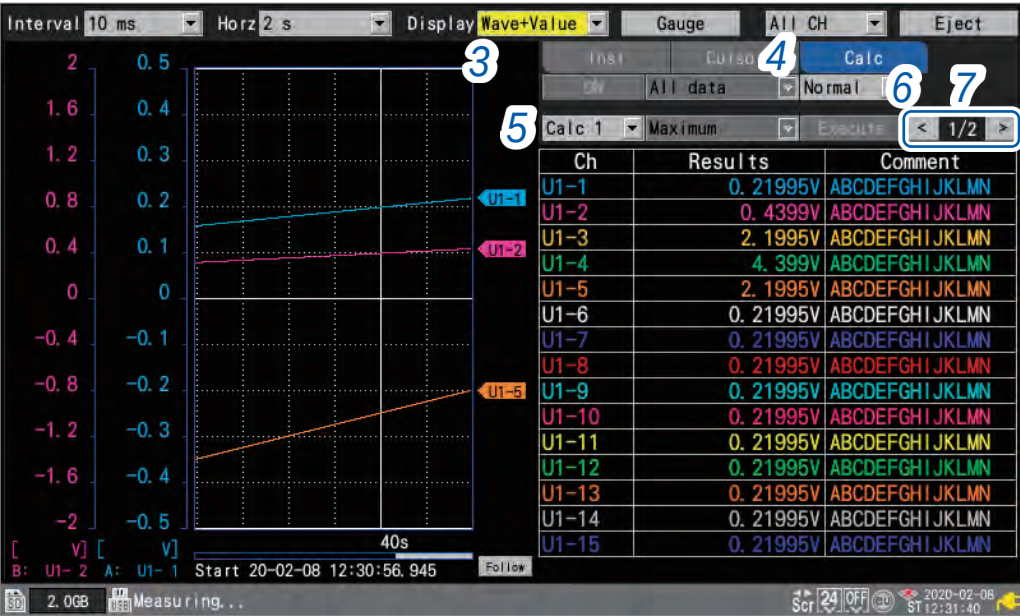


- 8 (When saving the numerical calculation results)  
Auto saving: Configure the settings in the [Numerical calculation results] area. (See p.146.)  
Manual saving: Under [Type], select [Calc results]. (See p.150.)

# Real-time numerical calculations (automatic calculations)

This section describes how to perform numerical calculations while measurement is in progress. It also describes how to review calculation results at a given point in time on the [Wave+Value] screen during measurement.

- 1 **Configure the numerical calculation.**  
See “Configuring numerical calculations” (p.194).
- 2 **Press the **START** key to start measurement.**  
Numerical calculations will be performed in real time.
- 3 **Press the **WAVE** key to display the [Wave+Value] screen.**



- 4 **Set the numerical display on the right side of the screen to [Calc].**  
The numerical calculation results will be displayed, allowing you to review the calculation results at any given point in time.
- 5 **Select a numerical calculation of which you wish to display the result.**  
You can select a numerical calculation of which you wish to display the result from among [Calc 1] through [Calc 10].
- 6 **(When [Time split calculation] is set to [Enable]) Select a numerical calculation of which you wish to display the result.**

|                                            |                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Normal <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Displays the values calculated using data from the start of measurement. |
| Split                                      | Displays the calculated values updated at regular intervals.             |

When [Split] have been selected, the first segmented time (can be changed to the date or number of data points under [Display horizontal axis]) will be displayed underneath the calculation results table.

- 7 **Switch the channel using the [**<**] and [**>**] keys (as necessary).**  
You can change the channel for which to display calculation results.

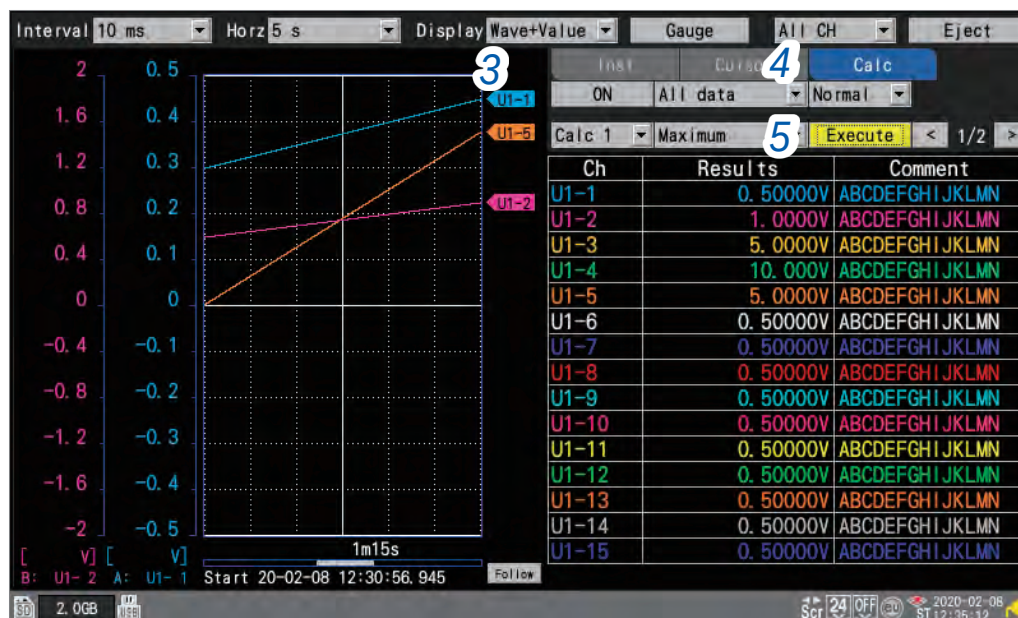


## Numerical calculations after measurement (manual calculations)

This section describes how to use the instrument's control keys to perform numerical calculations after measurement.

You can review calculation results by displaying the [Wave+Value] screen and then setting the numerical display on the right side of the screen to [Calc].

- 1 Press the **START** key to start measurement.
- 2 Once measurement completes, configure the numerical calculation.  
See "Configuring numerical calculations" (p.194).
- 3 Press the **WAVE** key to display the [Wave+Value] screen.



- 4 Set the numerical display on the right side of the screen to [Calc].  
The numerical calculation's settings will be displayed.
- 5 Press the **ENTER** key while [Execute] is selected.  
The numerical calculation set in step 2 will be performed.

Numerical calculations can also be performed using waveforms that have been loaded from media (an SD Memory Card or a USB Drive). Once the waveform has been loaded, proceed to step 2 above.

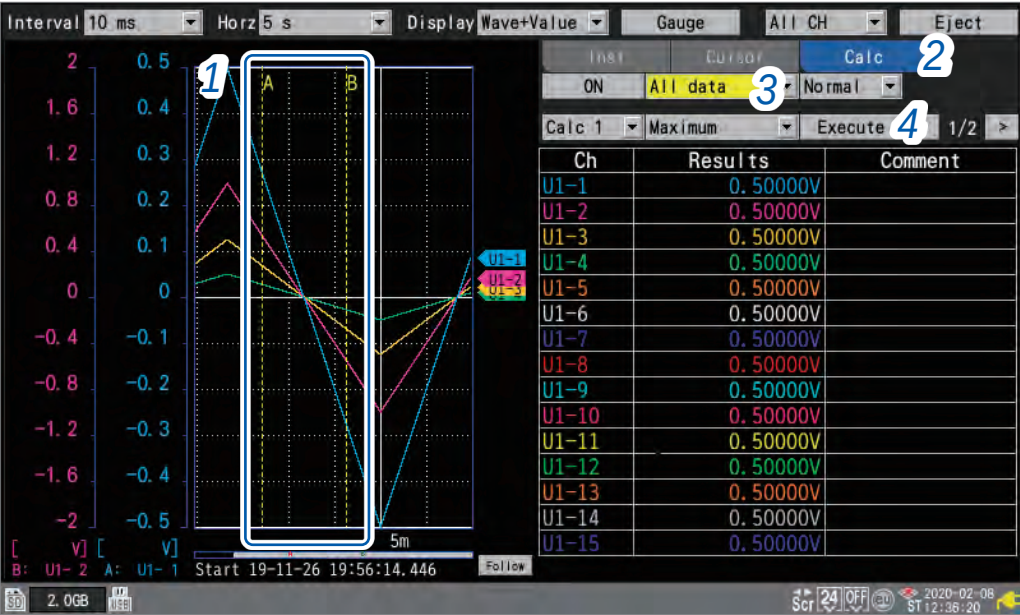
Time split calculation cannot be performed manually.

# Partial numerical calculations

If performing manual calculations, you can specify the range over which to perform the calculation. The numerical calculation will be performed after the range has been specified with the A/B cursors (vertical).

1 Specify the range with the A/B cursors.

For information about how to specify the range, see “Specifying a waveform range” (p.97)



2 Set the numerical display on the right side of the screen to [Calc].

The numerical calculation's settings will be displayed.

3 Select the range over which to perform the calculation.

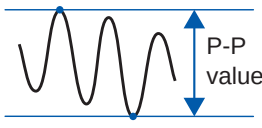
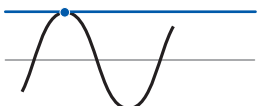
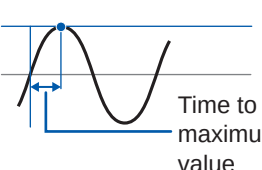
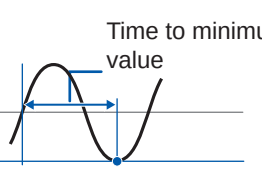
|                                         |                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| All <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Performs the calculation using the waveforms for the entire recorded length, without regard to the A/B cursors. |
| A-B                                     | Performs the calculation using the waveforms between the A and B cursors.                                       |
| Start-A                                 | Performs the calculation using the waveforms from the beginning to the A cursor.                                |
| Start-B                                 | Performs the calculation using the waveforms from the beginning to the B cursor.                                |
| A-End                                   | Performs the calculation using the waveforms from the A cursor to the end.                                      |
| B-End                                   | Performs the calculation using the waveforms from the B cursor to the end.                                      |

4 Press the ENTER key while [Execute] is selected.

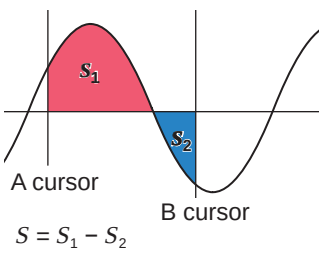
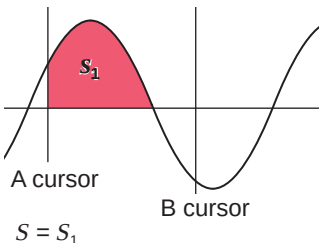
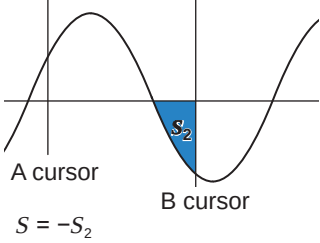
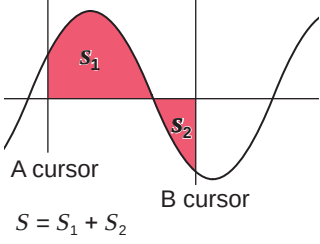
The numerical calculation will be performed over the range specified in step 3.

## Numerical calculation formulas

The following table provides a detailed description of each numerical calculation.

| Calculation type              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Average</b>                | Calculates the average value of the waveform data.<br>$AVE = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n di$ <div> <i>AVE</i>: Average value<br/> <i>n</i>: Number of data points<br/> <i>di</i>: <i>i</i>th data point for channel         </div>                                                  |                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>P-P</b>                    | Calculates the value between the maximum value and the minimum value (peak-to-peak value).                                                                                                                                                                                       | Maximum value<br><br>Minimum value           |
| <b>Maximum</b>                | Calculates the maximum value of the waveform data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Maximum value<br>                            |
| <b>Minimum</b>                | Calculates the minimum value of the waveform data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Minimum value<br>                            |
| <b>Time to max</b>            | Calculates how long (s) it took for the waveform to reach the maximum value from the start of recording.*<br>If the maximum value occurs at 2 or more points, the first time the waveform targeted by the calculation reaches the maximum value is used to determine this value. | Maximum value<br><br>Time to maximum value   |
| <b>Time to min</b>            | Calculates how long (s) it took for the waveform to reach the minimum value from the start of recording.*<br>If the minimum value occurs at 2 or more points, the first time the waveform targeted by the calculation reaches the minimum value is used to determine this value. | Time to minimum value<br><br>Minimum value |
| <b>Aggregation (Total)</b>    | Calculates the integrated value for the measurement data.<br>$SUM = \sum_{i=1}^n di$ <div> <i>SUM</i>: Integrated value<br/> <i>n</i>: Total number of data points<br/> <i>di</i>: <i>i</i>th data point for channel         </div>                                              |                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Aggregation (Positive)</b> | Calculates the integrated value for positive measurement data.<br>$SUM = \sum_{i=1, di > 0}^n di$ <div> <i>SUM</i>: Integrated value<br/> <i>n</i>: Total number of data points<br/> <i>di</i>: <i>i</i>th data point for channel         </div>                                 |                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Aggregation (Negative)</b> | Calculates the integrated value for negative measurement data.<br>$SUM = \sum_{i=1, di < 0}^n di$ <div> <i>SUM</i>: Integrated value<br/> <i>n</i>: Total number of data points<br/> <i>di</i>: <i>i</i>th data point for channel         </div>                                 |                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Aggregation (ABS)</b>      | Calculates the integrated value for the absolute value of measurement data.<br>$SUM = \sum_{i=1}^n  di $ <div> <i>SUM</i>: Integrated value<br/> <i>n</i>: Total number of data points<br/> <i>di</i>: <i>i</i>th data point for channel         </div>                          |                                                                                                                                 |

\*: Calculates the time from the trigger point when the trigger is used.

| Calculation type              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Integration (Total)</b>    | <p>Calculates the difference between the area (V·s) enclosed by the zero position (0 V position) and the part of the signal waveform where its amplitude is positive and the area (V·s) enclosed by the zero position (0 V position) and the part of the signal waveform where its amplitude is negative.</p> <p>Calculates the integration between the cursors when performing the calculation over a specific range (selected using the A/B cursors).</p> $S = \sum_{i=1}^n di \times \Delta t$ <p> <math>S</math>: Integral value<br/> <math>n</math>: Total number of data points<br/> <math>di</math>: <math>i</math>th data point for channel<br/> <math>\Delta t</math>: Sampling period         </p> |  <p>A cursor B cursor</p> <p><math>S = S_1 - S_2</math></p>                                                  |
| <b>Integration (Positive)</b> | <p>Calculates the area (V·s) enclosed by the zero position (0 V position) and the area where the signal waveform's amplitude is positive.</p> <p>When performing the calculation over a specific range (selected using the A/B cursors), calculates the integration between the cursors.</p> $S = \sum_{i=1, di > 0}^n di \times \Delta t$ <p> <math>S</math>: Integral value<br/> <math>n</math>: Total number of data points<br/> <math>di</math>: <math>i</math>th data point for channel<br/> <math>\Delta t</math>: Sampling period         </p>                                                                                                                                                        | <p>Only the area where the amplitude is positive</p>  <p>A cursor B cursor</p> <p><math>S = S_1</math></p>   |
| <b>Integration (Negative)</b> | <p>Calculates the area (V·s) enclosed by the zero position (0 V position) and the area where the signal waveform's amplitude is negative.</p> <p>When performing the calculation over a specific range (selected using the A/B cursors), calculates the integration between the cursors.</p> $S = \sum_{i=1, di < 0}^n di \times \Delta t$ <p> <math>S</math>: Integral value<br/> <math>n</math>: Total number of data points<br/> <math>di</math>: <math>i</math>th data point for channel<br/> <math>\Delta t</math>: Sampling period         </p>                                                                                                                                                        | <p>Only the area where the amplitude is negative</p>  <p>A cursor B cursor</p> <p><math>S = -S_2</math></p> |
| <b>Integration (ABS)</b>      | <p>Calculates the area (V·s) enclosed by the zero position (0 V position) and the signal waveform.</p> <p>When performing the calculation over a specific range (selected using the A/B cursors), calculates the integration between the cursors.</p> $S = \sum_{i=1}^n  di  \times \Delta t$ <p> <math>S</math>: Integral value<br/> <math>n</math>: Total number of data points<br/> <math>di</math>: <math>i</math>th data point for channel<br/> <math>\Delta t</math>: Sampling period         </p>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  <p>A cursor B cursor</p> <p><math>S = S_1 + S_2</math></p>                                                |



## 6.2 Performing Waveform Calculations

This section describes how to perform basic arithmetic operations between channels and how to calculate values such as a moving average. (Up to 30 calculations can be performed.)

The following types of calculations are available: basic arithmetic operations, integration, simple average, moving average, and integral.

Calculations are performed in real time while measurement continues, and post-calculation waveforms are displayed.

Waveform calculations cannot be performed after measurement.

Waveform calculation results are displayed in the calculation channels ([W1] to [W30]).

SET > Calculation > Waveform



1 Select the item to display.

Formula ☐, Display ☐, Comment ☐, Numerical calc ☐

Calculation list screen: [Display]



Calculation list screen: [Comment]



Calculation list screen: [Numerical calc]



- 2 You can cycle through the calculation channel to display.
- Press the **ENTER** key while **[16-30>]** is selected to display W16 to W30.
- Press the **ENTER** key while **[1-15>]** is selected to display W1 to W15.
- 3 Select the check boxes for the channels for which you wish to perform calculations.
- 4 Select the waveform display color.

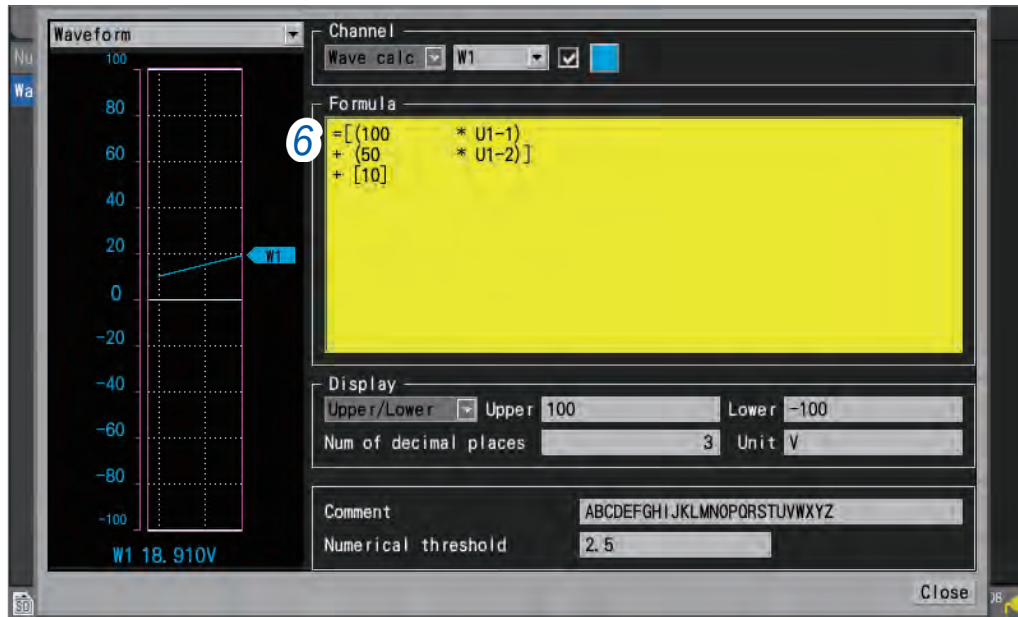
× (OFF), 24 colors

Select **[×]** if you wish to perform the waveform calculation but not to display the waveform on the screen.

- 5 Select a calculation channel and press the **ENTER** key.

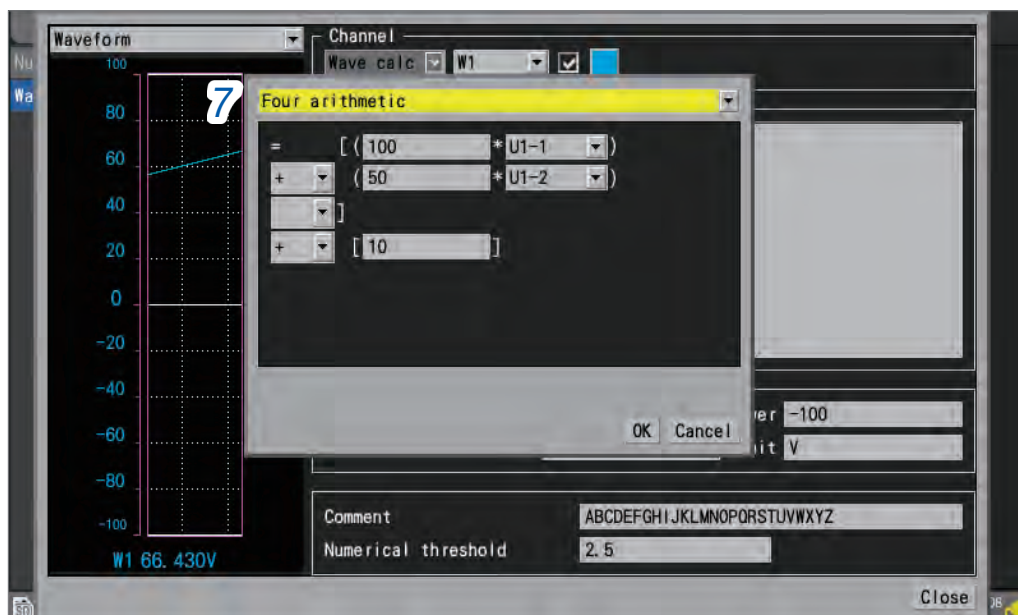
The individual settings window will open.

You can specify the calculation channel, toggle waveform calculation on and off, and set the waveform display color.



- 6 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Formula]** is selected.

The waveform calculation entry window will open.



6

Numerical and Waveform Calculations



## 7 Set the type of the waveform calculation.

|                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Four arithmetic</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Performs between channels addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. This setting allows you to enter channels, coefficients, and constants.<br>(You can also set exponents as constants.)<br>If division by zero is found, the calculation will result in 1.797693e+308. |
| <b>Aggregation</b>                                         | Adds the measurement data and plot its sum total.<br>Set the channel, <b>[Reset start time]</b> , and <b>[Reset time]</b> .                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Simple average</b>                                      | Adds and average all measurement data from the start of measurement and plots the results.<br>Set the channel, <b>[Reset start time]</b> , and <b>[Reset time]</b> .                                                                                                                |
| <b>Moving average</b>                                      | Calculates the average using the specified number of points while moving.<br>Perform averaging processing using the specified number of points for each sampled data point and plots the results.<br>Set the channel, and <b>[Number of points]</b> .                               |
| <b>Integration</b>                                         | Adds values obtained by multiplying measurement data by the sampling period and plot the sum total.<br>Set the channel, <b>[Reset start time]</b> , and <b>[Reset time]</b> .                                                                                                       |

## 8 (When **[Four arithmetic]** is selected)

### Specify constants, target channels, and operators.

Calculation expression

$(A * CHa \square B * CHb \square C * CHc \square D * CHd) \blacksquare E$

A, B, C, D, E: User-specified constants

CHa, CHb, CHc, CHd: User-specified measurement channels (up to 4 channels)

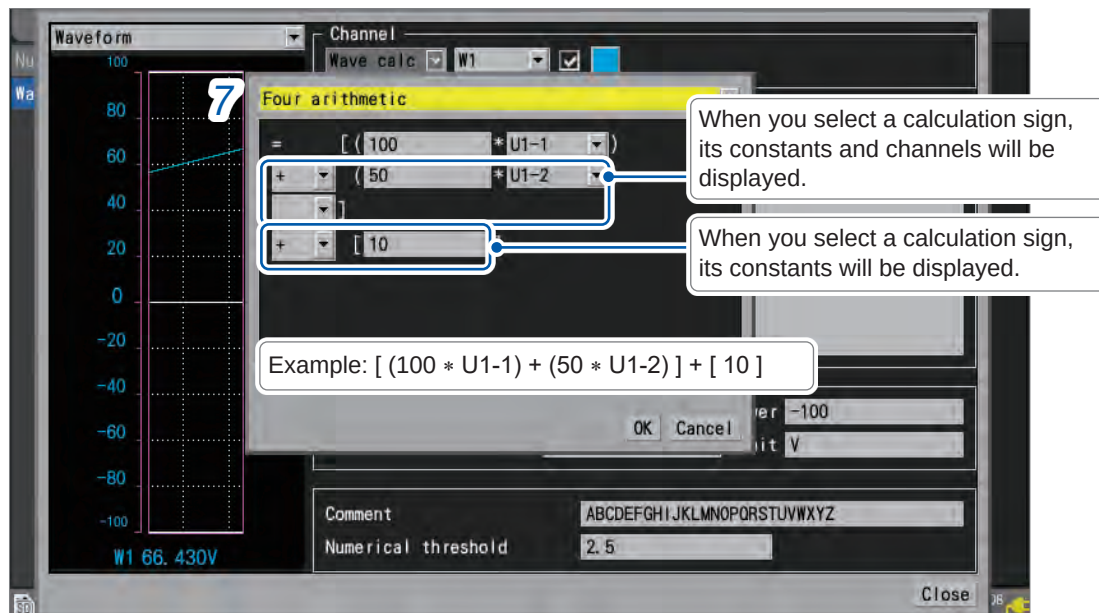
$\square$ : Any one operation sign of plus (+), minus (-), multiplication (\*), or division(/) or a blank character

If entering a blank character, you cannot enter any further terms in the parentheses

$\blacksquare$ : Any one operation sign of plus (+), minus (-), multiplication (\*), division(/), or exponentiation (^) or a blank character

If entering a blank character, you cannot enter a constant.

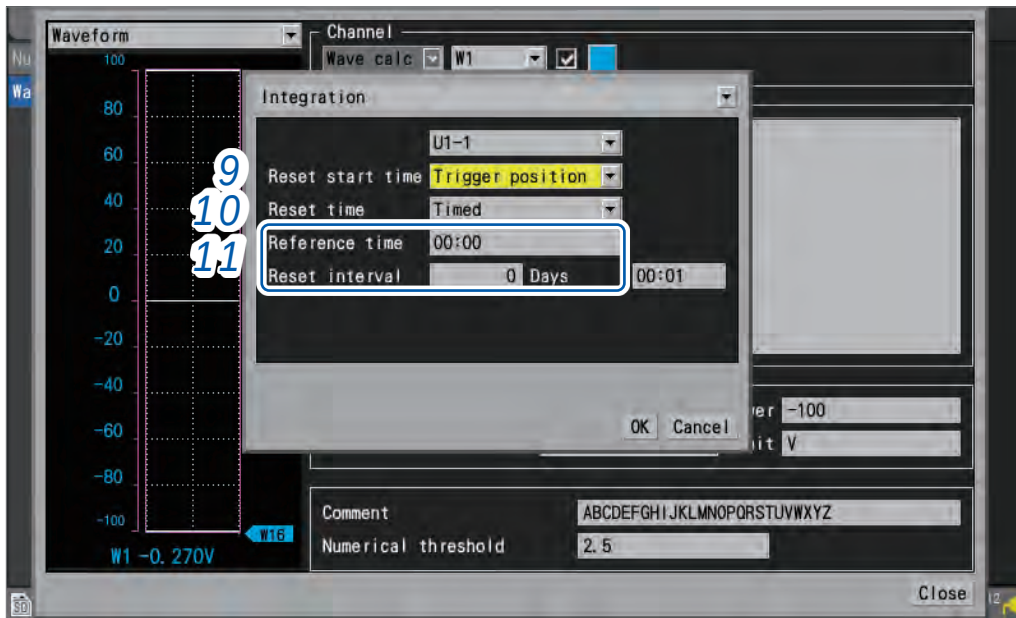
Example: To write an expression  $(A * CH1)^2$ , enter  $(A * CH1)^2$ .



You can select a calculation channel as a target channel; however, you cannot select a calculation channel with a number that is larger than the number of the configured calculation channel.

Example: You can set **[W1]** through **[W4]** as the calculation channel for **[W5]**.

- 9 (When [Type] is set to [Aggregation], [Simple average], or [Integration])  
Under [Reset start time], select the reset operation to perform when measurement starts.



|                                         |                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| OFF <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Does not reset calculation results.                  |
| Trigger position                        | Resets calculation results when a trigger activates. |

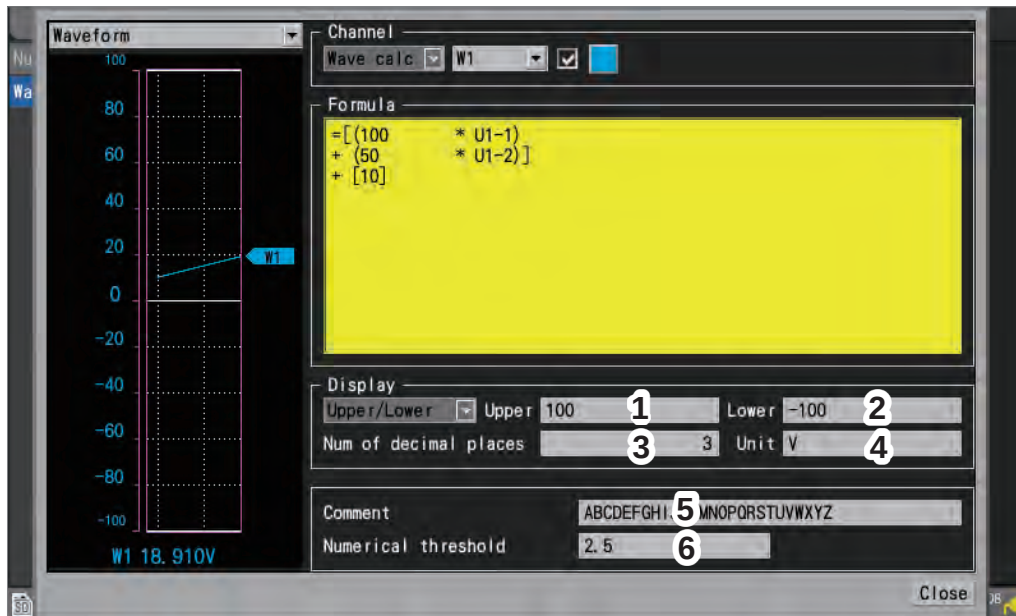
- 10 (When [Type] is set to [Aggregation], [Simple average], or [Integration])  
Under [Reset time], select when to perform reset operation.

|                                             |                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Disable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Does not reset calculation results.                                             |
| Enable                                      | Resets calculation results at the set time intervals.                           |
| Timed                                       | Resets calculation results at the set intervals starting at the specified time. |

- 11 (When [Reset time] is set to [Enable])  
Set the [Reset interval].

(When [Reset time] is set to [Timed])  
Set the [Reference time] and [Reset interval].

## 12 Configure display settings.



|   |                       |                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Upper                 | Upper limit value when displaying waveform calculation results on the screen                                                                                      |
| 2 | Lower                 | Lower limit value when displaying waveform calculation results on the screen                                                                                      |
| 3 | Num of decimal places | Number of decimal places for measured values<br>This setting is not displayed when <a href="#">[Number display format]</a> is set to <a href="#">[Standard]</a> . |
| 4 | Unit                  | Unit for waveform calculation results                                                                                                                             |
| 5 | Comment               | Comment for each calculation channel                                                                                                                              |
| 6 | Numerical threshold   | Threshold value for numerical calculations<br>(Availability, ON time, OFF time, ON count, OFF count)                                                              |



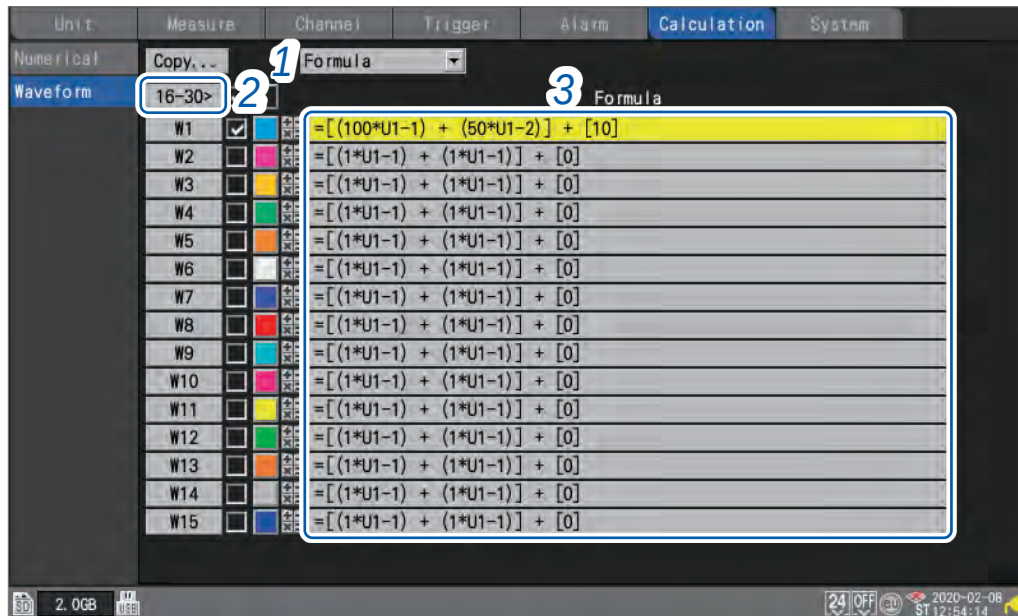
Threshold values are used for numerical calculations. For more information, see “Configuring numerical calculations” (p.194).

## Configuring calculations on the calculation list screen

This section describes how to review waveform calculation settings on the calculation list screen. It also describes how to configure settings on the screen.

SET > Calculation > Waveform

Calculation list screen: [Formula]



- 1 Set the display item to [Formula].

Formula ☒ , Display, Comment, Numerical calc

- 2 You can cycle through the calculation channel to display.
  - Press the **ENTER** key while **[16-30>]** is selected to display W16 to W30.
  - Press the **ENTER** key while **[1-15>]** is selected to display W1 to W15.
- 3 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Formula]** is selected.

The waveform calculation entry window will open.

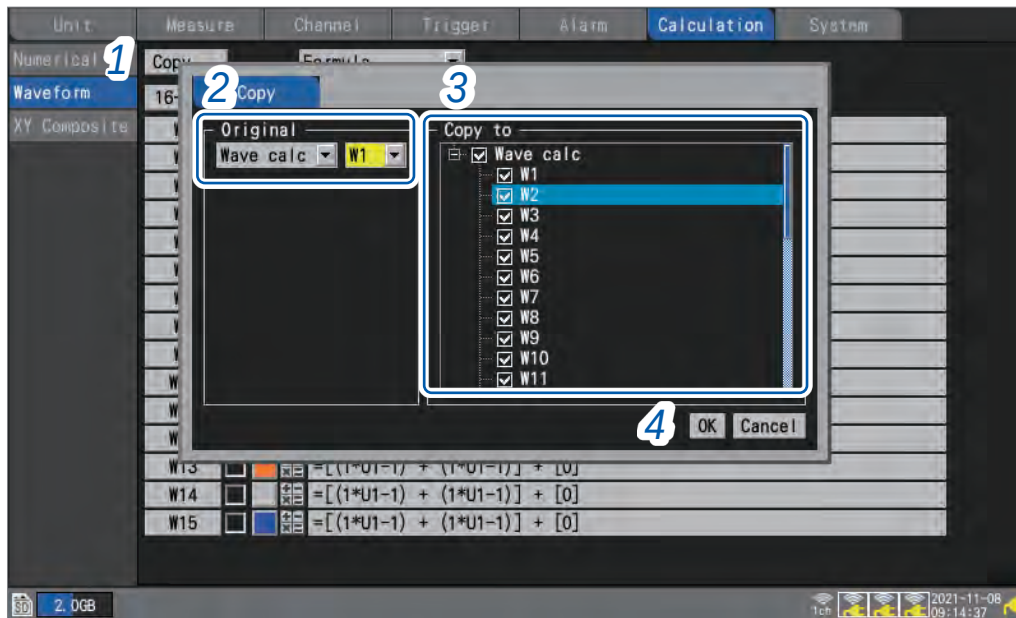


Continue with the procedure described in p.204.

## Copying calculation formulas

This section describes how to copy the calculation for calculation channel [W1] to the other calculation channels ([W2] to [W30]).

SET > Calculation > Waveform



- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while [**Copy...**] is selected.  
The settings window will open.
- 2 Under [**Original**], select the copy source channel.
- 3 Under [**Copy to**], select the checkboxes for the channels to which you wish to copy the settings.
- 4 Press the **ENTER** key while [**OK**] is selected.  
The calculation formulas will be copied.  
Press the **ENTER** key while [**Cancel**] is selected to cancel it.



## Configuring waveform calculation settings at once

This section describes how to configure the waveform calculation on or off and waveform display color settings for all waveform calculations.

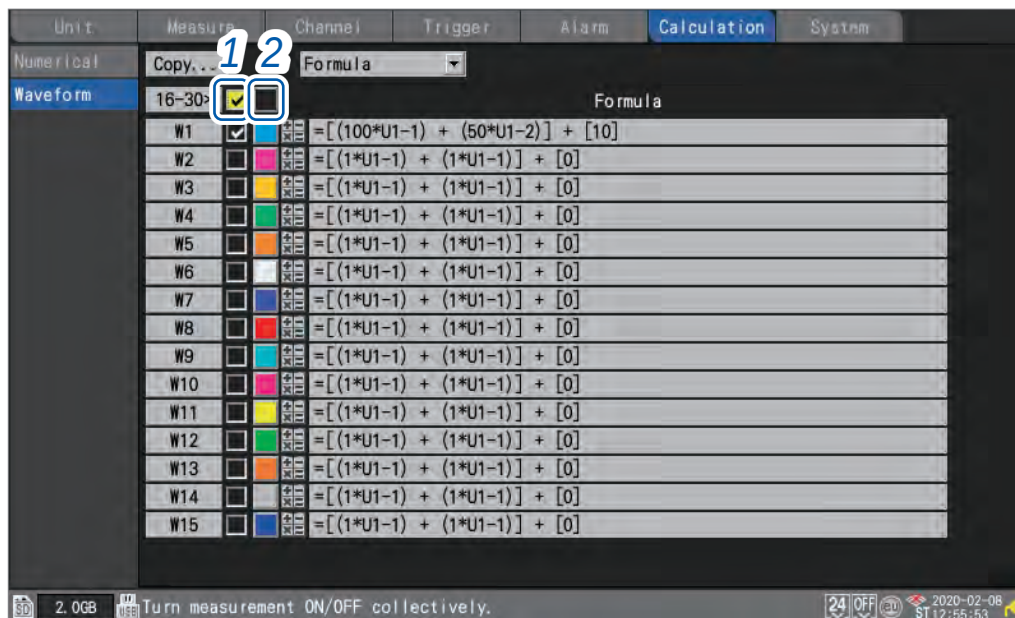
SET

>

Calculation

>

Waveform



- 1 Select the waveform calculation ON/OFF check box and press the **ENTER** key.  
Each time you press the **ENTER** key, all calculation channels will toggle between ON and OFF.
- 2 Select the measurement display color check box and press the **ENTER** key.  
Each time you press the **ENTER** key, the display setting for all calculation channels will toggle between ON and OFF.

6

Numerical and Waveform Calculations





The system screen provides the functionality described below.

## 7.1 Configuring Settings .....p.212

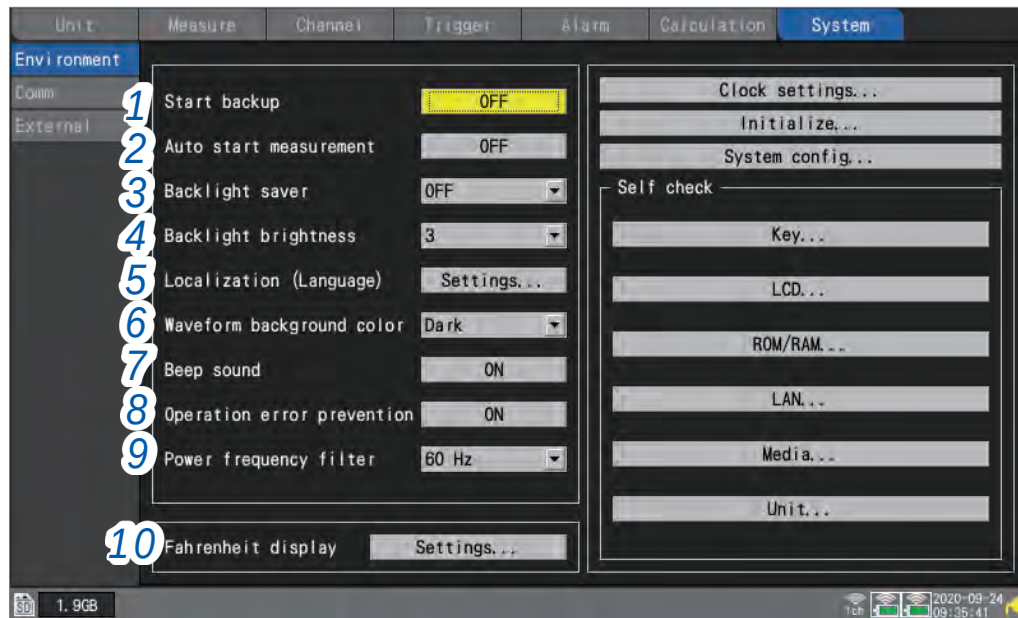
## 7.2 Controlling the System .....p.216

|                                           |       |
|-------------------------------------------|-------|
| Setting the time .....                    | p.216 |
| Synchronizing the time .....              | p.217 |
| Initializing (resetting) the system ..... | p.218 |
| System configuration.....                 | p.219 |
| Performing a self-check.....              | p.222 |

## 7.1 Configuring Settings

This section describes how to configure various system functions.

SET > System > Environment



- 1 Under **[Start backup]**, select the operation to perform when the instrument is turned back on (start back up).

When set to **[ON]**, the instrument will automatically resume recording when the power comes back on after being interrupted during measurement, for example due to a power outage.

|                                                |                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OFF</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Does not use the start state retention function. |
| <b>ON</b>                                      | Uses the start state retention function.         |

If triggers are being used, the instrument will enter the trigger wait state.

If measurement is resumed while in the start retention state, data that was stored in the instrument's internal buffer memory before the power outage will be deleted.

- 2 Under **[Auto start measurement]**, select the measurement operation to perform when the instrument is turned on.

Setting the function to **[ON]** can automatically start measurement on the startup of the instrument. When the trigger setting is enabled, the instrument will get into the trigger standby state.

|                                                |                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OFF</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Disables the startup auto-measurement function. |
| <b>ON</b>                                      | Enables the startup auto-measurement function.  |

### 3 Under **[Backlight saver]**, select how long to wait after the last key operation until turning off the LCD backlight.

|                                                |                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OFF</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Disables the backlight saver (leave the backlight on all the time).               |
| <b>30 s, 1 min, 2 min, 5 min, 10 min</b>       | Turns off the backlight when no key has been operated for the set amount of time. |

You can extend the backlight's service life by choosing a setting other than **[OFF]**. Those settings also reduce power consumption. Press any key to turn the backlight on.



- The instrument consumes power even when the backlight is off. It is recommended to turn off the instrument when it is not in use.
- If the screen is not displayed while the instrument is powered on, the backlight saver may be enabled.

### 4 Under **[Backlight brightness]**, select the backlight brightness.

**1, 2, 3** ☒, **4, 5**

Larger values indicate higher brightness levels.

Lowering the backlight brightness (dimming the backlight) will allow the instrument to operate longer on battery power.

### 5 Under **[Localization (language)]**, set localization (regional) information such as the user interface language.

1. Press the **ENTER** key.
2. Configure the settings as desired and then press the **ENTER** key while **[OK]** is selected. (A message asking you to restart the instrument will be displayed if you change the **[Language]** or **[Keyboard]** setting.)
3. If you are asked to restart the instrument, press the **ENTER** key.

The system will restart with the new display language and other settings.

Pressing the **ESC** key or the **ENTER** key while **[Cancel]** is selected will close the window without changing any settings.

**[Language]**

**日本語** (Japanese), **English** ☒, **简体中文** (Simplified Chinese), **한국어** (Korean), **繁體中文** (Traditional Chinese)

**[Keyboard]**

**日本語** (Japanese), **English** ☒, **中文** (Chinese), **Français**, **Español**, **Deutsch**, **Italiano**

**[Date format]**

**yyyy MM dd** ☒, **MM dd yyyy**, **dd MM yyyy**

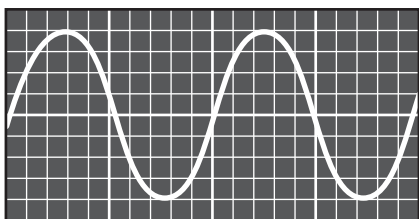
**[Date delimiter]**

**-** (hyphen) ☒, **/** (slash), **.** (period)

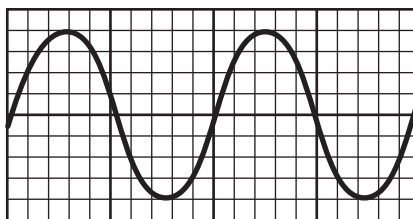
### 6 Under **[Waveform background color]**, select the background color for the waveform screen.

**Dark** ☒, **Light**

Dark



Light



7 Under **[Beep sound]**, select whether to beep when a warning or error occurs.

ON ☒, OFF

8 Under **[Operation error prevention]**, select whether to display a confirmation window when starting and stopping measurement.

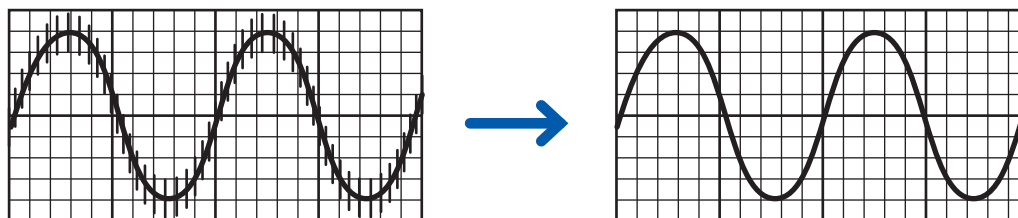
|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ON <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Displays a confirmation window when the <b>START</b> key or <b>STOP</b> key is pressed.<br>Press the <b>ENTER</b> key while <b>[Yes]</b> is selected to start or stop measurement. |
| OFF                                    | Starts measurement immediately when the <b>START</b> key is pressed.<br>Stops measurement immediately when the <b>STOP</b> key is pressed.                                         |

When measurement starts, data in the instrument's internal buffer memory will be deleted, and the instrument will start to record new data.

Select the **[ON]** setting to prevent waveform data from being inadvertently deleted.

9 Under **[Power frequency filter]**, select the power supply frequency in the region where the instrument is being used.

|                                           |                                            |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 60 Hz <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Uses the digital filter for 60 Hz regions. |
| 50 Hz                                     | Uses the digital filter for 50 Hz regions. |



It is recommended to select the same frequency (50 Hz or 60 Hz) as the power supply frequency in the region where the instrument is being used.

When using the U8550 to U8553 modules and LR8530 to LR8533 modules, power supply noise can be rejected by using the data refresh interval setting.

See "Measurement module data refresh intervals" (p.22).

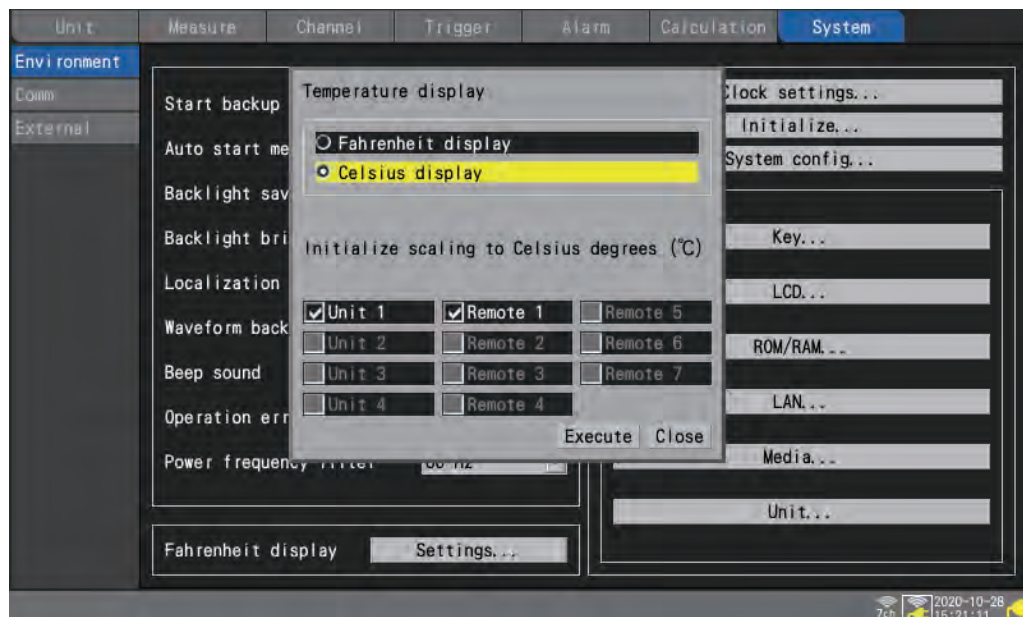
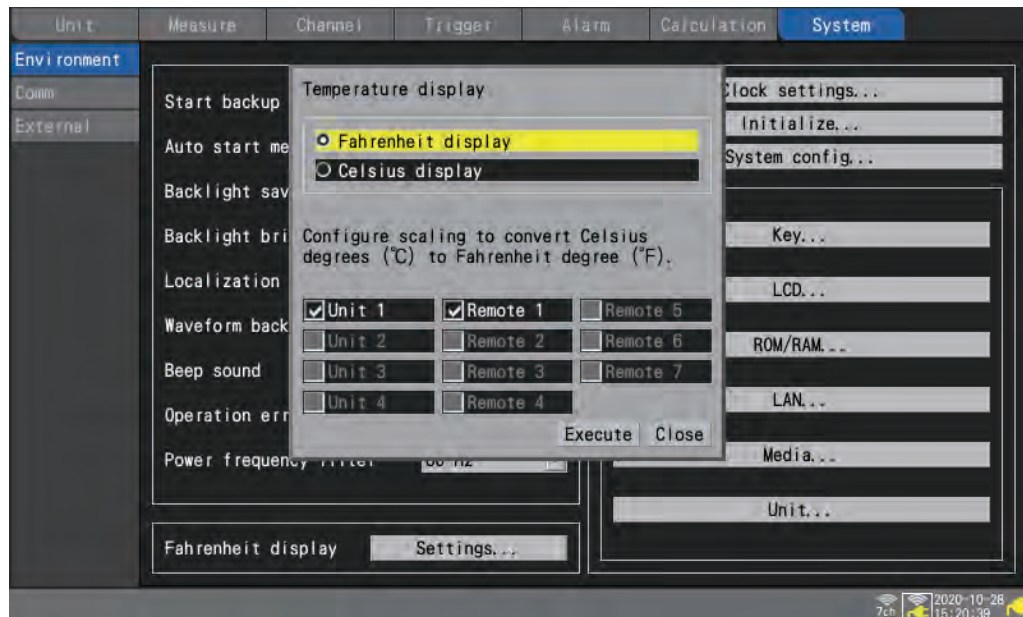
Configure the low-pass filter for Strain Units (U8554, LR8534) since the power supply frequency filter function is not available for those modules.

See "Measuring strain" (p.36).

## 10 Converting temperatures in degrees Celsius into Fahrenheit.

Configuring the scaling can carry out Celsius-to-Fahrenheit conversion

| Setting                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Fahrenheit display</b> | <p>Configures the scaling to convert temperatures in degrees Celsius into Fahrenheit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applicable modules: U8550, U8551, U8552, LR8530, LR8531, LR8532</li> <li>• Input type: Tc, RTD</li> <li>• The Celsius-to-Fahrenheit conversion will apply to channels with the scaling set to OFF only (not alter any existing scaling settings).</li> <li>• Scaling: Decimal, Ratio, Slope1.8, Offset 32, Unit °F</li> </ul> |
| <b>Celsius display</b>    | <p>Resets the scaling settings, displaying temperatures in degrees Celsius.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applicable modules: U8550, U8551, U8552, LR8530, LR8531, LR8532</li> <li>• Input type: Tc, RTD</li> <li>• Scaling: OFF (Default)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                             |



7

Configuring System Settings

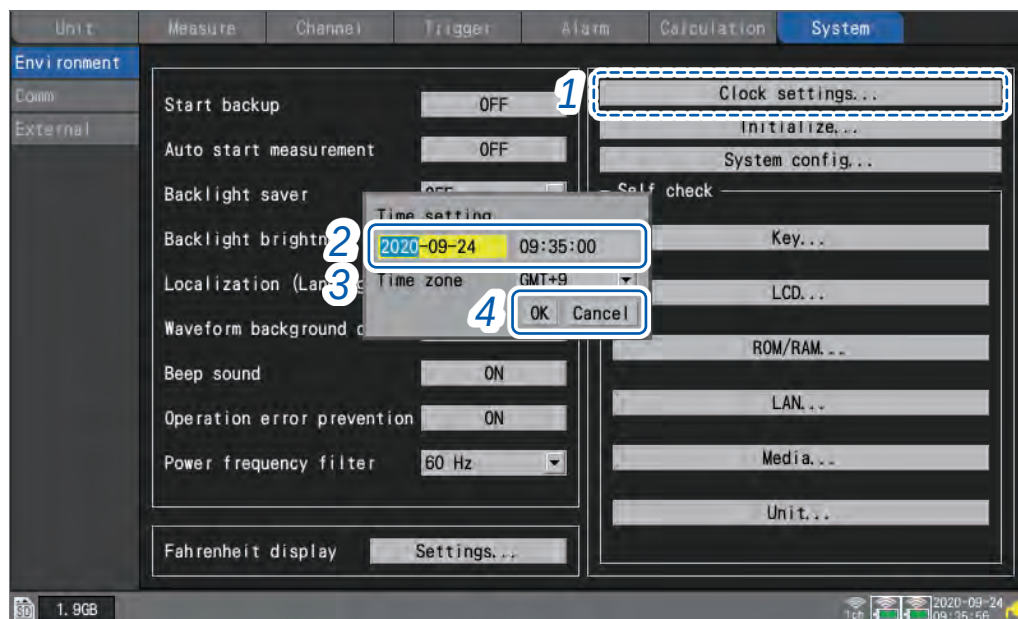
## 7.2 Controlling the System

This section describes how to set the time and initialize (reset) the instrument. It also describes how to perform a self-check.

### Setting the time

The instrument has a calendar with automatic leap year detection as well as a 24-hour clock. The clock is displayed in YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS format at the bottom right of the screen. Set the time if the displayed time diverges from the actual time. The time is used when starting measurement (start trigger time) and in file information.

SET > System > Environment



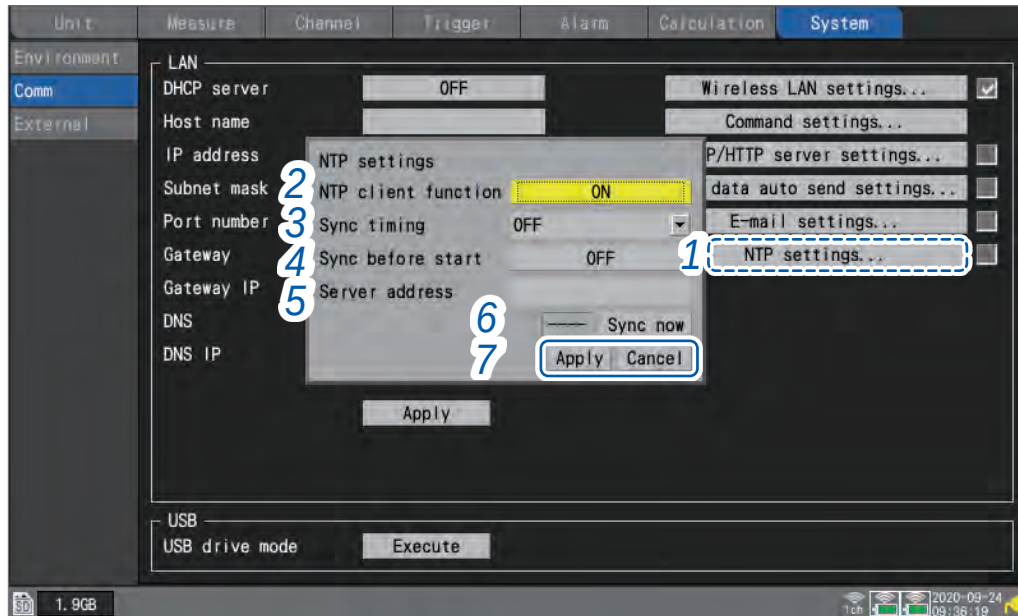
- 1** Press the **ENTER** key while **[Clock settings...]** is selected.  
The settings window will open.
- 2** Configure the year, month, day, hour, minute, and second settings.
- 3** Select **[Time zone]**, and then press the **ENTER** key.  
Default setting: **[GMT+9]**
- 4** Press the **ENTER** key while **[OK]** is selected.  
The time will be updated to reflect the new settings.  
Press the **ENTER** key while **[Cancel]** is selected to close the window without changing the time.



## Synchronizing the time

This section describes how to synchronize the instrument's time with an NTP server.  
The LAN settings must be configured in advance.  
See "9.3 Configuring and Establishing a LAN Connection" (p.241).

SET > System > Comm



- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while **[NTP settings...]** is selected.  
The settings window will open.
- 2 Set the **[NTP client function]** to **[ON]**.
- 3 Under **[Sync timing]**, select when to connect to the NTP server and set the time.

|                                                |                             |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>OFF</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Does not set the time.      |
| <b>Every hour</b>                              | Sets the time once an hour. |
| <b>Every day</b>                               | Sets the time once a day.   |

- 4 Under **[Sync before start]**, select whether to connect to the NTP server and set the time before starting measurement.

|                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OFF</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> , <b>ON</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------|

- 5 Under **[Server address]**, set the address of the NTP server.

- 6 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Sync now]** is selected.

Once the settings have been applied, the instrument will connect to the specified NTP server and set the time.

- 7 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Apply]** is selected.

The settings will be applied.

Press the **ENTER** key while **[Cancel]** is selected to close the window without changing any settings.

7

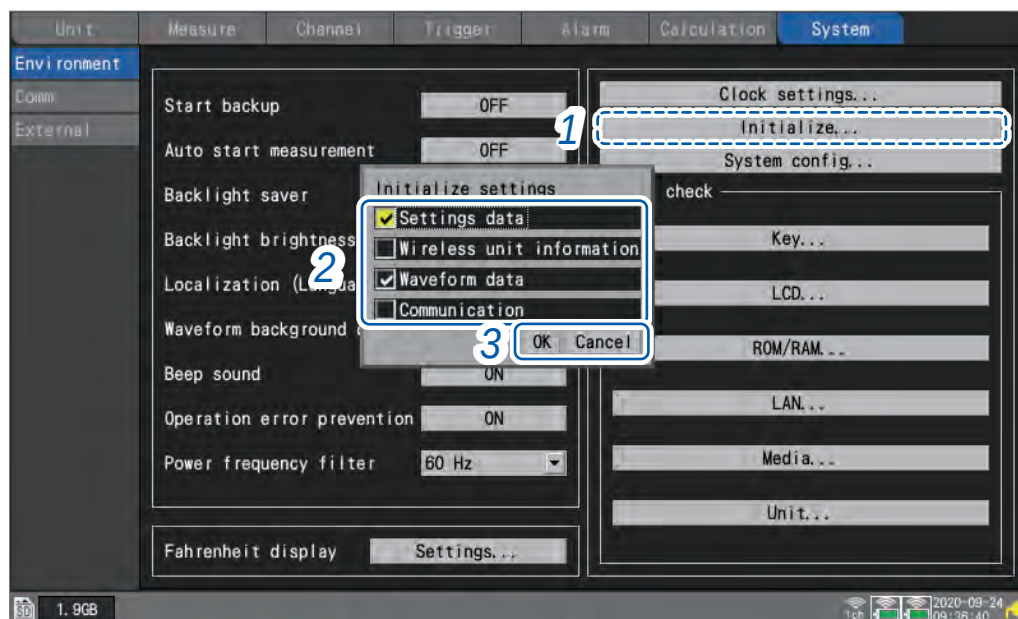
Configuring System Settings

## Initializing (resetting) the system

This section describes how to reset all settings to their factory defaults.

See “11.10 Settings after Initialization (System Reset)” (p.394).

SET > System > Environment



- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Initialize...]** is selected.

The settings window will open.

- 2 Select the check boxes for the settings you wish to initialize.

|                                  |                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Settings data</b>             | Resets all non-LAN settings to their default values.                                      |
| <b>Wireless unit information</b> | Deletes the wireless module information registered in the instrument.<br>(LR8450-01 only) |
| <b>Waveform data</b>             | Deletes waveform data.                                                                    |
| <b>Communication</b>             | Resets LAN settings to their default values.                                              |

- 3 Press the **ENTER** key while **[OK]** is selected.

The settings will be initialized.

Press the **ENTER** key while **[Cancel]** is selected to close the window without initializing any settings.

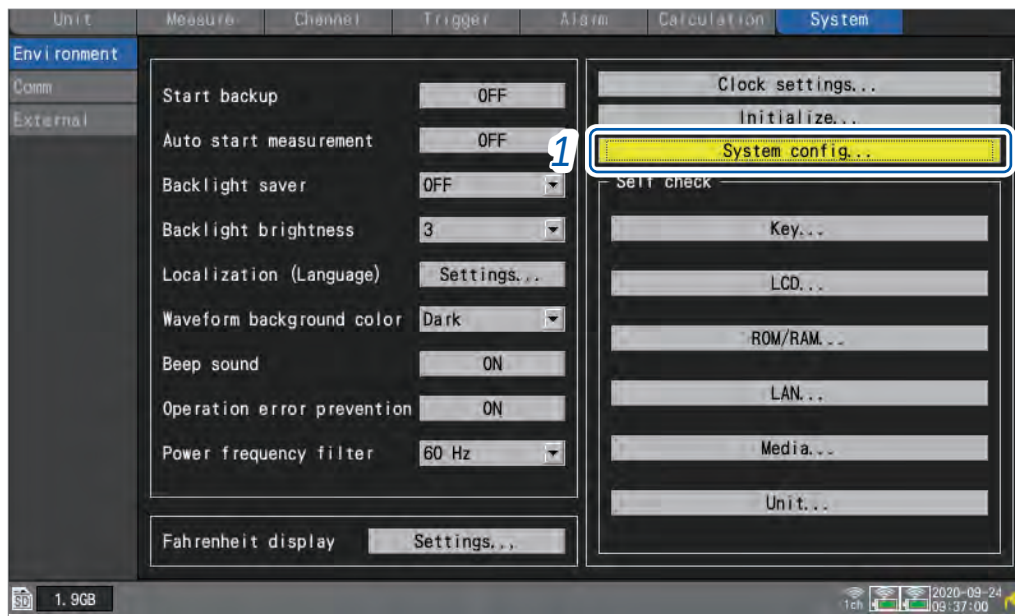


If resetting the wireless module registration information and the communications settings, you need to register the wireless modules and configure the LAN setting again. Ordinarily, it is not recommended to initialize them.

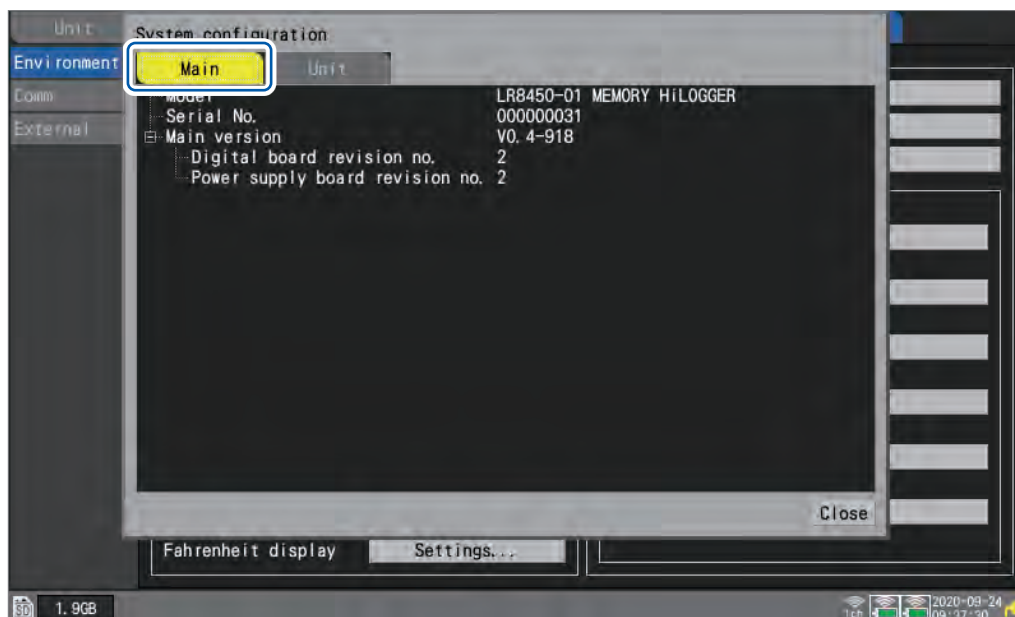
## System configuration

This section describes how to check the instrument's firmware version, installed modules, and other system configuration.

SET > System > Environment



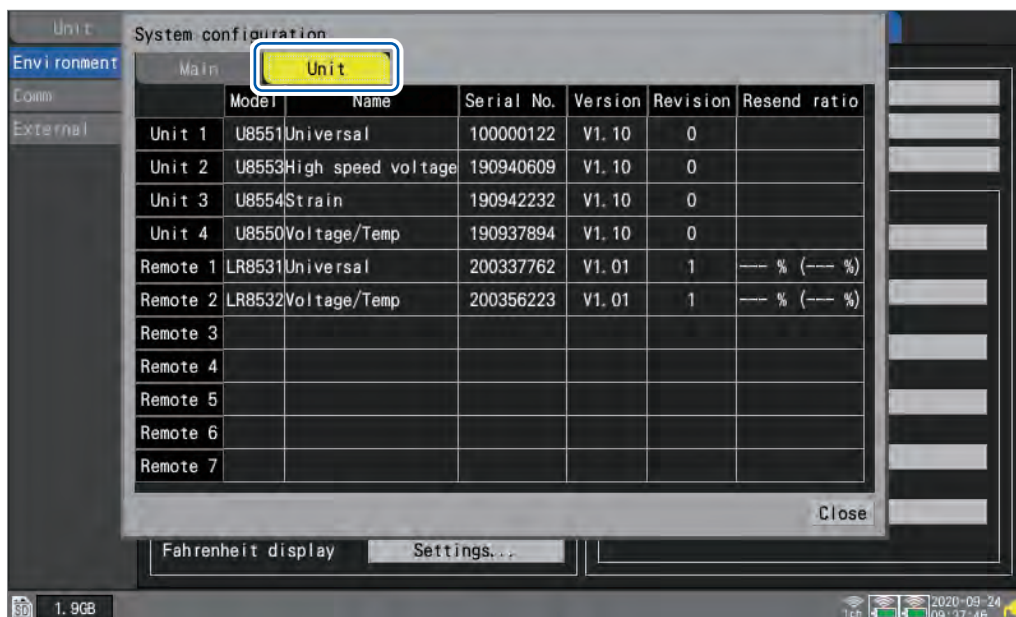
- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while **[System config...]** is selected.  
A list of system configuration will open.
- 2 Select **[Main]** or **[Unit]** using the **Left Arrow** and **Right Arrow** keys.



|      |              |                                                                                                               |
|------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Main | Model        | The instrument's model number (LR8450 or LR8450-01)                                                           |
|      | Serial No.   | The instrument's serial number                                                                                |
|      | Main version | The instrument's software version<br>The revisions of the digital board and power supply board are displayed. |

7

Configuring System Settings



Unit 1 to 4: Plug-in modules; Remote 1 to 7: Wireless modules

|      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Unit | Model        | The measurement module's model number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|      | Name         | The measurement module's model name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|      | Serial No.   | The measurement module's serial number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|      | Version      | The measurement module's software version                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|      | Revision     | The measurement module's circuit board revision                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|      | Resend ratio | <p>The ratio of retransmission of data communications with the wireless module</p> <p>The more communications state improves, the smaller the value becomes.</p> <p>Example: 12.3% (34.5%)</p> <p>Indicated the resend ratio during the latest one-minute data communications. The number shown in parentheses is the worst in the entire measurement. Starting measurement will reset the resend ratio of the previous measurement.</p> |

When you press the **SET** key during measurement, another window will open to display model names, module names, serial numbers, module identifiers, and resend ratios.



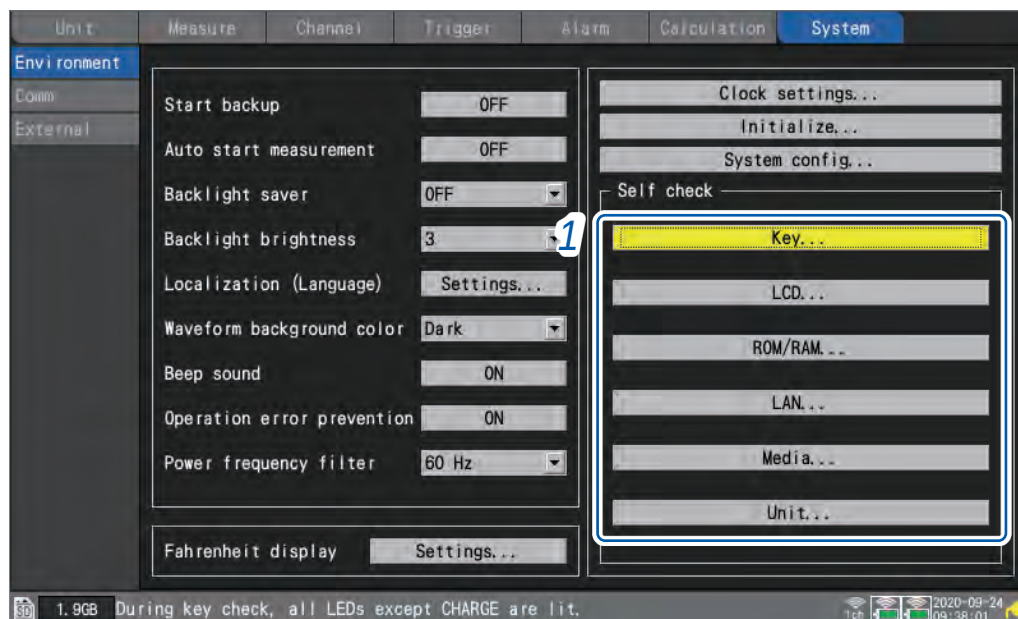


## Performing a self-check

This section describes how to perform a self-check.

The results will be shown on the screen. Contact your authorized Hioki distributor or reseller in the event of an abnormal result.

SET > System > Environment



- 1 Select the type of diagnostics you wish to perform in the **[Self check]** area and press the **ENTER** key.

The self-check window will open.

- 2 Follow the instructions to perform the self-check.

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Key...</b>     | Checks key recognition. Additionally, verifies that the LEDs are working properly. The self-check will end once all keys have been checked. You can force-quit the self-check in the event of a malfunction by pressing the <b>ESC</b> key twice.                                                   |
| <b>LCD...</b>     | Checks the screen display. The screen will cycle through the following colors and then return to the original screen each time you press a key:<br>White → black → red → green → blue → gradation                                                                                                   |
| <b>ROM/RAM...</b> | Checks the instrument's built-in memory (ROM, RAM).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>LAN...</b>     | Checks if the LAN interface operates properly.<br>If a FAIL judgment exhibits, check cable connection and settings including the IP address and firewall.<br>If such a condition cannot be corrected, please contact your authorized Hioki distributor or reseller to have the instrument repaired. |
| <b>Media...</b>   | Checks if the SD Memory Card and USB Drive can be detected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Unit...</b>    | Displays information about connected modules and checks their status.<br>When you press the <b>ENTER</b> key while <b>[Reference]</b> of the wireless module you wish to confirm is selected, the LED of the wireless module concerned will blink for a few seconds.                                |





This chapter describes how to control the instrument by inputting signals to its external control terminals.

Signals corresponding to the instrument's operation are output from the external control terminals.

You can configure settings related to the external control terminals on the **[System]** > **[External]** settings screen.

The external control terminals are not isolated (they use the same ground as the instrument).

For more information about how to connect signals to the external control terminals, see "External Control Connections" in the Quick Start Manual.

### 8.1 Configuring Voltage Output (VOUTPUT).....p.224

### 8.2 Configuring Alarm Output (ALARM).....p.225

### 8.3 Configuring Sync Input/Output (SYNC) Terminals.....p.227

### 8.4 Configuring External Input/Output (I/O) Terminals .....p.229

External trigger input ..... p.231

Trigger output ..... p.232

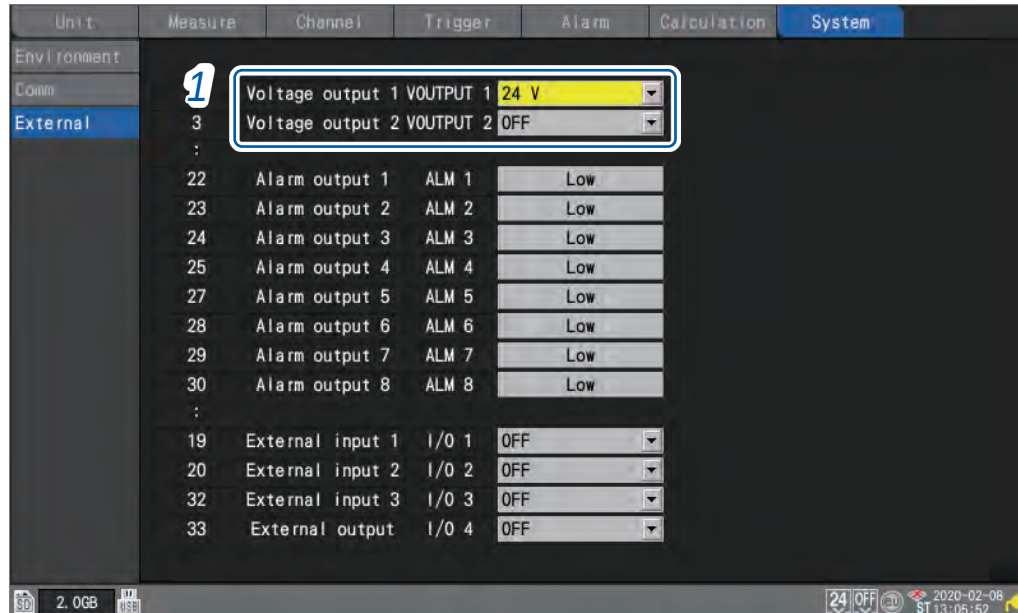
Simultaneously starting measurement using external triggers..... p.234

## 8.1 Configuring Voltage Output (VOUTPUT)

This section describes how to configure voltage output for use in powering sensors.

For more information about how to connect sensors to the voltage output terminals, see “Voltage Output Connections” in the Quick Start Manual.

SET > System > External



1 Under [Voltage output 1] and [Voltage output 2], select the voltage.

|                                         |                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| OFF <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Does not generate voltage output.                          |
| 5 V                                     | Outputs 5 V DC.                                            |
| 12 V                                    | Outputs 12 V DC.                                           |
| 24 V                                    | Outputs 24 V DC. (Available only under [Voltage output 1]) |

Select [12 V] when providing power to the optional Z2000 Humidity Sensor.

### Voltage output terminal specifications

|                  |                                                                           |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Output voltage   | OFF, 5 V $\pm 10\%$ , 12 V $\pm 10\%$ , 24 V $\pm 10\%$ (user-selectable) |
| Supplied current | Max. 100 mA                                                               |

## 8.2 Configuring Alarm Output (ALARM)

This section describes how to set the voltage level for the signal that is output when an alarm condition is satisfied.

For more information about alarms, see “4 Alarm (Alarm Output)” (p.171).

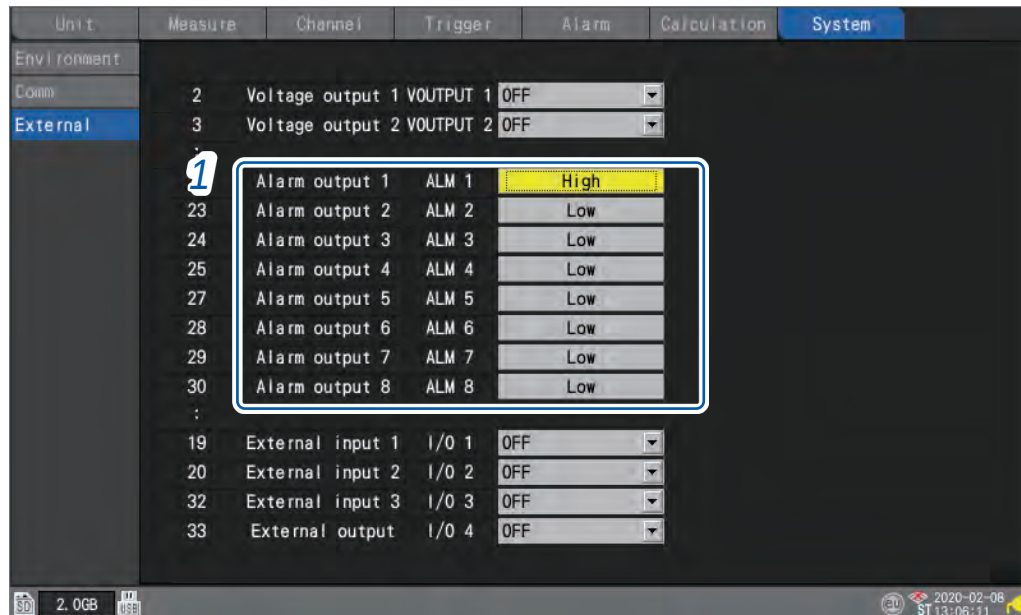
SET

>

System

>

External



- 1 Under **[Alarm output 1]** to **[Alarm output 8]**, select the voltage level you wish to output when outputting an alarm.

|                                                |                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Low</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Outputs the alarm at low level (0 V to 0.5 V).    |
| <b>High</b>                                    | Outputs the alarm at high level (4.0 V to 5.0 V). |

### Alarm output terminal specifications

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Output type                | Open-drain output (with 5 V voltage output)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Output voltage             | High level: 4.0 to 5.0 V; low level: 0 to 0.5 V<br>Switchable between high and low level output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Output response time       | When using the plug-in modules:<br>(Recording interval or data refresh interval, whichever is longer) × 2 + 1 ms<br>+ (analog response time)*<br>When using the wireless modules (LR8450-01 only):<br>(Recording interval or data refresh interval, whichever is longer) × 2<br>+ (wireless response time)* <sup>2</sup> + (analog response time)* <sup>1</sup><br>*1: Varies with filter setting (U8554: 5 ms, with 120 Hz low-pass filter)<br>*2: Depending on the number of connected modules (3 s when one wireless module is connected). |
| Maximum switching capacity | 5 V to 30 V DC, 200 mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Output pulse width         | 10 ms or greater                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

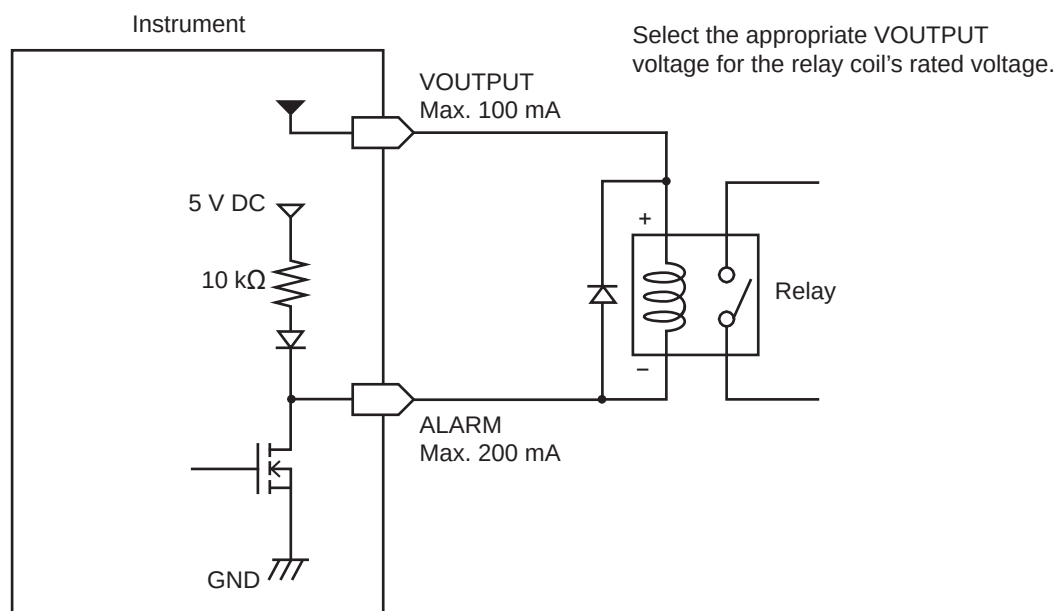
8

External Control (EXT. I/O)

## Alarm output terminal circuit diagram and example connection

Select the relay with the contact configuration to perform the desired operation.

The example connection illustrates a circuit in which the relay will operate when the alarm output is low.



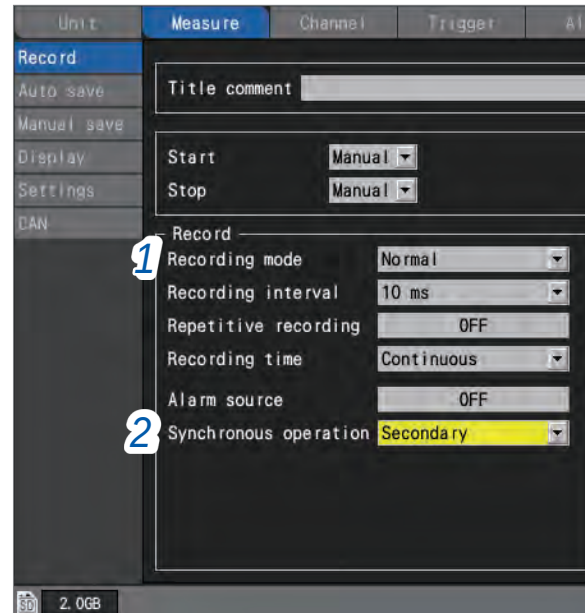
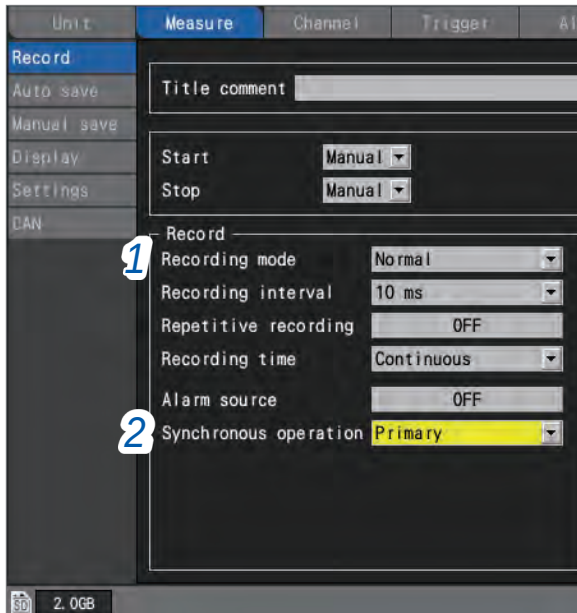
## 8.3 Configuring Sync Input/Output (SYNC) Terminals

This section describes how to perform synchronous operation with multiple instruments.

Use SYNC.IN and SYNC.OUT terminals for synchronous operation.

The sampling clocks of multiple instruments can be synchronized (allowing multiple instruments to record data at the same timing).

SET > Measure > Record



### When performing synchronous operation

- 1 Set the type of data to record to **[Normal]** with the **[Recording mode]** setting.
- 2 Under **[Synchronous operation]**, select the primary or secondary.

|                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OFF</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Does not perform synchronous operation.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Primary</b>                                 | Uses this instrument as the primary instrument (one instrument only). Synchronization signal is outputted from the SYNC.OUT terminal. Connects the SYNC.OUT terminal of the secondary instrument to the SYNC.IN terminal. |
| <b>Secondary</b>                               | Uses this instrument as a secondary instrument. Connects the SYNC.OUT terminal of the primary or other secondary instrument to the SYNC.IN terminal.                                                                      |

#### IMPORTANT

- It is recommended to perform the **[Wiring check]** of the synchronization signal before starting synchronous operation.  
See “External connection guide” (p.107)
- Start and stop measurement from the primary instrument. Measurement cannot be started or stopped from a secondary instrument.
- The secondary unit cannot start/stop measurement by specified time, start/stop measurement by an external input terminal, use of the pre-trigger, or use of the stop trigger.
- Wireless modules do not support synchronous operation. You will not be able to start measurement if a wireless module has been registered.
- To use the start trigger, set the start trigger for all instruments.
- Synchronous operation will stop automatically if a synchronization signal error is detected.

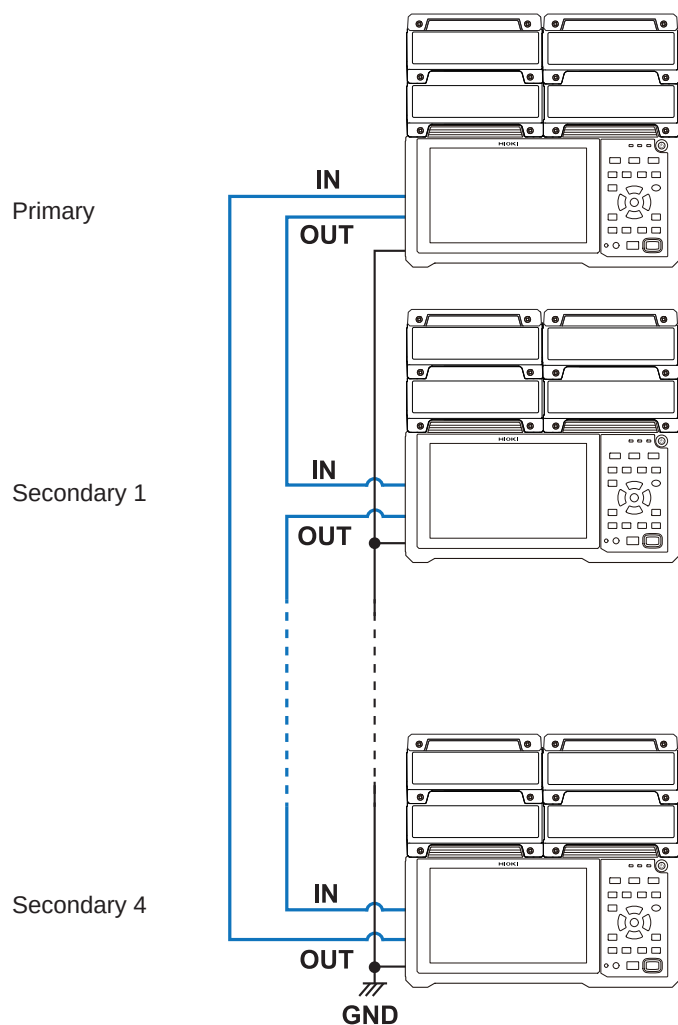
## Sync input terminal (SYNC.IN) specifications

|                      |                                                                         |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input voltage        | 0 V to 10 V DC                                                          |
| Input level          | High level: 2.0 V to 10 V, low level: 0 V to 0.8 V                      |
| Response pulse width | High period: 100 $\mu$ s or greater, low period: 100 $\mu$ s or greater |

## Sync output terminal (SYNC.OUT) specifications

|                    |                                                                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Output method      | CMOS output                                                             |
| Output voltage     | High level: 2.3 V to 3.6 V, low level: 0 V to 0.5 V                     |
| Output pulse width | High period: 100 $\mu$ s or greater, low period: 100 $\mu$ s or greater |

## Connection example





## 8.4 Configuring External Input/Output (I/O) Terminals

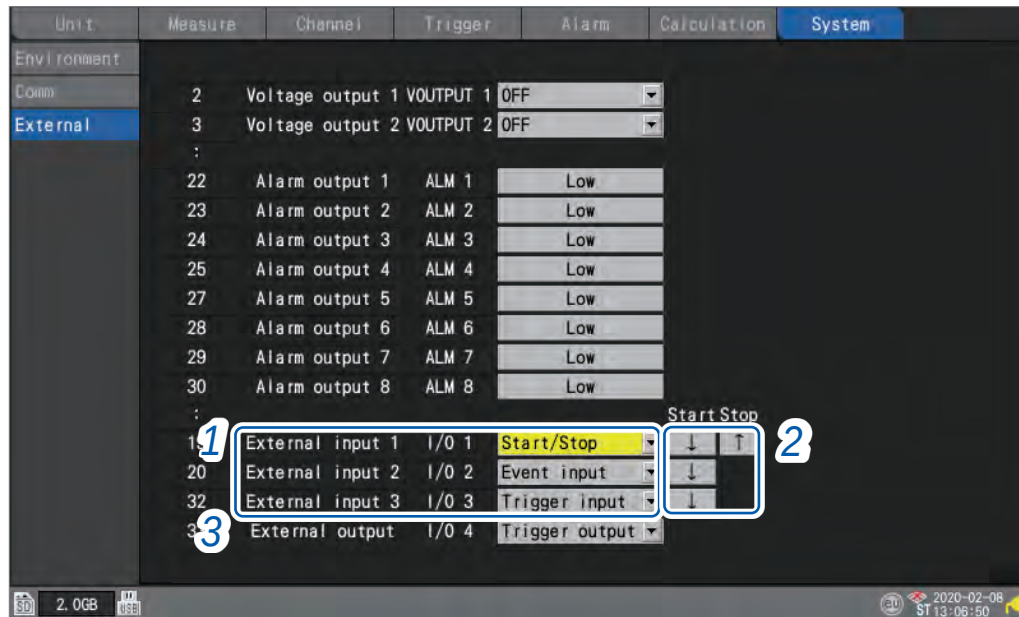
This section describes how to select functionality for the external I/O terminals.

There are four external I/O terminals: I/O 1 to I/O 4.

You can control the instrument to start and stop measurement or input trigger signals.

I/O 1 to I/O 3 are input terminals, while I/O 4 is an output terminal.

**SET** > **System** > **External**



- 1 Under **[External input 1]**, **[External input 2]**, and **[External input 3]**, select the terminal functionality.

|                                                |                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OFF</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Disables the terminal.                                                                                                        |
| <b>Start</b>                                   | Starts measurement. (Same operation as the <b>START</b> key)<br>This setting is not available for <b>[External input 3]</b> . |
| <b>Stop</b>                                    | Stops measurement. (Same operation as the <b>STOP</b> key)<br>This setting is not available for <b>[External input 3]</b> .   |
| <b>Start/Stop</b>                              | Stops or start measurement when the signal level changes.<br>This setting is not available for <b>[External input 3]</b> .    |
| <b>Trigger input</b>                           | Activates a trigger.<br>This setting is not available for <b>[External input 1]</b> or <b>[External input 2]</b> .            |
| <b>Event input</b>                             | Assigns an event mark.                                                                                                        |

- 2 Select the edge.

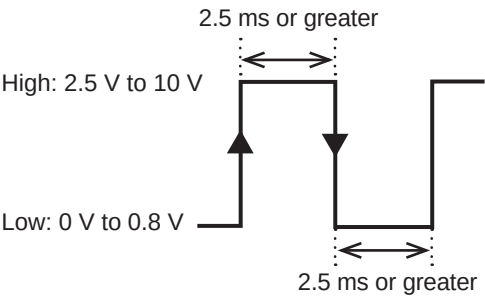
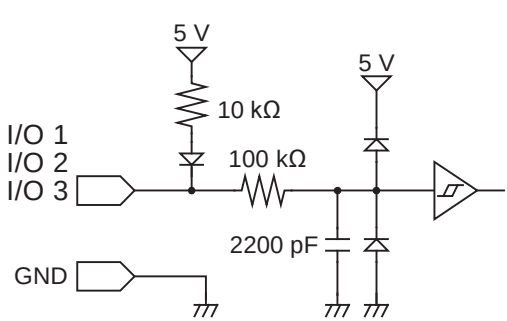
|                                              |                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>↑</b>                                     | Operates at the rising edge when changing from low level to high level.  |
| <b>↓</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Operates at the falling edge when changing from high level to low level. |

- 3 Under **[External output]**, select the terminal functionality.

|                                                |                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OFF</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Disables the terminal.                               |
| <b>Trigger output</b>                          | Outputs a low-level signal when a trigger activates. |

External input terminal (I/O 1, I/O 2, I/O 3) input specifications

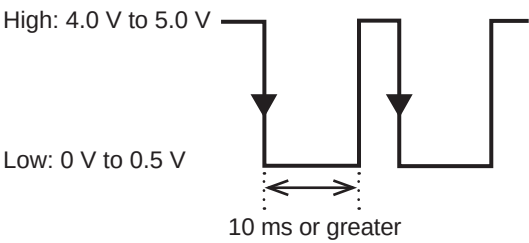
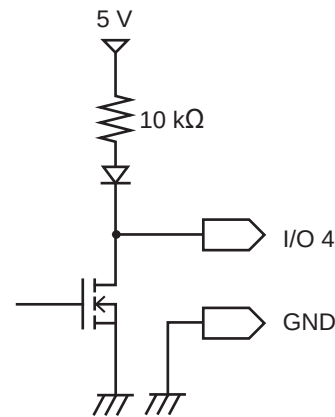
|                      |                                                                      |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input voltage        | 0 V to 10 V DC<br>High level: 2.5 V to 10 V; low level: 0 V to 0.8 V |
| Slope                | Rising/falling (user-selectable)                                     |
| Response pulse width | High period: 2.5 ms or greater; low period: 2.5 ms or greater        |



The function will activate at the rising or falling edge, depending on the edge setting.

External output terminal (I/O 4) output specifications

|                            |                                                     |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Output type                | Open-drain output (with 5 V voltage output)         |
| Output voltage             | High level: 4.0 V to 5.0 V; low level: 0 V to 0.5 V |
| Maximum switching capacity | 5 V to 10 V DC, 200 mA                              |
| Output pulse width         | 10 ms or greater (trigger output)                   |

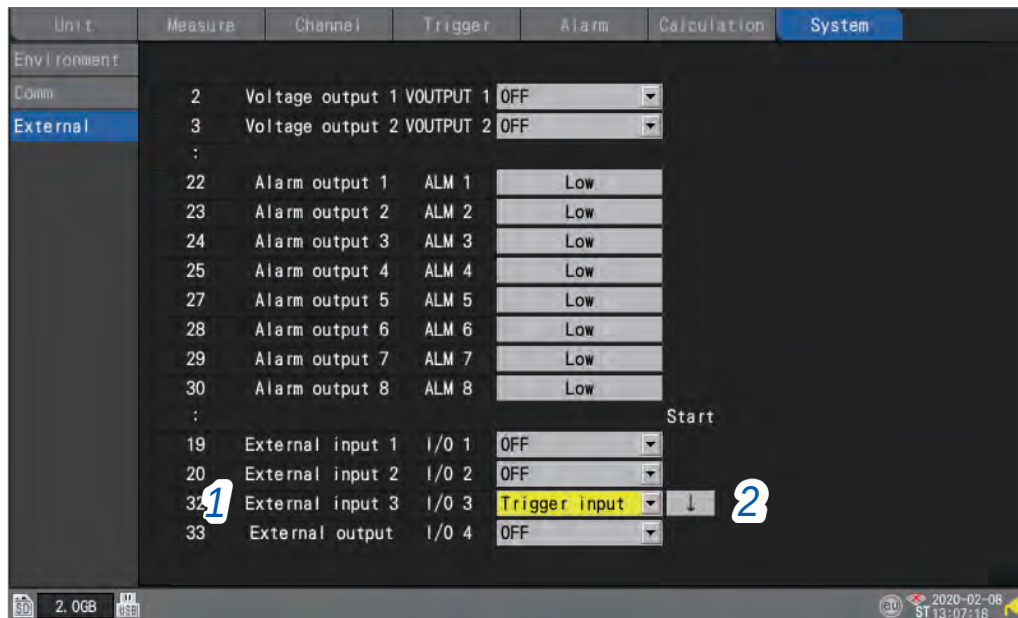


## External trigger input

This section describes how to input a signal from an external source to activate a trigger.

You can use a signal from another device to start measurement with the instrument. The external input I/O 3 terminal is used for this functionality.

SET > System > External



- 1 Under [External input 3], set the terminal functionality to [Trigger input].

When [External trigger] is set to [ON], the parameter will be set to [Trigger input].

See “2.6 Applying Triggers Based on External Sources” (p. 129).

- 2 Select the edge at which to activate the trigger.

|                                       |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ↑                                     | Activates the trigger at the rising edge when changing from low level to high level.                                                                             |
| ↓ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Activates the trigger at the falling edge when changing from high level to low level. The trigger will also activate if the I/O 3 and GND terminals are shorted. |

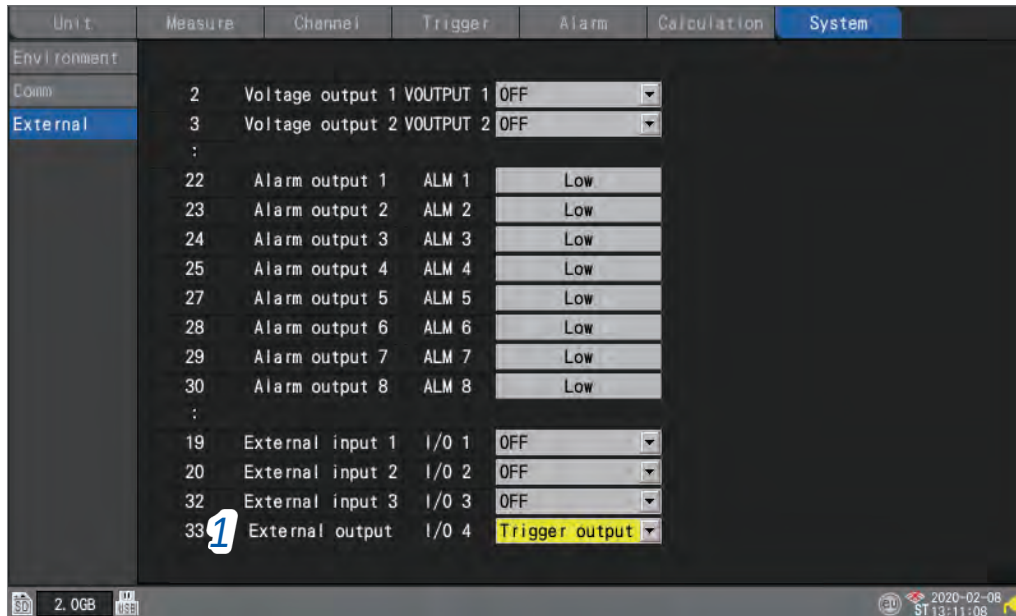


It is recommended to actually input the signal and verify whether the external trigger operates.

## Trigger output

This section describes how to output a low-level signal when a trigger activates. You can use this capability to notify another device that the instrument has started recording. The external output I/O 4 terminal is used for this functionality.

SET > System > External



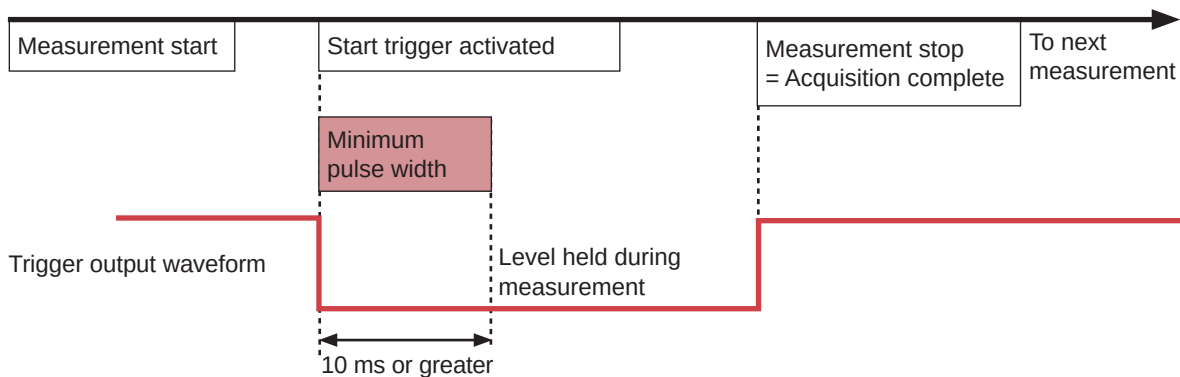
- 1 Under [External output], set the terminal functionality to [Trigger output].

A low-level signal will be output when a trigger activates.

## Trigger output timing

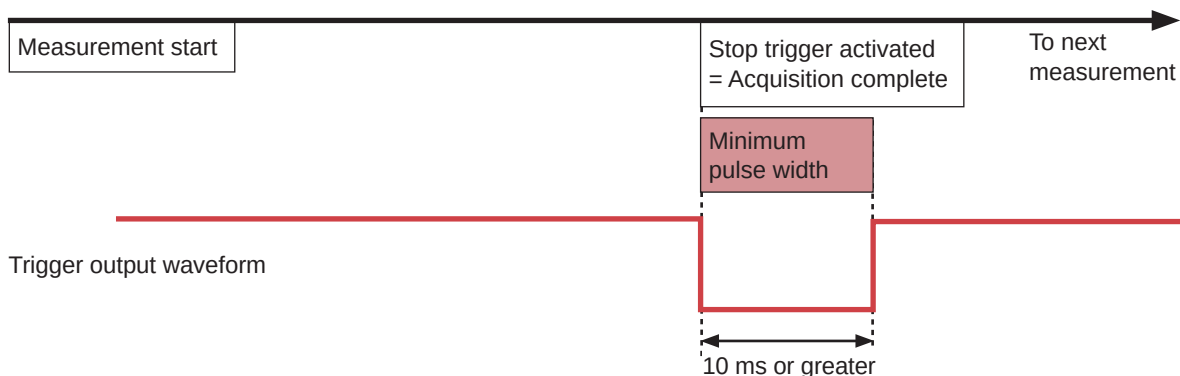
The timing at which signals appear in trigger output varies with the [\[Timing\]](#) setting. See “2.2 Enabling the Trigger Function” (p.116).

### Start



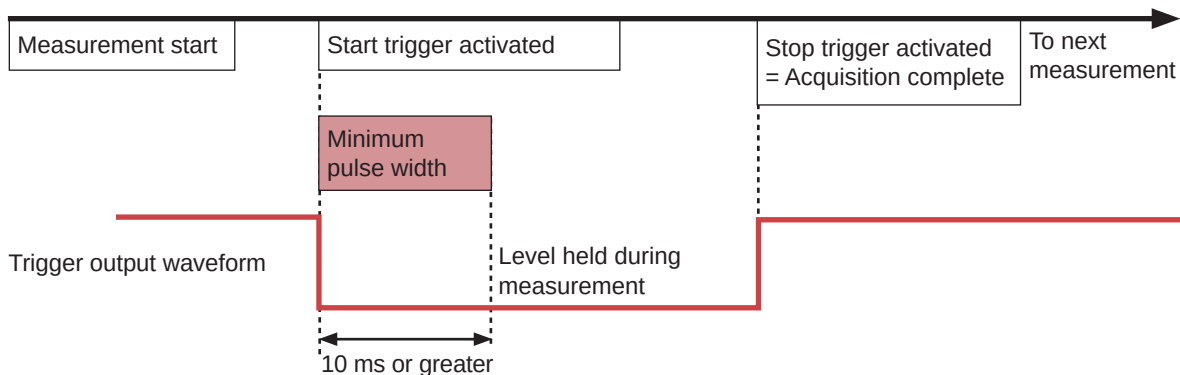
- Trigger output will switch to active when the start trigger activates.
- The pulse will be output for at least 10 ms and held while measurement continues.
- Trigger output will switch to non-active when measurement stops.

### Stop



- Trigger output will switch to active when the stop trigger activates.
- The pulse will be output for at least 10 ms, and then trigger output will switch to non-active.

### Start & stop



- Trigger output will switch to active when the start trigger activates.
- The pulse will be output for at least 10 ms and held while measurement continues.
- Trigger output will switch to non-active when the stop trigger activates.

## Simultaneously starting measurement using external triggers

This section describes how to synchronize the measurement start time for multiple instruments using trigger input and trigger output.

Since each instrument generates its own sampling clock, data acquisition times will diverge if measurement is continued for an extended period of time.

If you wish to synchronize operation including the sampling clock, use the sync input/output terminals.

See “8.3 Configuring Sync Input/Output (SYNC) Terminals” (p.227)

There are two methods for synchronizing measurement start times: daisy chain operation and parallel synchronized operation.

### Daisy chain operation

When a trigger activates for any instrument, triggers will also activate for other instruments.

When a large number of instruments are connected, divergence among individual devices' trigger times will increase.

#### Connection method

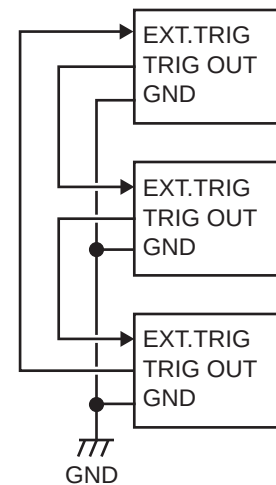
Connect one instrument's trigger output (I/O 4) to the next instrument's trigger input (I/O 3).

Repeat this connection until all the instruments have been connected.

#### Configuration method

- Set **[Trigger]** to **[ON]** for all the instruments. (p. 116)
- Set **[External trigger]** to **[ON]** for all the instruments. (p. 129)
- Set **[External input 3]** to **[Trigger input]** and the edge to **[↓]** for all the instruments. (p.231)
- Set **[External output]** to **[Trigger output]** for all the instruments. (p.232)

#### Example connections



### Parallel synchronized operation

Use one instrument as the primary instrument (trigger monitoring) and the rest as secondary instruments.

When a trigger activates for the primary instrument, triggers will also activate for the secondary instruments.

Divergence in trigger times can be minimized using this method, even when the number of connected instruments increases.

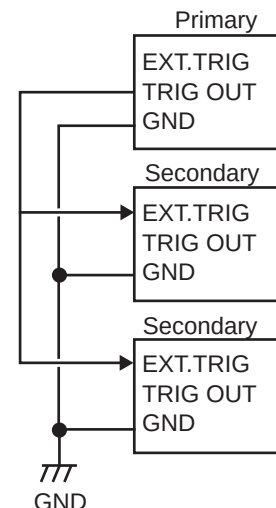
#### Connection method

Connect the primary instrument's trigger output (I/O 4) to all secondary instruments' trigger input (I/O 3).

#### Configuration method

- Set **[Trigger]** to **[ON]** for all the instruments. (p. 116)
- Set **[External trigger]** to **[ON]** for all the secondary instruments. (p. 129)
- Set **[External input 3]** to **[Trigger input]** and the edge to **[↓]** for all the secondary instruments. (p.231)
- Set **[External output]** to **[Trigger output]** for the primary instrument. (p.232)

#### Example connections







This chapter describes how to connect the instrument to a computer.

The instrument and computer must be connected using either a LAN cable or a USB cable.

|                                                                                          |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>9.1 Using the Logger Utility .....</b>                                                | <b>p.237</b> |
| <b>9.2 Configuring and Establishing a USB Connection .....</b>                           | <b>p.238</b> |
| <b>9.3 Configuring and Establishing a LAN Connection .....</b>                           | <b>p.241</b> |
| <b>9.4 Configuring and Establishing a Wireless LAN Connection (LR8450-01 Only) .....</b> | <b>p.251</b> |
| <b>9.5 Performing Remote Operation Using the HTTP Server ....</b>                        | <b>p.255</b> |
| <b>9.6 Acquiring Data Using the FTP Server .....</b>                                     | <b>p.262</b> |
| <b>9.7 Sending Data Using the FTP Client .....</b>                                       | <b>p.266</b> |
| <b>9.8 Sending Emails .....</b>                                                          | <b>p.287</b> |
| <b>9.9 Controlling the Instrument with Communication Commands .....</b>                  | <b>p.294</b> |
| <b>9.10 Sending Measurement Data Using XCP on Ethernet .....</b>                         | <b>p.295</b> |

## Available functionality

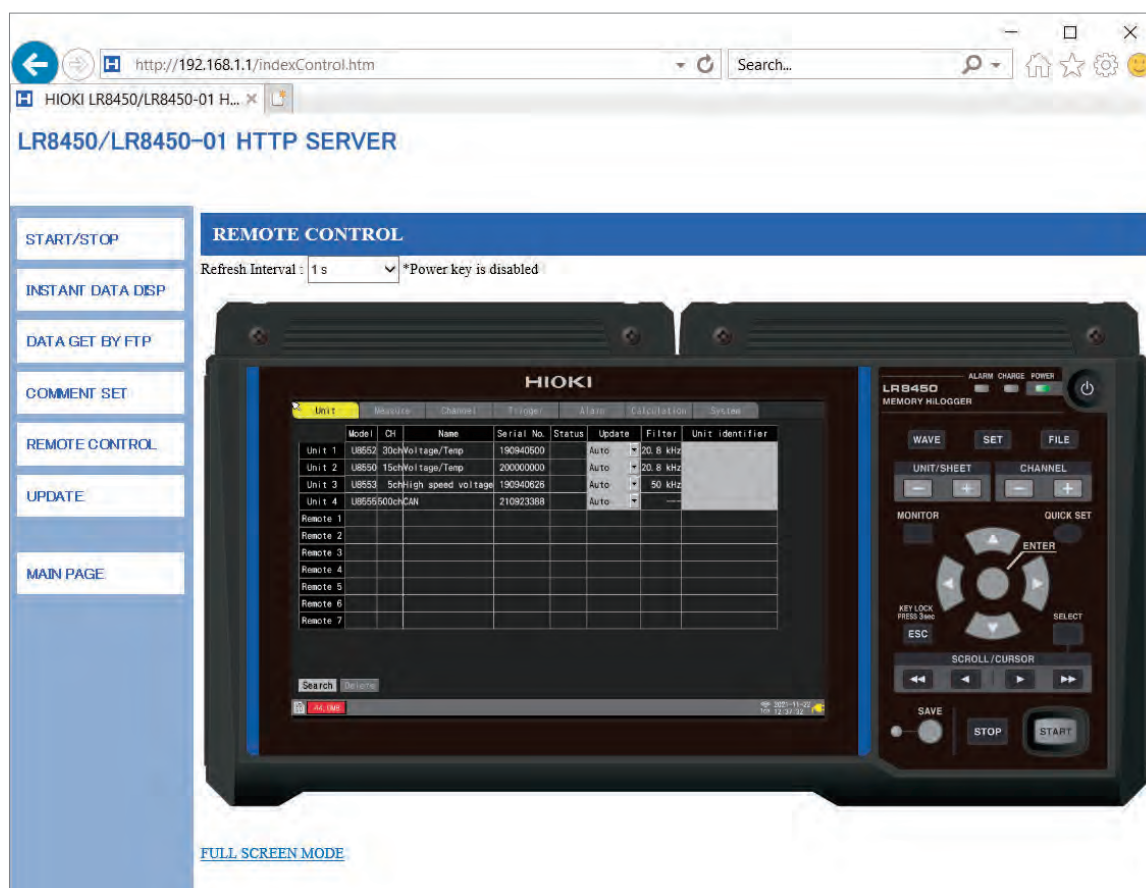
✓: Yes; --: No

| Description                                                           | LAN   | USB | Reference page |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|----------------|
| Real-time measurement through the Logger Utility                      | ✓     | ✓   | p.237          |
| Remote operation using the HTTP server function                       | ✓*1*2 | —   | p.255          |
| Manual acquisition of data using the FTP server function              | ✓     | —   | p.262          |
| Automatic sending of data using the FTP client function               | ✓*1   | —   | p.266          |
| Email transmission                                                    | —     | —   | p.287          |
| Measurement using programs written in languages such as Visual Basic® | ✓*1*3 | ✓*1 | p.294          |

\*1: Disabled during measurement with the Logger Utility.

\*2: Not available during measurement using programs written in languages such as Visual Basic®.

\*3: Real-time data cannot be acquired at a recording interval of less than 1 s. In this case, use the Logger Utility. Data can be acquired after measurement has stopped, even when using a recording interval of less than 1 s. For more information about creating measurement programs, see the “Communication Commands User Manual” on the included CD (application disc).



## 9.1 Using the Logger Utility

A software application called Logger Utility comes with the instrument.

You can configure the instrument's settings, operate the instrument, and observe waveforms through your computer with the Logger Utility installed.

There are the following advantages in using the Logger Utility.

- You can observe data, such as waveforms and values, your computer acquired in real time.
- You can analyze measurement data.
- You can convert measurement data (from binary format to CSV format).
- You can transmit waveform data in real time to the Excel® file a computer is using.
- You can operate up to five loggers, including legacy models as well as the LR8450/LR8450-01.

### Supported models

LR8450, LR8450-01, LR8400, LR8401, LR8402, LR8410, LR8416, LR8431, LR8432, 8423

For more information about how to install and use the Logger Utility, see “Logger Utility User Manual” (PDF file) on the included CD.



When a recording interval of between 1 ms and 5 ms is set, the system cannot acquire data in real-time.

In addition, when the number of analog channels with measurement enabled reaches 601, the system cannot acquire data in real-time.

If a wireless module cannot send data due to communication disruption, the data may be regarded as **[NO DATA]**. The system cannot recover data even after the wireless communication is restored.

CAN Units (U8555/LR8535) cannot collect data in real time. In addition, files saved in the binary format (MEM) by the instrument cannot be opened by the Logger Utility. Files containing CAN Unit data saved in the binary format (MEM) can be opened using GENNECT One.

If measurement is started using the Logger Utility, the instrument's waveform display will be updated only intermittently in order to reduce the workload.

In the following cases, numerical calculation results or waveform calculation results may differ between the instrument and Logger Utility because they handle data differently.

- If values exceed the measurable range significantly (+OVER, -OVER)
- If the communications are temporarily disrupted (NO DATA)
- If a wire break is detected in a thermocouple during temperature measurement

## 9.2 Configuring and Establishing a USB Connection

This section describes how to connect the instrument to a computer with the accompanying USB cable.

- You can configure the instrument's settings, record waveforms, and observe the recorded waveforms with the Logger Utility. (p.237)
- You can load data from an SD Memory Card to a computer. (p.168)
- You can control the instrument using communication commands. (p.294)

Install the USB driver before connecting the instrument to the computer for the first time.

### Installing the USB driver

Install the USB driver as described below.

#### 1 Execute an install file of the USB driver.

(Windows 7 or Windows 8)

Run **[DriverSetupWin7Win8.msi]** on the CD.

If you have already installed the Logger Utility, you can run the file from the following location:

**[c:\Program Files(x86)\HIOKI\LoggerUtility\Driver\DriverSetupWin7Win8.msi]** \*

(Windows 10 or Windows 11)

Run **[DriverSetupWin10Win11.msi]** on the CD.

If you have already installed the Logger Utility, you can run the file from the following location:

**[c:\Program Files(x86)\HIOKI\LoggerUtility\Driver\DriverSetupWin10Win11.msi]** \*

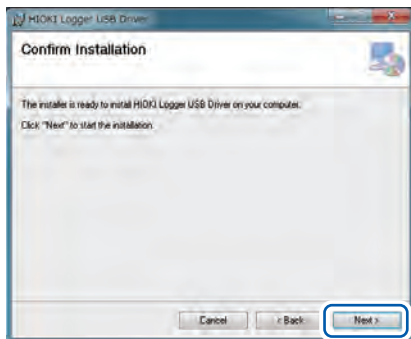
\*: Follow the procedure to install the Logger Utility. It will be installed in the **[Program Files(x86)]** on the C drive.



#### 2 Click **[Next]**.

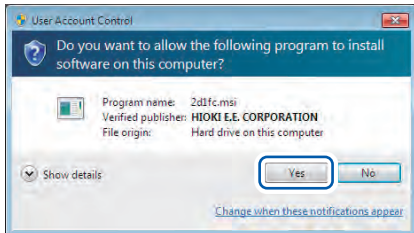
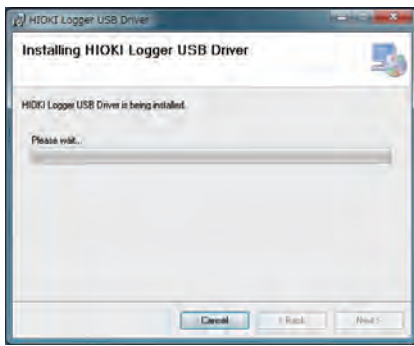
To change the installation location (not usually necessary)

Click **[Browse...]** and change the folder into which to install the driver.



#### 3 Click **[Next]**.

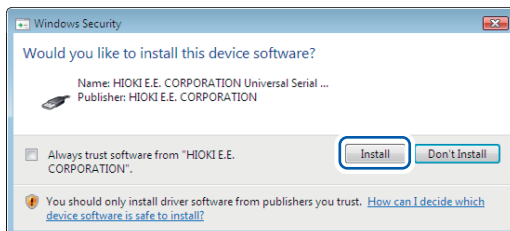
The installation will begin.



## Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 10, or Windows 11

A dialog box asking for permission to continue will be displayed.

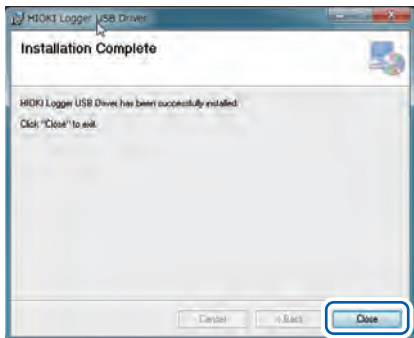
Click **[Yes]** to continue.



A dialog box asking for permission to install the software will be displayed.

Select the **[Always trust software from "HIOKI E.E. CORPORATION".]** check box and click **[Install]**.

The installation will complete, and a dialog box will be displayed.



## 4 Click **[Close]**.

This completes installation of the USB driver.

## Connecting the instrument to the computer with a USB cable

This section describes how to connect the instrument to a computer with a USB cable.

### CAUTION

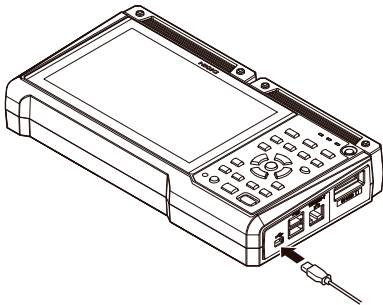


- **Do not unplug the USB cable while the instrument is sending or receiving data.**  
Doing so could damage the instrument.

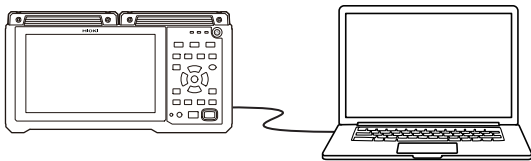


- **Turn off the instrument and computer before connecting or disconnecting the USB cable.**  
Failure to do so could cause the instrument to malfunction or damage it.
- **Ensure the instrument and computer are grounded at the same potential.**  
Connecting the USB cable while the ground potentials differ between the instrument and computer could cause the instrument to malfunction or damage it.

### Instructions



- 1** Insert the USB cable plug into the instrument's USB cable connector, exercising care to ensure that the plug is oriented properly.



- 2** Connect the other end of the USB cable to the computer's USB connector.

You cannot use both the Logger Utility and communication commands at the same time over the USB connection. Allow at least 30 s to switch between the Logger Utility and communication commands.



## 9.3 Configuring and Establishing a LAN Connection

This section describes how to connect the instrument to a computer with a LAN cable.

- You can configure the instrument's settings, record waveforms, and observe the recorded waveforms with the Logger Utility. (p.237)
- You can remotely control the instrument (to configure settings, acquire data, or monitor its screen) using a standard web browser such as Internet Explorer®. (HTTP server) (p.255)
- You can download files from storage media (an SD Memory Card or a USB Drive) to a computer. (FTP server) (p.262)
- You can set up the system so that waveform files stored on instrument media are automatically sent over the network or to the FTP server on a remotely located computer. (FTP client) (p.262)
- You can send data while measurement is in progress to a computer or other device with email capability on the local network or in a remote location via the instrument's SMTP mail server function. (p.287)
- You can control the instrument using communication commands. (p.294)

### IMPORTANT

- Be sure to configure the LAN settings before connecting the instrument to a network.
- Changing the settings while the instrument is connected to a network could cause the instrument to be assigned the same IP address as another device on the LAN or incorrect address data to be sent to the network.

### Checking settings before connecting the instrument

Different settings are used depending on whether you wish to connect the instrument to an existing network or to connect the instrument to a single computer.

#### Connecting the instrument to an existing network

You will need to have your network system administrator (department) assign the following settings in advance. Be sure that the instrument is not using the same IP address as any other device on the network.

|                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>DHCP server</b>                                          | Whether to use a DHCP server: Use or not use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Host name</b><br><b>IP address</b><br><b>Subnet mask</b> | Hostname<br>IP address<br>Subnet mask: _____._____._____._____<br>(The IP address and subnet mask are unnecessary if using the DHCP server.)                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Port number</b>                                          | TCP/IP port number to use: ____X (default setting: 880x)<br>Specify at least the first 3 digits of the 4- or 5-digit port number. The last digit is reserved for use by the instrument.<br>(Last digit 0: Logger Utility, 2: Communication commands, 5: XCP on Ethernet)<br>Specify when the default setting of 8800 to 8809 cannot be used. |
| <b>Gateway</b>                                              | Gateway: Use or not use<br>IP address (if using): _____._____._____._____<br>(The setting is not required when using the DHCP server because the gateway will be acquired from the server.)                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>DNS</b>                                                  | DNS: Use or not use<br>IP address (if using): _____._____._____._____<br>(The setting is not required when using the DHCP server because the gateway will be acquired from the server.)                                                                                                                                                      |

## Connecting the instrument to a single computer (local network with no external connections)

The following addresses are recommended if there is no network administrator or if you are responsible for configuring the settings yourself:

Example settings

|             |          |                                           |
|-------------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
| DHCP server |          | OFF                                       |
| Host name   |          | Set as desired (unique setting required). |
| IP address  | Computer | 192.168.1.1                               |
|             | Logger 1 | 192.168.1.2                               |
|             | Logger 2 | 192.168.1.3 (assign sequentially)         |
|             | ↓        | ↓                                         |
| Subnet mask |          | 255.255.255.0                             |
| Port number |          | 880X                                      |
| Gateway     |          | OFF                                       |
| DNS         |          | OFF                                       |

## Settings

|                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Using DHCP server<br>(Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) | DHCP allows the instrument to automatically acquire and configure its IP address and other settings.<br>When the server and the instrument are on the same network, enabling the DHCP server allows you to automatically acquire and set the IP address, subnet mask, and gateway.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Host name                                                  | Indicates the name of the instrument on the network. Be sure that the instrument's hostname is not being used by any other device on the network.<br>Since the instrument does not support dynamic DNS, the set hostname will not be registered in the DNS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| IP address                                                 | Indicates the address used to distinguish individual devices connected to the network.<br>Be sure that the instrument's IP address is not being used by any other device on the network. The server will automatically set the IP address when the DHCP server is enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Subnet mask                                                | Divides the IP address into one part that indicates the network and another that indicates the instrument.<br>Use the same setting as other devices that are connected to the same network. The server will automatically set the subnet mask when the DHCP server is enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Gateway<br>IP address                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Connecting the instrument to a network<br/>If the computer (communications device) is connected to a different network than the instrument, set to <b>[ON]</b> and specify the device that will serve as the gateway. If the computer is on the same network, the same setting as the default gateway in the computer's settings can generally be used.</li><li>Connecting the instrument to a single computer<br/>If connecting the instrument to the same hub, set to <b>[OFF]</b>.<br/>The gateway IP address will be acquired from the server when the DHCP server is enabled.</li></ul> |
| DNS<br>(Domain Name System)                                | When DNS is enabled, you can specify the device you wish to communicate with by name instead of IP address. (IP addresses consist of a series of numbers and are difficult to remember. Devices can be specified using names instead of IP addresses to make the setup process more intuitive.)<br>If a server that can convert names to IP addresses is operating on the network, IP addresses can be checked based on names by querying the server. The name will be acquired from the server when the DHCP server is enabled.                                                                                                   |

## Username and password for authentication purposes

You can impose limitations on connections when you log into the FTP of the instrument and use a web browser of a computer.

See "FTP server connection limitations (FTP authentication)" (p.264).

## Configuring the computer's network settings

These settings are configured in the same way, regardless of whether you are connecting the instrument to one computer or multiple instruments to a single computer via a hub.

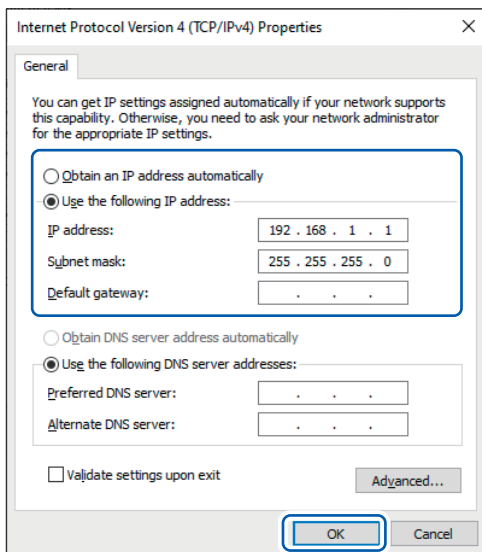
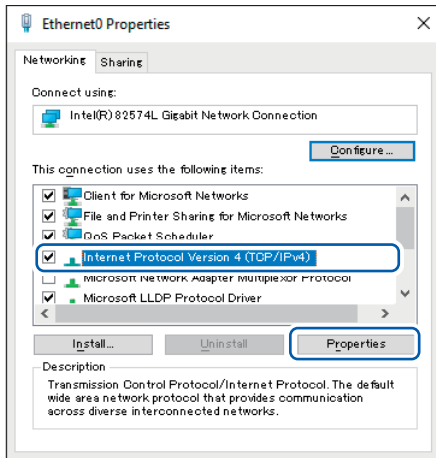
This explanation envisions the following network:

- IP address: 192.168.1.0/24 (network address)  
or 192.168.1.1 (private IP address\*)
- Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0

\*: The IP address can be set as desired, but use of a private IP address is recommended.

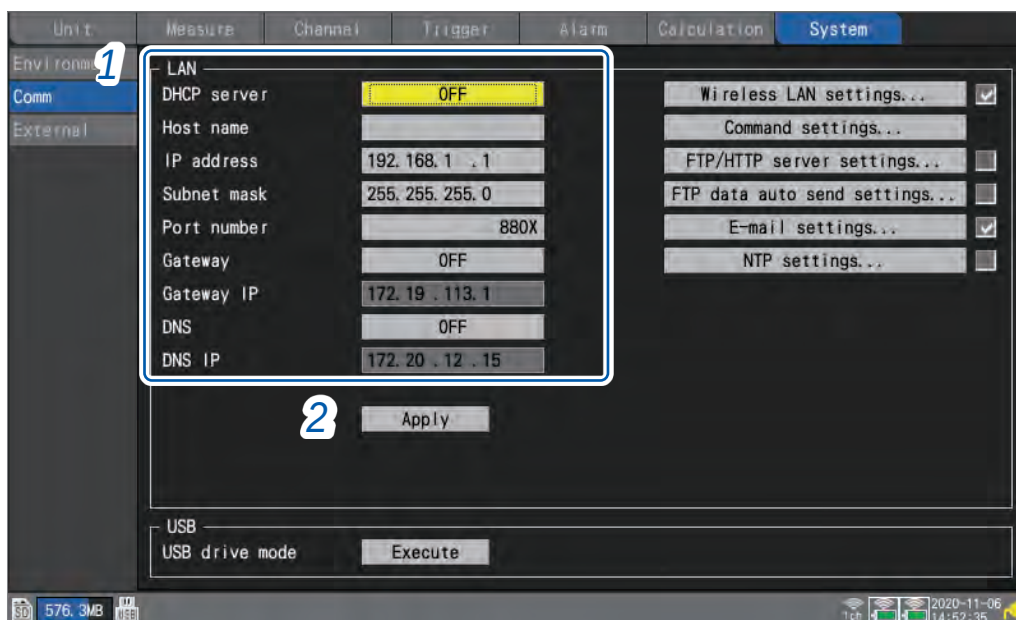
### Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 10, or Windows 11

- 1 Under **[Control Panel] > [Network and Sharing Center] > [Change adapter settings]**, display the computer's network connections.
- 2 Right-click the network adapter icon (with a name such as **[Local area connection]** or **[Ethernet]**) and select **[Properties]**.
- 3 Select **[Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)]** and click **[Properties]**.
- 4 Enter the **[IP address]** and **[Subnet mask]** and click **[OK]**.



## Configuring the instrument's LAN settings

SET > System > Comm



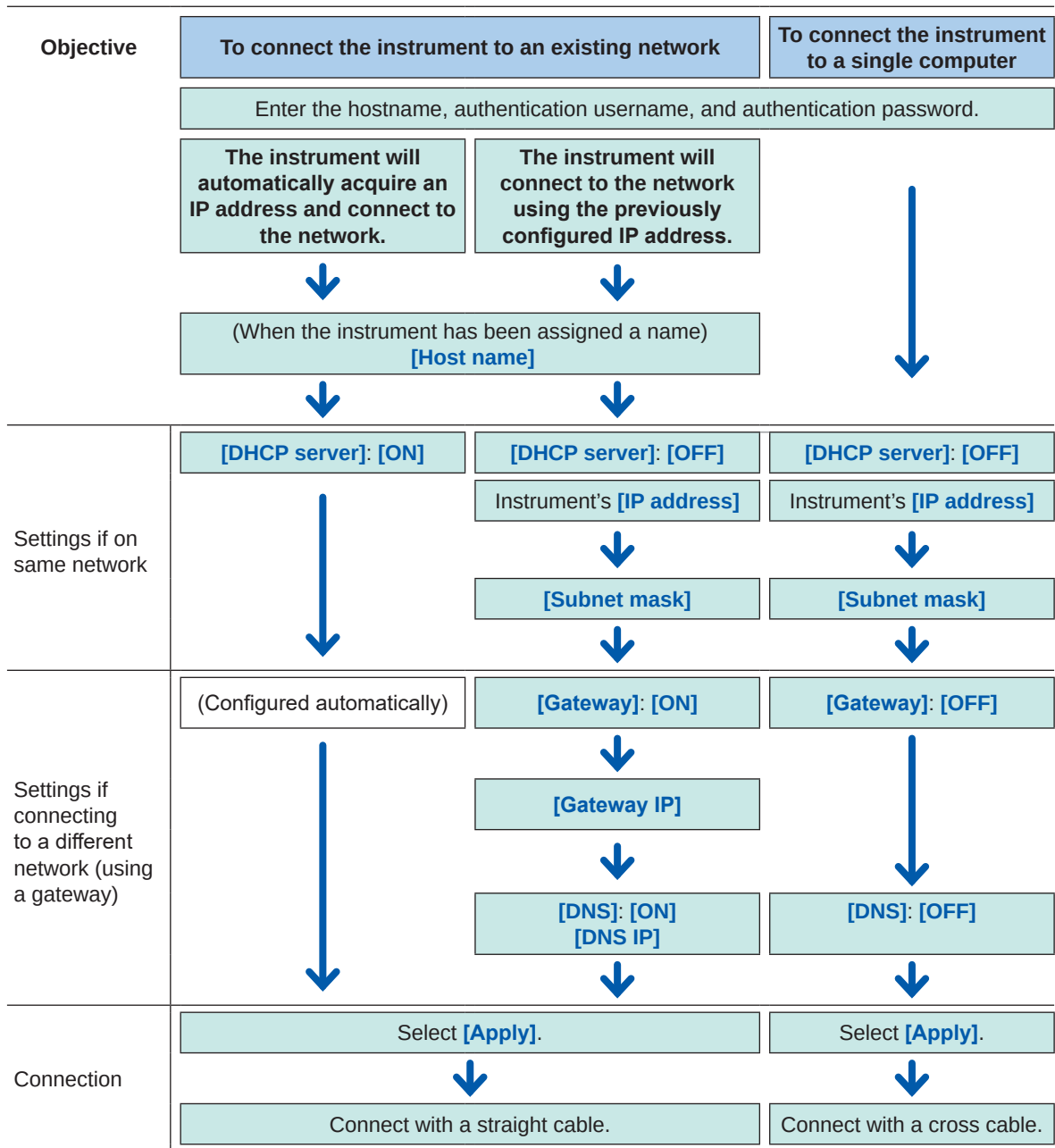
### 1 Configure the settings.

See "Configuring LAN settings" (p.246).

### 2 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Apply]** is selected.

The LAN connection will be enabled (the USB connection may be interrupted).

## LAN configuration process



Communicating with a Computer (PC)

9

## Configuring LAN settings

To communicate with the instrument over the LAN, configure the following settings:

- **[DHCP server]**

If **[DHCP server]** is set to **[ON]**, the instrument will automatically acquire the IP address and subnet mask.

|                                                |                             |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>OFF</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Disables the DHCP function. |
| <b>ON</b>                                      | Enables the DHCP function.  |

- **[Host name]**

Specify the instrument's hostname.

String of up to 12 single-byte characters (example: **LOGGER**)

- **[IP address]**

Set the instrument's IP address.

\_. \_ . \_ ( \_ : 0 to 255) (example: **192.168.1.2**)

- **[Subnet mask]**

\_. \_ . \_ . ( \_ : 0 to 255) (example: **255.255.255.0**)

- **[Port number]**

Set the number of the TCP/IP port used by the instrument.

The last digit cannot be set as it is used by the instrument's firmware.

(Last digit 0: Logger Utility, 2: Communication commands, 5: XCP on Ethernet)

\_\_\_\_ ( \_ : 0 to 9) (example: **880X**)

- **[Gateway]**

If **[DHCP server]** is set to **[ON]**, the gateway will be set automatically.

**OFF** ☒, **ON**

- **[Gateway IP]**

If **[Gateway]** is set to **[ON]**, set the IP address of the device that will serve as the gateway.

\_. \_ . \_ . ( \_ : 0 to 255)

- **[DNS]**

Select whether to use DNS.

**OFF** ☒, **ON**

- **[DNS IP]**

If **[DNS]** is set to **[ON]**, set the DNS server's IP address.

\_. \_ . \_ . ( \_ : 0 to 255)



## Example settings

- Connecting the instrument to a single computer

|             |               |
|-------------|---------------|
| DHCP server | OFF           |
| Host name   | LOGGER        |
| IP address  | 192.168.1.2   |
| Subnet mask | 255.255.255.0 |
| Port number | 880X          |
| Gateway     | OFF           |
| DNS         | OFF           |

- Connecting multiple instruments to a computer via a hub

This section describes how to connect the instrument to a local network without any external connections.

It is recommended to use a private IP address.

Configure the settings as follows so that only one device uses a given hostname and IP address.

Device 1

|            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| Host name  | LOGGER      |
| IP address | 192.168.1.2 |

Device 2

|            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| Host name  | LOGGER2     |
| IP address | 192.168.1.3 |

Device 3

|            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| Host name  | LOGGER3     |
| IP address | 192.168.1.4 |

Shared settings

|             |               |
|-------------|---------------|
| DHCP server | OFF           |
| Subnet mask | 255.255.255.0 |
| Port number | 880X          |
| Gateway     | OFF           |

## Connecting the instrument to a computer with a LAN cable

This section describes how to connect the instrument to a computer with a LAN cable.

### CAUTION



- **Do not unplug the LAN cable while the instrument is sending or receiving data.**  
Doing so could damage the instrument.

- **Turn off the instrument and computer before connecting or disconnecting the LAN cable.**

Failure to do so could cause the instrument to malfunction or damage it.

- **Ensure the instrument and computer are grounded at the same potential.**

Connecting the LAN cable while the ground potentials differ between the instrument and computer could cause the instrument to malfunction or damage it.



- **Connect the LAN cable securely.**

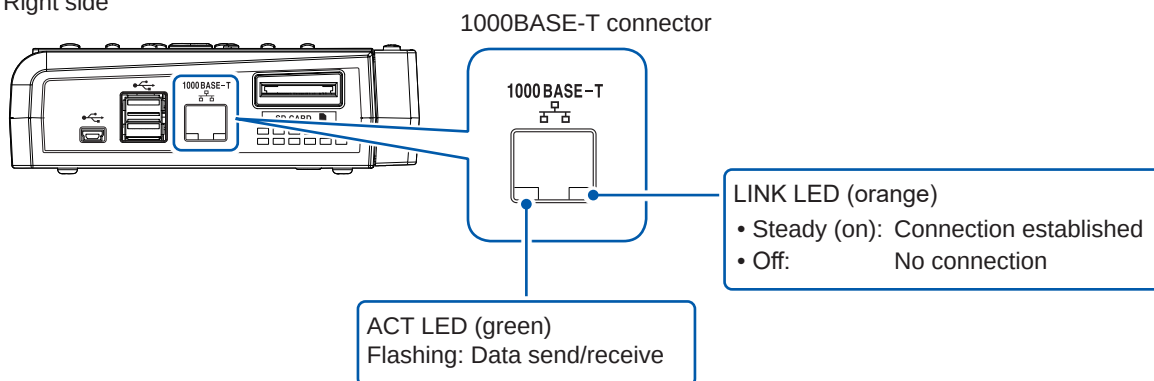
Failure to do so could cause the instrument to malfunction or damage it.

- **If routing a LAN cable outdoors or over more than 30 m, attach a LAN surge protector or other suitable protective device.**

Failure to do so could cause damage to the instrument due to increased susceptibility to the effects of induced lightning.

### LAN connector on the instrument

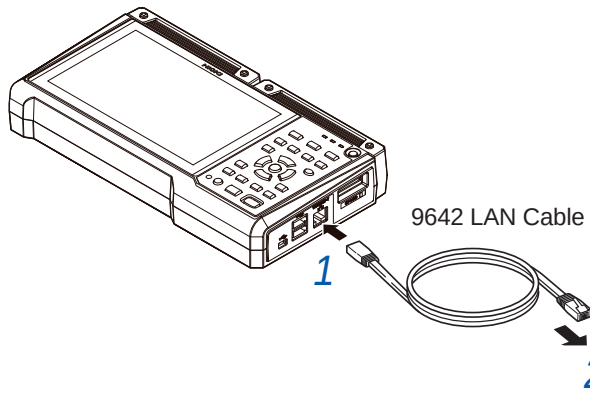
Right side



The LINK LED will light up when the instrument has connected to the network, indicating that the connection can be used. If the LED fails to illuminate, there may be a malfunction of the instrument or connected device or a wire break in the LAN cable.

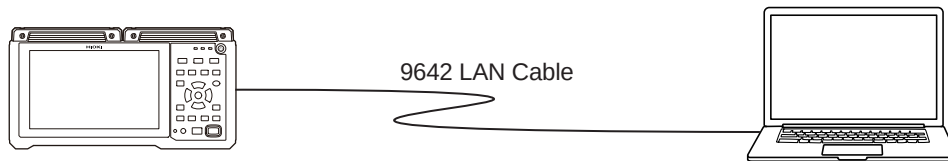
## Connecting the instrument to a single computer

You will need: 9642 LAN Cable (×1)



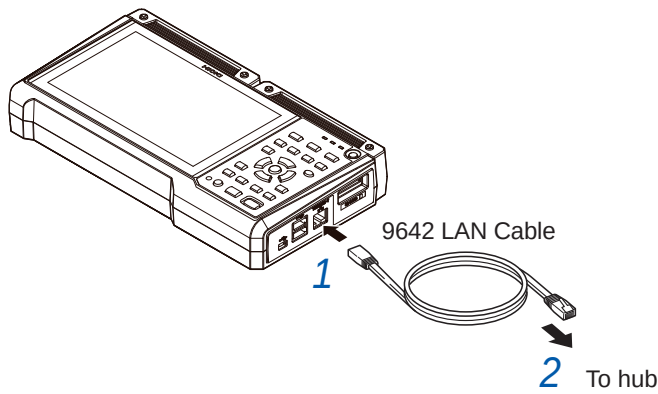
**1** Connect the 9642 LAN Cable to the LAN connector on the instrument.

**2** Connect the other end of the cable to the computer's LAN connector.



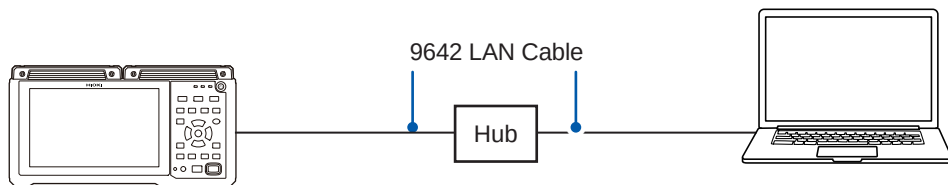
## Connecting multiple instruments to a computer via a hub

You will need: 9642 LAN Cable (×2), hub



**1** Connect the 9642 LAN Cable to the LAN connector on the instrument.

**2** Connect the other end of the cable to one of the hub's LAN connectors.



## Troubleshooting LAN connections

### Are the cables connected properly?

- There may be a faulty contact in the connector. Disconnect and reconnect the cable.
- The LINK LED on the instrument's LAN connector will light up once a connection has been established.

### Has the computer's IP address been set properly?

- Check the IP address, subnet mask, and gateway address set for the computer's network interface.

**1** Press the **Windows** key and the **R** key at the same time.

The **[Run...]** dialog box will be displayed.

**2** Enter **CMD** and press the **ENTER** key.

The **[CMD.exe]** window will open.

**3** When the cursor starts flashing, enter **ipconfig/all** and press the **ENTER** key.

### Can the instrument and computer communicate?

- If the instrument and computer's IP addresses have been set properly, you can check whether the computer can communicate with the instrument using the ping protocol.

**1** Press the **Windows** key and the **R** key at the same time.

The **[Run...]** dialog box will be displayed.

**2** Enter **CMD** and press the **ENTER** key.

The **[CMD.exe]** window will open.

**3** Once the cursor starts flashing, enter **ping XXX.XXX.X.X** (using the IP address you wish to verify) and press the **ENTER** key.

If an IP address can be obtained from the hostname using DNS, you may also enter the hostname.

For example, if the instrument's IP address is 192.168.1.2, enter **ping 192.168.1.2**.

**4** Check the computer's display.

Output like the following indicates normal connectivity. The expression *time* indicates the amount of time required for the operation to complete.

Pinging 192.168.1.2 with 32 bytes of data:

Reply from 192.168.1.2: bytes=32 time<10ms TTL=32

Reply from 192.168.1.2: bytes=32 time<10ms TTL=32

Reply from 192.168.1.2: bytes=32 time<10ms TTL=32

Reply from 192.168.1.2: bytes=32 time=1ms TTL=32

Output such as the following indicates a connectivity issue. Check the cable connection.

Pinging 192.168.1.2 with 32 bytes of data:

Reply from 192.168.1.2: Host is down.

Reply from 192.168.1.2: Host is down.

Reply from 192.168.1.2: Host is down.

Reply from 192.168.1.2: Host is down.

## 9.4 Configuring and Establishing a Wireless LAN Connection (LR8450-01 Only)

The LR8450-01 is equipped with various features that take advantage of wireless LAN communications.

When you select the access point or station function, the following functions will be enabled:

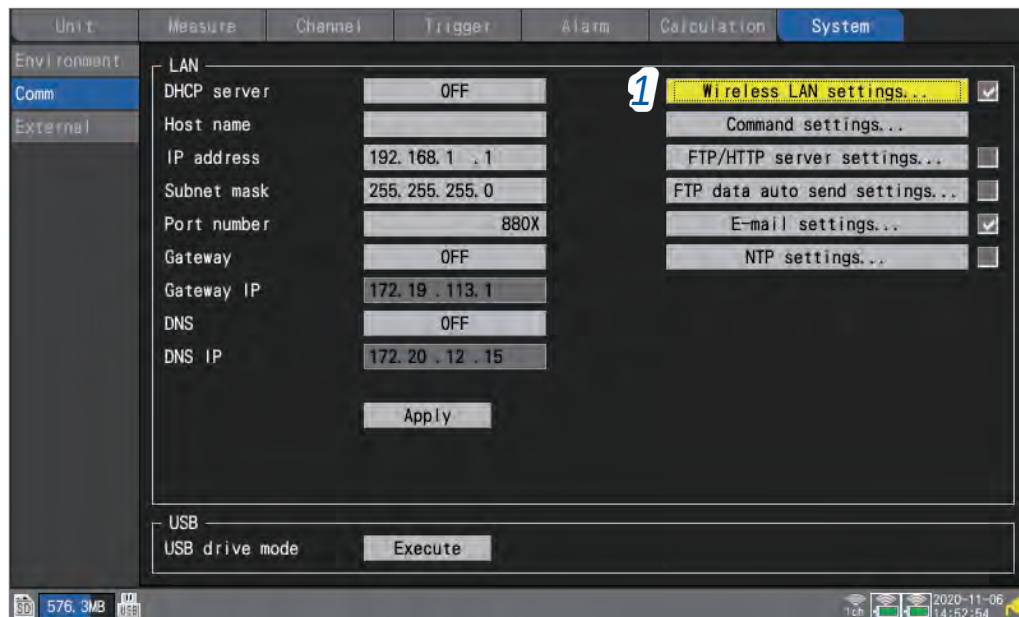
- Setting configuration and recording control using communication commands
- Manual data acquisition using the FTP server
- Automatic data sending using FTP (FTP client)
- Remote operation using the HTTP server
- NTP client function

Selecting the wireless module connection function will enable the instrument to perform measurement using wireless modules. Up to 330-analog channel measurement with a combination of plug-in modules and wireless module is available.

The LR8450-01 accommodates, for measurement, up to seven wireless modules.

The access point function, station function and wireless module measurement function can not be used together.

SET > System > Comm



- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Wireless LAN settings...]** is selected.  
The setting window will open.

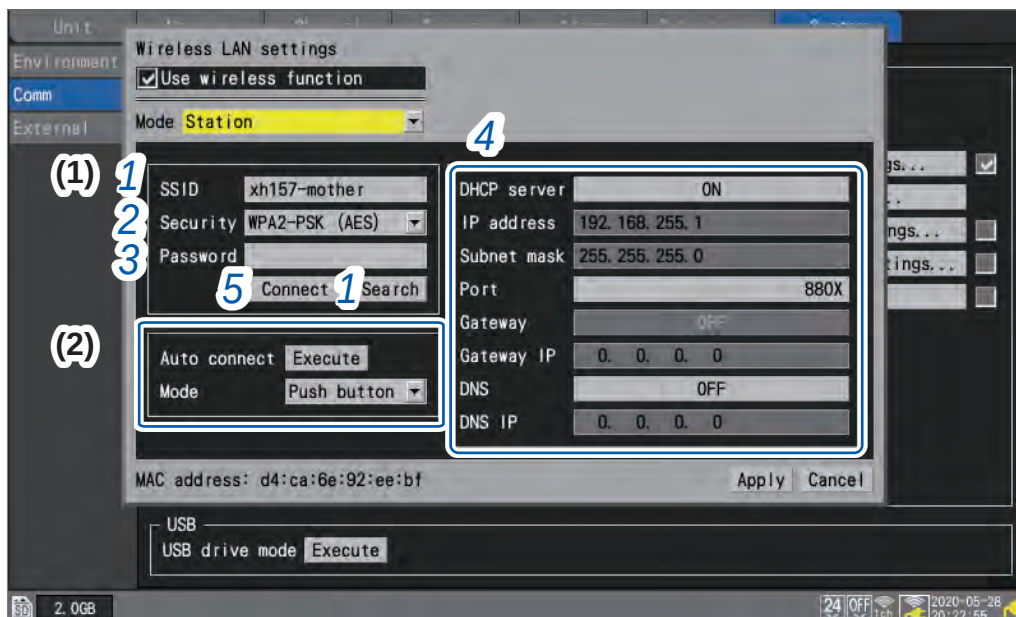


- 2 Select the **[Use wireless function]** check box.

### 3 Under [Mode], select a setting.

|                                                                  |                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Station</b>                                                   | Works as a terminal that can connect to an access point in the wireless LAN.                                                                |
| <b>Access point</b>                                              | Works as an access point.                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Connect wireless unit</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Performs measurement establishing LAN-connection with the wireless modules. Use this mode to perform measurement with the wireless modules. |

### When setting [Mode] to [Station]



#### (1) Manual connection

##### 1 Under [SSID], set an identification name for an access point.

Press the **ENTER** key while **[Search]** is selected to search wireless equipment close to the instrument for their SSIDs. Choose the SSID you wish to connect to.

##### 2 Under [Security], select an encryption protocol.

|                                                           |                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Off</b>                                                | Does not encrypt data.    |
| <b>WPA-PSK (TKIP)</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Encrypts data with WPA.   |
| <b>WPA2-PSK (AES)</b>                                     | Encrypts data using WPA2. |

##### 3 When encryption is enabled, set a password to connect to the access point.

##### 4 Configure each setting.

See "Configuring LAN settings" (p.246).

##### 5 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Connect]** or **[Disconnect]** is selected.

You can manually connect the instrument to or disconnect it from the access point.

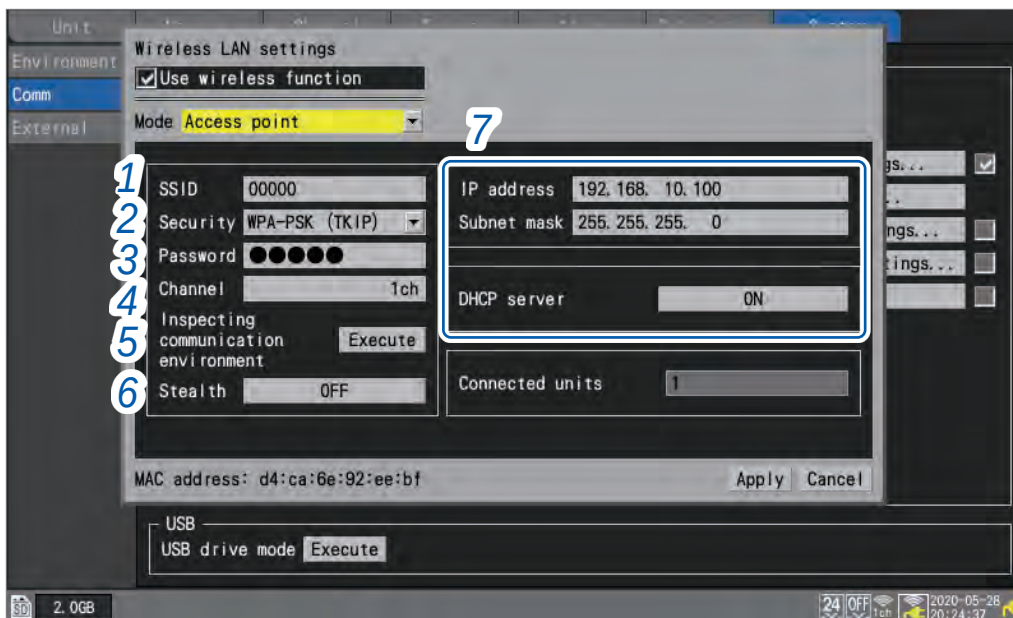
#### (2) Automatic connection

Press the **ENTER** key while **[Execute]** under **[Auto connect]** is selected.

The WPS function of a commercially available access point will be used to establish connection (push-button type).



## When setting [Mode] to [Access point]



### 1 Under [SSID], set an identification name for an access point.

The SSID is initially set to the string [LR8450#xxxxxxx] (the letters xxxxxxxx represent the serial number of the instrument). You can change to any SSID.

### 2 Under [Security], select an encryption protocol.

|                                                    |                           |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| OFF                                                | Does not encrypt data.    |
| WPA-PSK (TKIP) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Encrypts data with WPA.   |
| WPA2-PSK (AES)                                     | Encrypts data using WPA2. |

### 3 When encryption is enabled, set a password to connect to the access point.

The default password is [password]. Change to any password with at least eight characters.

### 4 Under [Channel], set the frequency band channel for use in the wireless LAN.

1ch ☒ to 11ch

When using multiple pieces of LR8450-01, make sure that they are not using the same channel.

### 5 Press the **ENTER** key while [Execute] under [Inspecting communication environment] is selected.

The communications environment around the instrument will be displayed.

The instrument will indicate the communications congestion level with colors (green, yellow, red).

### 6 Under [Stealth], select whether other terminal devices can search for the instrument.

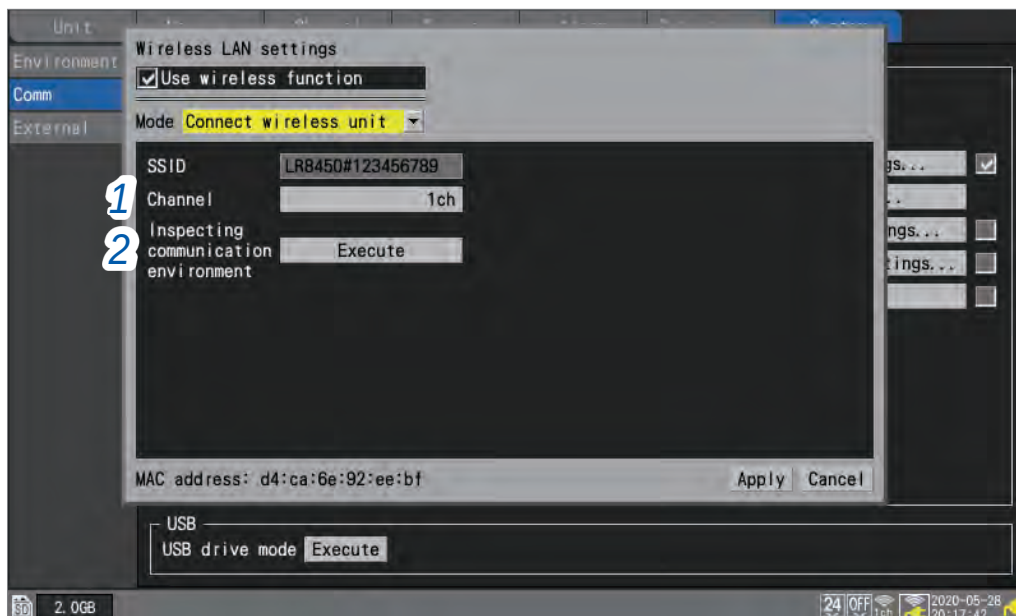
Off ☒, On

### 7 Set the IP address, subnet mask, and DHCP server.

See "Configuring LAN settings" (p.246).

The [Connected units] box shows the number of the stations presently connected to the instrument.

## When setting [Mode] to [Connect wireless unit]



- 1 Under [Channel], set the frequency band channel for use in the wireless LAN.

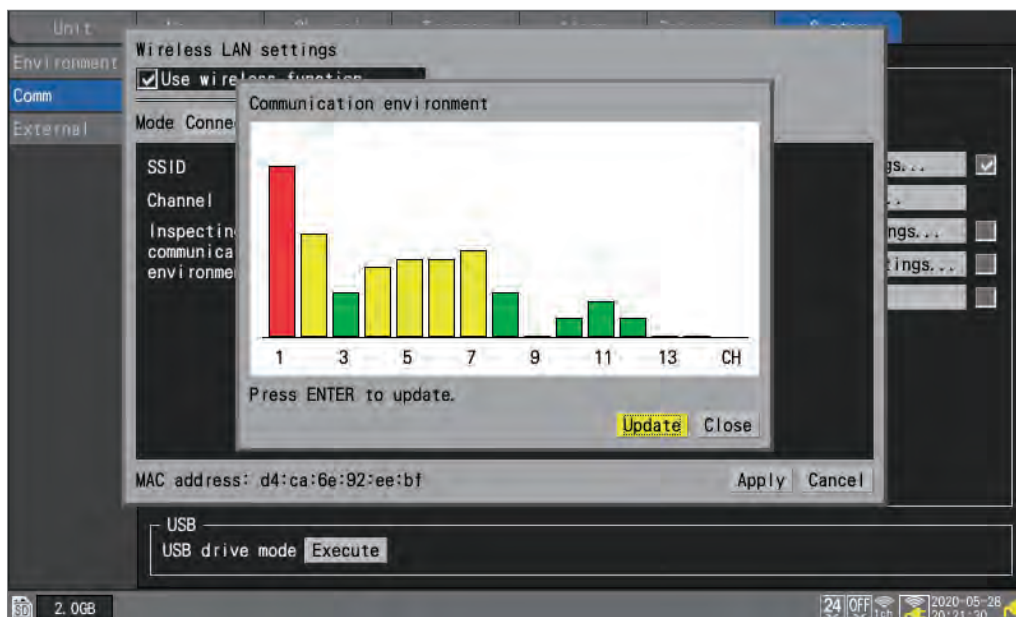
1ch ☒ to 11ch

When using multiple pieces of LR8450-01, make sure that they are not using the same channel.

- 2 (When you wish to check the surrounding communications environment)

Press the **ENTER** key while [Execute] under [Inspecting communication environment] is selected.

The communications environment around the instrument.



The instrument will indicate the communications congestion level with colors (green, yellow, red). The channel numbers represent [Channel] with the wireless LAN [Mode] setting set to [Wireless unit connection].

## 9.5 Performing Remote Operation Using the HTTP Server

This section describes how to use the instrument's HTTP server function to control it remotely using a computer.

You can configure the instrument's settings, acquire measurement data, and monitor the display through a commonly used web browser, including Internet Explorer®.

To perform remote measurement using the HTTP server function, you must configure LAN settings and use a LAN connection.

When accessing the HTTP server, the communication command setting header will be set to OFF. You cannot perform the remote operation through the HTTP server during measurement using the Logger Utility or programs, including those created with Visual Basic®.

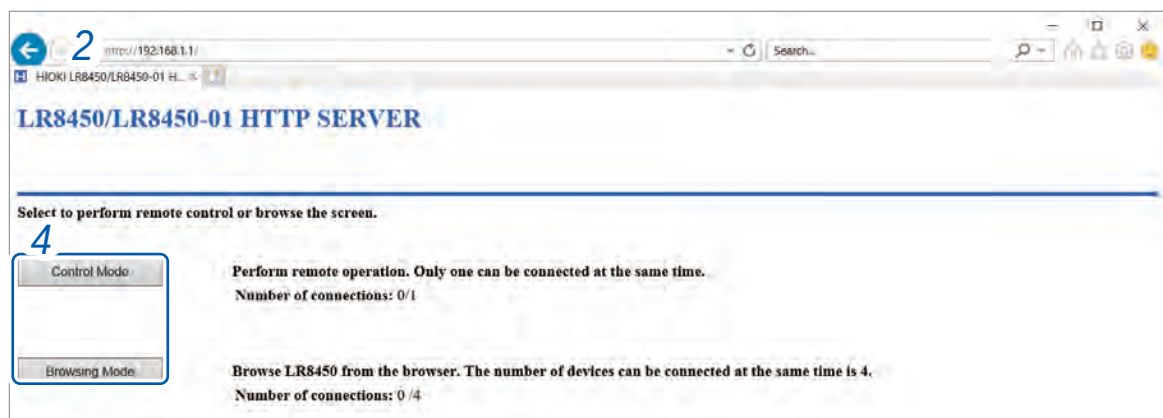
Some browsers may be unable to connect to the HTTP server if the FTP/HTTP authentication setting is enabled. In this case, either use a different browser or disable the FTP/HTTP authentication setting.

After updating the instrument's firmware, the remote operation function may open the page from the previous version or otherwise fail to function properly. In this case, delete your browser's cache and connect again.

If you attempt to set the time during HTTP-server-communications, the communications may be disrupted.

### Connecting to the HTTP server

This section describes how to connect to the HTTP server using a computer.



- 1 Launch Internet Explorer® on the computer.
- 2 Enter the instrument's address into the address bar (for example, <http://192.168.1.2>).
- 3 (When the instrument's [\[FTP/HTTP authentication settings\]](#) setting is [\[ON\]](#)) Enter the username and password to log in.

Set a username and password to prevent inadvertent operation of the HTTP function by other users.

If you plan to access the instrument frequently from multiple computers, set the [\[FTP/HTTP authentication settings\]](#) setting to [\[OFF\]](#).

See "FTP server connection limitations (FTP authentication)" (p.264).

It is recommended to use Internet Explorer® 11 or later.

Set the security level to [\[Medium\]](#) or [\[Medium-high\]](#).

#### 4 Select the mode.

|                      |                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Control Mode</b>  | Allows you to control and configure the instrument from a browser.<br>Only one connection is supported.                                     |
| <b>Browsing Mode</b> | You can view the instrument's screen and information about its status from a browser.<br>Up to four simultaneous connections are supported. |

#### If nothing appears on the HTTP screen

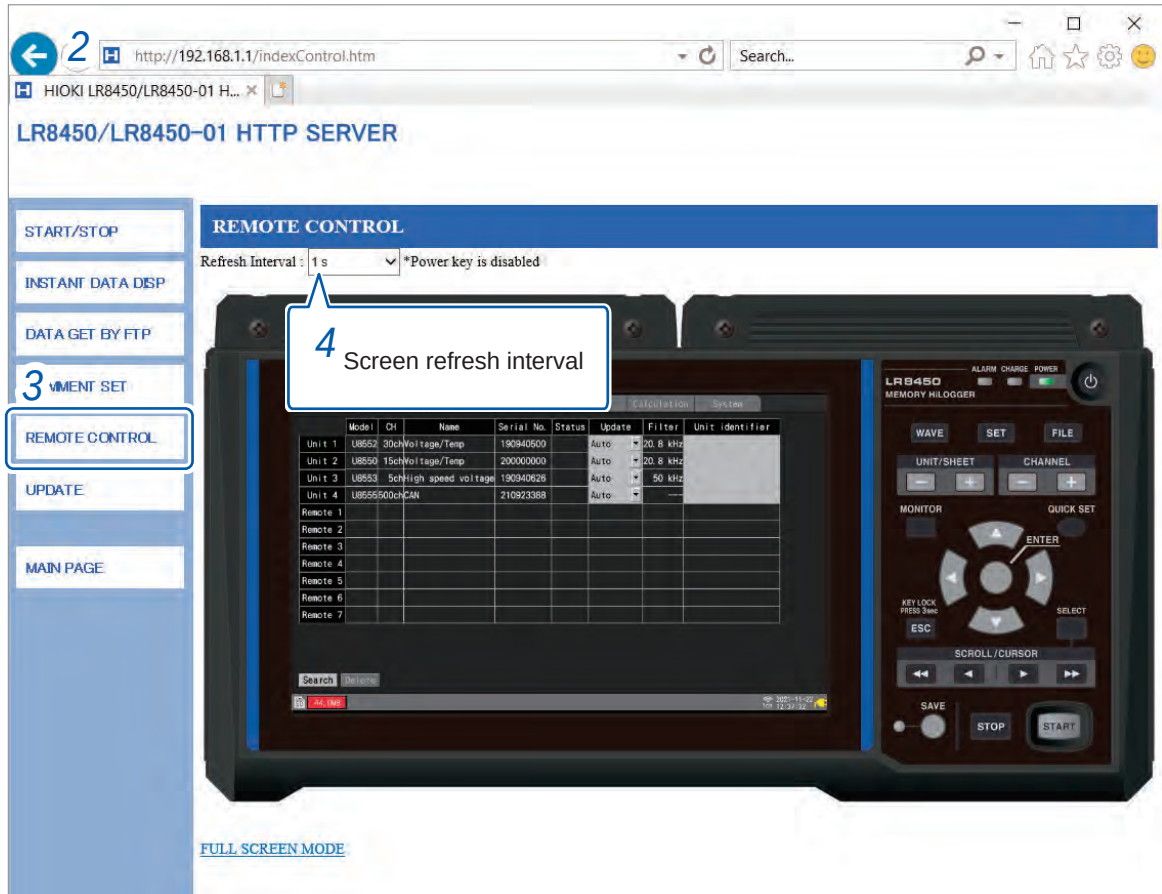
Perform the following steps.

- 1 Under the Internet Explorer® settings, click **[Tools]** > **[Internet options]**.
- 2 Enable **[Use HTTP1.1]** on the **[Advanced]** tab and disable **[Use HTTP1.1 through proxy connections]**.
- 3 Under **[LAN settings]** on the **[Connections]** tab, disable the **[Proxy server]** setting.  
Check whether you can communicate with the instrument over the LAN connection.  
See "Troubleshooting LAN connections" (p.250).

## Remote control using a browser

This section describes how to display the instrument's screen in a browser.

You can control the instrument remotely by clicking keys shown in the browser. However, power key operation and attempts to engage the key lock (pressing and holding the **ESC** key) are ignored. The mouse connected to the instrument cannot be used while it is being controlled remotely. By holding down the control key and clicking the right button, you can perform the same operation as a right click when a mouse is connected to the instrument.



- 1 Launch Internet Explorer® on the computer.
- 2 Enter the instrument's address into the address bar (for example, <http://192.168.1.2>).
- 3 Click **[REMOTE CONTROL]**.

The instrument screen will be displayed. The keys provided by the instrument will be shown on the screen.

Click settings on the screen to control the instrument.

You can click the keys for operation.

The power key is disabled.

- 4 Under **[Refresh Interval]**, select the interval at which to refresh the screen.

250 ms, 1 s, 10 s, 30 s

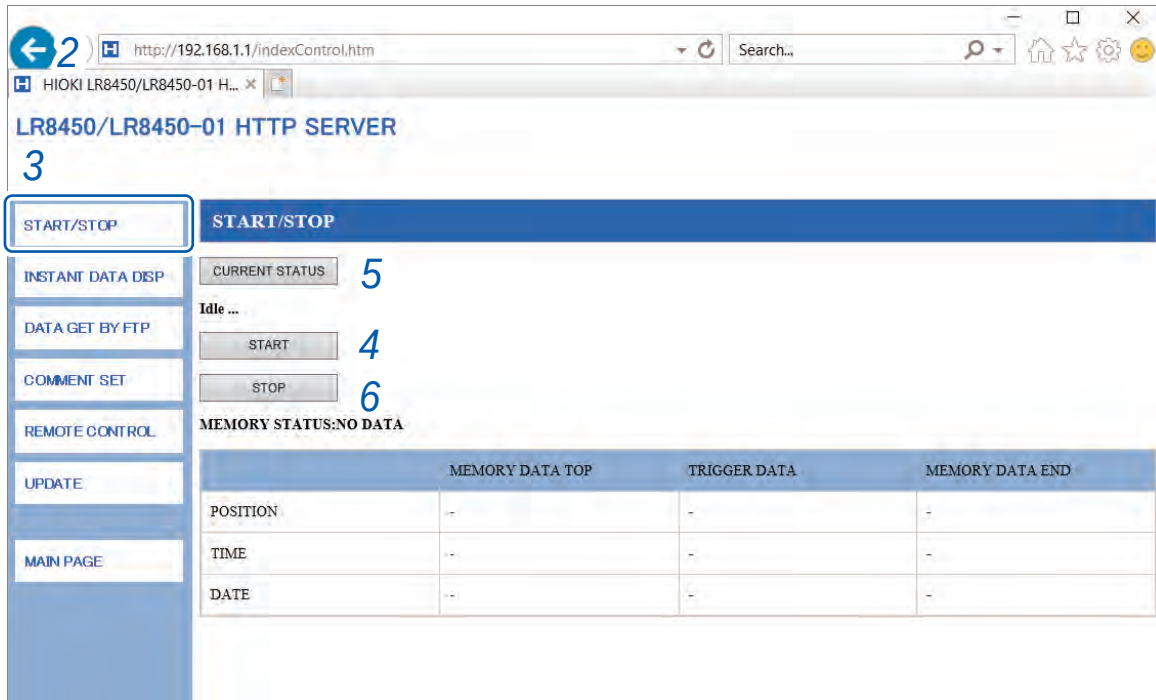
When **[Refresh Interval]** is set to 250 ms, the image quality will be degraded to keep up with the screen refreshment.

Instead of updating the screen, the instrument will display the message **[Loading . . .]** while being busy, such as performing a search, making numerical calculations, loading files, or saving files.



## Starting and stopping measurement

This section describes how to start and stop measurement from a browser.

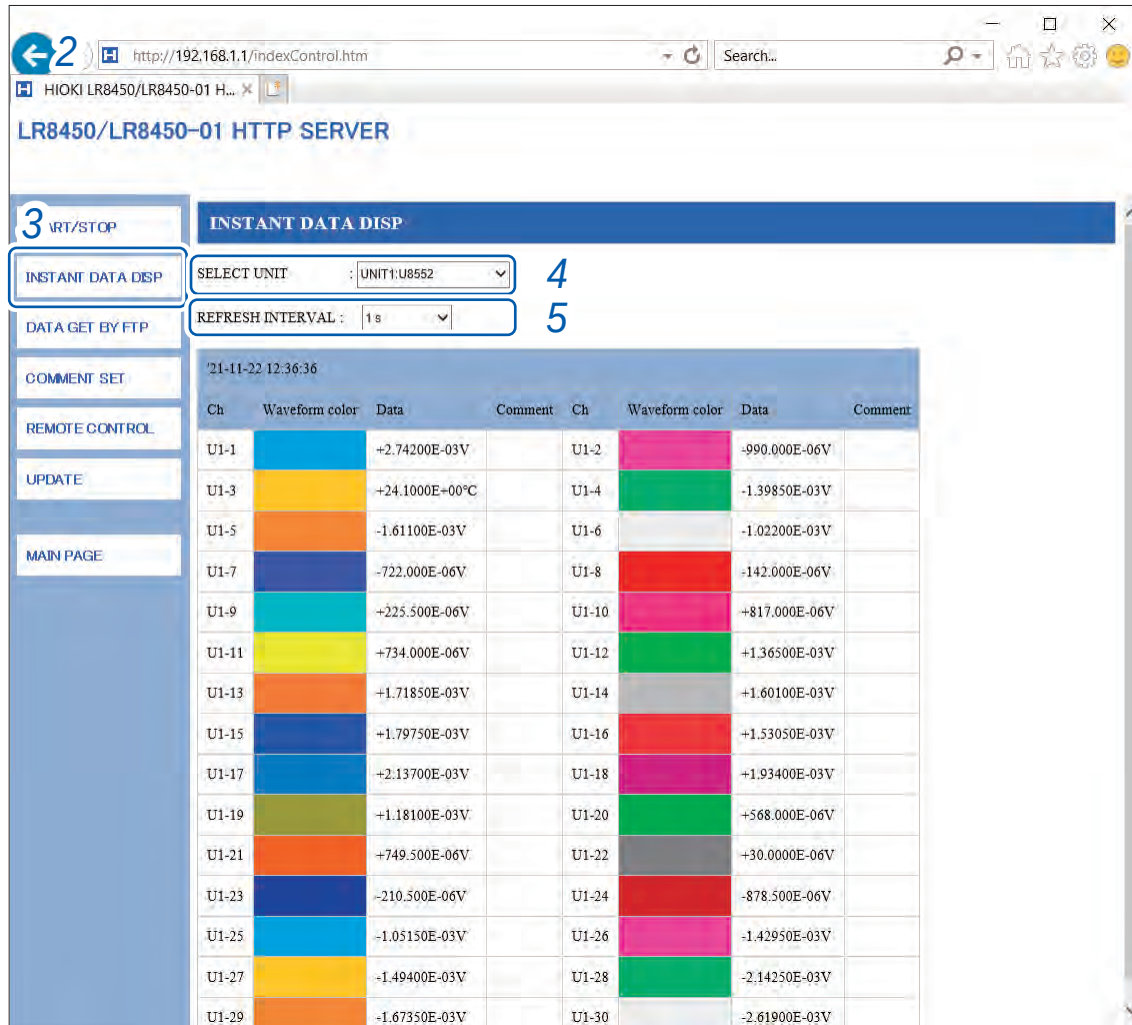


- 1 Launch Internet Explorer® on the computer.
- 2 Enter the instrument's address into the address bar (for example, **http://192.168.1.2**).
- 3 Click **[START/STOP]**.  
The **[START/STOP]** screen will be displayed.
- 4 Click **[START]**.  
Measurement will start.
- 5 Click **[CURRENT STATUS]** (as necessary).  
The status of measurement on the instrument will be displayed.
- 6 Click **[STOP]**.  
Measurement will stop.



## Displaying measured values

You can check current measured values in a browser.



- 1 Launch Internet Explorer® on the computer.
- 2 Enter the instrument's address into the address bar (for example, <http://192.168.1.2>)
- 3 Click **[INSTANT DATA DISP]**.  
Current measured values will be displayed.
- 4 Under **[SELECT UNIT]**, select the unit whose values you wish to display.  
Measured values for each of the selected unit's channels will be displayed.

- Depending on communications conditions, it may take 2 to 3 s to acquire data.
- Values are not shown for channels whose display has been disabled.
- When measurement is stopped, the instantaneous data being input to each channel will be displayed.

- 5 Under **[REFRESH INTERVAL]**, set the refresh time for the screen.

OFF ☒ , 1 s, 5 s, 10 s, 30 s

## Entering comments

This section describes how to enter title and channel comments from a browser.

Comments cannot be set during measurement.  
Entry of the special characters is as follows: (Characters other than the following are replaced by spaces.)

| HTTP | LR8450 | LR8450-01 |
|------|--------|-----------|
| ^2   | 2      | 2         |
| ^3   | 3      | 3         |
| ~u   | μ      | μ         |
| ~o   | Ω      | Ω         |
| ~e   | ε      | ε         |
| ~c   | °      | °         |
| ~+   | ±      | ±         |
| ~_   | °      | °         |
| ~_   | °      | °         |
| ^^   | °      | °         |
| ~    | °      | °         |

- 1 Launch Internet Explorer® on the computer.
- 2 Enter the instrument's address into the address bar (for example, **http://192.168.1.2**).
- 3 Click **[COMMENT SET]**.  
Entered comments will be applied to the instrument.
- 4 Enter a title comment and click **[TITLE COMMENT SET]**.  
The title comment entered in the browser will be applied to the instrument.
- 5 Select the module for which to display comments.  
The module identifier and the channel comments for the selected module will be displayed.
- 6 Enter a module identifier and each channel comment.
- 7 Click **[CHANNEL COMMENT SET]**.  
The module identifier and the channel comments will be applied to the instrument.

- The instrument's comments cannot be changed while measurement is in progress.
- ASCII characters will be displayed properly on the instrument. Other characters may not be displayed properly on the instrument.

## Remote version update

You can update the instrument and modules through a web browser.

When the instrument and modules need to be updated, Hioki will release the updating files and version update procedure on the company's website.

To update the instrument and modules remotely, download a compressed folder from the website and extract it in advance.

Neither an SD Memory Card nor a USB Drive is required.

The screenshot shows a web browser window with the address bar displaying `http://192.168.1.1/indexControl.htm`. The page title is "LR8450/LR8450-01 HTTP SERVER". On the left sidebar, there are buttons for "START/STOP", "INSTANT DATA DISP", "DATA GET BY FTP", "COMMENT SET", and "3 JTE CONTROL". The "UPDATE" button is highlighted. The main content area has a blue header "UPDATE" and instructions: "Select a file and press the Update Button to update the firmware of the instrument. Measured waveforms will be cleared. If necessary, save to media before updating. Setting may be initialized. If necessary, save to the media before updating. The update is only possible when the battery status icon is [battery icon], [battery icon], or NO ICON. Version cannot be updated during measurement, etc." Below the instructions, there is a "Browse..." button (labeled 4) and an "Update" button (labeled 5). A progress bar shows 0%. Below the progress bar is a table with the following data:

| Unit No. | Model     | Serial No. | Version  | Battery Status |
|----------|-----------|------------|----------|----------------|
| HIOKI    | LR8450-01 | 100000000  | V0.5-A25 | [battery icon] |
| UNIT1    | U8552     | 190940500  | V110     | —              |
| UNIT2    | U8550     | 200000000  | V110     | —              |
| UNIT3    | U8553     | 190940626  | V020     | —              |
| UNIT4    | U8555     | 210923388  | V022     | —              |
| —        | —         | —          | —        | —              |
| —        | —         | —          | —        | —              |
| —        | —         | —          | —        | —              |
| —        | —         | —          | —        | —              |
| —        | —         | —          | —        | —              |
| —        | —         | —          | —        | —              |
| —        | —         | —          | —        | —              |
| —        | —         | —          | —        | —              |

At the bottom, a note states: "\*Battery1 is displayed on the left side and battery2 is displayed on the right side."

- 1 Launch Internet Explorer® on the computer.
- 2 Enter the instrument's address into the address bar (for example, `http://192.168.1.2`).
- 3 Click [UPDATE].
- 4 Click [Browse...]. Select the update files you downloaded (The .UPG file and .PRG file is used for the instrument and the modules, respectively).
- 5 Click [Update].

Executing the update of the instrument will automatically perform a restart, interrupting communications.

For more information about cautions and an after-update checklist, see the procedure.

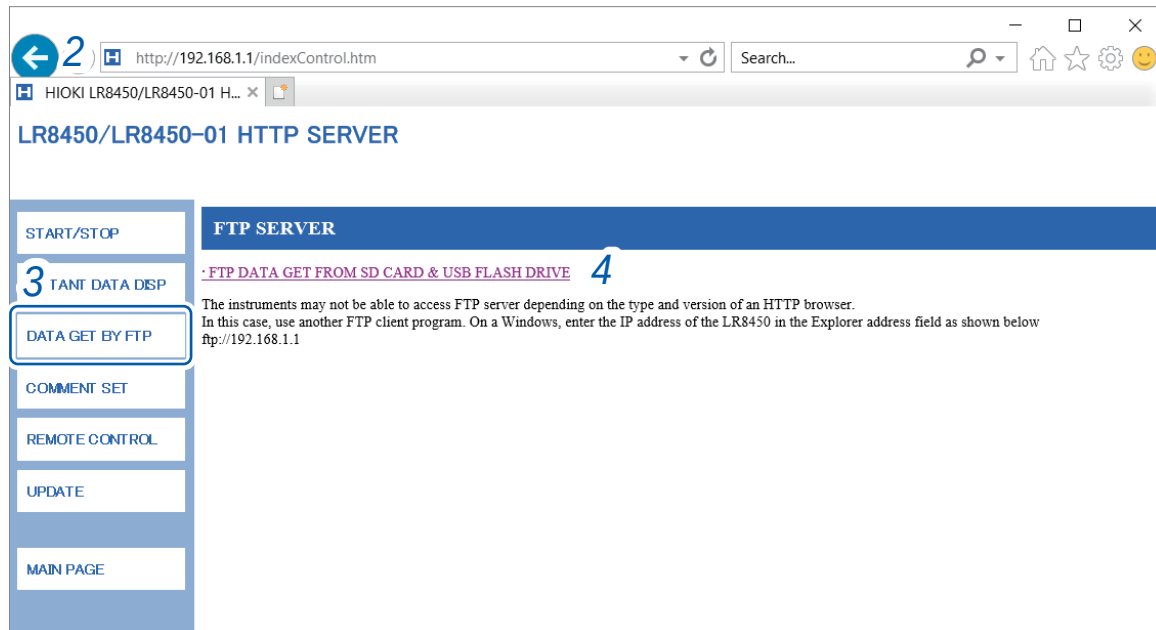
## 9.6 Acquiring Data Using the FTP Server

This section describes how to use the instrument's FTP server function to acquire files from the instrument using a computer.

The file transfer protocol (FTP) is a protocol for sending files over a network.

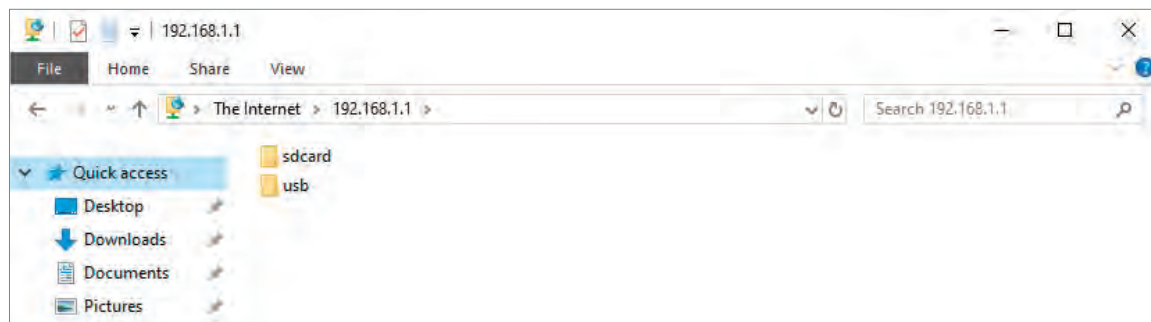
You can use an FTP client on a computer to download files from an SD Memory Card or a USB Drive connected to the instrument.

You will connect to the HTTP server from a computer.



- 1 Launch Internet Explorer® on the computer.
- 2 Enter the instrument's address into the address bar (for example, <http://192.168.1.2>).
- 3 Click [\[DATA GET BY FTP\]](#).
- 4 Click [\[FTP DATA GET FROM SD CARD & USB FLASH DRIVE\]](#).

A list of folders on the SD Memory Drive and USB Drive connected to the instrument will be displayed.



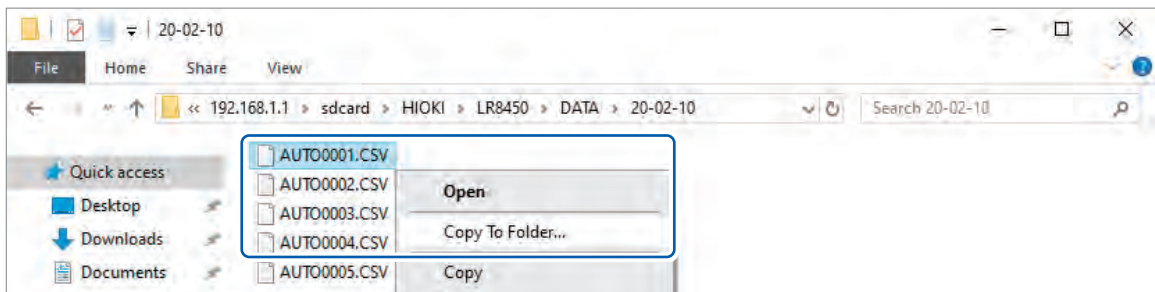
## 5 Click the type of data you wish to download.



|               |                |
|---------------|----------------|
| <b>sdcard</b> | SD Memory Card |
| <b>usb</b>    | USB Drive      |

The folder will open.

## 6 Right-click a filename and click **[Copy To Folder]**.



The file will be copied.

### IMPORTANT

Depending on the computer's FTP client and browser, some software may delete a file or folder that is being moved if the operation is canceled while still in progress. Exercise care when moving files and folders.

It is recommended to copy the data and then delete the file or folder in question, instead of moving it.

- If **[ON]** is selected under the instrument's **[FTP/HTTP authentication settings]** setting, enter a username and password to log in.  
Set a username and password to prevent files from being inadvertently deleted by other users. See "FTP server connection limitations (FTP authentication)" (p.264).
- If **[OFF]** is selected under the instrument's **[FTP/HTTP authentication settings]** setting, you cannot perform any file operation (including deletion of files) but file download.
- The instrument's FTP server only supports one connection. You cannot access it from multiple computers at the same time.
- The FTP connection will be closed if no commands are sent for one minute or more. If this happens, open a new FTP connection.
- You may be unable to open a new FTP connection immediately after an FTP connection is closed. If this happens, wait about one minute and then open a new connection.
- Close the FTP connection when switching the SD Memory Card or USB Drive.
- You can externally access the instrument's SD Memory Card or USB Drive using the FTP function. Do not attempt to manipulate files simultaneously using FTP and the instrument. Doing so may result in unintended operation.
- File modification times and dates shown in Internet Explorer® may not match those shown on the instrument.

- Internet Explorer® may not acquire the most recent data if older data from the last access has been stored in temporary Internet files. If the instrument's data has been updated, use FTP after relaunched Internet Explorer®. (Shareware software such as FFFTP may be used instead of Internet Explorer®.)
- The instrument may not be able to access FTP depending on the type and version of an HTTP browser. In this case, use another FTP client program, such as FFFTP.
- Operating or transmitting files through the FTP during auto-saving will reduce the auto-save speed.

## FTP server connection limitations (FTP authentication)

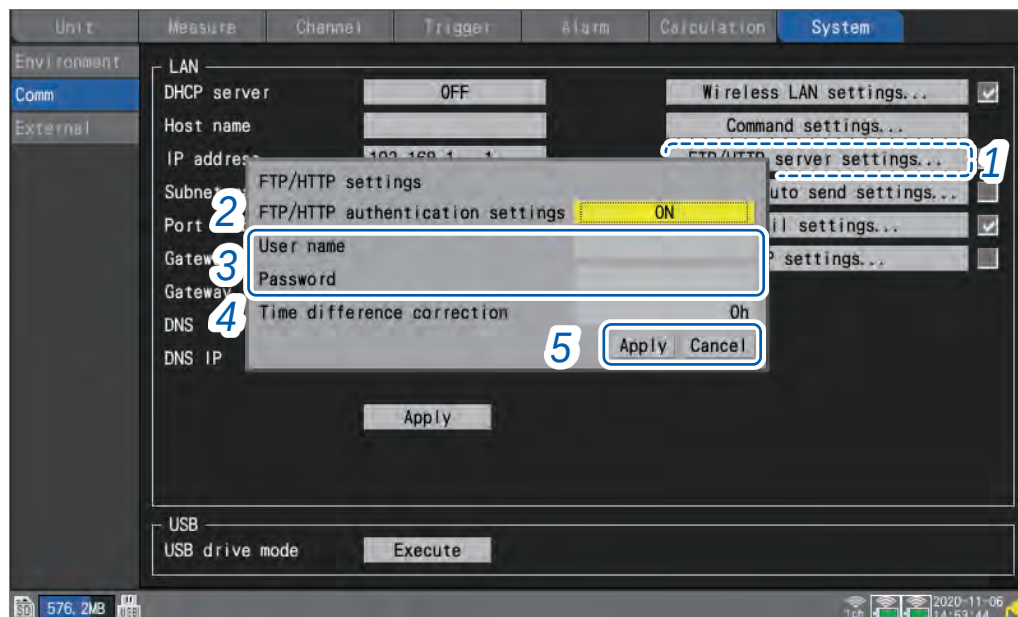
This section describes how to impose limitations on FTP/HTTP server connections.

Ordinarily, all devices on the network can access the instrument's FTP server because it uses anonymous authentication.

To restrict connections to the FTP server, set **[FTP/HTTP authentication settings]** to **[ON]** and set a username and password.

It is recommended to set a username and password to prevent files from being inadvertently deleted by other users.

**SET** > **System** > **Comm**



- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while **[FTP/HTTP server settings...]** is selected.  
The settings window will open.
- 2 Under **[FTP/HTTP authentication settings]**, select whether to restrict FTP/HTTP connections.

**OFF** ☒, **ON**



### 3 (When [FTP/HTTP authentication settings] is set to [ON])

Configure the following settings:

See “Text entry method” (p. 10).

- [User name]

Username used when connecting to the instrument from an FTP client or HTTP user agent

String of up to 12 single-byte characters

- [Password]

Password used when connecting to the instrument from an FTP client or HTTP user agent

String of up to 12 single-byte characters

The password will be displayed as [●●●●●].

### 4 Under [Time difference correction], select the difference between the computer's time and instrument's time.

-12 h to 12 h; Default setting: 0 h ☐

### 5 Press the ENTER key while [Apply] is selected.

The entered settings will be applied, and the settings window will close.

Press the ENTER key while [Cancel] is selected to close the window without changing any settings.

## 9.7 Sending Data Using the FTP Client

This section describes how to send files saved automatically on instrument media (SD Memory Card and USB Drive) to an FTP server on a computer.

To do so, specify the IP address of a computer on which an FTP server is running.

You will need to register the instrument's username and password with the FTP server. For more information, see the Windows® FTP server's help file.

You can use the Windows® FTP server or another server.

Apart from the Windows® FTP server, you can use shareware such as FILEZILLA (trademark of another company) Server.

- Set **[Measure]** > **[Auto save]** > **[Waveform]** > **[Format]** to any setting other than "OFF."
- To send data at a regular interval, set the segmentation method to **[Enable]** or **[Timed]** under the auto saving **[File splitting]** setting.
- To continue sending data even if the SD Memory Card runs out of space, set the processing method to use when the media runs out of space to **[ON]** under **[Deleting]**.

See "Auto save (real-time save)" (p. 142).

- 1 Configure the LAN settings and establish a LAN connection. (p.241)**
- 2 Configure the FTP server on the computer. (p.267)**
- 3 Enable automatic sending of files via FTP on the instrument. (p.282)**
- 4 Configure auto saving on the instrument. (p.142)**
- 5 Start measurement on the instrument.**

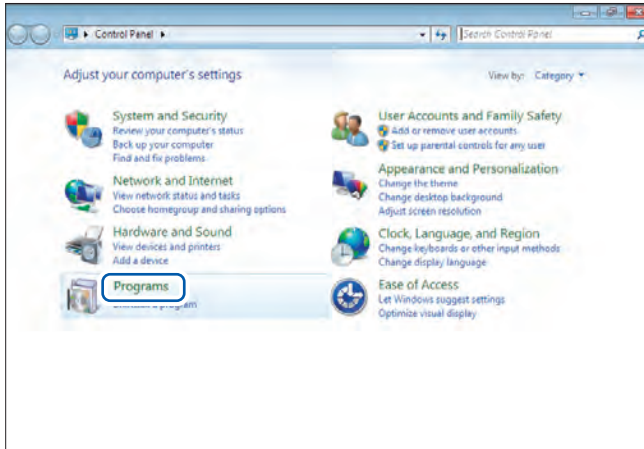
When data is automatically saved by the instrument, the file will be automatically sent to the computer's FTP server.

- 6 Check the communications. (p.286)**

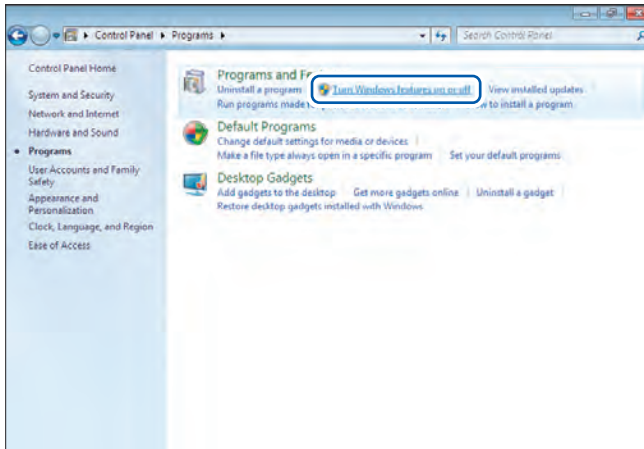
## Example computer FTP server settings

Settings vary with the operating system and software being used. Consult the FTP server's help file and your network administrator.

### Enabling FTP (Windows 7)

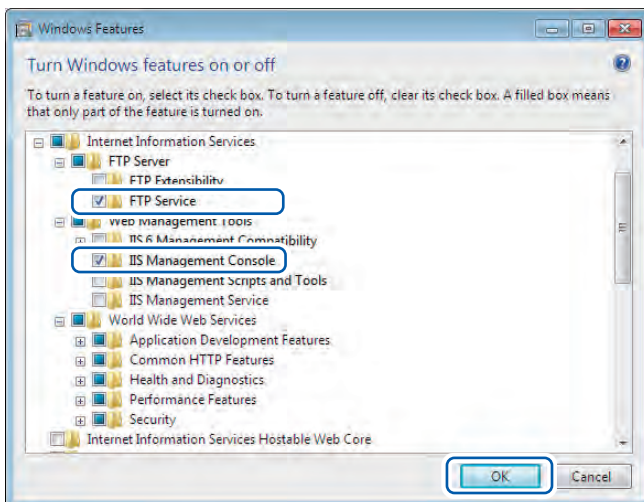


1 Click **[Control Panel]** > **[Programs]**.



2 Click **[Turn Windows features on or off]**.

The **[Windows Features]** dialog box will be displayed.



3 Click **[+]** on the left side of **[Internet Information Services]** to expand the view.

Click **[+]** on the left side of **[FTP Server]** to expand the view and select **[FTP Service]**.

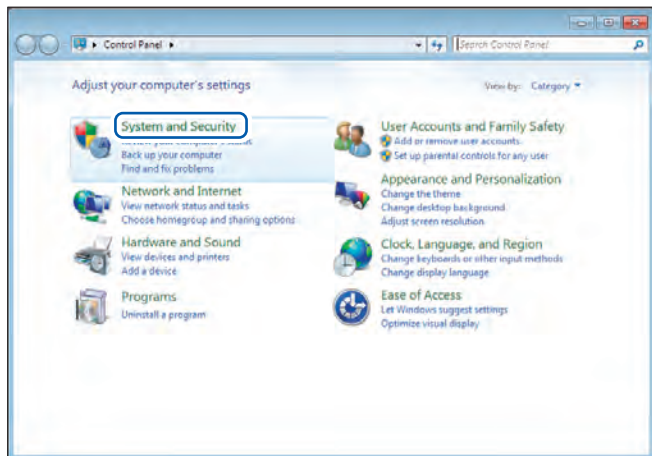
Click **[+]** on the left side of **[Web Management Tools]** to expand the view and select **[IIS Management Console]**.

Click **[OK]**.

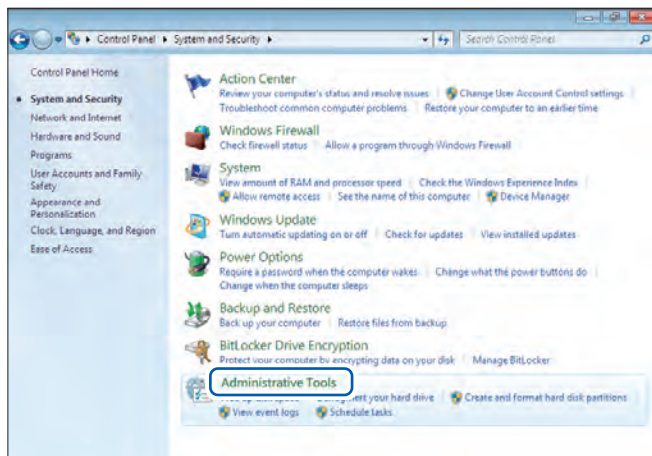
This completes the FTP installation process.

Once the server has been installed, a folder named **[inetpub]** will be created in drive C's root folder.

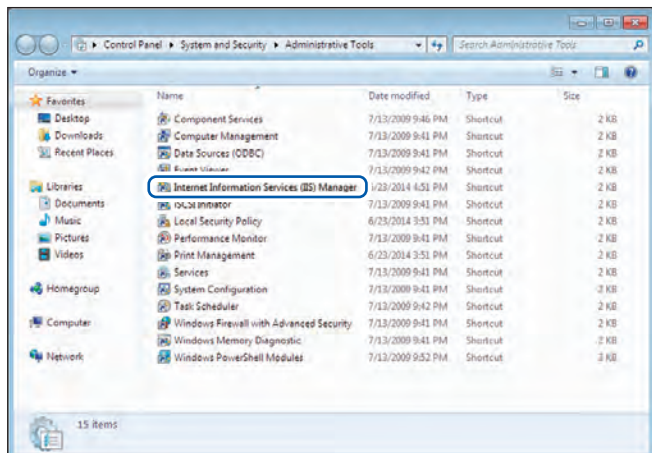
## Configuring FTP (Windows 7)



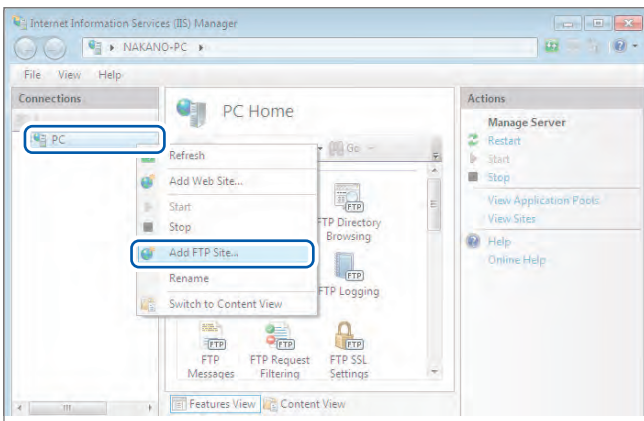
1 Click [Control Panel] > [System and Security].



2 Click [Administrative Tools].

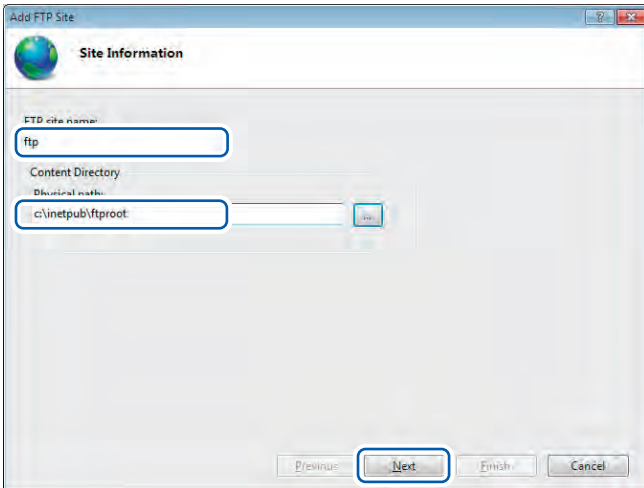


3 Double-click [Internet Information Services (IIS) Manager].



- 4 Right-click the item displayed under **[Connections]** on the left pane and click **[Add FTP Site...]** on the shortcut menu.

Communications may be blocked depending on how any security software (for example, a firewall) has been configured.



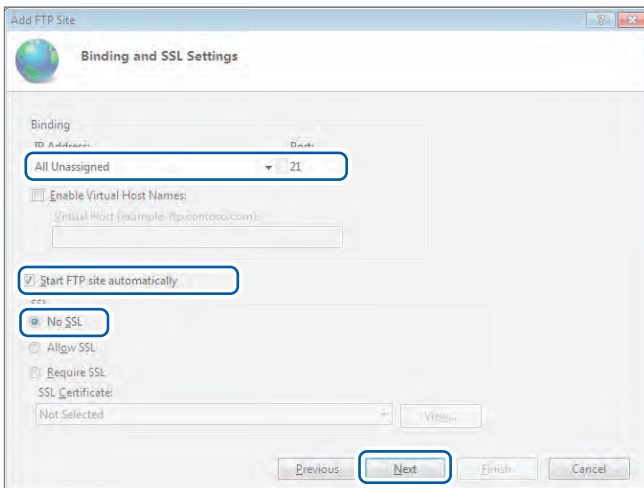
- 5 Enter the **[FTP site name]**.

Example: ftp

In **[Physical path]** under **[Content Directory]**, specify the location where data from FTP clients should be saved.

Example: C:\inetpub\ftproot

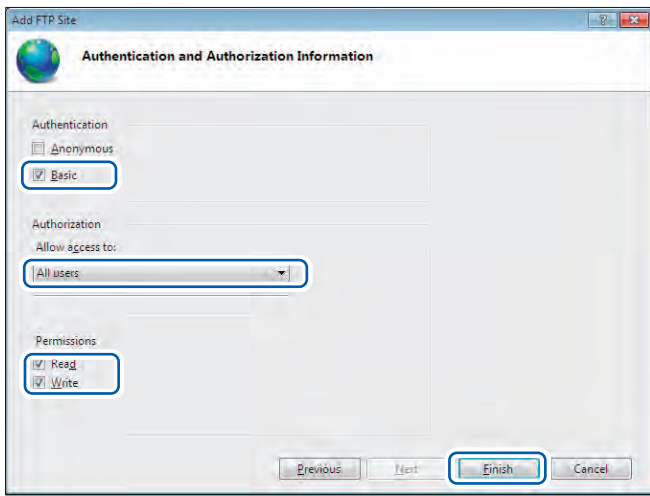
Click **[Next]**.



- 6 Set **[Binding]** and **[SSL]** as follows:

|                                       |                         |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>[IP Address]</b>                   | <b>[All Unassigned]</b> |
| <b>[Port]</b>                         | <b>[21]</b>             |
| <b>[Start FTP site automatically]</b> | Select.                 |
| <b>[SSL]</b>                          | <b>[No SSL]</b>         |

Click **[Next]**.



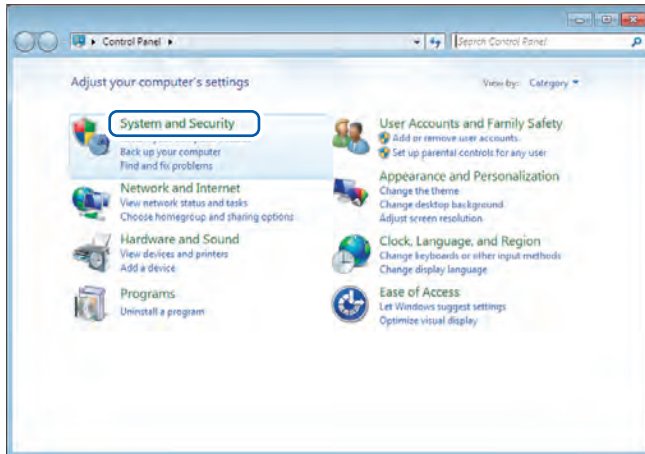
7 Set [Authentication and Authorization Information] as follows:

|                  |                                 |
|------------------|---------------------------------|
| [Authentication] | Select [Basic].                 |
| [Authorization]  | [All users]                     |
| [Permissions]    | Select both [Read] and [Write]. |

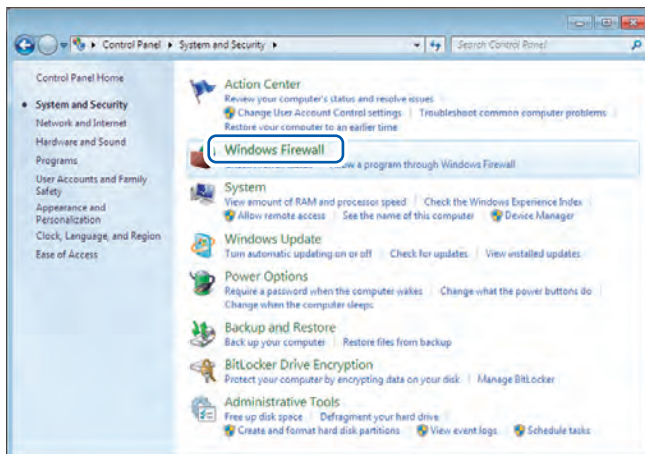
Click [Finish].



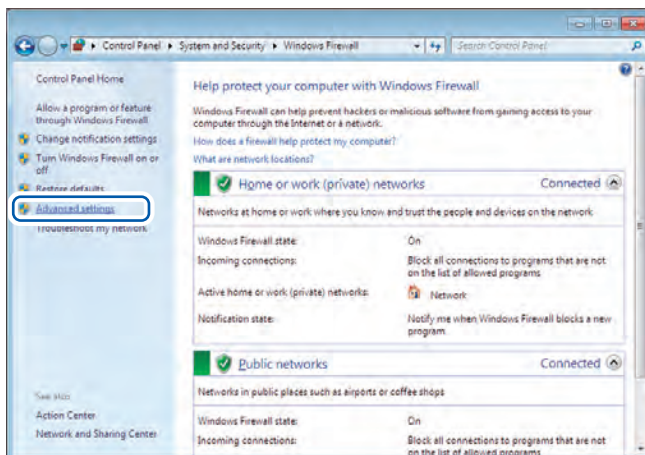
## Enabling FTP traffic with the firewall (Windows 7)



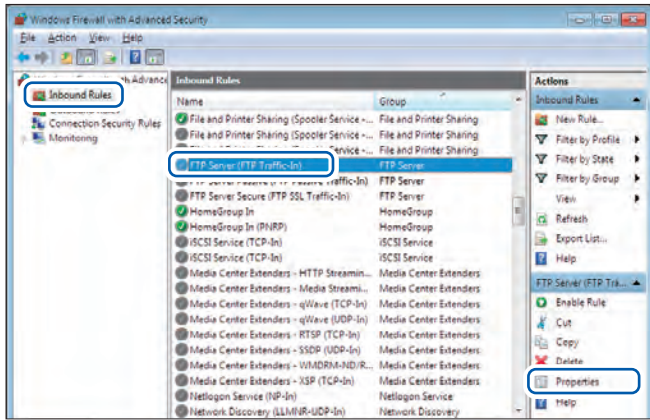
1 Click **[Control Panel]** > **[System and Security]**.



2 Click **[Windows Firewall]**.

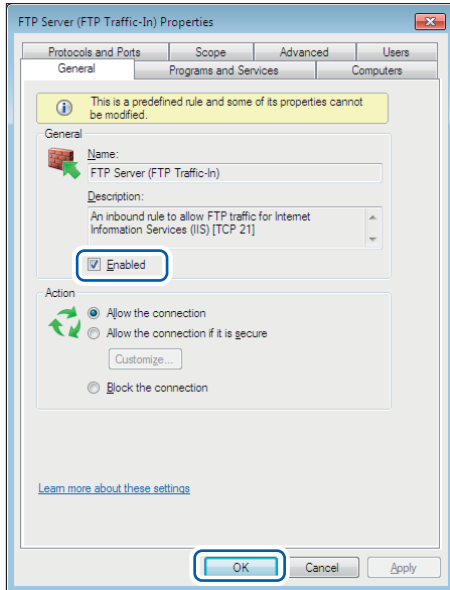


3 Click **[Advanced settings]**.

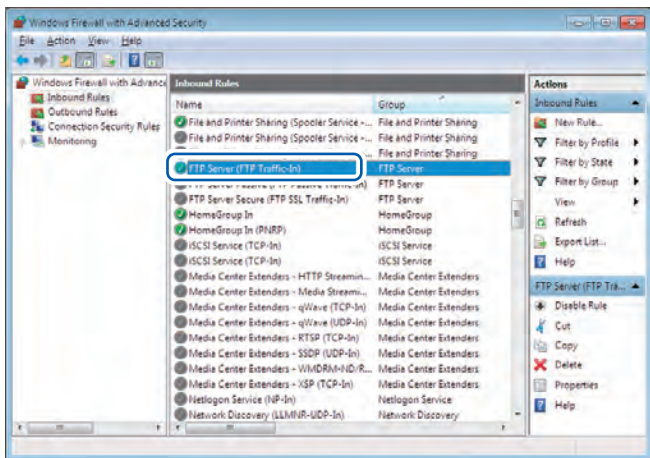


- 4 Click **[Inbound Rules]** on the left pane, right-click **[FTP server (FTP Traffic-In)]**, and click **[Properties]** in the shortcut menu.

The **[FTP Server (FTP Traffic-In) Properties]** dialog box will be displayed.

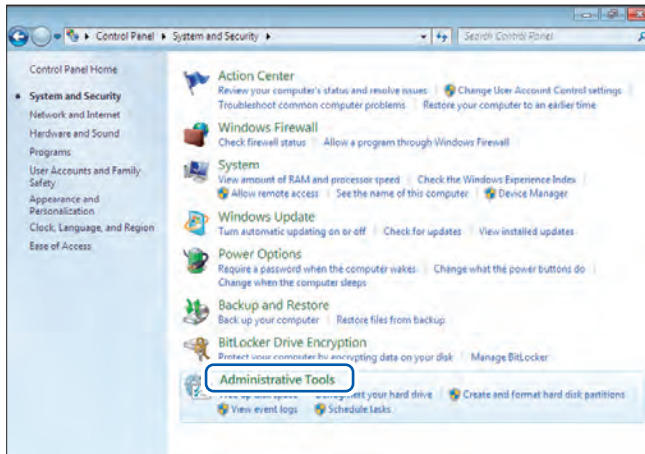


- 5 Select **[Enabled]** on the **[General]** tab and then click **[OK]**.

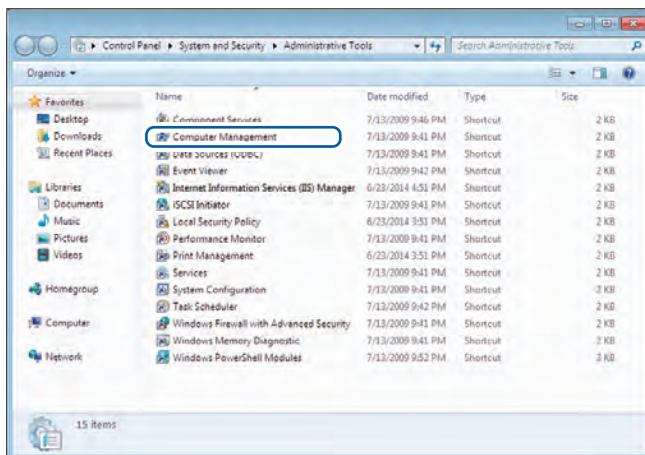


- 6 Verify that **[FTP Server (FTP Traffic-In)]** is enabled and click **[X]** (the **[Close]** button).

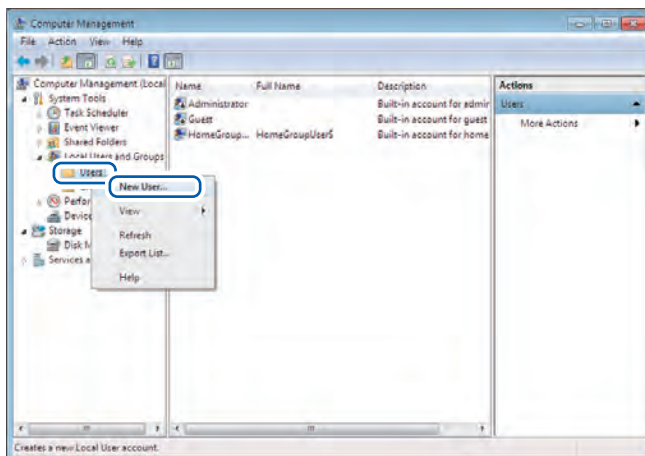
## Configuring accessing users (Windows 7)



1 Click **[Control Panel] > [System and Security] > [Administrative Tools]**.



2 Double-click **[Computer Management]**.



3 Right-click **[Users]** under **[Local Users and Groups]** and select **[New User...]** from the shortcut menu.

**New User**

User name: logger

Full name: logger

Description:

Password: .....

Confirm password: .....

☐ User must change password at next logon

☐ User cannot change password

☒ Password never expires

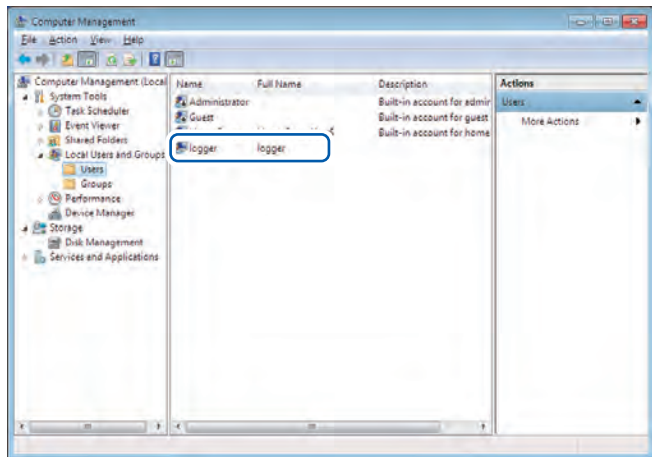
☐ Account is disabled

Help Create Close

- 4 Enter the username in the [User name] and [Full name] fields and the password in the [Password] and [Confirm password] fields.

Select the [Password never expires] check box.

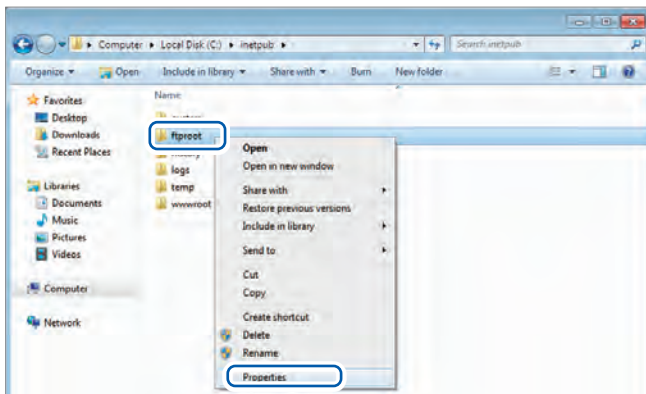
Click [Create].



- 5 Verify that the set username has been registered and click [×] (the [Close] button).



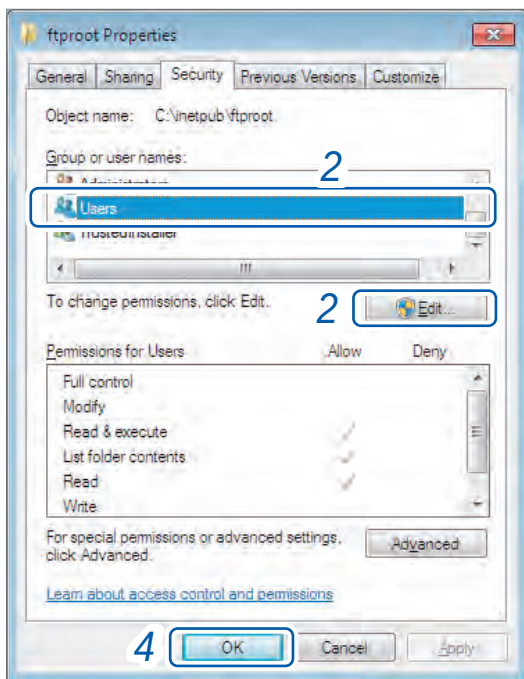
## Enabling access to the FTP folder (Windows 7)



- 1 Right-click the folder specified in **[Physical path]** under **[Content Directory]** in the FTP site settings and select **[Properties]**.

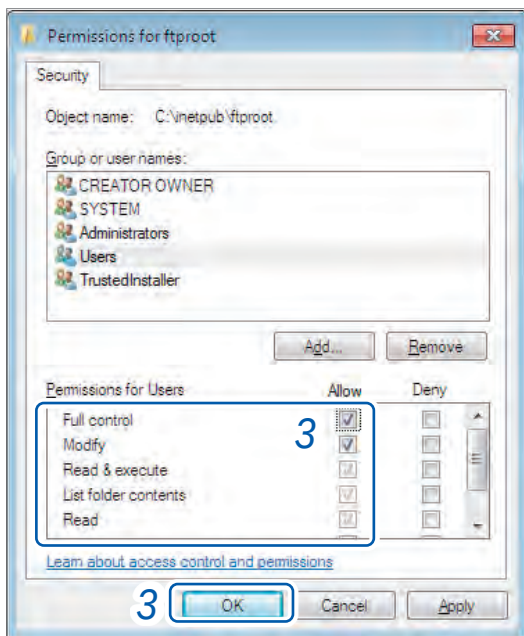
Example: C:\inetpub\ftproot

The **[ftproot Properties]** dialog box will open.



- 2 Select **[Users]** under **[Group or user names]** on the **[Security]** tab and click **[Edit...]**.

The **[Permissions for ftproot]** dialog box will open.



- 3 Select **[Allow]** for **[Full control]** under **[Permissions for Users]** and click **[OK]**.

The **[Permissions for ftproot]** dialog box will close.

- 4 Click **[OK]**.

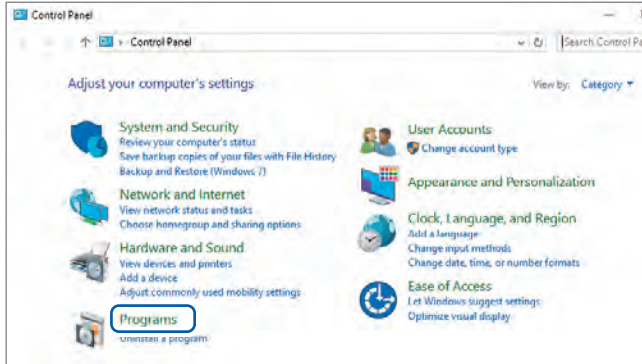
The **[ftproot Properties]** dialog box will close.

## Restarting the FTP server

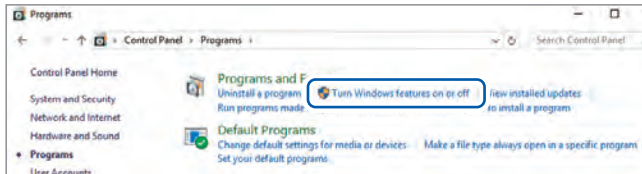
Restart Microsoft® FTP Service under  
[\[Control Panel\]](#) > [\[System and Security\]](#) > [\[Administrative Tools\]](#) > [\[Services\]](#).

This completes the FTP configuration process for Windows 7.

## Enabling FTP (Windows 10)

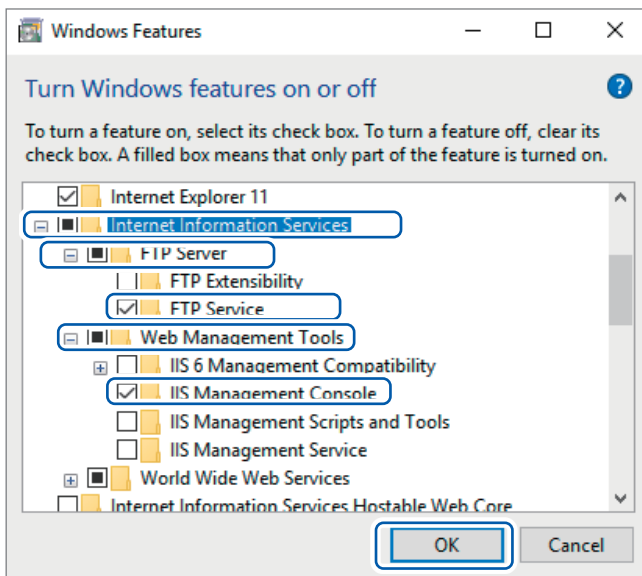


1 Click [\[Control Panel\]](#) > [\[Programs\]](#).



2 Click  
[\[Turn Windows features on or off\]](#).

The [\[Windows Features\]](#) dialog box will be displayed.



3 Click [\[+\]](#) on the left side of [\[Internet Information Services\]](#) to expand the view.

Click [\[+\]](#) on the left side of [\[FTP Server\]](#) to expand the view and select [\[FTP Service\]](#).

Click [\[+\]](#) on the left side of [\[Web Management Tools\]](#) to expand the view and select [\[IIS Management Console\]](#).

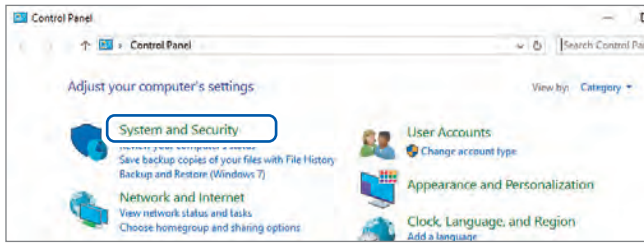
Click [\[OK\]](#).

This completes the FTP installation process.

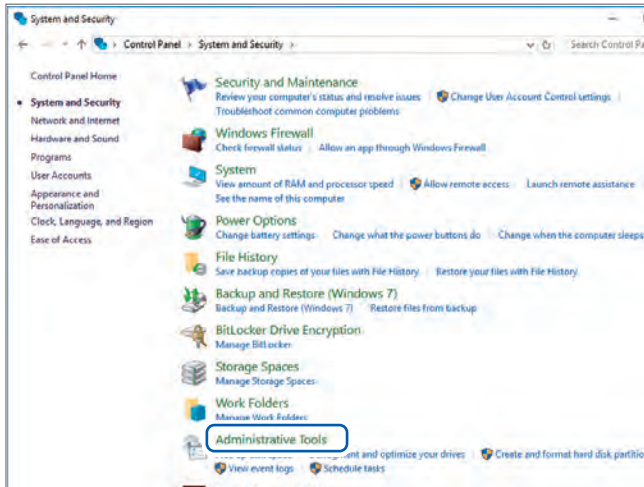
Once the server has been installed, a folder named [\[inetpub\]](#) will be created in drive C's root folder.



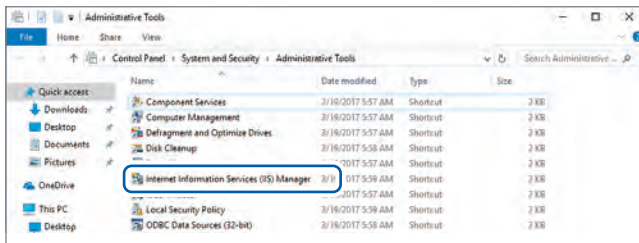
# Configuring FTP (Windows 10)



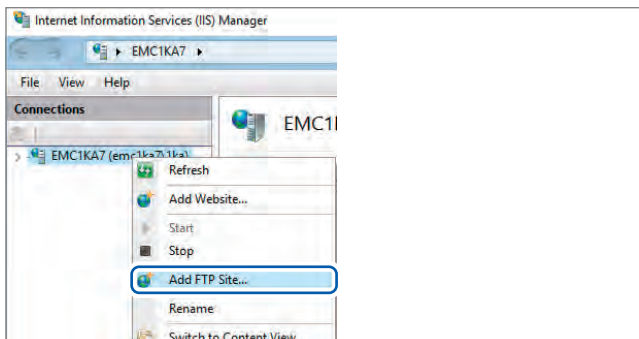
1 Click **[System and Security]** under **[Control Panel]**.



2 Click **[Administrative Tools]**.



3 Double-click **[Internet Information Services (IIS) Manager]**.



4 Right-click the item displayed under **[Connections]** on the left side of the screen and click **[Add FTP Site...]** on the shortcut menu.

Communications may be blocked depending on how any security software (for example, a firewall) has been configured.

Site Information

FTP site name:  
LOGGER

Content Directory:  
Physical path:  
C:\LOGGER

Next

## 5 Enter [Site Information].

Example:

[FTP site name]: **LOGGER**

In [Physical path] under [Content Directory], specify the location where data from FTP clients should be saved.

Click [Next].

Binding and SSL Settings

Binding

IP Address: All Unassigned Port: 21

☐ Enable Virtual Host Names:  
(Virtual Host (example: ftp.contoso.com))

☒ Start FTP site automatically

SSL

☒ No SSL

☐ Allow SSL

☐ Require SSL

SSL Certificate:  
Not Selected

Next

## 6 Set [Binding] and [SSL] as follows:

|                                |                  |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
| [IP Address]                   | [All Unassigned] |
| [Port]                         | [21]             |
| [Start FTP site automatically] | Select.          |
| [SSL]                          | [No SSL]         |

Click [Next].

Authentication and Authorization Information

Authentication

☐ Anonymous

☒ Basic

Authorization

Allow access to:  
All users

Permissions

☒ Read

☒ Write

Finish

## 7 Set [Authentication and Authorization Information] as follows:

|                  |                                 |
|------------------|---------------------------------|
| [Authentication] | Select [Basic].                 |
| [Authorization]  | [All users]                     |
| [Permissions]    | Select both [Read] and [Write]. |

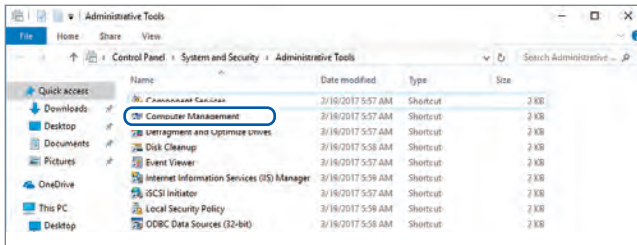
Click [Finish].

## Configuring accessing users (Windows 10)

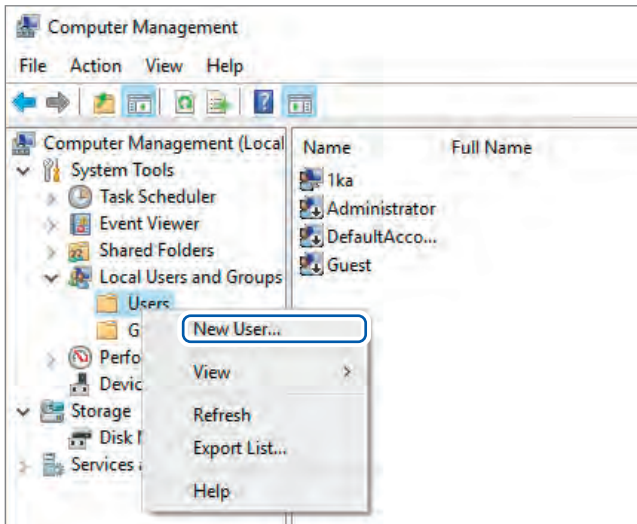
Enter the username and password for using FTP.

Enter the username and password set here in the **[User name]** and **[Password]** fields on the instrument's setting screen for the auto-FTP transmission.

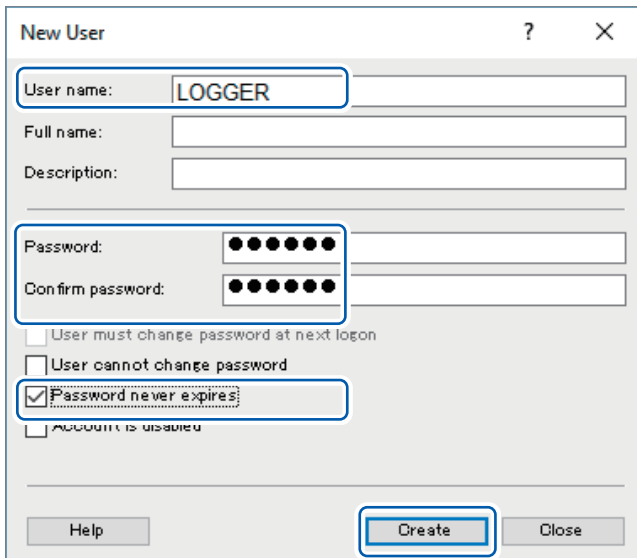
See "2 Configure the settings." (p.283).



- 1 Select **[Computer Management]** from **[Administrative Tools]** in Step 2 (p.277).



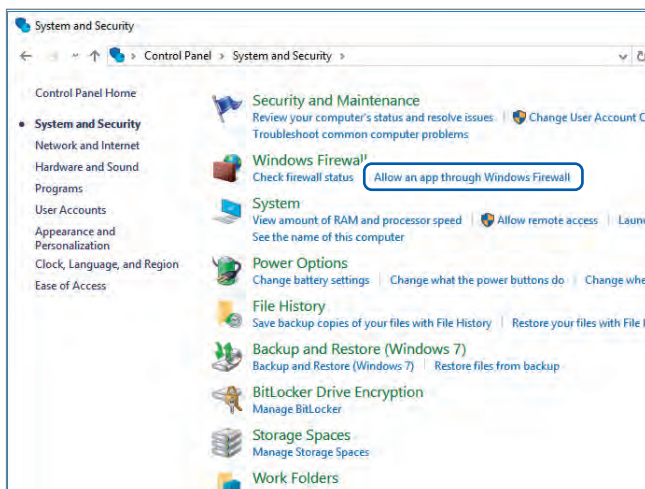
- 2 Right-click **[Users]** under **[Local Users and Groups]** and select **[New User...]** from the shortcut menu.



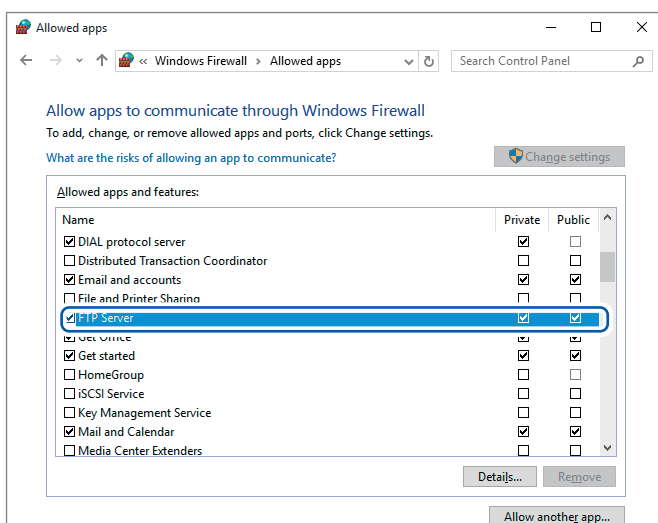
- 3 Enter the username in the **[User name]** field and the password in the **[Password]** and **[Confirm password]** fields and select the **[Password never expires]** check box.

Click **[Create]**.

## Configuring the firewall (Windows 10)

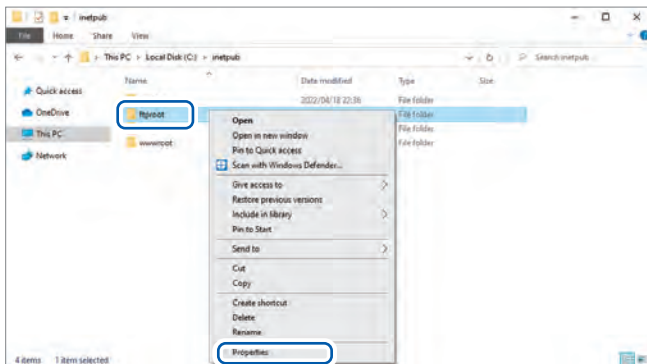


- 4 Click **[Allow an app through Windows Firewall]** under **[System and Security]** in step 1 (p.277).



- 5 Select **[FTP Server]**.  
Select whether you are using a private or public connection to the instrument.

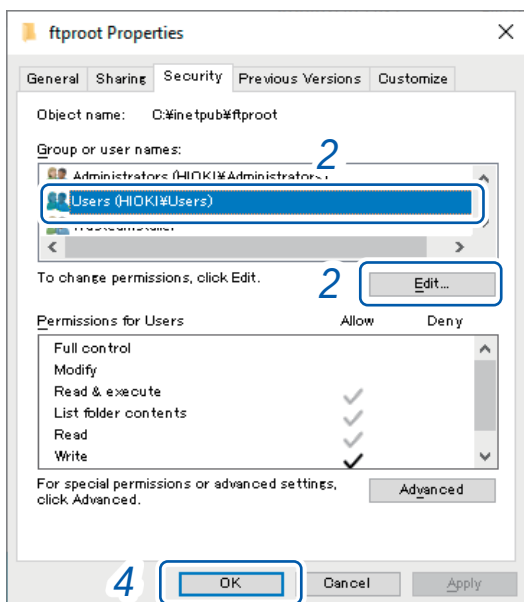
## Enabling access to the FTP folder (Windows 10)



- 1 Right-click the folder specified in **[Physical path]** under **[Content Directory]** in the FTP site settings and select **[Properties]**.

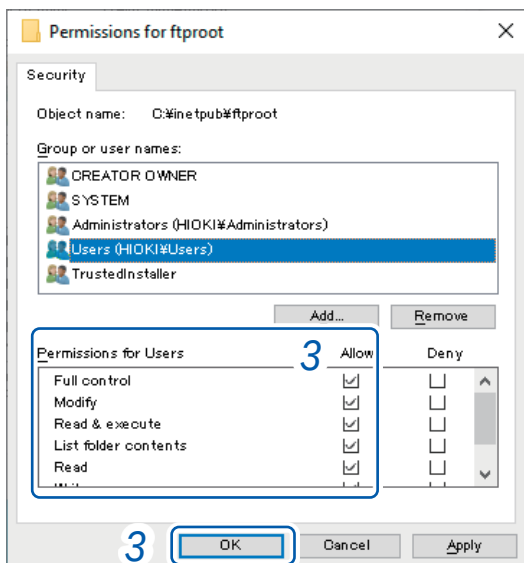
Example: C:\inetpub\ftproot

The **[ftproot Properties]** dialog box will open.



- 2 Select **[Users]** under **[Group or user names]** on the **[Security]** tab and click **[Edit...]**.

The **[Permissions for ftproot]** dialog box will open.



- 3 Select **[Allow]** for **[Full control]** under **[Permissions for Users]** and click **[OK]**.

The **[Permissions for ftproot]** dialog box will close.

- 4 Click **[OK]**.

The **[ftproot Properties]** dialog box will close.

## Restarting the FTP server

Restart Microsoft® FTP Service under **[Control Panel] > [System and Security] > [Administrative Tools] > [Service]**.

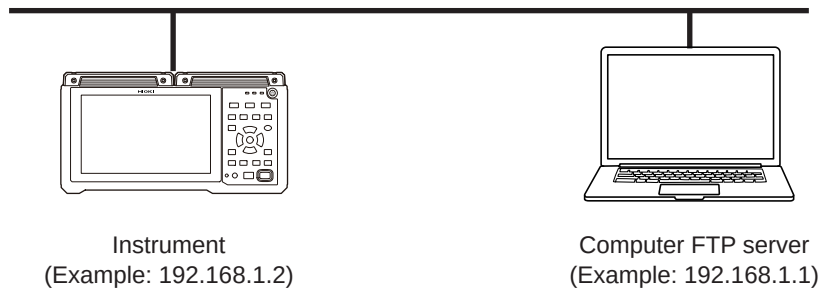
This completes the FTP configuration process for Windows 10.

## Configuring automatic sending of data

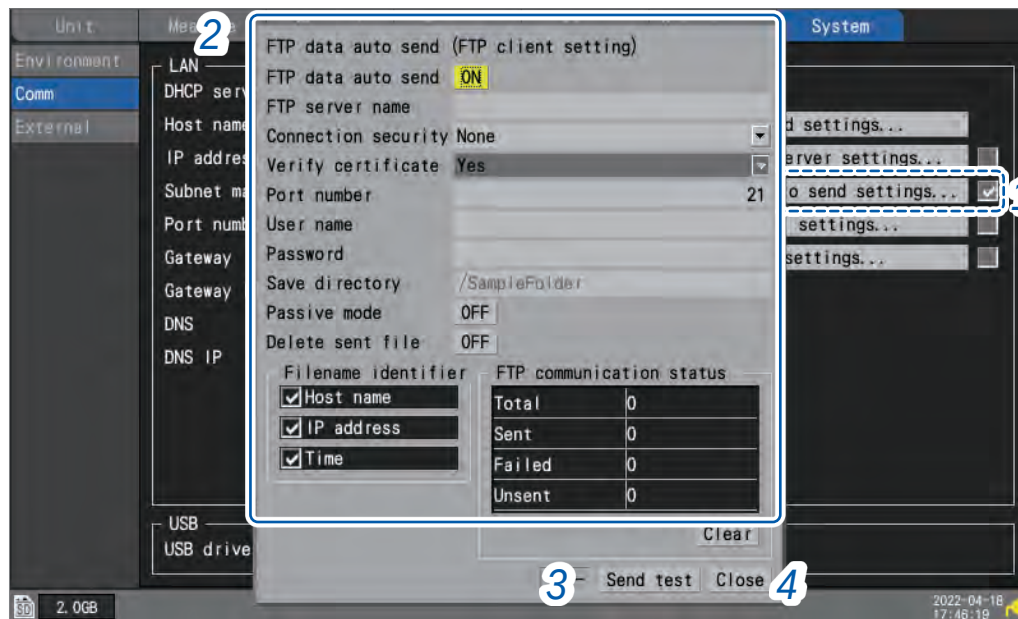
This section describes how to send files saved automatically on instrument media to an FTP server on a computer.

### Instructions

This examples describes how to send data to an FTP server with the IP address 192.168.1.1.



**SET** > **System** > **Comm**



- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while **[FTP data auto send settings...]** is selected.  
The settings window will open.



## 2 Configure the settings.

- Under **[FTP data auto send]**, set the function to **[ON]**.
- **[FTP server name]**  
Set the hostname or IP address of the FTP server.  
See “Configuring the computer’s network settings” (p.243).

String of up to 32 single-byte characters (examples: **LOGGER**, **192.168.1.1**)

- **[Connection security]**  
Set the protection method compatible with the FTP server.

|                                                 |                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>None</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Leaves communications unprotected.                   |
| <b>Explicit FTP over TLS</b>                    | Protects communications using Explicit FTP over TLS. |
| <b>Implicit FTP over TLS</b>                    | Protects communications using Implicit FTP over TLS  |

- **[Verify certificate]**

|                                                |                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Yes</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Verifies the authenticity of the certificate provided by the server. If the certificate is not found to be authentic, files will not be transferred. |
| <b>No</b>                                      | Sends files using encrypted communications but does not verify the authenticity of the certificate provided by the server.                           |

- **[Port number]**  
Set the FTP server’s port number.

**1** to **65535**; Default setting: **21** ☒

When the **[Connection security]** is **[Implicit FTP over TLS]**, the default setting is **[990]**.

- **[User name]**  
Set the username to use when logging in to the FTP server.  
Set to the instrument’s username that was registered with the computer’s FTP server.

String of up to 32 single-byte characters (example: **LOGGER**)

- **[Password]**  
Set the password to use when logging in to the FTP server.  
Set to the instrument’s password that was registered with the computer’s FTP server.

String of up to 32 single-byte characters (example: **LOGGER**)

The password will be displayed as **[●●●●●]**.

- **[Save directory]**  
Specify the directory on the FTP server in which to save data.  
(Default setting: serial number of the instrument)

String of up to 32 single-byte characters (example: **data**)

- **[Passive mode]**  
Select whether to use Passive mode when sending data.

**OFF** ☒, **ON**

- **[Delete sent file]**

**OFF** ☒, **ON**

- **[Filename identifier]**

Select the identifier(s) to add to filenames by selecting the desired check box(es).

|                                    |
|------------------------------------|
| <b>Host name, IP address, Time</b> |
|------------------------------------|

Example:

|                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| Hostname           | LOGGER             |
| IP address         | 192.168.1.2        |
| Time               | '20-01-10 08:30:05 |
| Auto save filename | AUTO0001.MEM       |

According to the above settings, the filename when the **[Host name]**, **[IP address]**, and **[Time]** check boxes have all been selected will be **[LOGGER\_192-168-1-2\_200110-083005\_AUTO0001.MEM]**.

This functionality helps identify files when using multiple loggers.

**3 Once you're finished configuring the FTP settings, send a test file.**

See "Sending a test file" (p.285).

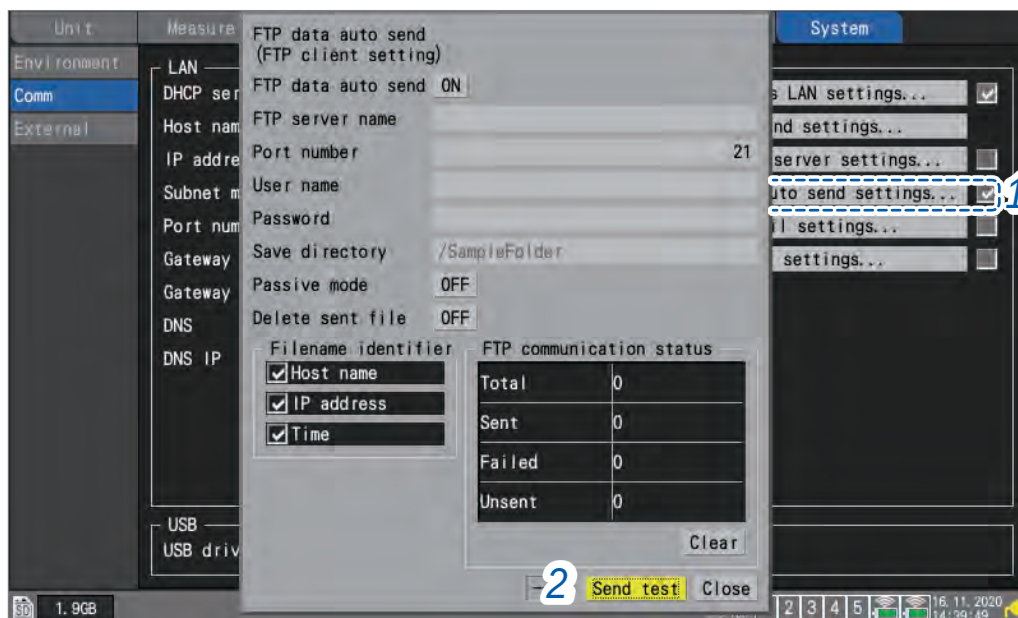
**4 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Close]** is selected.**

The settings window will close.

## Sending a test file

This section describes how to check whether the instrument can send a file using FTP.

SET > System > Comm



- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while **[FTP data auto send settings...]** is selected.

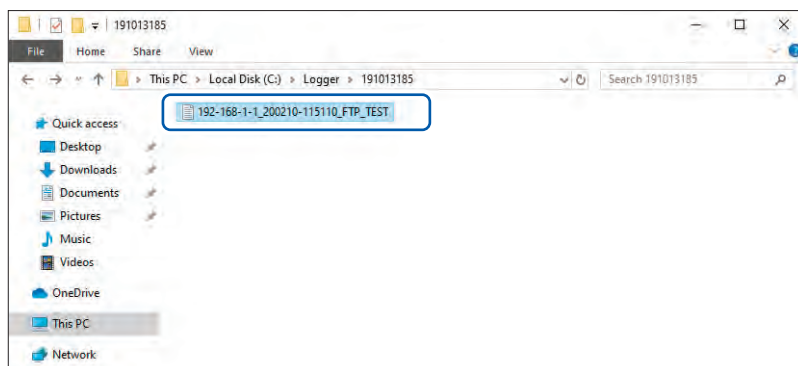
The settings window will open.

The identifiers whose check boxes are selected under **[Filename identifier]** will be added to the filename.

- 2 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Send test]** is selected.

The test file **[FTP\_TEST.TXT]** will be transmitted to the specified folder\*.

\*: The folder specified in **[Save directory]** (p.283) under **[Physical path:]**, described in the step "Enter **[Site Information]**." (p.278). (Example: C:\LOGGER\data).



If you are unable to send the test file, check the instrument's automatic send settings and the computer's FTP settings.

If you find no issues when sending the test file, start measurement.

Measured waveform data will be automatically sent to the computer's FTP server.

## Data transmission times

Transfer time (s) = File size (KB) / transfer speed (KB/s) + transfer preparation time (s)

For more information about file sizes, see “11.9 File Size” (p.393).

Use 4 MB/s as a rough transfer speed and 3 s as a rough transfer preparation time.

Example: For a 40 MB file

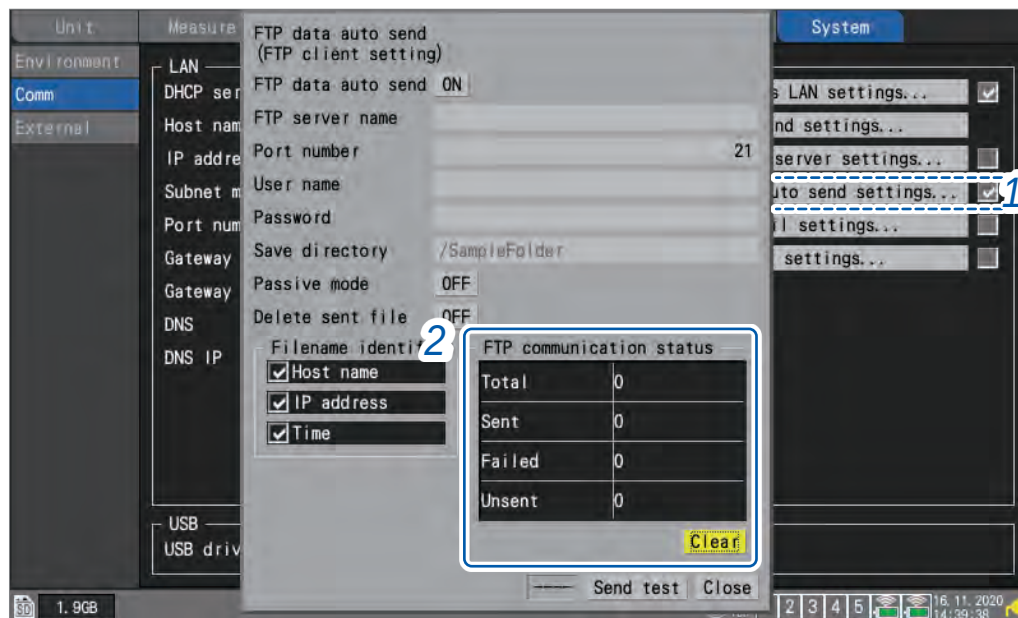
$$\text{Transfer time} = 40 \text{ MB} / 4 \text{ (MB/s)} + 3 \text{ (s)} = 10 + 3 \text{ (s)} = 13 \text{ (s)}$$

## Checking FTP communications status

This section describes how to check the FTP communications status.

You can display the number of files sent by FTP, the number of transmission errors, and other statistics.

**SET** > **System** > **Comm**



- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while **[FTP data auto send settings...]** is selected.

The settings window will open.

- 2 Under **[FTP communication status]**, check the file counters.

**Total, Sent, Failed, Unsent**

The counters will be reset to 0 under the following circumstances:

- Press the **ENTER** key while **[Clear]** is selected.

## 9.8 Sending Emails

This section describes how to send email messages from the instrument to computers and mobile handsets with email functionality. You can register up to three recipient addresses.

The instrument can send emails when the following events occur during measurement:

- Wireless module communications errors
- Battery exhaustion of the instrument or wireless modules
- Start trigger activations
- Stop trigger activations
- Alarms
- Power outage recoveries
- Internal memory full alerts
- Media full alerts

The instrument can also send emails at a regular interval via an SMTP mail server.

If alarms occur frequently, emails will also be sent frequently.

If you enable the alarm retention setting, only the first alarm for each alarm channel will be sent. For more information about alarm retention, see “Setting shared alarm conditions for all channels” (p. 172).

### Workflow

**1** Configure the LAN settings and establish a LAN connection. (p.241)

**2** Enable email transmission on the instrument. (p.288)

**3** Send a test email. (p.291)

**4** Start measurement on the instrument.

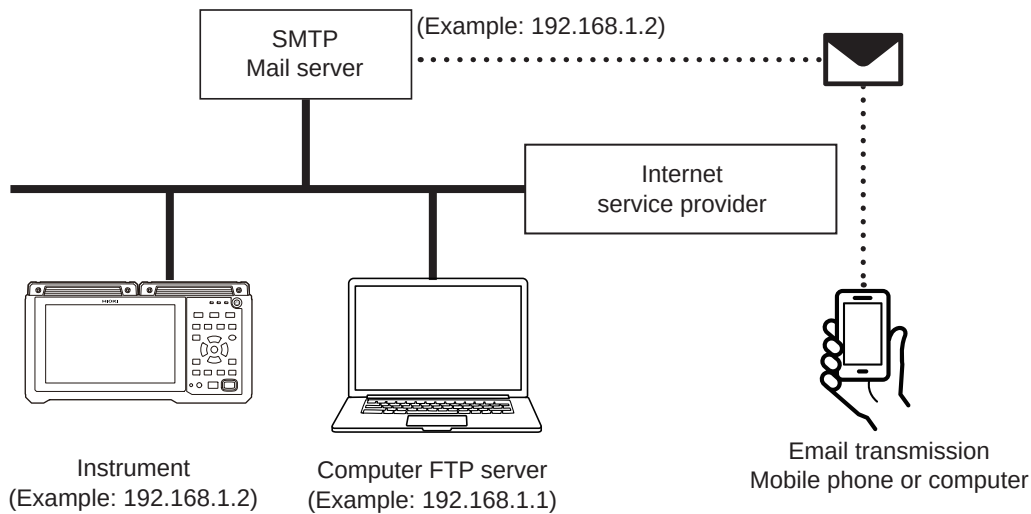
Emails will be sent via the mail server when a trigger is activated or when an alarm occurs on the instrument.

**5** Check the email transmission status.

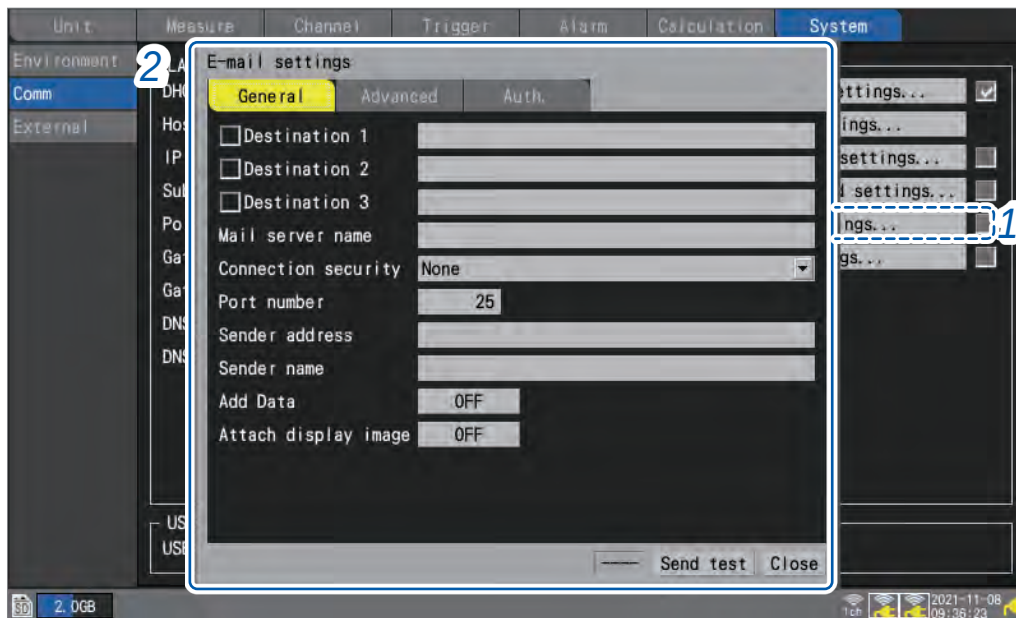
## Configuring email transmission

This section describes how to configure the instrument to send emails.

This example configures how to configure the instrument (logger@xyz.xx.xx) to send email to a computer or mobile phone (abc@xyz.xx.xx) via an SMTP mail server (192.168.1.100).



SET > System > Comm



- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while [E-mail settings...] is selected.  
The settings window will open.



## 2 Configure the settings on the **[General]** tab.

- Select the address(es) to which you wish to send emails with the **[Destination 1]** to **[Destination 3]** check boxes.
- Enter the address(es) to which you wish to send emails in the **[Destination 1]** to **[Destination 3]** text fields.

String of up to 45 single-byte characters (example: **abc@xyz.xx.xx**)

- Enter either the **[Mail server name]** or **[IP address]** as specified by your network system administrator or Internet provider.  
SMTP mail server's name

String of up to 45 single-byte characters

SMTP mail server's IP address

\_. . . \_ ( \_ : 0 to 255) (example: **192.168.1.100**)

- **[Connection security]**

Set the method to use to secure communications with the SMTP server.

Set as instructed by your network administrator or Internet provider.

|                                                 |                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <b>None</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Leaves communications unprotected.      |
| <b>STARTTLS</b>                                 | Protects communications using STARTTLS. |
| <b>SMTPS</b>                                    | Protects communications using SMTPS.    |

- **[Port number]**

Set the mail server's port number.

If the mail server uses a port other than the standard port (25), set that port number.

**1** to **25** ☒ to **65535**

- **[Sender address]**

Set the sender's IP address.

String of up to 45 single-byte characters (example: **logger@xyz.xx.xx**)

- **[Sender name]**

Set the sender's name.

String of up to 32 single-byte characters (example: **LOGGER**)

- **[Add Data]** (If the send condition is a start trigger, stop trigger, alarm, or regular transmission)

Select whether to attach instantaneous value data to the email.

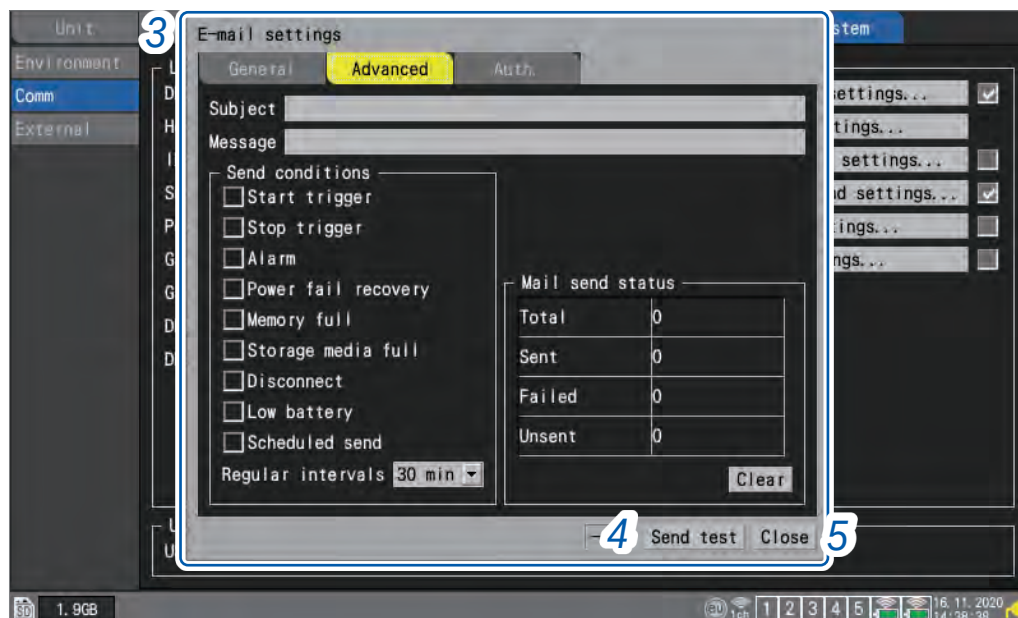
**OFF** ☒, **ON**

- **[Attach display image]**

Select whether to attach a screenshot (PNG format) of the waveform screen to the email.

**OFF** ☒, **ON**

### 3 Configure the settings on the **[Advanced]** tab.



- **[Subject]**  
Set the email subject.

String of up to 32 single-byte characters (example: **LOGGER\_mail**)

- **[Message]**  
Set the email body text.

String of up to 32 single-byte characters (example: **Message from LOGGER**)

- **[Send conditions]**  
Select the conditions that you wish to have trigger an email using the check boxes.

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Stop trigger</b>        | When a start trigger is activated                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Stop trigger</b>        | When a stop trigger is activated                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Alarm</b>               | When an alarm occurs                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Power fail recovery</b> | When the instrument recovers from a power outage                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Memory full</b>         | When there is no longer any available space left in the instrument's internal buffer memory (first occurrence only)                                                                                         |
| <b>Storage media full</b>  | When there is no longer any available space left on storage media (SD Memory Card or USB Drive)                                                                                                             |
| <b>Disconnect</b>          | When the instrument is unable to communicate with a wireless unit during measurement, or when the instrument is no longer receiving data                                                                    |
| <b>Low battery</b>         | When the instrument or a wireless unit's battery runs low on power                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Scheduled send</b>      | When you wish to have the instrument periodically send information about its measurement state<br>Under <b>[Regular intervals]</b> , set the interval at which you wish to have the instrument send emails. |

**30 min** ☐ **1 h, 12 h, 1 d**

- **[Mail send status]**  
See "Checking the email transmission status" (p.292).

### 4 Sending a test mail.

See "Sending a test email" (p.291).

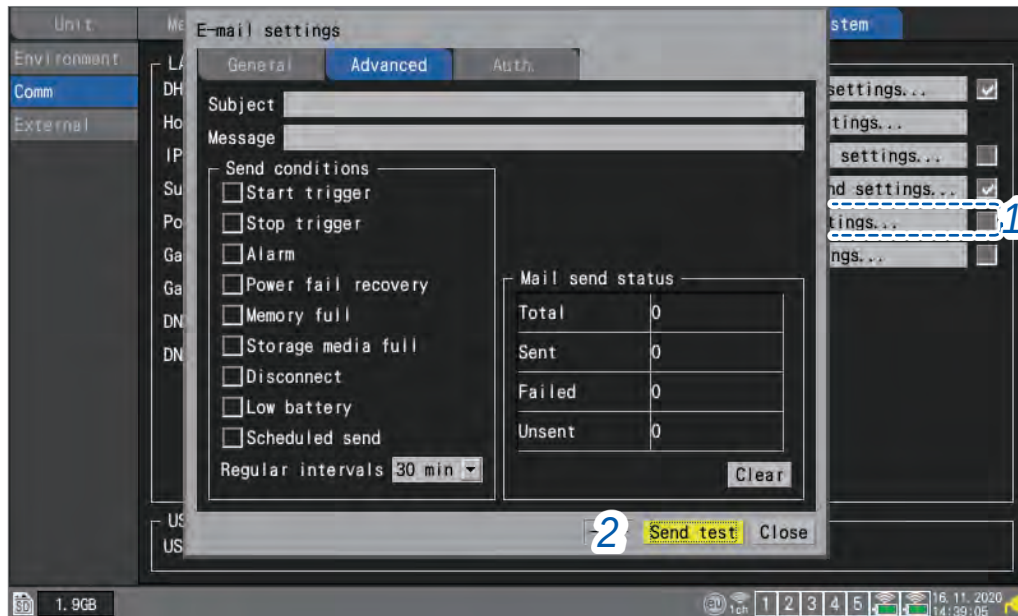
### 5 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Close]** is selected.

The settings window will close.

## Sending a test email

This section describes how to check whether the product can send an email.

**SET** > **System** > **Comm**



- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while **[E-mail settings...]** is selected.

The settings window will open.

- 2 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Send test]** is selected on the **[Advanced]** tab.

The instrument will send a test email.

It takes about 1 second to send an email.

If you are unable to send an email, check the instrument's email transmission settings.

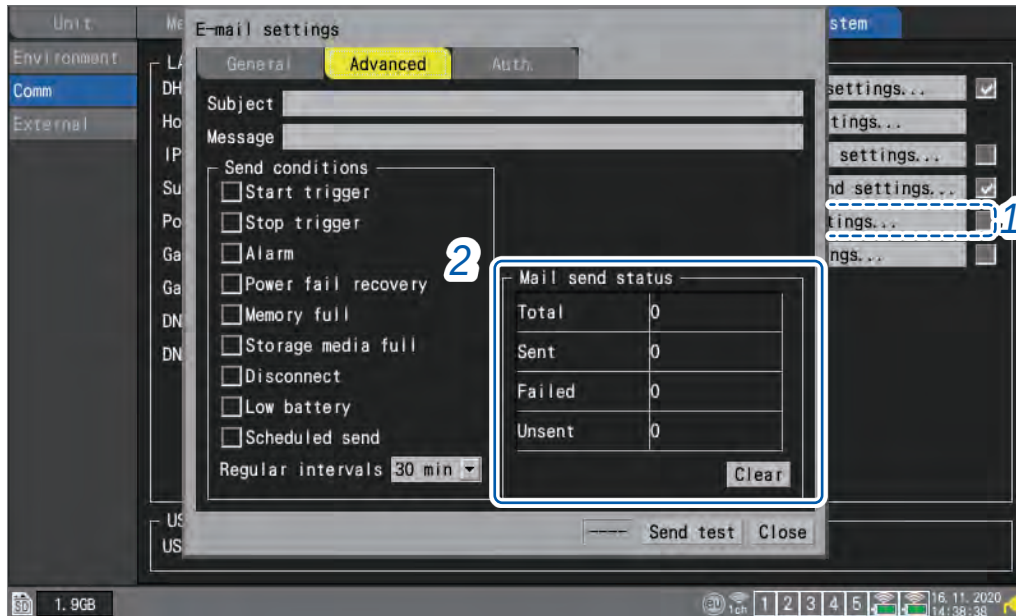
If you find no issues when sending the test email, start measurement.

## Checking the email transmission status

This section describes how to check the instrument's email transmission status.

You can display information such as the number of emails that have been sent and the number of emails that remain unsent.

SET > System > Comm



- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while **[E-mail settings...]** is selected.  
The settings window will open.
- 2 Check the number of emails under **[Mail send status]** on the **[Advanced]** tab.

**Total, Sent, Failed, Unsent**

The counters are reset to 0 under the following circumstances:

- Press the **ENTER** key while **[Clear]** is selected.

If more than 30 emails remain unsent, the instrument will conclude that the oldest message cannot be sent and stop trying to send it.

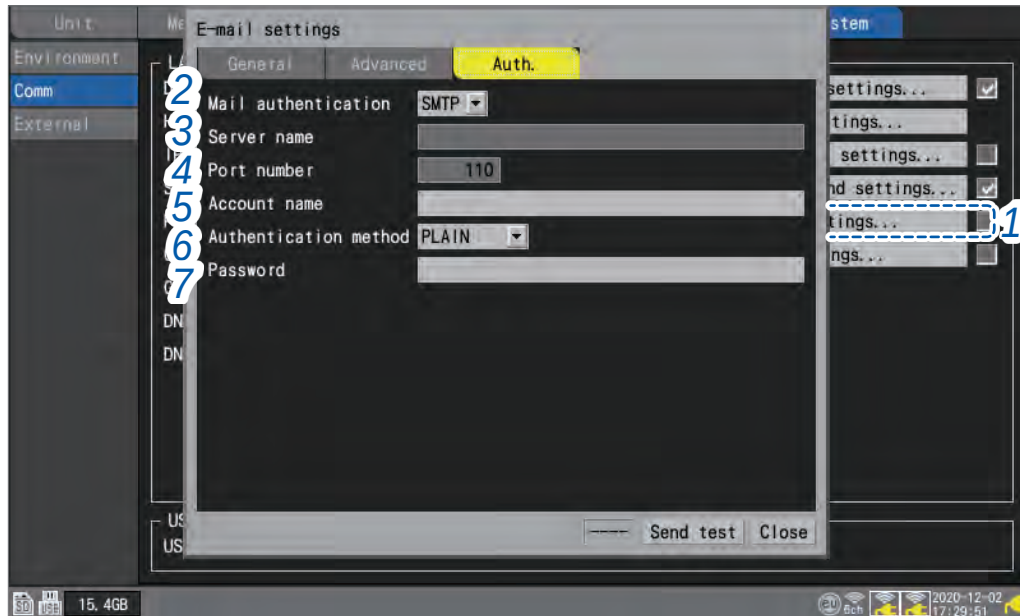
Starting measurement causes unsent emails to be deleted.

## Email authentication

The instrument supports POP authentication (POP before SMTP) and SMTP authentication for email.

Configure the settings as necessary.

SET > System > Comm



- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while **[E-mail settings...]** is selected.  
The settings window will open.
- 2 Select the authentication method to use for email under **[Mail authentication]** on the **[Auth.]** tab.

|                                                |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OFF</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Do not authenticate.                                                                                       |
| <b>POP</b>                                     | Use POP authentication (POP before SMTP).<br>Set the server name, port number, account name, and password. |
| <b>SMTP</b>                                    | Use SMTP encryption.<br>Set the account name, authentication method, and password.                         |

- 3 Enter the POP3 server's name or IP address in the **[Server name]** field.

String of up to 45 single-byte characters

- 4 Enter the POP3 server's port number in the **[Port number]** field.

1 to 110 ☒ to 65535

- 5 Enter the authentication user account in the **[Account name]** field.

String of up to 45 single-byte characters

- 6 Select the method supported by the SMTP server under **[Authentication method]**.

**LOGIN** ☒, **PLAIN**, **CRAM-MD5**

- 7 Enter the authentication password in the **[Password]** field.

String of up to 32 single-byte characters

The password field will be displayed as **[●●●●●●●●]**.

## 9.9 Controlling the Instrument with Communication Commands

This section describes how to control and communicate with the instrument by sending communication commands from a computer.

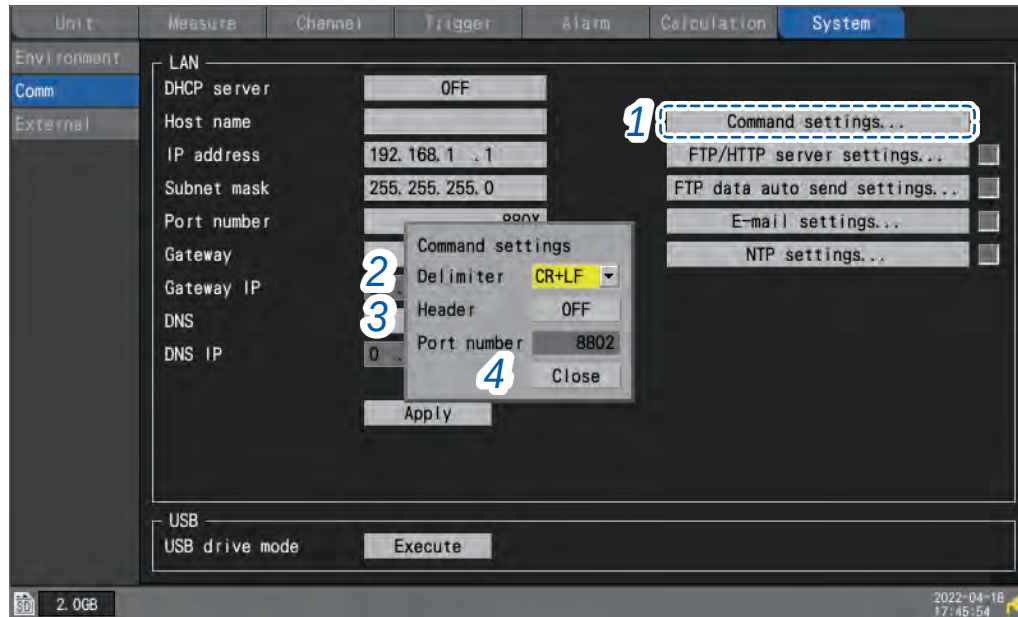
The instrument and computer must be connected using either a USB cable or a LAN cable.

See “Connecting the instrument to the computer with a USB cable” (p.240).

See “Connecting the instrument to a computer with a LAN cable” (p.248).

The instrument must be configured in order to control it using communication commands.

**SET** > **System** > **Comm**



- 1 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Command settings...]** is selected.

The settings window will open.

- 2 Under **[Delimiter]**, select the communication command line feed code.

**LF, CR+LF** ☒

- 3 Under **[Header]**, select whether to add a header to command responses.

**OFF** ☒, **ON**

- 4 Press the **ENTER** key while **[Close]** is selected.

The settings window will close.

For more information about communication commands, see the “Communication Command User Manual” on the included CD.



## 9.10 Sending Measurement Data Using XCP on Ethernet

The instrument supports XCP on Ethernet measurement mode only, allowing it to be connected to an ASAM standard-compliant upstream tool.

LAN configuration and connectivity are required in order to send measurement data using XCP on Ethernet.

To make an XCP connection, use the LR8450 to create a unique settings file (A2L).

If you change the instrument's settings after creating the A2L file, create a new A2L file and use the most recent A2L file.

Measurement data acquired using CAN Units cannot be sent using XCP.

The instrument does not support uploading of measurement data asynchronously in response to polling from an ECU measurement and calibration software.

The instrument can only send measurement data to the ECU measurement and calibration software when the ECU measurement and calibration software sends commands to the instrument.

### Configuring input channels

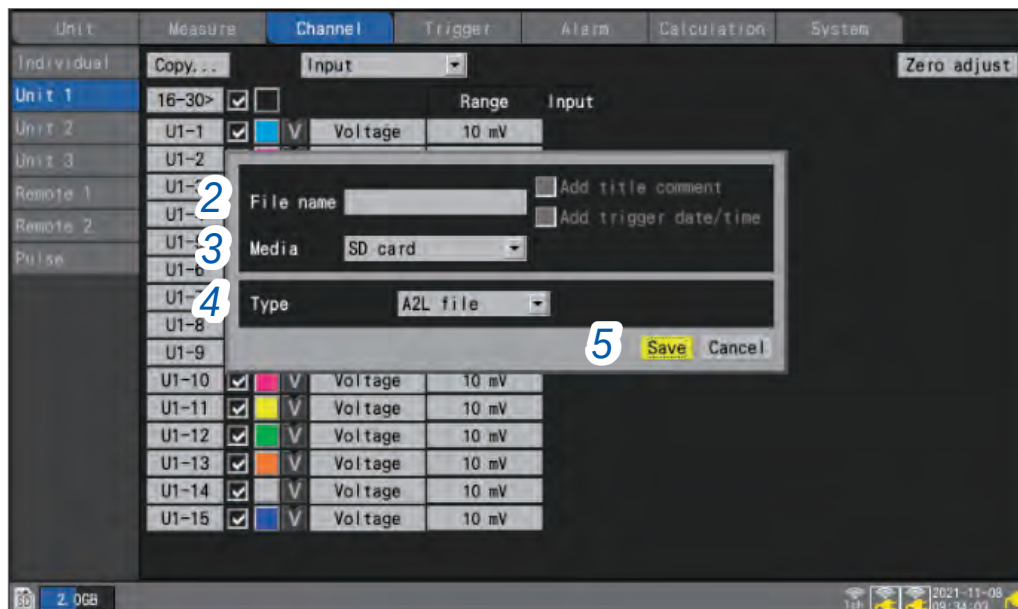
See “1.4 Configuring Input Channels” (p.25).

### Creating an A2L file

This section describes how to create an A2L file when **[Selective save]** is selected as the **[SAVE key setting]**.

#### 1 Press the **SAVE** key.

A window will be displayed.



#### 2 Enter the filename in the **[File name]** field (up to 8 single-byte characters).

See “Text entry method” (p. 10).

#### 3 Under **[Media]**, select the media on which to save data.

**4** Under **[Type]**, select **[A2L file]**.

**5** Press the **ENTER** key while **[Save]** is selected.

The A2L file will be saved on the save destination media.

Only information for channels for which measurement is enabled in the instrument's settings will be included in the A2L file.

## Configuring the ECU measurement and calibration software

---

### Setting measurement channels

Before measurement, initialize and generate a DAQ list on the ECU measurement and calibration software and configure an ODT entry with measurement channel information.

DAQ list initialization and generation cannot be performed while the instrument is performing measurement.

## 10.1 Basic Specifications

### LR8450/LR8450-01 Memory HiLogger

#### 1. General specifications

##### -1. Basic specifications

|                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Product warranty duration</b>                                                                | 3 years                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Accuracy guarantee duration</b>                                                              | 1 year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Maximum number of connectable modules</b>                                                    | 4 plug-in modules + 7 wireless modules*<br>*: LR8450-01 only<br>Up to a total of four U8555/LR8535 modules can be connected.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Connectable modules (Plug-in modules)</b>                                                    | U8550 Voltage/Temp Unit<br>U8551 Universal Unit<br>U8552 Voltage/Temp Unit<br>U8553 High Speed Voltage Unit<br>U8554 Strain Unit<br>U8555 CAN Unit                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Connectable modules (Wireless modules) (LR8450-01 only)</b>                                  | LR8530 Wireless Voltage/Temp Unit<br>LR8531 Wireless Universal Unit<br>LR8532 Wireless Voltage/Temp Unit<br>LR8533 Wireless High Speed Voltage Unit<br>LR8534 Wireless Strain Unit<br>LR8535 Wireless CAN Unit                                                                                     |
| <b>Internal buffer memory</b>                                                                   | Volatile memory, 256 Mwords                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Clock functionality</b>                                                                      | Auto-calendar, automatic leap year recognition, 24-hour clock                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Clock precision (Precision of clock displayed by instrument as well as start/stop times)</b> | ±1.0 s/day (at 23°C)<br>Time can be synchronized with an NTP server to which instrument is connected.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Time axis accuracy</b>                                                                       | ±0.2 s/day (at 23°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Backup battery service life</b>                                                              | At least 10 years for clock (reference value at 23°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Operating environment</b>                                                                    | Indoor use, pollution degree 2, altitude up to 2000 m (6562 ft.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Operating temperature and humidity range</b>                                                 | -10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)<br>(Charging temperature range: 5°C to 35°C [41°F to 95°F])                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Storage temperature and humidity range</b>                                                   | -20°C to 60°C (-4°F to 140°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Dimensions</b>                                                                               | Without any modules: 272W × 145H × 43D mm (10.72"W × 5.71"H × 1.69"D)<br>(excluding protrusions)<br>With 2 modules: 272W × 198H × 63D mm (10.71"W × 7.8"H × 2.78"D)<br>(excluding protrusions)<br>With 4 modules: 272W × 252H × 63D mm (10.71"W × 9.92"H × 2.48"D)<br>(excluding protruding parts) |
| <b>Weight</b>                                                                                   | Approx. 1.1 kg (38.8 oz.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Standards</b>            | Safety                                                                                                                                                                                              | EN 61010         |
|                             | EMC                                                                                                                                                                                                 | EN 61326 Class A |
| <b>Vibration resistance</b> | JIS D 1601:1995 5.3 (1)<br>Class 1: Passenger vehicles; conditions: Class A equivalent<br>(4 h along X-axis and 2 h along Y- and Z-axes at a vibration acceleration of 45 m/s <sup>2</sup> [4.6 G]) |                  |

## -2. Display

|                                                            |                                                                                                                                          |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Display</b>                                             | 7-inch TFT color LCD (WVGA 800 × 480 dots)                                                                                               |  |
| <b>Display resolution (with waveform display selected)</b> | Max. 20 divisions (horizontal axis) × 10 divisions (vertical axis)<br>(1 division = 36 dots [horizontal axis] × 36 dots [vertical axis]) |  |
| <b>Display language</b>                                    | Japanese/English/Simplified Chinese/Traditional Chinese/Korean (user-selectable)                                                         |  |
| <b>Backlight service life</b>                              | Approx. 100,000 h (reference value at 23°C)                                                                                              |  |
| <b>Backlight saver</b>                                     | Turns off backlight when no key is operated for a set amount of time.<br>(Choose from Off, 30 s, 1 min., 2 min., 5 min., 10 min.)        |  |
| <b>Backlight brightness</b>                                | 5 levels (user-selectable)                                                                                                               |  |
| <b>Waveform background color</b>                           | Dark/light (user-selectable)                                                                                                             |  |

## -3. Power supply

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Power supply</b>              | AC adapter                                                                                                                                             | Z1014 AC Adapter (12 V DC ±10%)<br>AC Adapter rated supply voltage<br>100 V to 240 V AC (assuming voltage fluctuation of ±10%)<br>AC Adapter rated power supply frequency<br>50 Hz/60 Hz                                                                      |
|                                  | Battery                                                                                                                                                | The instrument accommodates two batteries.<br>Z1007 Battery Pack<br>(When used with AC Adapter, AC Adapter has priority.)<br>Li-ion, 7.2 V, 2170 mAh                                                                                                          |
|                                  | External power supply                                                                                                                                  | 10 V to 30 V DC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Power consumption</b>         | Normal power consumption                                                                                                                               | Using Z1014 AC Adapter or 12 V DC external power supply, without Battery Pack<br>With LCD at maximum brightness: 8.5 VA (instrument only)<br>With LCD backlight off: 7 VA (instrument only)                                                                   |
|                                  | Maximum rated power                                                                                                                                    | When using the Z1014 AC Adapter<br>95 VA (including AC Adapter)<br>When using a 30 V DC external power supply<br>28 VA (while charging battery with LCD at maximum brightness)<br>When using the Z1007 Battery Pack<br>20 VA (with LCD at maximum brightness) |
| <b>Continuous operating time</b> | Battery                                                                                                                                                | With one Z1007 Battery Pack: Approx. 2 h (reference value at 23°C)<br>With two Z1007 Battery Packs: Approx. 4 h (reference value at 23°C)<br>Conditions: With one U8551 Universal Unit connected, backlight on, voltage output off, and Z4006 connected       |
| <b>Charging functionality</b>    | Charging is available when the Z1007 Battery Pack is attached and the AC Adapter is connected.<br>Charging time: Approx. 7 h (reference value at 23°C) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

#### -4. Interface specifications

The LAN interface and USB interface (function) cannot be used at the same time.

|                   |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LAN interface     | LAN       | IEEE 802.3 Ethernet, automatic 100Base-TX/1000Base-T detection<br>Auto MDI-X, DHCP, DNS support                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                   | Connector | RJ-45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| LAN functionality |           | Acquiring data and setting recording conditions with the Logger Utility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                   |           | Configuring settings and controlling recording using communications commands                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                   |           | Manually acquiring data using the FTP server<br>Acquiring files from a connected SD Memory Card or USB Drive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                   |           | Automatically sending data via FTP (FTP client)<br>Transferring files saved on a connected SD Memory Card or USB Drive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                   |           | While measurement is in progress: Waveform files (binary, text, MDF)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                   |           | After measurement has finished: Waveform files (binary, text, MDF), numerical calculation result files                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                   |           | HTTP server function<br>Control mode (one instrument)<br>Displaying screen and remotely controlling instrument and modules, displaying current measured values, starting/stopping measurement, acquiring data via FTP, configuring comment, updating instrument and modules                                                                                                                                                           |
|                   |           | Browsing mode (up to four instruments)<br>Displaying screen, current measured values, measurement status, and comments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                   |           | Email transmission<br>The instrument will send emails at a regular interval and at the following events: start trigger, stop trigger, alarm, power outage recovery, internal buffer memory full, media full, wireless unit communications interruption, and battery low.<br>Attachment of instantaneous value data can be enabled or disabled.<br>Emails can be sent regularly at the following intervals: 30 min., 1 h, 12 h, 1 day. |
|                   |           | XCP on Ethernet<br>Support limited to measurement mode for ECU measurement and calibration software<br>ASAM e.V. MCD-1 XCP v 1.5.0 compliant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                   |           | NTP client function<br>Time synchronization with an NTP server<br>Regular synchronization intervals: 1 h, 1 day<br>Pre-measurement synchronization function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|                                                |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Wireless LAN interface (LR8450-01 only)</b> | Wireless LAN                 | <p>IEEE 802.11b/g/n<br/> Communications range: 30 m, line of sight<br/> Encryption function: WPA-PSK/WPA2-PSK, TKIP/AES<br/> Available channels: between 1 and 11<br/> Auto-connect function<br/> Wireless LAN function can be toggled on and off.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                | Supporting mode              | Access point, station, wireless module connection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                | Connectable devices          | <p>Wireless modules and computer / tablet computer<br/> Wireless modules and computer / tablet computer are mutually exclusive.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                | Wireless LAN functionality   | <p>Configuring settings and controlling recording using communications commands</p> <hr/> <p>Manually acquiring data using the FTP server<br/> Acquiring files from a connected SD Memory Card or USB Drive</p> <hr/> <p>Automatically sending data via FTP (FTP client)<br/> Transferring files saved on a connected SD Memory Card or USB Drive</p> <p>While measurement is in progress: Waveform files (binary, text, MDF)<br/> After measurement has finished: Waveform files (binary, text, MDF), numerical calculation result files</p> <hr/> <p>HTTP server function<br/> Control mode (one instrument)<br/> Displaying screen and remotely controlling instrument and modules, displaying current measured values, starting/stopping measurement, acquiring data via FTP, configuring comment, updating instrument and modules<br/> Browsing mode (up to four instruments)<br/> Displaying screen, current measured values, measurement status, and comments</p> <hr/> <p>Email transmission<br/> The instrument will send emails at a regular interval and at the following events: start trigger, stop trigger, alarm, power outage recovery, internal buffer memory full, media full, wireless unit communications interruption, and battery low.<br/> Attachment of instantaneous value data can be enabled or disabled.<br/> Emails can be sent regularly at the following intervals: 30 min., 1 h, 12 h, 1 day.</p> <hr/> <p>XCP on Ethernet<br/> Support limited to measurement mode for ECU measurement and calibration software<br/> ASAM e.V. MCD-1 XCP v 1.5.0 compliant</p> <hr/> <p>NTP client function<br/> Time synchronization with an NTP server<br/> Regular synchronization intervals: 1 h, 1 day<br/> Pre-measurement synchronization function</p> |
| <b>USB interface (host)</b>                    | Standard compliance          | USB 2.0 compliant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                | Connectors                   | Series A receptacle ×2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                | Guaranteed-operation options | <p>Z4006 USB Drive (16 GB)<br/> File system: FAT16, FAT32</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                | Connectable devices          | Keyboard, mouse, hub (1 layer), USB Drive (1 port only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



|                                 |                              |                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>USB interface (function)</b> | USB standard                 | USB 2.0 compliant                                                             |
|                                 | Connector                    | Series mini-B receptacle                                                      |
|                                 | USB functionality            | Acquiring data and setting recording conditions with the Logger Utility       |
|                                 |                              | Configuring settings and controlling recording using communications commands  |
| <b>SD card slot</b>             | Standard compliance          | SD standard-compliant slot × 1 (with SD Memory Card/SDHC Memory Card support) |
|                                 | Guaranteed-operation options | Z4001 (2 GB), Z4003 (8 GB)<br>File system: FAT16, FAT32                       |

## -5. External control terminals

|                               |                                                |                                                                       |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Terminal block</b>         | Push-button type terminal block                |                                                                       |
| <b>Synchronization input</b>  | Input voltage                                  | 0 V to 10 V DC<br>High level: 2.0 V to 10 V; low level: 0 V to 0.8 V  |
|                               | Response pulse width                           | High period: 100 μs or greater; low period: 100 μs or greater         |
|                               | Number of terminals                            | 1<br>Non-isolated (common GND with instrument)                        |
|                               | Functionality                                  | Synchronization control (SYNC.IN)                                     |
| <b>Synchronization output</b> | Output format                                  | CMOS output                                                           |
|                               | Output voltage                                 | High level: 2.3 V to 3.6 V; low level: 0 V to 0.5 V                   |
|                               | Output pulse width                             | High period: 100 μs or greater; low period: 100 μs or greater         |
|                               | Number of terminals                            | 1<br>Non-isolated (common GND with instrument)                        |
|                               | Functionality                                  | Synchronization control (SYNC.OUT)                                    |
| <b>External I/O</b>           |                                                |                                                                       |
| <b>Number of terminals</b>    | 4<br>Non-isolated (common GND with instrument) |                                                                       |
|                               |                                                |                                                                       |
| <b>Input</b>                  | Input voltage                                  | 0 V to 10 V DC<br>High level: 2.5 V to 10 V; low level: 0 V to 0.8 V  |
|                               | Slope                                          | Rising/falling (user-selectable)                                      |
|                               | Response pulse width                           | High period: 2.5 ms or greater; low period: 2.5 ms or greater         |
|                               | Functionality                                  | Choose from off, start, stop, start/stop, trigger input, event input. |
|                               |                                                |                                                                       |
| <b>Output</b>                 | Output format                                  | Open-drain output (with 5 V voltage output)                           |
|                               | Output voltage                                 | High level: 4.0 V to 5.0 V; low level: 0 V to 0.5 V                   |
|                               | Maximum switching capacity                     | 5 V to 10 V DC, 200 mA                                                |
|                               | Output pulse width (Trigger output)            | 10 ms or greater                                                      |
|                               | Functionality                                  | Trigger output                                                        |

|                       |                            |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Alarm output</b>   | Output format              | Open-drain output (with 5 V voltage output)                                                                                                                                      |
|                       | Output voltage             | High level: 4.0 V to 5.0 V; low level: 0 V to 0.5 V<br>Triggered by alarm<br>High output/low output (user-selectable)                                                            |
|                       | Maximum switching capacity | 5 V to 30 V DC, 200 mA                                                                                                                                                           |
|                       | Output pulse width         | 10 ms or greater                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                       | Number of terminals        | 8<br>Non-isolated (common GND with instrument)                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Voltage output</b> | Output voltage             | Off, 5 V $\pm 10\%$ , 12 V $\pm 10\%$ , 24 V* $\pm 10\%$ (user-selectable)<br>Supply current: Max. 100 mA each<br>*: 24 V output can be selected for the VOUTPUT1 terminal only. |
|                       | Number of terminals        | 2<br>Non-isolated (common GND with instrument)                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>GND terminal</b>   | Number of terminals        | 10 (common GND)                                                                                                                                                                  |

## 2. Recording

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Recording mode</b>            | Normal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Recording intervals</b>       | 1 ms*, 2 ms*, 5 ms*, 10 ms, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms, 200 ms, 500 ms, 1 s, 2 s, 5 s, 10 s, 20 s, 30 s, 1 min., 2 min., 5 min., 10 min., 20 min., 30 min., 1 h<br>*: Setting available only when using a module with data refresh intervals including 1 ms.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Data refresh interval</b>     | Automatically- or user-selected value per module                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                  | Automatically-selected value:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | The optimal data refresh interval is automatically selected based on the recording interval setting.                                                           |
|                                  | User-selected value:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Available settings depend on module specifications.                                                                                                            |
| <b>Repeat recording</b>          | Off/On (user-selectable)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                  | On: Recording resumes after recording stops (due to stop trigger conditions or the completion of measurement for the set recording time). Recording repeats until the <b>STOP</b> key is pressed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                  | Off: Recording is performed once until it stops.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Specified time/continuous</b> | Specified time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | The recording time is set in days, hours, minutes, and seconds. The time can be set up to the maximum capacity of the internal buffer memory (total of 256 M). |
|                                  | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Recording is performed once until it is stopped. If the maximum capacity of the internal buffer memory is exceeded, the memory will be overwritten.            |
| <b>Waveform recording</b>        | <p>The last 256 M data points (when recording 1 analog channel; if recording <math>n</math> channels, 256 M/<math>n</math> data points) are saved in the internal buffer memory. The user can scroll through and view data stored in the internal buffer memory. Alarm source data recording can be toggled on and off.*<sup>1</sup></p> <p>The numerical expression of the number of channels (<math>n</math>)</p> $n = (\text{Number of analog channels}) + (\text{number of pulse channels}) \times 2 + (\text{number of logic channels}) \times 1 + (\text{number of waveform calculation channels}) \times 4 + (\text{number of CAN channels}^{*2}) + 26^{*3}$ <p>*1: CAN channel alarm source data cannot be recorded.<br/>*2: Calculated as 2 channels when using 32 bits or 4 channels when using 64 bits.<br/>*3: Added when the alarm source setting is enabled.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Backup of recorded data</b>   | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                |

### 3. Display

|                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Sheet function</b>                                     | <p>Can switch among display sheets for all channels and individual units (for CAN Units, up to 4 sub sheets with 125 channels each).</p> <p>Maximum number of measurement channels on all-channel display sheet<br/>: 120 Analog/CAN channels, 30 waveform calculation channels, 8 pulse/logic channels, 8 alarm channels</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Waveform display screen</b>                            | Time-axis waveform display                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Simultaneous display of gages and settings (channel representative settings and display settings)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                           | Simultaneous display of time-axis waveforms and values                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Instantaneous values, cursor values, or numerical calculation values (user-switchable)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                           | Numerical display                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Simultaneous display of instantaneous values and statistical values                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                           | Alarm display                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Display of alarm status and alarm history                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Display format</b>                                     | <p>Time-axis waveform display: 1 screen</p> <p>X-Y waveform display: 1 screen</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>X-Y composite</b>                                      | Composite up to 8 waveforms.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Numerical display format</b>                           | <p>SI units, decimal, or exponent (user-selectable)</p> <p>When decimal is selected, the number of decimal places to display can be set (values will then be rounded to the set number of places).</p>                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Waveform colors</b>                                    | 24 colors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Zooming in and out on the waveform display</b>         | Horizontal axis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2 ms, 5 ms, 10 ms, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms, 200 ms, 500 ms, 1 s, 2 s, 5 s, 10 s, 20 s, 30 s, 1 min., 2 min., 5 min., 10 min., 20 min., 30 min., 1 h, 2 h, 5 h, 10 h, 12 h, 1 day/division                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                           | Vertical axis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>Number of divisions per screen: 10</p> <p>Setting method</p> <p>Select position or upper and lower limits for each channel. (Waveform calculation channels: upper and lower limits only)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When setting by position: Set zoom factor and zero position.<br/>Zoom factor: 1/2×, 1×, 2×, 5×, 10×, 20×, 50×, 100×<br/>Zero position: -50% to 150% (with a zoom factor of 1×)</li> <li>• When setting by upper/lower limit: Set the upper and lower limit.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Waveform scrolling</b>                                 | The display can be scrolled left and right both during recording and while recording is stopped (during waveform rendering only).                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Monitor display</b>                                    | The user can check instantaneous values and waveforms without recording data to memory (the monitor of the trigger standby state is available).                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Wireless module status indication (LR8450-01 only)</b> | Indicates the battery remaining and the radio-wave strength, in the four levels, of the wirelessly connected modules.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## 4. Files

### -1. Saving

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Save destinations                               | SD Memory Card/USB Drive (user-selectable)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Filenames                                       | Up to 8 single-byte characters<br>Automatic numbering, adding date and/or title comment (user-selectable)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Auto saving                                     | Waveform data (real-time saving)<br>Off, binary format, text format, or MDF format (user-selectable)<br>Numerical calculation results (saved after recording)<br>Off or text format (user-selectable)<br>When text format is selected, the user can choose whether to save all calculations in one file or to save each calculation in its own file.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Priority save destination                       | SD Memory Card/USB Drive (user-selectable)<br>The user can choose whether to give priority to the SD Memory Card or the USB Drive for saving data when both are inserted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Delete and save                                 | On/Off (user-selectable)<br>Off: The system will stop saving data when the SD Memory Card or USB Drive starts to run out of available space.<br>On: When the SD Memory Card or USB Drive starts to run out of available space, the system will delete the oldest waveform file (binary, text, or MDF) and then continue saving data. When both an SD Memory Card and a USB Drive are inserted, the system will perform delete and save on the media that has been set as the priority save destination only.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Folder splitting                                | Disabled, 1 day, 1 week, or 1 month (user-selectable)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| File splitting                                  | Disabled, enabled, or timed (user-selectable)<br>Disabled: Data for each recording session is saved in its own file.<br>Enabled: Data for each set period of time is saved in its own file, starting with the start of measurement.<br>Split time: Day, hour, or minute (user-selectable)<br>Timed: Data will be segmented at intervals of the segment time based on the previously set reference time and saved in separate files.<br>Reference time: Set in hours and minutes.<br>Split time: 1 min, 2 min, 5 min, 10 min, 15 min, 20 min, 30 min, 1 h, 2 h, 3 h, 4 h, 6 h, 8 h, 12 h, 1 d                                                                                           |
| External media eject (SD Memory Card/USB Drive) | External media can be ejected during real-time saving by activating a button on the screen and confirming a message. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When both an SD Memory Card and a USB Drive are inserted and the media set as the priority save destination is ejected, the system will continue to save data on the other media.</li><li>• When either an SD Memory Card or a USB Drive is inserted and the media set as the priority save destination is ejected, the system will stop saving data. If external media is reinserted under these conditions, the system will continue saving data remaining in the internal buffer memory to a different file.</li></ul> |
| Data protection                                 | Yes (valid only when the Z1007 Battery Pack is installed)<br>If the remaining battery life declines during real-time saving, the system will close the file and stop saving data (although measurement operation will continue).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                                          |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Manual saving</b>                     |                   | Data is saved when the <b>SAVE</b> key is pressed.<br>The user can choose either selective save or immediate save as the operation to perform when the <b>SAVE</b> key is pressed.                                                                                                          |
|                                          | Selective save    | The user will be prompted to choose what to save: settings, waveform data (binary format), waveform data (text format), waveform data (MDF format), A2L file, numerical calculation results (all calculations in one file or each calculation in its own file), display image (PNG format). |
|                                          | Immediate save    | Data will be saved immediately when the <b>SAVE</b> key is pressed.<br>The type of data to save is set in advance along with the format and range.<br>Filenames can be entered when saving data.                                                                                            |
| <b>Decimation<br/>(text format only)</b> | Decimate and save | Off or a value from 1/2 to 1/100,000 (user-selectable)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                          | Saved data        | Select from instantaneous values and statistical values.<br>When statistical values are selected:<br>Instantaneous values, maximum values, minimum values, and average values will be saved for the thinning interval.                                                                      |

## -2. Loading data

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Loading saved data</b> | The user can specify a position and then load up to 256 M data points of previously saved text-format data (when recording 1 analog channel; if recording $n$ channels, 256 M/ $n$ data points). |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## 5. Calculations

|                               |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Numerical calculations</b> | Number of calculations | Up to 10 calculations simultaneously                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                               | Calculation content    | Average value, peak-to-peak value, maximum value, maximum value time, minimum value, minimum value time, integral* <sup>1</sup> , integration* <sup>1</sup> , moving average* <sup>2</sup> , on time* <sup>2</sup> , off time* <sup>2</sup> , on count* <sup>2</sup> , off count* <sup>2</sup><br>*1: Total, positive, negative, or absolute value (user-selectable)<br>*2: Threshold values can be set for individual channels.                                                                               |
|                               | Calculation range      | During recording:<br>Calculations performed for all data during recording<br>After recording has stopped:<br>Calculations performed for all data in the internal buffer memory, or for data in a calculation range specified by the A/B cursors (on the vertical axis)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                               | Time split calculation | Disabled, enabled, or timed (user-selectable)<br>Disabled: Calculations performed for all data during recording<br>Enabled: Data for each segment of time, starting with the start of measurement<br>Split time: Set DD HH:MM format<br>Timed: Calculations will be made at intervals of the segment time based on the previously set reference time.<br>Reference time: Set in hours and minutes.<br>Split time: 1 min, 2 min, 5 min, 10 min, 15 min, 20 min, 30 min, 1 h, 2 h, 3 h, 4 h, 6 h, 8 h, 12 h, 1 d |

|                              |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Waveform calculations</b> | Calculation content | <p>The following calculations can be set:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four arithmetic operations* among channels</li> <li>• Moving average, simple average, integral, and integration of any channel</li> </ul> <p>Calculated values are recorded as data for the calculation channels (W1 through W30). (Calculations are performed at the same time as measurement. Values cannot be recalculated after measurement.)</p> <p>*: Calculation expression<br/> <math>(A*CHa \square B*CHb \square C*CHc \square D*CHd) \blacksquare E</math></p> <p>where<br/> A, B, C, D, E:<br/> User-specified constants<br/> CHa, CHb, CHc, CHd:<br/> User-specified measurement channels<br/> □: Plus (+), minus (–), multiplication (*), or division (/)<br/> (one operation)<br/> ■: Plus (+), minus (–), multiplication (*), division (/), or exponentiation (^) (one operation)</p> |
|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## 6. Triggers

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Trigger method</b>           | Digital comparison method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Trigger timing</b>           | Start, stop, or start & stop                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Trigger conditions</b>       | AND/OR operation performed on trigger source, interval trigger, or external trigger<br>When triggers are disabled, free run                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Trigger sources</b>          | Analog, pulse, logic, waveform calculations, CAN (up to 100)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Trigger types</b>            | Analog, pulse, waveform calculations, CAN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Level triggers<br/> Trigger activated by rising or falling edge at set level</p> <p>Window triggers<br/> Set by trigger level upper limit and lower limit<br/> Trigger activated when value leaves area or when value enters area</p> |
|                                 | Logic, CAN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Trigger activated when patterns of 1/0/X match (where "X" indicates either)                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Interval triggers</b>        | Trigger activated for set recording interval after setting days/hours/minutes/seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>External triggers</b>        | Trigger activated by rising or falling edge at set level in external input signal<br>Rising/falling (user-selectable)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Trigger response time</b>    | <p>With plug-in module(s):<br/> (Recording interval or data refresh interval, whichever is longer) × 2<br/> + 1 ms + (analog response time)<sup>*1</sup></p> <p>When using the wireless modules (LR8450-01 only):<br/> (Recording interval or data refresh interval, whichever is longer) × 2<br/> + (wireless response time)<sup>*2</sup> + (analog response time)<sup>*1</sup></p> <p><sup>*1</sup>: Depending on filter settings (U8554 with a data refresh interval of 5 ms and low-pass filter of 120 Hz).<br/> <sup>*2</sup>: When the radio-wave state is in good condition, 1s.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Trigger level resolution</b> | Analog                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.1% f.s. (f.s. = 10 divisions)                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                 | Pulse                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Integration 1c, rotational speed 1/n (where n = pulse count per rotation setting)                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Pre-triggers</b>             | Set day/hours/minutes/seconds.<br>Can be set during real-time saving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



## 7. Alarms

|                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Alarm conditions</b>                                                    | Set separately for ALM1 to ALM8<br>The system will output an alarm when any of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AND/OR operation performed on alarm sources</li> <li>• Low battery</li> <li>• Thermocouple wire break</li> <li>• Disruption of communications with wireless modules (LR8450-01 only)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Alarm sources</b>                                                       | Analog, pulse, logic, waveform calculations, CAN (up to 100)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Disruption of communications with wireless modules (LR8450-01 only)</b> | If communicates with a wireless module are disrupted<br>Off/Now/3 min. (user-selectable)<br>Now: Outputs an alarm upon a communications disruption<br>3 min.: Outputs an alarm if a communication disruption continues for 3 minutes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Low remaining battery life</b>                                          | The system will output an alarm when the remaining battery life of the instruments or a wireless module decline.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Thermocouple wire break</b>                                             | The system will output an alarm when a thermocouple wire break occurs (when the thermocouple wire break detection setting is enabled).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Types of alarms</b>                                                     | Analog, pulse, waveform calculations, CAN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Level</b><br>The system will output an alarm following a rising or falling edge at set level.                                                                                                             |
|                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Window</b><br>Set upper limit and lower limit.<br>The system will output an alarm when value exits area or when value enters area.                                                                        |
|                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Slope</b><br>Set a level and a time interval<br>The system will output an alarm when the rate of change (level per unit time) continues to exceed the specified change rate during the set time interval. |
|                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Logic</b><br>The system will output an alarm when patterns of 1/0/X match (where "X" indicates either).                                                                                                   |
|                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Alarm filter</b>                                                        | Apply a filter to the results of AND/OR operations performed on alarm sources.<br>Set based on sample count (Off, 2 to 1000).<br>The system will output an alarm if the alarm state continues for the set number of samples.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Alarm setting resolution</b>                                            | Analog                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0.1% f.s. (f.s. = 10 divisions)                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                            | Pulse                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Integration 1c, rotational speed 1/n (where n = pulse count per rotation setting)                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Alarm retention</b>                                                     | On/Off (user-selectable)<br>Clear alarms: When alarm retention is On, alarms will be cleared without stopping recording.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Alarm tone</b>                                                          | On/Off (user-selectable)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Alarm output response time</b>                                          | When using the plug-in modules<br>(Recording interval or data refresh interval, whichever is longer) × 2 + 1 ms + (analog response time) <sup>*1</sup><br><br>When using the wireless modules (LR8450-01 only)<br>(Recording interval or data refresh interval, whichever is longer) × 2 + (wireless response time) <sup>*2</sup> + (analog response time) <sup>*1</sup><br><br><sup>*1</sup> : Depending on filter settings (U8554 with a data refresh interval of 5 ms and low-pass filter of 120 Hz).<br><sup>*2</sup> : When the radio-wave state is in good condition, 1s. |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## 8. Synchronous operation

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Instrument synchronization</b>                     | Start/stop, triggers, and sampling are synchronized among multiple instruments (using the SYNC.OUT and SYNC.IN terminals). <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Trigger synchronization time: Within (recording interval × 2) samples</li><li>• Can not be used with wireless modules</li></ul> |
| <b>Number of instruments that can be synchronized</b> | 5 (Up to four secondary instruments can operate in synchronization with one primary instrument.)                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Configurable recording interval</b>                | No limitations (can be set from 1 ms)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## 9. Other functionality

|                                    |                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Even mark function</b>          | Even mark entry method                                                                                                                    | Assigns event marks when one of the following events occurs. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Pressing the <b>START</b> key</li><li>(2) With <b>[Mark]</b> chosen on the screen, pressing the <b>ENTER</b> key.</li><li>(3) Inputting a signal to an external input terminal</li><li>(4) If an alarm is outputted (can be toggled between on and off).</li></ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                    | Number of inputs                                                                                                                          | Up to 1000 inputs per measurement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Waveform search function</b>    | Search waveforms and display target location in the center of the waveform screen.                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                    | Search conditions                                                                                                                         | Search by choosing level, window, maximum value, minimum value, local maximum value, or local minimum value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                    | Search range                                                                                                                              | All data in the internal buffer memory or data between the A/B cursors (on the vertical axis)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                    | Search targets                                                                                                                            | Analog, pulse, logic, waveform calculations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Jump function</b>               | Specify the event mark, A/B cursor position, trigger point, or waveform display position to display in the center of the waveform screen. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Cursor measurement function</b> | Cursor display                                                                                                                            | All channels or specified channels (user-selectable)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                    | Cursor movement                                                                                                                           | A, B, or simultaneous (user-selectable)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                    | Types of cursors                                                                                                                          | Vertical or horizontal (user-selectable)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                    |                                                                                                                                           | Vertical<br>Display of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Times at the A and B cursors</li><li>• Measured values at the A and B cursors</li><li>• Time lag between the A and B cursors</li><li>• Reciprocals of the time lags (frequencies) between any two points selected from among the trigger point, A cursor, and B cursor</li><li>• Differences in measured values between the A and B cursors</li></ul> Horizontal<br>Display of the following values acquired across the selected channels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Values at the A and B cursor</li><li>• Difference between values at the A and B cursors</li></ul> |

|                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Scaling function</b>                                   | Scaling settings can be configured separately for each channel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                    |
|                                                           | Analog                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Set by conversion rate, by 2 points, by strain gage rating (Strain Unit only), or by sensitivity (user-selectable) |
|                                                           | Pulse (integration)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Set by physical value per pulse or number of pulses per physical value (user-selectable)                           |
|                                                           | Pulse (rotational speed)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Set by conversion rate or by 2 points (user-selectable)                                                            |
|                                                           | Temperature display in degrees Fahrenheit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | When display language is set to English, Fahrenheit temperature scaling is available.                              |
| <b>Comment entry function</b>                             | Enter titles and channel-specific comments (values, alphabetical characters, and symbols).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Start state retention function</b>                     | On/Off (user-selectable)<br>When enabled, the system will enter the re-start state and automatically start recording if the power is turned off during recording and then turned back on (or the trigger standby state if using a trigger).                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Startup auto-measurement function</b>                  | On/off (user-selectable)<br>When the function is enabled, the instrument will automatically start measurement on startup (get into the trigger standby state when the trigger setting is enabled)                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Functionality for saving setting conditions</b>        | Up to five groups of setting conditions can be saved in the instrument's internal backup memory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Auto-setup function</b>                                | Setting conditions saved in the instrument's memory or on an SD Memory Card or a USB Drive can be automatically loaded when the instrument is powered on.<br>If there are setting conditions stored in the instrument's memory as well as on an SD Memory Card and a USB Drive, setting conditions have the following precedence: instrument memory, SD Memory Card, and USB Drive. |                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Prevention of inadvertent START/STOP key operation</b> | When the <b>START</b> or <b>STOP</b> key is pressed, the system will display a message asking whether the user wishes to start or stop measurement.<br>Confirmation message: Enable/disable (user-selectable)                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Key lock function</b>                                  | Disables operation keys (enabled/disabled by pressing and holding the <b>ESC</b> key for 3 s or more).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Beep tone</b>                                          | On/Off (user-selectable)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Self-check function</b>                                | Can check keys, LCD, ROM/RAM, LAN, media, and modules.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Display of horizontal axis (time values)</b>           | Horizontal axis (time value) display can be set to time, date, or data point count.<br>Setting is applied when text data is saved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Measurement start/stop time specification function</b> | Measurement start and stop conditions can be set.<br>Specified date<br>•Start and stop times (year, month, day, hour, and minute) can be set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Configuration navigation (Quick Set) function</b>      | Wireless module registration guide (LR8450-01 only), countermeasures against wireless communication failure (LR8450-01 only), connection diagram display (strain gage, external terminals), loading setting conditions                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Power supply frequency filter function</b>             | 50 Hz/60 Hz selection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                    |

## 10. Input

|                           |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |                                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Pulse/logic input         | Number of channels    | 8 channels (common GND, non-isolated)<br>Exclusive setting for pulse/logic input for individual channels                                                                                                            |                      |                                 |
|                           | Terminal block        | Push-button type terminal block                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |                                 |
|                           | Adaptive input format | Non-voltage contact, open collector (PNP open collector requires external resistor), or voltage input                                                                                                               |                      |                                 |
|                           | Maximum input voltage | 0 V to 42 V DC                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                                 |
|                           | Input resistance      | 1.1 MΩ ±5%                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |                                 |
|                           | Detection level       | 2 levels (user-selectable)<br>High: 1.0 V or greater; low: 0 to 0.5 V<br>High: 4.0 V or greater; low: 0 to 1.5 V                                                                                                    |                      |                                 |
|                           | Pulse input           | Measurement range, resolution                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |                                 |
| Measurement target        |                       | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Maximum resolution   | Measurable range                |
| Integration               |                       | 1000 M pulse f.s.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1 pulse              | 0 to 1000 M pulse               |
| Rotational speed          |                       | 5000/ <i>n</i> (r/s) f.s.                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1/ <i>n</i> (r/s)    | 0 to 5000/ <i>n</i> (r/s)       |
|                           |                       | 300,000/ <i>n</i> (r/min.) f.s.                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1/ <i>n</i> (r/min.) | 0 to 300,000/ <i>n</i> (r/min.) |
|                           |                       | <i>n</i> : Number of pulses per rotation (1 to 1000)                                                                                                                                                                |                      |                                 |
| Pulse input period        |                       | With filter off:<br>200 μs or greater (100 μs or greater during high and low interval)<br>With filter on:<br>100 ms or greater (50 ms or greater during high and low interval)                                      |                      |                                 |
| Slope                     |                       | Set rising/falling for each channel.                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |                                 |
| Measurement mode          |                       | Integration (addition, instantaneous), rotational speed                                                                                                                                                             |                      |                                 |
| Integration               |                       | Addition: Counts the number of pulses input from start of measurement.<br>Instantaneous: Counts the number of pulses input within each recording interval (integrated value is reset for each rotational interval). |                      |                                 |
| Rotational speed          |                       | <i>r/s</i> : Counts the number of input pulses during 1 s and calculates the rotational speed.<br><i>r/min.</i> : Counts the number of input pulses during 1 min. and calculates the rotational speed.              |                      |                                 |
| Smoothing function        |                       | Select value from 1 s to 60 s (valid only when set to rotational speed and <i>r/min.</i> ).                                                                                                                         |                      |                                 |
| Chatter prevention filter |                       | Set to On/Off for each channel.                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |                                 |
| Logic input               | Measurement mode      | Records 1 or 0 for each recording interval.                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                 |

## 11. Accessories and options

|                    |                                                            |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Accessories</b> | See "Accessories" in the Quick Start Manual.               |
| <b>Options</b>     | See "Options (sold separately)" in the Quick Start Manual. |

## 10.2 Plug-in Module Specifications

### U8550 Voltage/Temp Unit

#### 1. General specifications

|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Compatible logger                        | LR8450/LR8450-01 Memory HiLogger                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Operating environment                    | Indoor use, pollution degree 2, altitude up to 2000 m (6562 ft.)                                                                                                                                         |
| Operating temperature and humidity range | –10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                           |
| Storage temperature and humidity range   | –20°C to 60°C (–4°F to 140°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                           |
| Standards                                | Safety: EN 61010<br>EMC: EN 61326, Class A                                                                                                                                                               |
| Standard compliance                      | Thermocouples: JIS C1602:2015, IEC 60584-1:2013                                                                                                                                                          |
| Vibration resistance                     | JIS D 1601:1995:1995 5.3 (1)<br>Class 1: Passenger vehicles; conditions: Class A equivalent<br>(4 h along X-axis and 2 h along Y- and Z-axes at a vibration acceleration of 45 m/s <sup>2</sup> [4.6 G]) |
| Dimensions                               | Approx. 134W × 70H × 63D mm (5.28"W × 2.76"H × 2.48"D) (including cover)                                                                                                                                 |
| Weight                                   | Approx. 345 g (12.2 oz.)                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Product warranty duration                | 3 years                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Accessories                              | Instruction Manual<br>Installation screws × 2                                                                                                                                                            |
| Options                                  | Z2000 Humidity Sensor                                                                                                                                                                                    |

#### 2. Input, output, and measurement specifications

##### -1. Basic specifications

|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Number of input channels                 | 15 (Set voltage, thermocouple, or humidity for each channel.)                                                                                                                            |
| Input terminals                          | M3 screw-type terminal block (2 terminals per channel), outfitted with terminal block cover                                                                                              |
| Measurement target                       | Voltage<br>Thermocouples (K, J, E, T, N, R, S, B, C)<br>Humidity (using the Z2000 Humidity Sensor)                                                                                       |
| Input type                               | Scanning by semiconductor relays, floating unbalanced input<br>All channels isolated                                                                                                     |
| A/D resolution                           | 16 bits                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Maximum input voltage                    | ±100 V DC                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Maximum channel-to-channel voltage       | 300 V DC                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage | 300 V AC, DC (Measurement Category II)<br>Between any input channel (+, –) and the instrument (LR8450/LR8450-01) or between any two modules<br>Anticipated transient overvoltage: 2500 V |

|                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Input resistance</b>                   | 10 M $\Omega$ or greater (10 mV f.s. to 2 V f.s. voltage ranges, all thermocouple ranges)<br>1 M $\Omega$ $\pm$ 5% (10 V f.s. to 100 V f.s. voltage ranges, 1-5 V f.s. voltage range, humidity range)                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Allowable signal source resistance</b> | 1 k $\Omega$ or less                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Reference junction compensation</b>    | Internal/external (user-selectable) (during thermocouple measurement)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Thermocouple wire break detection</b>  | The system will check for wire breaks at the data refresh intervals during thermocouple measurement.<br>On/Off (user-selectable) (set for entire module)<br>Detection current: 5 $\mu$ A $\pm$ 20%<br>No current flows while acquiring measurement data.<br>(Setting not available when the data refresh interval is set to 10 ms.) |
| <b>Data refresh interval</b>              | 10 ms*, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms, 200 ms, 500 ms, 1 s, 2 s, 5 s, 10 s<br>*: Setting available when thermocouple wire break detection is disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Digital filters</b>                    | The digital filter cutoff frequency is automatically set as described in the following table according to the data refresh interval, Wire break detection setting, and power supply frequency filter setting:                                                                                                                       |

–: Setting not available

| Power supply frequency filter setting | Wire break detection setting | Data refresh interval |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|
|                                       |                              | 10 ms                 | 20 ms  | 50 ms  | 100 ms | 200 ms | 500 ms | 1 s | 2 s | 5 s | 10 s |
| 60 Hz                                 | Off                          | 20.8 k                | 6.94 k | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739    | 60     | 60  | 60  | 60  | 60   |
|                                       | On                           | –                     | 20.8 k | 6.94 k | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739    | 60  | 60  | 60  | 60   |
| 50 Hz                                 | Off                          | 20.8 k                | 6.94 k | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739    | 50     | 50  | 50  | 50  | 50   |
|                                       | On                           | –                     | 20.8 k | 6.94 k | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739    | 50  | 50  | 50  | 50   |

Unit: Hz

## -2. Accuracy specifications

|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Accuracy guarantee conditions</b> | Accuracy guarantee duration                                                                                                                                                   | 1 year                                                                                                  |
|                                      | Accuracy guarantee temperature and humidity range                                                                                                                             | 23°C $\pm$ 5°C (73°F $\pm$ 9°F), 80% RH or less                                                         |
|                                      | Warm-up time                                                                                                                                                                  | At least 30 min. after connecting to the LR8450/LR8450-01 Memory HiLogger and turning on the instrument |
|                                      | The conditions have been specified with after zero-adjustment finished and the cutoff frequency set to 50 Hz/60 Hz (see cutoff frequency table in “Digital filters” [p.312]). |                                                                                                         |

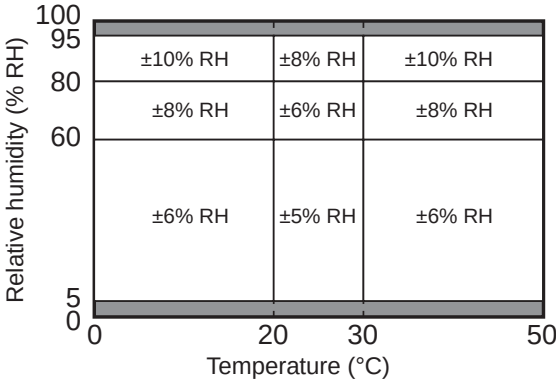


**Measurement range, maximum resolution, measurable range, and measurement accuracy figures**

| Measurement target                                                          | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range                                                | Measurement accuracy |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Voltage                                                                     | —    | 10 mV f.s.  | 500 nV             | –10 mV to 10 mV                                                 | ±10 µV               |
|                                                                             |      | 20 mV f.s.  | 1 µV               | –20 mV to 20 mV                                                 | ±20 µV               |
|                                                                             |      | 100 mV f.s. | 5 µV               | –100 mV to 100 mV                                               | ±50 µV               |
|                                                                             |      | 200 mV f.s. | 10 µV              | –200 mV to 200 mV                                               | ±100 µV              |
|                                                                             |      | 1 V f.s.    | 50 µV              | –1 V to 1 V                                                     | ±500 µV              |
|                                                                             |      | 2 V f.s.    | 100 µV             | –2 V to 2 V                                                     | ±1 mV                |
|                                                                             |      | 10 V f.s.   | 500 µV             | –10 V to 10 V                                                   | ±5 mV                |
|                                                                             |      | 20 V f.s.   | 1 mV               | –20 V to 20 V                                                   | ±10 mV               |
|                                                                             |      | 100 V f.s.  | 5 mV               | –100 V to 100 V                                                 | ±50 mV               |
|                                                                             |      | 1-5 V f.s.  | 500 µV             | 1 V to 5 V                                                      | ±5 mV                |
| Thermocouple<br>(Not including accuracy of reference junction compensation) | K    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C    | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to –200°C and less than –100°C            | ±1.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 500°C    | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to –200°C and less than –100°C            | ±1.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 500°C                | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 500°C and less than or equal to 1350°C | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             | J    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C    | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to –200°C and less than –100°C            | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 500°C    | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to –200°C and less than –100°C            | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 1200°C   | ±0.5°C               |

| Measurement target                                                          | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range                                              | Measurement accuracy |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Thermocouple<br>(Not including accuracy of reference junction compensation) | E    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to –200°C and less than –100°C          | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 500°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to –200°C and less than –100°C          | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 1000°C | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             | T    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to –200°C and less than –100°C          | ±1.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 400°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to –200°C and less than –100°C          | ±1.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 400°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             | N    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C             | ±1.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C  | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to –200°C and less than –100°C          | ±2.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C             | ±1.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 500°C  | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to –200°C and less than –100°C          | ±2.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C             | ±1.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 1300°C | ±0.9°C               |

| Measurement target                                                          | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range                                                 | Measurement accuracy |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Thermocouple<br>(Not including accuracy of reference junction compensation) | R    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | 0°C to 100°C                                                     | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                 | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C               | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 500°C   | ±2.2°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                 | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C               | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 1700°C  | ±2.2°C               |
|                                                                             | S    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | 0°C to 100°C                                                     | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                 | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C               | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 500°C   | ±2.2°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                 | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C               | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 1700°C  | ±2.2°C               |
|                                                                             | B    | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to 400°C and less than 600°C               | ±5.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 600°C and less than 1000°C              | ±3.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 1000°C and less than or equal to 1800°C | ±2.4°C               |
|                                                                             | C    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | 0°C to 100°C                                                     | ±1.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | 0°C to 500°C                                                     | ±1.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | 0°C to 2000°C                                                    | ±1.7°C               |

| Measurement target                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Type | Range        | Maximum resolution | Measurable range    | Measurement accuracy                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Humidity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | –    | 100% RH f.s. | 0.1% RH            | 5.0% RH to 95.0% RH | As per measurement accuracy of the Z2000 Humidity Sensor |
| Humidity accuracy table  <p>             ■ : Out of accuracy guarantee range<br/>             Each boundary line is included in the better measurement accuracy area.           </p> |      |              |                    |                     |                                                          |

**Accuracy of reference junction compensation**

±0.5°C (with input terminal temperature balancing)  
 Reference junction compensation: Add thermocouple measurement accuracy when set to *internal*.

**Temperature characteristics**

Add (measurement accuracy × 0.1) per degree to the measurement accuracy figure (for humidity, see humidity accuracy table).

**Normal-mode rejection ratio**

50 dB or greater  
 (With 50 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 50 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s)  
 (With 60 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 60 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s)  
 (With thermocouple wire break detection disabled)

**Common-mode rejection ratio**

Signal source resistance of 100 Ω or less  
 100 dB or greater  
 (With 50 Hz/60 Hz input and a data refresh interval of 10 ms)  
 140 dB or greater  
 (With 50 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 50 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s in the 10 mV f.s. range)  
 (With 60 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 60 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s in the 10 mV f.s. range)  
 (With thermocouple wire break detection disabled)

**Effect of radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic field**

±5% f.s. (80 MHz to 1 GHz: 10 V/m; 1 GHz to 6 GHz: 3 V/m) (in the 10 V f.s. voltage range)

**Effect of conducted radio-frequency electromagnetic field**

±5% f.s. at 10 V (in the 10 V f.s. voltage range)

# U8551 Universal Unit

## 1. General specifications

|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Compatible logger                        | LR8450/LR8450-01 Memory HiLogger                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Operating environment                    | Indoor use, pollution degree 2, altitude up to 2000 m (6562 ft.)                                                                                                                                    |
| Operating temperature and humidity range | -10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                      |
| Storage temperature and humidity range   | -20°C to 60°C (-4°F to 140°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                      |
| Standards                                | Safety: EN 61010<br>EMC: EN 61326, Class A                                                                                                                                                          |
| Standard compliance                      | Thermocouples: JIS C1602:2015, IEC 60584-1:2013<br>Resistance temperature detector (Pt100, Pt1000): JIS C1604:2013, IEC 60751:2008<br>Resistance temperature detector (JPt100): JIS C1604:1989      |
| Vibration resistance                     | JIS D 1601:1995 5.3 (1)<br>Class 1: Passenger vehicles; conditions: Class A equivalent<br>(4 h along X-axis and 2 h along Y- and Z-axes at a vibration acceleration of 45 m/s <sup>2</sup> [4.6 G]) |
| Dimensions                               | Approx. 134W × 70H × 63D mm (5.28"W × 2.76"H × 2.48"D) (including cover)                                                                                                                            |
| Weight                                   | Approx. 318 g (11.2 oz.)                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Product warranty duration                | 3 years                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Accessories                              | Instruction Manual<br>Installation screws × 2                                                                                                                                                       |
| Options                                  | Z2000 Humidity Sensor                                                                                                                                                                               |

## 2. Input, output, and measurement specifications

### -1. Basic specifications

|                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Number of input channels           | 15 (Set voltage, thermocouple, humidity, resistance temperature detector, or resistor for each channel.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Input terminals                    | Push-button type terminal block (4 terminals per channel), outfitted with terminal block cover                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Measurement target                 | Voltage<br>Thermocouples (K, J, E, T, N, R, S, B, C)<br>Humidity (using the Z2000 Humidity Sensor)<br>Resistance temperature detector (Pt100, Jpt100, Pt1000)<br>(Connection: 3-wire/4-wire)<br>(Measurement current: 1 mA ±5% [Pt100 and Jpt100 measurement];<br>0.1 mA ±5% [Pt1000 measurement])<br>(During Pt1000 measurement, setting available when the data refresh interval is greater than 100 ms.)<br>Resistor (connection: 4-wire; measurement current: 1 mA ±5%) |
| Input type                         | Scanning by semiconductor relays, floating unbalanced input<br>All channels isolated (The SoL terminals used to connect resistance temperature detectors and resistors are not isolated as they are shorted for all channels internally.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| A/D resolution                     | 16 bits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Maximum input voltage              | ±100 V DC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Maximum channel-to-channel voltage | 300 V DC (The SoL terminals used to connect resistance temperature detectors and resistors are not isolated as they are shorted for all channels internally.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage</b> | 300 V AC, DC (Measurement Category II)<br>Between any input channel (SoH, SoL, +, -) and the instrument (LR8450/LR8450-01) or between any two modules<br>Anticipated transient overvoltage: 2500 V                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Input resistance</b>                         | 10 M $\Omega$ or greater (10 mV f.s. to 2 V f.s. voltage ranges, all thermocouple ranges, all resistance temperature detector and resistor ranges)<br>1 M $\Omega$ $\pm$ 5% (10 V f.s. to 100 V f.s. voltage ranges, 1-5 V f.s. voltage range, humidity range)                                                                     |
| <b>Allowable signal source resistance</b>       | 1 k $\Omega$ or less                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Reference junction compensation</b>          | Internal/external (user-selectable) (during thermocouple measurement)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Thermocouple wire break detection</b>        | The system will check for wire breaks at the data refresh intervals during thermocouple measurement.<br>On/Off (user-selectable) (set for entire module)<br>Detection current: 5 $\mu$ A $\pm$ 20% (No current flows while acquiring measurement data.)<br>(Setting not available when the data refresh interval is set to 10 ms.) |
| <b>Data refresh interval</b>                    | 10 ms <sup>*1</sup> , 20 ms <sup>*2</sup> , 50 ms <sup>*2</sup> , 100 ms, 200 ms, 500 ms, 1 s, 2 s, 5 s, 10 s<br>*1: Setting available when thermocouple wire break detection is disabled and not set for Pt1000 measurement.<br>*2: Setting available when not set for Pt1000 measurement.                                        |
| <b>Digital filters</b>                          | The digital filter cutoff frequency is automatically set as described in the following table according to the data refresh interval, Wire break detection setting, and power supply frequency filter setting:                                                                                                                      |

–: Setting not available

| Power supply frequency filter setting | Wire break detection setting | Data refresh interval |                     |                     |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|
|                                       |                              | 10 ms <sup>*3</sup>   | 20 ms <sup>*3</sup> | 50 ms <sup>*3</sup> | 100 ms | 200 ms | 500 ms | 1 s | 2 s | 5 s | 10 s |
| 60 Hz                                 | Off                          | 20.8 k                | 6.94 k              | 2.98 k              | 2.37 k | 739    | 60     | 60  | 60  | 60  | 60   |
|                                       | On                           | –                     | 20.8 k              | 6.94 k              | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739    | 60  | 60  | 60  | 60   |
| 50 Hz                                 | Off                          | 20.8 k                | 6.94 k              | 2.98 k              | 2.37 k | 739    | 50     | 50  | 50  | 50  | 50   |
|                                       | On                           | –                     | 20.8 k              | 6.94 k              | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739    | 50  | 50  | 50  | 50   |

Unit: Hz

\*3: Setting not available when mixed with Pt1000 measurement.

## -2. Accuracy specifications

|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Accuracy guarantee conditions</b> | Accuracy guarantee duration                                                                                                                                             | 1 year                                                                                                  |
|                                      | Accuracy guarantee temperature and humidity range                                                                                                                       | 23°C $\pm$ 5°C (73°F $\pm$ 9°F), 80% RH or less                                                         |
|                                      | Warm-up time                                                                                                                                                            | At least 30 min. after connecting to the LR8450/LR8450-01 Memory HiLogger and turning on the instrument |
|                                      | The conditions have been specified with zero-adjustment finished and the cutoff frequency set to 50 Hz/60 Hz (see cutoff frequency table in “Digital filters” [p.318]). |                                                                                                         |



**Measurement range, maximum resolution, measurable range, and measurement accuracy figures**

| Measurement target                                                          | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range                                                | Measurement accuracy |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Voltage                                                                     | —    | 10 mV f.s.  | 500 nV             | –10 mV to 10 mV                                                 | ±10 µV               |
|                                                                             |      | 20 mV f.s.  | 1 µV               | –20 mV to 20 mV                                                 | ±20 µV               |
|                                                                             |      | 100 mV f.s. | 5 µV               | –100 mV to 100 mV                                               | ±50 µV               |
|                                                                             |      | 200 mV f.s. | 10 µV              | –200 mV to 200 mV                                               | ±100 µV              |
|                                                                             |      | 1 V f.s.    | 50 µV              | –1 V to 1 V                                                     | ±500 µV              |
|                                                                             |      | 2 V f.s.    | 100 µV             | –2 V to 2 V                                                     | ±1 mV                |
|                                                                             |      | 10 V f.s.   | 500 µV             | –10 V to 10 V                                                   | ±5 mV                |
|                                                                             |      | 20 V f.s.   | 1 mV               | –20 V to 20 V                                                   | ±10 mV               |
|                                                                             |      | 100 V f.s.  | 5 mV               | –100 V to 100 V                                                 | ±50 mV               |
|                                                                             |      | 1-5 V f.s.  | 500 µV             | 1 V to 5 V                                                      | ±5 mV                |
| Thermocouple<br>(Not including accuracy of reference junction compensation) | K    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C    | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to –200°C and less than –100°C            | ±1.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 500°C    | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to –200°C and less than –100°C            | ±1.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 500°C                | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 500°C and less than or equal to 1350°C | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             | J    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C    | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to –200°C and less than –100°C            | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 500°C    | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to –200°C and less than –100°C            | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 1200°C   | ±0.5°C               |

| Measurement target                                                          | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range                                              | Measurement accuracy |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Thermocouple<br>(Not including accuracy of reference junction compensation) | E    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C          | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 500°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C          | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 1000°C | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             | T    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C          | ±1.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 400°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C          | ±1.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 400°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             | N    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±1.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C  | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C          | ±2.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±1.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 500°C  | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C          | ±2.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±1.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 1300°C | ±0.9°C               |

| Measurement target                                                          | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range                                                 | Measurement accuracy |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Thermocouple<br>(Not including accuracy of reference junction compensation) | R    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | 0°C to 100°C                                                     | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                 | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C               | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 500°C   | ±2.2°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                 | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C               | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 1700°C  | ±2.2°C               |
|                                                                             | S    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | 0°C to 100°C                                                     | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                 | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C               | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 500°C   | ±2.2°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                 | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C               | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 1700°C  | ±2.2°C               |
|                                                                             | B    | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to 400°C and less than 600°C               | ±5.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 600°C and less than 1000°C              | ±3.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 1000°C and less than or equal to 1800°C | ±2.4°C               |
|                                                                             | C    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | 0°C to 100°C                                                     | ±1.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | 0°C to 500°C                                                     | ±1.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | 0°C to 2000°C                                                    | ±1.7°C               |

| Measurement target              | Type   | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Maximum resolution | Measurable range    | Measurement accuracy                                     |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Humidity                        | —      | 100% RH f.s.                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0.1% RH            | 5.0% RH to 95.0% RH | As per measurement accuracy of the Z2000 Humidity Sensor |
|                                 |        | Humidity accuracy table <p>Relative humidity (% RH)</p> <p>Temperature (°C)</p> <p>■ : Out of accuracy guarantee range<br/>Each boundary line is included in the better measurement accuracy area.</p> |                    |                     |                                                          |
| Resistance temperature detector | Pt100  | 100°C f.s.                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.01°C             | –100°C to 100°C     | ±0.5°C                                                   |
|                                 |        | 500°C f.s.                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.05°C             | –200°C to 500°C     | ±0.7°C                                                   |
|                                 |        | 2000°C f.s.                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.1°C              | –200°C to 800°C     | ±0.9°C                                                   |
|                                 | JPt100 | 100°C f.s.                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.01°C             | –100°C to 100°C     | ±0.5°C                                                   |
|                                 |        | 500°C f.s.                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.05°C             | –200°C to 500°C     | ±0.7°C                                                   |
|                                 |        | 2000°C f.s.                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.1°C              | –200°C to 500°C     | ±0.9°C                                                   |
|                                 | Pt1000 | 100°C f.s.                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.01°C             | –100°C to 100°C     | ±0.5°C                                                   |
|                                 |        | 500°C f.s.                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.05°C             | –200°C to 500°C     | ±0.7°C                                                   |
|                                 |        | 2000°C f.s.                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.1°C              | –200°C to 800°C     | ±0.9°C                                                   |
| Resistance                      | —      | 10 Ω f.s.                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.5 mΩ             | 0 Ω to 10 Ω         | ±10 mΩ                                                   |
|                                 |        | 20 Ω f.s.                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 mΩ               | 0 Ω to 20 Ω         | ±20 mΩ                                                   |
|                                 |        | 100 Ω f.s.                                                                                                                                                                                             | 5 mΩ               | 0 Ω to 100 Ω        | ±100 mΩ                                                  |
|                                 |        | 200 Ω f.s.                                                                                                                                                                                             | 10 mΩ              | 0 Ω to 200 Ω        | ±200 mΩ                                                  |

#### Accuracy of reference junction compensation

±0.5°C (with input terminal temperature balancing)  
Reference junction compensation: Add thermocouple measurement accuracy when set to *internal*.

#### Temperature characteristics

Add (measurement accuracy × 0.1) per degree to the measurement accuracy figure (for humidity, see humidity accuracy table).

#### Normal-mode rejection ratio

50 dB or greater  
(With 50 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 50 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s)  
(With 60 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 60 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s)  
(With thermocouple wire break detection disabled)

#### Common-mode rejection ratio

Signal source resistance of 100 Ω or less  
100 dB or greater  
(With 50 Hz/60 Hz input and a data refresh interval of 10 ms)  
140 dB or greater  
(With 50 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 50 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s in the 10 mV f.s. range)  
(With 60 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 60 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s in the 10 mV f.s. range)  
(With thermocouple wire break detection disabled)

|                                                                          |                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Effect of radiated<br/>radio-frequency<br/>electromagnetic field</b>  | ±5% f.s. (80 MHz to 1 GHz: 10 V/m; 1 GHz to 6 GHz: 3 V/m)<br>(Pt100 resistance temperature detector, 100°C f.s. range, 4-wire connection) |
| <b>Effect of conducted<br/>radio-frequency<br/>electromagnetic field</b> | ±5% f.s. at 10 V (Pt100 resistance temperature detector, 100°C f.s. range, 4-wire setup)                                                  |

# U8552 Voltage/Temp Unit

## 1. General specifications

|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Compatible logger                        | LR8450/LR8450-01 Memory HiLogger                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Operating environment                    | Indoor use, pollution degree 2, altitude up to 2000 m (6562 ft.)                                                                                                                                    |
| Operating temperature and humidity range | -10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                      |
| Storage temperature and humidity range   | -20°C to 60°C (-4°F to 140°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                      |
| Standards                                | Safety: EN 61010<br>EMC: EN 61326, Class A                                                                                                                                                          |
| Standard compliance                      | Thermocouples: JIS C1602:2015, IEC 60584-1:2013                                                                                                                                                     |
| Vibration resistance                     | JIS D 1601:1995 5.3 (1)<br>Class 1: Passenger vehicles; conditions: Class A equivalent<br>(4 h along X-axis and 2 h along Y- and Z-axes at a vibration acceleration of 45 m/s <sup>2</sup> [4.6 G]) |
| Dimensions                               | Approx. 134W × 70H × 63D mm (5.28"W × 2.76"H × 2.48"D) (including cover)                                                                                                                            |
| Weight                                   | Approx. 319 g (11.3 oz.)                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Product warranty duration                | 3 years                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Accessories                              | Instruction Manual<br>Installation screws × 2                                                                                                                                                       |
| Options                                  | Z2000 Humidity Sensor                                                                                                                                                                               |

## 2. Input, output, and measurement specifications

### -1. Basic specifications

|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Number of input channels                 | 30 (Set voltage, thermocouple, or humidity for each channel.)                                                                                                                            |
| Input terminals                          | Push-button type terminal block (2 terminals per channel), outfitted with terminal block cover                                                                                           |
| Measurement target                       | Voltage<br>Thermocouples (K, J, E, T, N, R, S, B, C)<br>Humidity (using the Z2000 Humidity Sensor)                                                                                       |
| Input type                               | Scanning by semiconductor relays, floating unbalanced input<br>All channels isolated                                                                                                     |
| A/D resolution                           | 16 bits                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Maximum input voltage                    | ±100 V DC                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Maximum channel-to-channel voltage       | 300 V DC                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage | 300 V AC, DC (Measurement Category II)<br>Between any input channel (+, -) and the instrument (LR8450/LR8450-01) or between any two modules<br>Anticipated transient overvoltage: 2500 V |
| Input resistance                         | 10 MΩ or greater (10 mV f.s. to 2 V f.s. voltage ranges, all thermocouple ranges)<br>1 MΩ ±5% (10 V f.s. to 100 V f.s. voltage ranges, 1-5 V f.s. voltage range, humidity range)         |
| Allowable signal source resistance       | 1 kΩ or less                                                                                                                                                                             |



|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Reference junction compensation</b>   | Internal/external (user-selectable) (during thermocouple measurement)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Thermocouple wire break detection</b> | <p>The system will check for wire breaks at the data refresh intervals during thermocouple measurement.</p> <p>On/Off (user-selectable) (set for entire module)</p> <p>Detection current: 5 <math>\mu</math>A <math>\pm</math>20% (No current flows while acquiring measurement data.)</p> <p>Setting not available when the data refresh interval is set to 10 ms.</p> <p>Setting not available when the data refresh interval is set to 20 ms and 16 or more channels are being used.</p>                                |
| <b>Data refresh interval</b>             | <p>10 ms<sup>*1</sup>, 20 ms<sup>*2</sup>, 50 ms, 100 ms, 200 ms, 500 ms, 1 s, 2 s, 5 s, 10 s</p> <p>*1: Setting available when thermocouple wire break detection is disabled and the number of channels in use ranges from 1 to 15.</p> <p>*2: Setting available when thermocouple wire break detection is disabled and the number of channels in use ranges from 16 to 30. Alternatively, setting available when thermocouple wire break detection is enabled and the number of channels in use ranges from 1 to 15.</p> |
| <b>Digital filters</b>                   | <p>The digital filter cutoff frequency is automatically set as described in the following table according to the number of channels in use, data refresh interval, Wire break detection setting, and power supply frequency filter setting:</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

(1) When the number of channels in use is 15 or less

–: Setting not available

| Power supply frequency filter setting | Wire break detection setting | Data refresh interval |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|
|                                       |                              | 10 ms                 | 20 ms  | 50 ms  | 100 ms | 200 ms | 500 ms | 1 s | 2 s | 5 s | 10 s |
| 60 Hz                                 | Off                          | 20.8 k                | 6.94 k | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739    | 60     | 60  | 60  | 60  | 60   |
|                                       | On                           | –                     | 20.8 k | 6.94 k | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739    | 60  | 60  | 60  | 60   |
| 50 Hz                                 | Off                          | 20.8 k                | 6.94 k | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739    | 50     | 50  | 50  | 50  | 50   |
|                                       | On                           | –                     | 20.8 k | 6.94 k | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739    | 50  | 50  | 50  | 50   |

Unit: Hz

(2) When the number of channels in use is 16 to 30

–: Setting not available

| Power supply frequency filter setting | Wire break detection setting | Data refresh interval |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|
|                                       |                              | 10 ms                 | 20 ms  | 50 ms  | 100 ms | 200 ms | 500 ms | 1 s | 2 s | 5 s | 10 s |
| 60 Hz                                 | Off                          | –                     | 20.8 k | 6.94 k | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739    | 60  | 60  | 60  | 60   |
|                                       | On                           | –                     | –      | 20.8 k | 6.94 k | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739 | 60  | 60  | 60   |
| 50 Hz                                 | Off                          | –                     | 20.8 k | 6.94 k | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739    | 50  | 50  | 50  | 50   |
|                                       | On                           | –                     | –      | 20.8 k | 6.94 k | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739 | 50  | 50  | 50   |

Unit: Hz

## -2. Accuracy specifications

|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Accuracy guarantee conditions</b> | Accuracy guarantee duration                                                                                                                                         | 1 year                                                                                                  |
|                                      | Accuracy guarantee temperature and humidity range                                                                                                                   | 23°C $\pm$ 5°C (73°F $\pm$ 9°F), 80% RH or less                                                         |
|                                      | Warm-up time                                                                                                                                                        | At least 30 min. after connecting to the LR8450/LR8450-01 Memory HiLogger and turning on the instrument |
|                                      | The conditions have been specified with zero-adjustment finished and cutoff frequency set to 50 Hz/60 Hz (see cutoff frequency table in "Digital filters" [p.325]). |                                                                                                         |

**Measurement range, maximum resolution, measurable range, and measurement accuracy figures**

| Measurement target                                                          | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range                                                | Measurement accuracy |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Voltage                                                                     | –    | 10 mV f.s.  | 500 nV             | –10 mV to 10 mV                                                 | ±10 µV               |
|                                                                             |      | 20 mV f.s.  | 1 µV               | –20 mV to 20 mV                                                 | ±20 µV               |
|                                                                             |      | 100 mV f.s. | 5 µV               | –100 mV to 100 mV                                               | ±50 µV               |
|                                                                             |      | 200 mV f.s. | 10 µV              | –200 mV to 200 mV                                               | ±100 µV              |
|                                                                             |      | 1 V f.s.    | 50 µV              | –1 V to 1 V                                                     | ±500 µV              |
|                                                                             |      | 2 V f.s.    | 100 µV             | –2 V to 2 V                                                     | ±1 mV                |
|                                                                             |      | 10 V f.s.   | 500 µV             | –10 V to 10 V                                                   | ±5 mV                |
|                                                                             |      | 20 V f.s.   | 1 mV               | –20 V to 20 V                                                   | ±10 mV               |
|                                                                             |      | 100 V f.s.  | 5 mV               | –100 V to 100 V                                                 | ±50 mV               |
|                                                                             |      | 1-5 V f.s.  | 500 µV             | 1 V to 5 V                                                      | ±5 mV                |
| Thermocouple<br>(Not including accuracy of reference junction compensation) | K    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C    | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to –200°C and less than –100°C            | ±1.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 500°C    | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to –200°C and less than –100°C            | ±1.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 500°C                | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 500°C and less than or equal to 1350°C | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             | J    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C    | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to –200°C and less than –100°C            | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 500°C    | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to –200°C and less than –100°C            | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 1200°C   | ±0.5°C               |

| Measurement target                                                          | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range                                              | Measurement accuracy |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Thermocouple<br>(Not including accuracy of reference junction compensation) | E    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to –200°C and less than –100°C          | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 500°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to –200°C and less than –100°C          | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 1000°C | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             | T    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to –200°C and less than –100°C          | ±1.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 400°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to –200°C and less than –100°C          | ±1.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 400°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             | N    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C             | ±1.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C  | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to –200°C and less than –100°C          | ±2.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C             | ±1.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 500°C  | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to –200°C and less than –100°C          | ±2.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to –100°C and less than 0°C             | ±1.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 1300°C | ±0.9°C               |

| Measurement target                                                          | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range                                                 | Measurement accuracy |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Thermocouple<br>(Not including accuracy of reference junction compensation) | R    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | 0°C to 100°C                                                     | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                 | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C               | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 500°C   | ±2.2°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                 | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C               | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 1700°C  | ±2.2°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                 | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C               | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 1700°C  | ±2.2°C               |
|                                                                             | S    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | 0°C to 100°C                                                     | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                 | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C               | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 500°C   | ±2.2°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                 | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C               | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 1700°C  | ±2.2°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                 | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C               | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             | B    | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to 400°C and less than 600°C               | ±5.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 600°C and less than 1000°C              | ±3.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 1000°C and less than or equal to 1800°C | ±2.4°C               |
|                                                                             | C    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | 0°C to 100°C                                                     | ±1.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | 0°C to 500°C                                                     | ±1.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | 0°C to 2000°C                                                    | ±1.7°C               |

| Measurement target                                                                                                                                                                  | Type | Range        | Maximum resolution | Measurable range    | Measurement accuracy                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Humidity                                                                                                                                                                            | —    | 100% RH f.s. | 0.1% RH            | 5.0% RH to 95.0% RH | As per measurement accuracy of the Z2000 Humidity Sensor |
| Humidity accuracy table <p>             ■ : Out of accuracy guarantee range<br/>             Each boundary line is included in the better measurement accuracy area.           </p> |      |              |                    |                     |                                                          |

|                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Accuracy of reference junction compensation</b>               | $\pm 0.5^{\circ}\text{C}$ (with input terminal temperature balancing)<br>Reference junction compensation: Add thermocouple measurement accuracy when set to <i>internal</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Temperature characteristics</b>                               | Add (measurement accuracy $\times 0.1$ ) per degree to the measurement accuracy figure (for humidity, see humidity accuracy table).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Normal-mode rejection ratio</b>                               | 50 dB or greater<br>(With 50 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 50 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s)<br>(With 60 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 60 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s)<br>(With thermocouple wire break detection disabled and 15 or fewer channels in use)                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Common-mode rejection ratio</b>                               | Signal source resistance of 100 $\Omega$ or less<br>100 dB or greater<br>(With 50 Hz/60 Hz input and a data refresh interval of 10 ms)<br>140 dB or greater<br>(With 50 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 50 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s in the 10 mV f.s. range)<br>(With 60 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 60 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s in the 10 mV f.s. range)<br>(With thermocouple wire break detection disabled and 15 or fewer channels in use) |
| <b>Effect of radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic field</b>  | $\pm 5\%$ f.s. (80 MHz to 1 GHz: 10 V/m; 1 GHz to 6 GHz: 3 V/m) (in the 10 V f.s. voltage range)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Effect of conducted radio-frequency electromagnetic field</b> | $\pm 5\%$ f.s. at 10 V (in the 10 V f.s. voltage range)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

# U8553 High Speed Voltage Unit

## 1. General specifications

|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Compatible logger                        | LR8450/LR8450-01 Memory HiLogger                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Operating environment                    | Indoor use, pollution degree 2, altitude up to 2000 m (6562 ft.)                                                                                                                                    |
| Operating temperature and humidity range | -10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                      |
| Storage temperature and humidity range   | -20°C to 60°C (-4°F to 140°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                      |
| Standards                                | Safety: EN 61010<br>EMC: EN 61326, Class A                                                                                                                                                          |
| Vibration resistance                     | JIS D 1601:1995 5.3 (1)<br>Class 1: Passenger vehicles; conditions: Class A equivalent<br>(4 h along X-axis and 2 h along Y- and Z-axes at a vibration acceleration of 45 m/s <sup>2</sup> [4.6 G]) |
| Dimensions                               | Approx. 134W × 70H × 63D mm (5.28"W × 2.76"H × 2.48"D) (including cover)                                                                                                                            |
| Weight                                   | Approx. 237 g (8.4 oz.)                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Product warranty duration                | 3 years                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Accessories                              | Instruction Manual<br>Installation screws × 2                                                                                                                                                       |

## 2. Input and measurement specifications

### -1. Basic specifications

|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Number of input channels                 | 5 (voltage only)                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Input terminals                          | M3 screw-type terminal block (2 terminals per channel), outfitted with terminal block cover                                                                                              |
| Measurement target                       | Voltage                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Input type                               | Scanning by semiconductor relays, floating unbalanced input<br>All channels isolated                                                                                                     |
| A/D resolution                           | 16 bits                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Maximum input voltage                    | ±100 V DC                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Maximum channel-to-channel voltage       | 300 V DC                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage | 300 V AC, DC (Measurement Category II)<br>Between any input channel (+, -) and the instrument (LR8450/LR8450-01) or between any two modules<br>Anticipated transient overvoltage: 2500 V |
| Input resistance                         | 1 MΩ ±5%                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Allowable signal source resistance       | 100 Ω or less                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Data refresh interval                    | 1 ms, 2 ms, 5 ms, 10 ms, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms, 200 ms, 500 ms, 1 s, 2 s, 5 s, 10 s                                                                                                       |



**Digital filters**

The digital filter cutoff frequency is automatically set as described in the following table according to the data refresh interval and power supply frequency filter setting:

| Power supply<br>frequency<br>filter setting | Data refresh interval |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|
|                                             | 1 ms                  | 2 ms  | 5 ms  | 10 ms | 20 ms | 50 ms | 100 ms | 200 ms | 500 ms | 1 s | 2 s | 5 s | 10 s |
| 60 Hz                                       | 50 k                  | 5.4 k | 2.6 k | 1.0 k | 400   | 200   | 100    | 60     | 60     | 10  | 5   | 5   | 5    |
| 50 Hz                                       | 50 k                  | 5.4 k | 2.6 k | 1.0 k | 400   | 200   | 100    | 50     | 50     | 10  | 5   | 5   | 5    |

Unit: Hz

**-2. Accuracy specifications**

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Accuracy guarantee conditions | Accuracy guarantee duration                                                                                                                                                          | 1 year                                                                                                  |
|                               | Accuracy guarantee temperature and humidity range                                                                                                                                    | 23°C ±5°C (73°F ±9°F), 80% RH or less                                                                   |
|                               | Warm-up time                                                                                                                                                                         | At least 30 min. after connecting to the LR8450/LR8450-01 Memory HiLogger and turning on the instrument |
|                               | The conditions have been specified with zero-adjustment finished and cutoff frequency set to 5 Hz, 10 Hz, 50 Hz, or 60 Hz (see cutoff frequency table in “Digital filters” [p.331]). |                                                                                                         |

**Measurement range, maximum resolution, measurable range, and measurement accuracy figures**

| Measurement target | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range  | Measurement accuracy |
|--------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Voltage            | —    | 100 mV f.s. | 5 µV               | –100 mV to 100 mV | ±100 µV              |
|                    |      | 200 mV f.s. | 10 µV              | –200 mV to 200 mV | ±200 µV              |
|                    |      | 1 V f.s.    | 50 µV              | –1 V to 1 V       | ±1 mV                |
|                    |      | 2 V f.s.    | 100 µV             | –2 V to 2 V       | ±2 mV                |
|                    |      | 10 V f.s.   | 500 µV             | –10 V to 10 V     | ±10 mV               |
|                    |      | 20 V f.s.   | 1 mV               | –20 V to 20 V     | ±20 mV               |
|                    |      | 100 V f.s.  | 5 mV               | –100 V to 100 V   | ±100 mV              |
|                    |      | 1-5 V f.s.  | 500 µV             | 1 V to 5 V        | ±10 mV               |

**Temperature characteristics**

Add (measurement accuracy × 0.1) per degree to the measurement accuracy figure.

**Normal-mode rejection ratio**

50 dB or greater  
(With 50 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 50 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s)  
(With 60 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 60 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s)

**Common-mode rejection ratio**

Signal source resistance of 100 Ω or less  
100 dB or greater  
(With 50 Hz/60 Hz input and a data refresh interval of 1 ms)  
140 dB or greater  
(With 50 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 50 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s in the 100 mV f.s. range)  
(With 60 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 60 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s in the 100 mV f.s. range)

**Effect of radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic field**

±5% f.s. (80 MHz to 1 GHz: 10 V/m; 1 GHz to 6 GHz: 3 V/m) (in the 10 V f.s. voltage range)

**Effect of conducted radio-frequency electromagnetic field**

±5% f.s. at 10 V (in the 10 V f.s. voltage range)

# U8554 Strain Unit

## 1. General specifications

|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Compatible logger                        | LR8450/LR8450-01 Memory HiLogger                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Operating environment                    | Indoor use, pollution degree 2, altitude up to 2000 m (6562 ft.)                                                                                                                                    |
| Operating temperature and humidity range | -10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                      |
| Storage temperature and humidity range   | -20°C to 60°C (-4°F to 140°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                      |
| Standards                                | Safety: EN 61010<br>EMC: EN 61326, Class A                                                                                                                                                          |
| Vibration resistance                     | JIS D 1601:1995 5.3 (1)<br>Class 1: Passenger vehicles; conditions: Class A equivalent<br>(4 h along X-axis and 2 h along Y- and Z-axes at a vibration acceleration of 45 m/s <sup>2</sup> [4.6 G]) |
| Dimensions                               | Approx. 134W × 70H × 63D mm (5.28"W × 2.76"H × 2.48"D) (including cover)                                                                                                                            |
| Weight                                   | Approx. 236 g (8.3 oz.)                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Product warranty duration                | 3 years                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Accessories                              | Instruction Manual<br>Installation screws × 2<br>Connection confirmation label                                                                                                                      |

## 2. Input, output, and measurement specifications

### -1. Basic specifications

|                          |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Number of input channels | 5 (Set voltage or strain for each channel.)                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Input terminals          | Push-button type terminal block (5 terminals per channel), outfitted with terminal block cover<br>Set DIP switches according to measurement target. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Measurement target       | Voltage                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                          | Strain                                                                                                                                              | Strain gage-type converter<br>Strain gage<br>1-gage method (2-wire setup), 1-gage method (3-wire setup),<br>2-gage method (adjacent sides), 4-gage method                                                                                                |
| Adaptive gage resistance | 1-gage method, 2-gage method: 120 Ω (external bridge box required for 350 Ω)<br>4-gage method: 120 Ω to 1 kΩ                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Gage factor              | Fixed to 2.0                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Bridge voltage           | 2 V ±0.05 V DC                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Balance adjustment       | Method                                                                                                                                              | Electronic auto-balancing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                          | Range                                                                                                                                               | Voltage: ±20 mV or less (1 mV f.s. to 20 mV f.s. ranges),<br>±200 mV or less (50 mV f.s. to 200 mV f.s. ranges)<br>Strain: ±20,000 με or less (1000 με f.s. to 20,000 με f.s. ranges),<br>±200,000 με or less (50,000 με f.s. to 200,000 με f.s. ranges) |
| Input type               | Balanced differential input, non-isolated channels, simultaneous sampling of all channels                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| A/D resolution           | 16 bits                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Maximum input voltage    | ±0.5 V DC                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Maximum channel-to-channel voltage</b>       | Non-isolated (all channels share common GND)                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage</b> | 30 V rms AC or 60 V DC (between analog input channels and the instrument [LR8450/LR8450-01])<br>Anticipated transient overvoltage: 330 V                                                                                    |
| <b>Input resistance</b>                         | 2 M $\Omega$ $\pm$ 5%                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Data refresh interval</b>                    | 1 ms, 2 ms, 5 ms, 10 ms, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms, 200 ms, 500 ms, 1 s, 2 s, 5 s, 10 s                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Low-pass filter</b>                          | Cutoff frequency $-3$ dB $\pm$ 30%<br><br>Auto, 120, 60, 30, 15, 8, 4 (Hz)<br>Auto: The low-pass filter's cutoff frequency is automatically set as described in the following table based on the set data refresh interval: |

| Data refresh interval |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|------|------|
| 1 ms                  | 2 ms  | 5 ms  | 10 ms | 20 ms | 50 ms | 100 ms | 200 ms | 500 ms | 1 s  | 2 s  | 5 s  | 10 s |
| 120 Hz                | 60 Hz | 30 Hz | 15 Hz | 8 Hz  | 4 Hz  | 4 Hz   | 4 Hz   | 4 Hz   | 4 Hz | 4 Hz | 4 Hz | 4 Hz |

|                             |                                            |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Attenuation characteristics | 5th-order Butterworth filter, $-30$ dB/oct |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|

## -2. Accuracy specifications

|                                      |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Accuracy guarantee conditions</b> | Accuracy guarantee duration                                                                         | 1 year                                                                                                  |
|                                      | Accuracy guarantee temperature and humidity range                                                   | 23°C $\pm$ 5°C (73°F $\pm$ 9°F), 80% RH or less                                                         |
|                                      | Warm-up time                                                                                        | At least 30 min. after connecting to the LR8450/LR8450-01 Memory HiLogger and turning on the instrument |
|                                      | The conditions have been specified with auto-balance finished and the low-pass filter set to 4 kHz. |                                                                                                         |

**Measurement range, maximum resolution, measurable range, and measurement accuracy figures**

| Measurement target | Range           | Maximum resolution | Measurable range          | Measurement accuracy* |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Voltage            | 1 mV f.s.       | 50 nV              | -1 mV to 1 mV             | ±9 µV                 |
|                    | 2 mV f.s.       | 100 nV             | -2 mV to 2 mV             | ±10 µV                |
|                    | 5 mV f.s.       | 250 nV             | -5 mV to 5 mV             | ±25 µV                |
|                    | 10 mV f.s.      | 500 nV             | -10 mV to 10 mV           | ±50 µV                |
|                    | 20 mV f.s.      | 1 µV               | -20 mV to 20 mV           | ±100 µV               |
|                    | 50 mV f.s.      | 2.5 µV             | -50 mV to 50 mV           | ±250 µV               |
|                    | 100 mV f.s.     | 5 µV               | -100 mV to 100 mV         | ±500 µV               |
|                    | 200 mV f.s.     | 10 µV              | -200 mV to 200 mV         | ±1 mV                 |
| Strain             | 1,000 µε f.s.   | 0.05 µε            | -1,000 µε to 1,000 µε     | ±9 µε                 |
|                    | 2,000 µε f.s.   | 0.1 µε             | -2,000 µε to 2,000 µε     | ±10 µε                |
|                    | 5,000 µε f.s.   | 0.25 µε            | -5,000 µε to 5,000 µε     | ±25 µε                |
|                    | 10,000 µε f.s.  | 0.5 µε             | -10,000 µε to 10,000 µε   | ±50 µε                |
|                    | 20,000 µε f.s.  | 1 µε               | -20,000 µε to 20,000 µε   | ±100 µε               |
|                    | 50,000 µε f.s.  | 2.5 µε             | -50,000 µε to 50,000 µε   | ±250 µε               |
|                    | 100,000 µε f.s. | 5 µε               | -100,000 µε to 100,000 µε | ±500 µε               |
|                    | 200,000 µε f.s. | 10 µε              | -200,000 µε to 200,000 µε | ±1000 µε              |

**Temperature characteristics\***  
 Gain ±0.05% f.s. per °C  
 Zero position  
 Voltage: ±1.5 µV per °C  
 Strain: ±1.5 µε per °C

**Built-in bridge resistance precision**  
 Tolerance: ±0.01%  
 Temperature characteristics: ±2 ppm per °C

**Common-mode rejection ratio**  
 100 dB or greater with a signal source resistance of 300 Ω or less (for 50 Hz/60 Hz input)

**Effect of radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic field**  
 ±50% f.s.  
 (80 MHz to 1 GHz: 10 V/m; 1 GHz to 6 GHz: 3 V/m)  
 (in the 5000 µε f.s. strain range with low-pass filter enabled at 4 Hz)

**Effect of conducted radio-frequency electromagnetic field**  
 ±5% f.s. at 10 V  
 (in the 5000 µε f.s. strain range with low-pass filter enabled at 4 Hz)

\*: Does not include built-in bridge resistance tolerance and temperature characteristics.

# U8555 CAN Unit

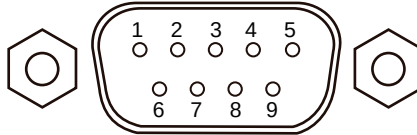
## 1. General specifications

|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Compatible logger                        | LR8450/LR8450-01 Memory HiLogger                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Operating environment                    | Indoor use, pollution degree 2, altitude up to 2000 m (6562 ft.)                                                                                                                                    |
| Operating temperature and humidity range | -10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                      |
| Storage temperature and humidity range   | -20°C to 60°C (-4°F to 140°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                      |
| Standards                                | Safety: EN 61010<br>EMC: EN 61326 Class A                                                                                                                                                           |
| Vibration resistance                     | JIS D 1601:1995 5.3 (1)<br>Class 1: Passenger vehicles; conditions: Class A equivalent<br>(4 h along X-axis and 2 h along Y- and Z-axes at a vibration acceleration of 45 m/s <sup>2</sup> [4.6 G]) |
| Dimensions                               | Approx. 134W × 70H × 54D mm (5.28"W × 2.76"H × 2.13"D) (not including protruding parts)                                                                                                             |
| Weight                                   | Approx. 235 g (8.3 oz.)                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Product warranty duration                | 3 years                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Accessories                              | Instruction Manual<br>Installation screws ×2                                                                                                                                                        |
| Options                                  | 9713-01 CAN Cable<br>SP7001-95 Non-Contact CAN Sensor                                                                                                                                               |

## 2. Input, output, and measurement specifications

### -1. Basic specifications

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| Number of CAN ports | 2 ports             |
| Input terminals     | D-sub 9-pin male ×2 |



| Pin | Assignment | Functionality             |
|-----|------------|---------------------------|
| 1   | N.C.       | Unused                    |
| 2   | CAN_L      | CAN_L communications line |
| 3   | GND        | Ground                    |
| 4   | N.C.       | Unused                    |
| 5   | N.C.       | Unused                    |
| 6   | N.C.       | Unused                    |
| 7   | CAN_H      | CAN_H communications line |
| 8   | N.C.       | Unused                    |
| 9   | N.C.       | Unused                    |

|                              |                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Interface</b>             | Supported protocols                                                                                                                              | CAN (ISO 11898-1:2015 compliant)<br>CAN FD (ISO 11898-1:2015 compliant)<br>CAN FD (non-ISO) |
|                              | Physical layer                                                                                                                                   | ISO 11898 (High Speed)                                                                      |
| <b>Terminator</b>            | Can be enabled/disabled for each port.<br>Resistance value: 120 $\Omega$ $\pm$ 10 $\Omega$                                                       |                                                                                             |
| <b>ACT LED</b>               | Displays the CAN bus operating status.                                                                                                           |                                                                                             |
| <b>TERM LED</b>              | Illuminates when the terminator is enabled.                                                                                                      |                                                                                             |
| <b>Data refresh interval</b> | 10 ms, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms, 200 ms, 500 ms, 1 s, 2 s, 5 s, 10 s                                                                                 |                                                                                             |
| <b>Baud rate</b>             | CAN, CAN FD (arbitration)<br>: 50k, 62.5k, 83.3k, 100k, 125k, 250k, 500k, 800k, 1000k [Baud]<br>CAN FD (data): 0.5M, 1M, 2M, 2.5M, 4M, 5M [Baud] |                                                                                             |
| <b>Sampling point</b>        | CAN, CAN FD (arbitration): 50.0% to 95.0%<br>CAN FD (data): 50.0% to 95.0%                                                                       |                                                                                             |
| <b>ACK</b>                   | The ACK response when receiving CAN data can be enabled/disabled.                                                                                |                                                                                             |
| <b>Operating mode</b>        | Can switch between receive mode and measured value output mode.                                                                                  |                                                                                             |

## -2. Receive mode specifications

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                        |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Number of channels</b>      | Data refresh interval 10 ms: Up to 50 channels (up to 50 signals)<br>Data refresh interval 20 ms: Up to 100 channels (up to 100 signals)<br>Data refresh interval 50 ms: Up to 250 channels (up to 250 signals)<br>Data refresh interval 100 ms or longer: Up to 500 channels (up to 500 signals) |                                                        |
| <b>Receive ID count</b>        | Function for recording the number of times a target ID is received during a data refresh interval                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                        |
| <b>User frame transmission</b> | Overview                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Sends user CAN frames while operating in receive mode. |
|                                | Number of sets of conditions that can be set                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 8 conditions per unit                                  |

## -3. Measured value output mode specifications

|                                   |                                                                                                                                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Overview</b>                   | Converts LR8450 measured values into CAN frames and outputs them.                                                                                 |  |
| <b>Output target</b>              | Measurement data from plug-in modules (other than CAN Units)<br>Measurement time                                                                  |  |
| <b>Output data refresh period</b> | Varies with the data refresh interval for the units whose data is being output (as short as 1 ms).                                                |  |
| <b>Response</b>                   | (Data refresh interval) $\times$ 2 + 1 ms + (analog response time*)<br>*: Varies with filter settings (U8554: 5 ms, with 120 Hz low-pass filter). |  |



## 10.3 Wireless Module Specifications

### LR8530 Wireless Voltage/Temp Unit

#### 1. General specifications

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Compatible logger</b>                        | LR8450-01 Memory HiLogger                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Communication means for control</b>          | With the Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter (accessory) attached, wirelessly communicate to the LR8450-01.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Communication buffer memory</b>              | 4 Mwords (volatile memory)<br>If a communication error occurs, data can be retained. The retained data will be resent after the communications recover.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Operating environment</b>                    | Indoor use, pollution degree 2, altitude up to 2000 m (6562 ft.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Operating temperature and humidity range</b> | -20°C to 55°C (-4°F to 131°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)<br>(Charging temperature range: 5°C to 35°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Storage temperature and humidity range</b>   | -20°C to 60°C (-4°F to 140°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Standards</b>                                | Safety    EN 61010<br>EMC        EN 61326 Class A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Standard compliance</b>                      | Thermocouples: JIS C1602:2015, IEC 60584-1:2013                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Vibration resistance</b>                     | JIS D 1601:1995 5.3 (1)<br>Class 1: Passenger vehicles; conditions: Class A equivalent<br>(4 h along X-axis and 2 h along Y- and Z-axes at a vibration acceleration of 45 m/s <sup>2</sup> [4.6 G])                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Power supply</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Z1008 AC Adapter (12 V DC)<br/>Rated supply voltage: 100 V to 240 V AC (assuming ±10% voltage fluctuation of the rated supply voltage)<br/>Rated power supply frequency: 50 Hz/60 Hz<br/>Anticipated transient overvoltage: 2500 V<br/>Maximum rated power: 25 VA (including AC Adapter)<br/>Normal power consumption: 2.5 VA (instrument only, with the battery removed)</li><li>• Z1007 Battery Pack (When used with the AC Adapter, the AC Adapter has priority.)<br/>Rated supply voltage: 7.2 V DC (Li-ion 2170 mAh)<br/>Maximum rated power: 1.5 VA</li><li>• External power supply<br/>Rated supply voltage: 10 V to 30 V DC<br/>Maximum rated power: 8 VA (external power supply 30 V DC, while charging battery)<br/>Normal power consumption: 2.5 VA (external power supply 12 V DC, with the battery removed)</li></ul> |
| <b>Continuous operating time</b>                | When using the Z1007 Battery Pack<br>Approx. 9 h (all data refresh intervals, communications in good condition, reference value at 23°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Charging functionality</b>                   | Charging is available when the Z1007 Battery Pack is attached and either the AC Adapter or an external power supply (10 V to 30 V DC) is connected.<br>Charging time: Approx. 7 h (reference value at 23°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Dimensions</b>                               | Approx. 154W × 106H × 57D mm (6.06"W × 4.17"H × 2.24"D) (including cover)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Weight</b>                                   | Approx. 423 g (14.9 oz., including Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Product warranty duration</b>                | 3 years                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Accessories</b> | Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter<br>Instruction Manual<br>Z1008 AC Adapter (3-prong grounded-type [2-pole] power cord)<br>Mounting plate<br>M3×4 screws      ×2 (for the mounting plate) |
| <b>Options</b>     | Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter<br>Z1008 AC Adapter (3-prong grounded-type [2-pole] power cord)<br>Z1007 Battery Pack<br>C1012 Carrying Case                                            |

## 2. Input, output, and measurement specifications

### -1. Basic specifications

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Number of input channels</b>                 | 15 channels (Set voltage or thermocouple for each channel.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Input terminals</b>                          | M3 screw-type terminal block (2 terminals per channel), outfitted with terminal block cover                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Measurement target</b>                       | Voltage<br>Thermocouples (K, J, E, T, N, R, S, B, C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Input type</b>                               | Scanning by semiconductor relays, floating unbalanced input<br>All channels isolated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>A/D resolution</b>                           | 16 bits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Maximum input voltage</b>                    | ±100 V DC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Maximum channel-to-channel voltage</b>       | 300 V DC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage</b> | 300 V AC, DC (Measurement Category II)<br>Between any input channel (+, -) and the enclosure<br>Anticipated transient overvoltage: 2500 V                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Input resistance</b>                         | 10 MΩ or greater (10 mV f.s. to 2 V f.s. voltage ranges, all thermocouple ranges)<br>1 MΩ ±5% (10 V f.s. to 100 V f.s. voltage ranges, 1-5 V f.s. voltage range)                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Allowable signal source resistance</b>       | 1 kΩ or less                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Reference junction compensation</b>          | Internal/external (user-selectable) (during thermocouple measurement)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Thermocouple wire break detection</b>        | The system will check for wire breaks at the data refresh intervals during thermocouple measurement.<br>On/Off (user-selectable) (set for entire module)<br>Detection current: 5 μA ±20%<br>No current flows while acquiring measurement data.<br>(Setting not available when the data refresh interval is set to 10 ms.) |
| <b>Data refresh interval</b>                    | 10 ms*, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms, 200 ms, 500 ms, 1 s, 2 s, 5 s, 10 s<br>*: Setting available when thermocouple wire break detection is disabled.                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Digital filters**

The digital filter cutoff frequency is automatically set as described in the following table according to the data refresh interval, wire break detection setting, and power supply frequency filter setting:

–: Setting not available

| Power supply frequency filter setting | Wire break detection setting | Data refresh interval |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|
|                                       |                              | 10 ms                 | 20 ms  | 50 ms  | 100 ms | 200 ms | 500 ms | 1 s | 2 s | 5 s | 10 s |
| 60 Hz                                 | Off                          | 20.8 k                | 6.94 k | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739    | 60     | 60  | 60  | 60  | 60   |
|                                       | On                           | –                     | 20.8 k | 6.94 k | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739    | 60  | 60  | 60  | 60   |
| 50 Hz                                 | Off                          | 20.8 k                | 6.94 k | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739    | 50     | 50  | 50  | 50  | 50   |
|                                       | On                           | –                     | 20.8 k | 6.94 k | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739    | 50  | 50  | 50  | 50   |

Unit: Hz

**-2. Accuracy specifications****Accuracy guarantee conditions**

Product warranty duration 1 year

Accuracy guarantee temperature and humidity range 23°C ±5°C (73°F ±9°F), 80% RH or less

Warm-up time At least 30 min. after turning on the module

The conditions have been specified with after zero-adjustment finished and the cutoff frequency set to 50 Hz/60 Hz (see cutoff frequency table in “Digital filters” [p.339]).

**Measurement range, maximum resolution, measurable range, and measurement accuracy figures**

| Measurement target | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range  | Measurement accuracy |
|--------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Voltage            | –    | 10 mV f.s.  | 500 nV             | –10 mV to 10 mV   | ±10 µV               |
|                    |      | 20 mV f.s.  | 1 µV               | –20 mV to 20 mV   | ±20 µV               |
|                    |      | 100 mV f.s. | 5 µV               | –100 mV to 100 mV | ±50 µV               |
|                    |      | 200 mV f.s. | 10 µV              | –200 mV to 200 mV | ±100 µV              |
|                    |      | 1 V f.s.    | 50 µV              | –1 V to 1 V       | ±500 µV              |
|                    |      | 2 V f.s.    | 100 µV             | –2 V to 2 V       | ±1 mV                |
|                    |      | 10 V f.s.   | 500 µV             | –10 V to 10 V     | ±5 mV                |
|                    |      | 20 V f.s.   | 1 mV               | –20 V to 20 V     | ±10 mV               |
|                    |      | 100 V f.s.  | 5 mV               | –100 V to 100 V   | ±50 mV               |
|                    |      | 1-5 V f.s.  | 500 µV             | 1 V to 5 V        | ±5 mV                |

| Measurement target                                                          | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range                                                | Measurement accuracy |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Thermocouple<br>(Not including accuracy of reference junction compensation) | K    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C    | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C            | ±1.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 500°C    | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C            | ±1.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 500°C                | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 500°C and less than or equal to 1350°C | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             | J    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C    | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C            | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 500°C    | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C            | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 1200°C   | ±0.5°C               |

| Measurement target                                                          | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range                                              | Measurement accuracy |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Thermocouple<br>(Not including accuracy of reference junction compensation) | E    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C          | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 500°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C          | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 1000°C | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             | T    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C          | ±1.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 400°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C          | ±1.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 400°C  | ±0.5°C               |

| Measurement target                                                          | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range                                                | Measurement accuracy |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Thermocouple<br>(Not including accuracy of reference junction compensation) | N    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±1.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C    | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C            | ±2.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±1.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 500°C    | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C            | ±2.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±1.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 1300°C   | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             | R    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | 0°C to 100°C                                                    | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C              | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 500°C  | ±2.2°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C              | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 1700°C | ±2.2°C               |
|                                                                             | S    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | 0°C to 100°C                                                    | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C              | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 500°C  | ±2.2°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C              | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 1700°C | ±2.2°C               |



| Measurement target                                                          | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range                                                 | Measurement accuracy |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Thermocouple<br>(Not including accuracy of reference junction compensation) | B    | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to 400°C and less than 600°C               | ±5.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 600°C and less than 1000°C              | ±3.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 1000°C and less than or equal to 1800°C | ±2.4°C               |
|                                                                             | C    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | 0°C to 100°C                                                     | ±1.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | 0°C to 500°C                                                     | ±1.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | 0°C to 2000°C                                                    | ±1.7°C               |

|                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Reference junction compensation</b>                           | ±0.5°C (with input terminal temperature balancing)<br>Reference junction compensation: Add thermocouple measurement accuracy when set to <i>internal</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Temperature characteristics</b>                               | Add (measurement accuracy × 0.1) per degree to the measurement accuracy figure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Normal-mode rejection ratio</b>                               | 50 dB or greater<br>(With 50 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 50 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s)<br>(With 60 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 60 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s)<br>(With thermocouple wire break detection disabled)                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Common-mode rejection ratio</b>                               | Signal source resistance of 100 Ω or less<br>100 dB or greater<br>(With 50 Hz/60 Hz input and a data refresh interval of 10 ms)<br>140 dB or greater<br>(With 50 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 50 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s in the 10 mV f.s.)<br>(With 60 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 60 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s in the 10 mV f.s.)<br>(With thermocouple wire break detection disabled) |
| <b>Effect of radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic field</b>  | ±5% f.s. (80 MHz to 1 GHz: 10 V/m, 1 GHz to 6 GHz: 3 V/m) (in the 10 V f.s. voltage range)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Effect of conducted radio-frequency electromagnetic field</b> | ±5% f.s. at 10 V (in the 10 V f.s. voltage range)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

### 3. Functionality specifications

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>LED indication</b>        | Wireless connection, measurement status, error status, AC Adapter- / external power supply-powered operation, battery-powered operation, battery-charging status |
| <b>Operation keys</b>        | Auto, reset                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Auto-connect function</b> | Yes                                                                                                                                                              |

# LR8531 Wireless Universal Unit

## 1. General specifications

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Compatible logger</b>                        | LR8450-01 Memory HiLogger                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Communication means for control</b>          | With the Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter (accessory) attached, wirelessly communicate to the LR8450-01.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Communication buffer memory</b>              | 4 Mwords (volatile memory)<br>If a communication error occurs, data can be retained. The retained data will be resent after the communications recover.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Operating environment</b>                    | Indoor use, pollution degree 2, altitude up to 2000 m (6562 ft.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Operating temperature and humidity range</b> | -20°C to 55°C (-4°F to 131°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)<br>(Charging temperature range: 5°C to 35°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Storage temperature and humidity range</b>   | -20°C to 60°C (-4°F to 140°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Standards</b>                                | Safety EN 61010<br>EMC EN 61326 Class A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Standard compliance</b>                      | Thermocouples: JIS C1602:2015, IEC 60584-1:2013                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Vibration resistance</b>                     | JIS D 1601:1995 5.3 (1)<br>Class 1: Passenger vehicles; conditions: Class A equivalent<br>(4 h along X-axis and 2 h along Y- and Z-axes at a vibration acceleration of 45 m/s <sup>2</sup> [4.6 G])                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Power supply</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Z1008 AC Adapter (12 V DC)<br/>Rated supply voltage: 100 V to 240 V AC (assuming ±10% voltage fluctuation of the rated supply voltage)<br/>Rated power supply frequency: 50 Hz/60 Hz<br/>Anticipated transient overvoltage: 2500 V<br/>Maximum rated power: 25 VA (including AC Adapter)<br/>Normal power consumption: 3 VA (instrument only, with the battery removed)</li><li>• Z1007 Battery Pack (When used with the AC Adapter, the AC Adapter has priority.)<br/>Rated supply voltage: 7.2 V DC (Li-ion 2170 mAh)<br/>Maximum rated power: 2 VA</li><li>• External power supply<br/>Rated supply voltage: 10 V to 30 V DC<br/>Maximum rated power: 8 VA (external power supply 30 V DC, while charging battery)<br/>Normal power consumption: 3 VA (external power supply 12 V DC, with the battery removed)</li></ul> |
| <b>Continuous operating time</b>                | When using the Z1007 Battery Pack<br>Approx. 7 h (all data refresh intervals, communications in good condition, reference value at 23°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Charging functionality</b>                   | Charging is available when the Z1007 Battery Pack is attached and either the AC Adapter or an external power supply (10 V to 30 V DC) is connected.<br>Charging time: Approx. 7 h (reference value at 23°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Dimensions</b>                               | Approx. 154W × 106H × 57D mm (6.06"W × 4.17"H × 2.24"D) (including cover)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Weight</b>                                   | Approx. 386 g (13.6 oz., including Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Product warranty duration</b>                | 3 years                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Accessories</b>                              | Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter<br>Instruction Manual<br>Z1008 AC Adapter (3-prong grounded-type [2-pole] power cord)<br>Mounting plate<br>M3×4 screws ×2 (for the mounting plate)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

|                |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Options</b> | Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter<br>Z1008 AC Adapter (3-prong grounded-type [2-pole] power cord)<br>Z1007 Battery Pack<br>C1012 Carrying Case<br>Z2000 Humidity Sensor |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## 2. Input, output, and measurement specifications

### -1. Basic specifications

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Number of input channels</b>                 | 15 channels (Set voltage, thermocouple, humidity, resistance temperature detector, and resistor for each channel.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Input terminals</b>                          | Push-button type terminal block (4 terminals per channel), outfitted with terminal block cover                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Output terminals</b>                         | M3 screw-type terminal block (1 output, 2 terminals per channel, power supply dedicated to Z2000 Humidity Sensor, 15 pieces of Z2000 Humidity Sensor can be powered at the same time)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Measurement target</b>                       | Voltage<br>Thermocouples (K, J, E, T, N, R, S, B, C)<br>Humidity (with Z2000 Humidity Sensor)<br>Resistance temperature detectors (Pt100, JPt100, Pt1000)<br>(Connection: 3-wire setup/4-wire setup)<br>(Measurement current: 1 mA $\pm$ 5% [Pt100 and Jpt100 measurement]<br>0.1 mA $\pm$ 5% [Pt1000 measurement])<br>(During Pt1000 measurement, setting available when the data refresh interval is set to 100 ms or longer)<br>Resistance (connection: 4-wire; measurement current: 1 mA $\pm$ 5%) |
| <b>Input type</b>                               | Scanning by semiconductor relays, floating unbalanced input<br>All channels isolated (The SoL terminals used to connect resistance temperature detectors and resistors are not isolated as they are shorted for all channels internally.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>A/D resolution</b>                           | 16 bits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Maximum input voltage</b>                    | $\pm$ 100 V DC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Maximum channel-to-channel voltage</b>       | 300 V DC (The SoL terminals used to connect resistance temperature detectors and resistors are not isolated as they are shorted for all channels internally.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage</b> | 300 V AC, DC (Measurement Category II)<br>Between any input channel (SoH, SoL, +, -) and the enclosure<br>Anticipated transient overvoltage: 2500 V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Input resistance</b>                         | 10 M $\Omega$ or greater (10 mV f.s. to 2 V f.s. voltage ranges, all thermocouple ranges, all resistance temperature detector ranges, and all resistor ranges)<br>1 M $\Omega$ $\pm$ 5% (10 V f.s. to 100 V f.s. voltage ranges, 1-5 V f.s. voltage range, humidity range)                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Allowable signal source resistance</b>       | 1 k $\Omega$ or less                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Reference junction compensation</b>          | Internal/external (user-selectable) (during thermocouple measurement)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Thermocouple wire break detection</b>        | The system will check for wire breaks at the data refresh intervals during thermocouple measurement.<br>On/Off (user-selectable) (set for entire module)<br>Detection current: 5 $\mu$ A $\pm$ 20%<br>No current flows while acquiring measurement data.<br>(Setting not available when the data refresh interval is set to 10 ms.)                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Data refresh interval</b>                    | 10 ms <sup>*1</sup> , 20 ms <sup>*2</sup> , 50 ms <sup>*2</sup> , 100 ms, 200 ms, 500 ms, 1 s, 2 s, 5 s, 10 s<br>*1: Setting available when thermocouple wire break detection is disabled and no Pt1000 measurement setting is involved.<br>*2: Setting available when no Pt1000 measurement setting is involved.                                                                                                                                                                                      |

**Digital filters**

The digital filter cutoff frequency is automatically set as described in the following table according to the data refresh interval, wire break detection setting, and power supply frequency filter setting:

–: Setting not available

| Power supply frequency filter setting | Wire break detection setting | Data refresh interval |                     |                     |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|
|                                       |                              | 10 ms* <sup>3</sup>   | 20 ms* <sup>3</sup> | 50 ms* <sup>3</sup> | 100 ms | 200 ms | 500 ms | 1 s | 2 s | 5 s | 10 s |
| 60 Hz                                 | Off                          | 20.8 k                | 6.94 k              | 2.98 k              | 2.37 k | 739    | 60     | 60  | 60  | 60  | 60   |
|                                       | On                           | –                     | 20.8 k              | 6.94 k              | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739    | 60  | 60  | 60  | 60   |
| 50 Hz                                 | Off                          | 20.8 k                | 6.94 k              | 2.98 k              | 2.37 k | 739    | 50     | 50  | 50  | 50  | 50   |
|                                       | On                           | –                     | 20.8 k              | 6.94 k              | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739    | 50  | 50  | 50  | 50   |

Unit: Hz

\*3: Not available when measurement with Pt1000 is involved.

**-2. Accuracy specifications****Accuracy guarantee conditions**

Product warranty duration 1 year

Accuracy guarantee temperature and humidity range 23°C ±5°C (73°F ±9°F), 80% RH or less

Warm-up time At least 30 min. after turning on the module

The conditions have been specified with after zero-adjustment finished and the cutoff frequency set to 50 Hz/60 Hz (see cutoff frequency table in “Digital filters” [p. 346]).

**Measurement range, maximum resolution, measurable range, and measurement accuracy figures**

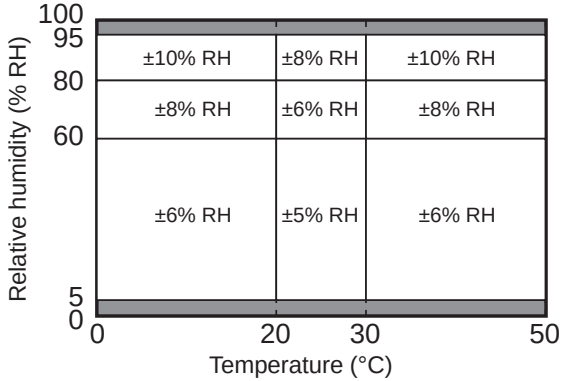
| Measurement target | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range  | Measurement accuracy |
|--------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Voltage            | –    | 10 mV f.s.  | 500 nV             | –10 mV to 10 mV   | ±10 µV               |
|                    |      | 20 mV f.s.  | 1 µV               | –20 mV to 20 mV   | ±20 µV               |
|                    |      | 100 mV f.s. | 5 µV               | –100 mV to 100 mV | ±50 µV               |
|                    |      | 200 mV f.s. | 10 µV              | –200 mV to 200 mV | ±100 µV              |
|                    |      | 1 V f.s.    | 50 µV              | –1 V to 1 V       | ±500 µV              |
|                    |      | 2 V f.s.    | 100 µV             | –2 V to 2 V       | ±1 mV                |
|                    |      | 10 V f.s.   | 500 µV             | –10 V to 10 V     | ±5 mV                |
|                    |      | 20 V f.s.   | 1 mV               | –20 V to 20 V     | ±10 mV               |
|                    |      | 100 V f.s.  | 5 mV               | –100 V to 100 V   | ±50 mV               |
|                    |      | 1-5 V f.s.  | 500 nV             | 1 V to 5 V        | ±5 mV                |

| Measurement target                                                          | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range                                                | Measurement accuracy |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Thermocouple<br>(Not including accuracy of reference junction compensation) | K    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C    | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C            | ±1.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 500°C    | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C            | ±1.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 500°C                | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 500°C and less than or equal to 1350°C | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             | J    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C    | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C            | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 500°C    | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C            | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 1200°C   | ±0.5°C               |

| Measurement target                                                          | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range                                              | Measurement accuracy |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Thermocouple<br>(Not including accuracy of reference junction compensation) | E    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C          | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 500°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C          | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 1000°C | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             | T    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C          | ±1.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 400°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C          | ±1.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 400°C  | ±0.5°C               |



| Measurement target                                                          | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range                                                | Measurement accuracy |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Thermocouple<br>(Not including accuracy of reference junction compensation) | N    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±1.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C    | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C            | ±2.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±1.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 500°C    | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C            | ±2.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±1.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 1300°C   | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             | R    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | 0°C to 100°C                                                    | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C              | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 500°C  | ±2.2°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C              | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 1700°C | ±2.2°C               |
|                                                                             | S    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | 0°C to 100°C                                                    | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C              | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 500°C  | ±2.2°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C              | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 1700°C | ±2.2°C               |

| Measurement target                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Type   | Range        | Maximum resolution | Measurable range                                                 | Measurement accuracy                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Thermocouple<br>(Not including accuracy of reference junction compensation)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | B      | 2000°C f.s.  | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to 400°C and less than 600°C               | ±5.4°C                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        |              |                    | Greater than or equal to 600°C and less than 1000°C              | ±3.7°C                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        |              |                    | Greater than or equal to 1000°C and less than or equal to 1800°C | ±2.4°C                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | C      | 100°C f.s.   | 0.01°C             | 0°C to 100°C                                                     | ±1.7°C                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        | 500°C f.s.   | 0.05°C             | 0°C to 500°C                                                     | ±1.7°C                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        | 2000°C f.s.  | 0.1°C              | 0°C to 2000°C                                                    | ±1.7°C                                                   |
| Humidity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | –      | 100% RH f.s. | 0.1% RH            | 5.0% RH to 95.0% RH                                              | As per measurement accuracy of the Z2000 Humidity Sensor |
| Humidity accuracy table<br> <p>Relative humidity (%)</p> <p>Temperature (°C)</p> <p>Legend:  : Out of accuracy guarantee range<br/>Each boundary line is included in the better measurement accuracy area.</p> |        |              |                    |                                                                  |                                                          |
| Resistance temperature detector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Pt100  | 100°C f.s.   | 0.01°C             | –100°C to 100°C                                                  | ±0.5°C                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        | 500°C f.s.   | 0.05°C             | –200°C to 500°C                                                  | ±0.7°C                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        | 2000°C f.s.  | 0.1°C              | –200°C to 800°C                                                  | ±0.9°C                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | JPt100 | 100°C f.s.   | 0.01°C             | –100°C to 100°C                                                  | ±0.5°C                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        | 500°C f.s.   | 0.05°C             | –200°C to 500°C                                                  | ±0.7°C                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        | 2000°C f.s.  | 0.1°C              | –200°C to 500°C                                                  | ±0.9°C                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Pt1000 | 100°C f.s.   | 0.01°C             | –100°C to 100°C                                                  | ±0.5°C                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        | 500°C f.s.   | 0.05°C             | –200°C to 500°C                                                  | ±0.7°C                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        | 2000°C f.s.  | 0.1°C              | –200°C to 800°C                                                  | ±0.9°C                                                   |
| Resistance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | –      | 10 Ω f.s.    | 0.5 mΩ             | 0 Ω to 10 Ω                                                      | ±10 mΩ                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        | 20 Ω f.s.    | 1 mΩ               | 0 Ω to 20 Ω                                                      | ±20 mΩ                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        | 100 Ω f.s.   | 5 mΩ               | 0 Ω to 100 Ω                                                     | ±100 mΩ                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        | 200 Ω f.s.   | 10 mΩ              | 0 Ω to 200 Ω                                                     | ±200 mΩ                                                  |

**Reference junction compensation**

±0.5°C (with input terminal temperature balancing)  
Reference junction compensation: Add thermocouple measurement accuracy when set to *internal*.

**Temperature characteristics**

Add (measurement accuracy × 0.1) per degree to the measurement accuracy figure (for information about the humidity accuracy, see the humidity accuracy table).

|                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Normal-mode rejection ratio</b>                               | 50 dB or greater<br>(With 50 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 50 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s)<br>(With 60 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 60 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s)<br>(With thermocouple wire break detection disabled)                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Common-mode rejection ratio</b>                               | Signal source resistance of 100 $\Omega$ or less<br>100 dB or greater<br>(With 50 Hz/60 Hz input and a data refresh interval of 10 ms)<br>140 dB or greater<br>(With 50 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 50 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s in the 10 mV f.s.)<br>(With 60 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 60 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s in the 10 mV f.s.)<br>(With thermocouple wire break detection disabled) |
| <b>Effect of radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic field</b>  | $\pm 5\%$ f.s. (80 MHz to 1 GHz: 10 V/m, 1 GHz to 6 GHz: 3 V/m)<br>(Pt100 resistance temperature detector, 100°C f.s. range, 4-wire connection)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Effect of conducted radio-frequency electromagnetic field</b> | 5% f.s. At 10 V (Pt100 resistance temperature detector, 100°C f.s. range, 4-wire connection)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

### 3. Functionality specifications

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>LED indication</b>        | Wireless connection, measurement status, error status, AC Adapter- / external power supply-powered operation, battery-powered operation, battery-charging status |
| <b>Operation keys</b>        | Auto, reset                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Auto-connect function</b> | Yes                                                                                                                                                              |

# LR8532 Wireless Voltage/Temp Unit

## 1. General specifications

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Compatible logger</b>                        | LR8450-01 Memory HiLogger                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Communication means for control</b>          | With the Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter (accessory) attached, wirelessly communicate to the LR8450-01.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Communication buffer memory</b>              | 4 Mwords (volatile memory)<br>If a communication error occurs, data can be retained. The retained data will be resent after the communications recover.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Operating environment</b>                    | Indoor use, pollution degree 2, altitude up to 2000 m (6562 ft.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Operating temperature and humidity range</b> | -20°C to 55°C (-4°F to 131°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)<br>(Charging temperature range: 5°C to 35°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Storage temperature and humidity range</b>   | -20°C to 60°C (-4°F to 140°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Standards</b>                                | Safety EN 61010<br>EMC EN 61326 Class A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Standard compliance</b>                      | Thermocouples: JIS C1602:2015, IEC 60584-1:2013                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Vibration resistance</b>                     | JIS D 1601:1995 5.3 (1)<br>Class 1: Passenger vehicles; conditions: Class A equivalent<br>(4 h along X-axis and 2 h along Y- and Z-axes at a vibration acceleration of 45 m/s <sup>2</sup> [4.6 G])                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Power supply</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Z1008 AC Adapter (12 V DC)<br/>Rated supply voltage: 100 V to 240 V AC (assuming ±10% voltage fluctuation of the rated supply voltage)<br/>Rated power supply frequency: 50 Hz/60 Hz<br/>Anticipated transient overvoltage: 2500 V<br/>Maximum rated power: 25 VA (including AC Adapter)<br/>Normal power consumption: 2.5 VA (instrument only, with the battery removed)</li><li>• Z1007 Battery Pack (When used with AC Adapter, AC Adapter has priority.)<br/>Rated supply voltage: 7.2 V DC (Li-ion 2170 mAh)<br/>Maximum rated power: 1.5 VA</li><li>• External power supply<br/>Rated supply voltage: 10 V to 30 V DC<br/>Maximum rated power: 8 VA (external power supply 30 V DC, while charging battery)<br/>Normal power consumption: 2.5 VA (external power supply 12 V DC, with the battery removed)</li></ul> |
| <b>Continuous operating time</b>                | When using the Z1007 Battery Pack<br>Approx. 9 h (all data refresh intervals, communications in good condition, reference value at 23°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Charging functionality</b>                   | Charging is available when the Z1007 Battery Pack is attached and either the AC Adapter or an external power supply (10 V to 30 V DC) is connected.<br>Charging time: Approx. 7 h (reference value at 23°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Dimensions</b>                               | Approx. 154W × 106H × 57D mm (6.06"W × 4.17"H × 2.24"D) (including cover)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Weight</b>                                   | Approx. 388 g (13.7 oz., including Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Product warranty duration</b>                | 3 years                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Accessories</b>                              | Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter<br>Instruction Manual<br>Z1008 AC Adapter (3-prong grounded-type [2-pole] power cord)<br>Mounting plate<br>M3×4 screws ×2 (for the mounting plate)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|                |                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Options</b> | Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter<br>Z1008 AC Adapter (3-prong grounded-type [2-pole] power cord)<br>Z1007 Battery Pack<br>C1012 Carrying Case |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## 2. Input, output, and measurement specifications

### -1. Basic specifications

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Number of input channels</b>                 | 30 channels (Set voltage or thermocouple for each channel.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Input terminals</b>                          | Push-button type terminal block (2 terminals per channel), outfitted with terminal block cover                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Measurement target</b>                       | Voltage<br>Thermocouples (K, J, E, T, N, R, S, B, C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Input type</b>                               | Scanning by semiconductor relays, floating unbalanced input<br>All channels isolated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>A/D resolution</b>                           | 16 bits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Maximum input voltage</b>                    | ±100 V DC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Maximum channel-to-channel voltage</b>       | 300 V DC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage</b> | 300 V AC, DC (Measurement Category II)<br>Between any input channel (+, -) and the enclosure<br>Anticipated transient overvoltage: 2500 V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Input resistance</b>                         | 10 MΩ or greater (10 mV f.s. to 2 V f.s. voltage ranges, all thermocouple ranges)<br>1 MΩ ±5% (10 V f.s. to 100 V f.s. voltage ranges, 1-5 V f.s. voltage range)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Allowable signal source resistance</b>       | 1 kΩ or less                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Reference junction compensation</b>          | Internal/external (user-selectable) (during thermocouple measurement)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Thermocouple wire break detection</b>        | The system will check for wire breaks at the data refresh intervals during thermocouple measurement.<br>On/Off (user-selectable) (set for entire module)<br>Detection current: 5 μA ±20%<br>No current flows while acquiring measurement data.<br>(When the data refresh interval is set to 10 ms, the setting is not available.<br>When the data refresh interval is set to 20 ms and 16 channels or more are used, the setting is not available.)                                        |
| <b>Data refresh interval</b>                    | 10 ms <sup>*1</sup> , 20 ms <sup>*2</sup> , 50 ms, 100 ms, 200 ms, 500 ms, 1 s, 2 s, 5 s, 10 s<br><sup>*1</sup> : Setting available when thermocouple wire break detection is disabled and between 1 and 15 channels are used.<br><sup>*2</sup> : Setting available when thermocouple wire break detection is disabled and between 16 and 30 channels are used. Alternatively, setting available when thermocouple wire break detection is enabled and between 1 and 15 channels are used. |

**Digital filters**

The digital filter cutoff frequency is automatically set as described in the following table according to the number of channels used, the data refresh interval, wire break detection setting, and power supply frequency filter setting:

(1) When 15 or fewer channels are used

–: Setting not available

| Power supply frequency filter setting | Wire break detection setting | Data refresh interval |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|
|                                       |                              | 10 ms                 | 20 ms  | 50 ms  | 100 ms | 200 ms | 500 ms | 1 s | 2 s | 5 s | 10 s |
| 60 Hz                                 | Off                          | 20.8 k                | 6.94 k | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739    | 60     | 60  | 60  | 60  | 60   |
|                                       | On                           | –                     | 20.8 k | 6.94 k | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739    | 60  | 60  | 60  | 60   |
| 50 Hz                                 | Off                          | 20.8 k                | 6.94 k | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739    | 50     | 50  | 50  | 50  | 50   |
|                                       | On                           | –                     | 20.8 k | 6.94 k | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739    | 50  | 50  | 50  | 50   |

Unit: Hz

(2) When between 16 and 30 channels are used

–: Setting not available

| Power supply frequency filter setting | Wire break detection setting | Data refresh interval |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|
|                                       |                              | 10 ms                 | 20 ms  | 50 ms  | 100 ms | 200 ms | 500 ms | 1 s | 2 s | 5 s | 10 s |
| 60 Hz                                 | Off                          | –                     | 20.8 k | 6.94 k | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739    | 60  | 60  | 60  | 60   |
|                                       | On                           | –                     | –      | 20.8 k | 6.94 k | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739 | 60  | 60  | 60   |
| 50 Hz                                 | Off                          | –                     | 20.8 k | 6.94 k | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739    | 50  | 50  | 50  | 50   |
|                                       | On                           | –                     | –      | 20.8 k | 6.94 k | 2.98 k | 2.37 k | 739 | 50  | 50  | 50   |

Unit: Hz

## -2. Accuracy specifications

### Accuracy guarantee conditions

Product warranty duration 1 year

Accuracy guarantee temperature and humidity range 23°C ±5°C (73°F ±9°F), 80% RH or less

Warm-up time At least 30 min. after turning on the module

The conditions have been specified with after zero-adjustment finished and the cutoff frequency set to 50 Hz/60 Hz (see cutoff frequency table in “Digital filters” [p. 354]).

### Measurement range, maximum resolution, measurable range, and measurement accuracy figures

| Measurement target | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range  | Measurement accuracy |
|--------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Voltage            | –    | 10 mV f.s.  | 500 nV             | –10 mV to 10 mV   | ±10 µV               |
|                    |      | 20 mV f.s.  | 1 µV               | –20 mV to 20 mV   | ±20 µV               |
|                    |      | 100 mV f.s. | 5 µV               | –100 mV to 100 mV | ±50 µV               |
|                    |      | 200 mV f.s. | 10 µV              | –200 mV to 200 mV | ±100 µV              |
|                    |      | 1 V f.s.    | 50 µV              | –1 V to 1 V       | ±500 µV              |
|                    |      | 2 V f.s.    | 100 µV             | –2 V to 2 V       | ±1 mV                |
|                    |      | 10 V f.s.   | 500 µV             | –10 V to 10 V     | ±5 mV                |
|                    |      | 20 V f.s.   | 1 mV               | –20 V to 20 V     | ±10 mV               |
|                    |      | 100 V f.s.  | 5 mV               | –100 V to 100 V   | ±50 mV               |
|                    |      | 1-5 V f.s.  | 500 µV             | 1 V to 5 V        | ±5 mV                |



| Measurement target                                                          | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range                                                | Measurement accuracy |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Thermocouple<br>(Not including accuracy of reference junction compensation) | K    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C    | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C            | ±1.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 500°C    | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C            | ±1.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 500°C                | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 500°C and less than or equal to 1350°C | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             | J    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C    | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C            | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 500°C    | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C            | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 1200°C   | ±0.5°C               |

| Measurement target                                                          | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range                                              | Measurement accuracy |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Thermocouple<br>(Not including accuracy of reference junction compensation) | E    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C          | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 500°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C          | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 1000°C | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             | T    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C          | ±1.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 400°C  | ±0.5°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C          | ±1.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C             | ±0.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 400°C  | ±0.5°C               |

| Measurement target                                                          | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range                                                | Measurement accuracy |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Thermocouple<br>(Not including accuracy of reference junction compensation) | N    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±1.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 100°C    | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C            | ±2.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±1.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 500°C    | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to -200°C and less than -100°C            | ±2.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to -100°C and less than 0°C               | ±1.1°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than or equal to 1300°C   | ±0.9°C               |
|                                                                             | R    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | 0°C to 100°C                                                    | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C              | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 500°C  | ±2.2°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C              | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 1700°C | ±2.2°C               |
|                                                                             | S    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | 0°C to 100°C                                                    | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C              | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 500°C  | ±2.2°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to 0°C and less than 100°C                | ±4.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 100°C and less than 300°C              | ±2.9°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 300°C and less than or equal to 1700°C | ±2.2°C               |

| Measurement target                                                          | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range                                                 | Measurement accuracy |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Thermocouple<br>(Not including accuracy of reference junction compensation) | B    | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | Greater than or equal to 400°C and less than 600°C               | ±5.4°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 600°C and less than 1000°C              | ±3.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      |             |                    | Greater than or equal to 1000°C and less than or equal to 1800°C | ±2.4°C               |
|                                                                             | C    | 100°C f.s.  | 0.01°C             | 0°C to 100°C                                                     | ±1.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 500°C f.s.  | 0.05°C             | 0°C to 500°C                                                     | ±1.7°C               |
|                                                                             |      | 2000°C f.s. | 0.1°C              | 0°C to 2000°C                                                    | ±1.7°C               |

**Reference junction compensation** ±0.5°C (with input terminal temperature balancing)  
Reference junction compensation: Add thermocouple measurement accuracy when set to *internal*.

**Temperature characteristics** Add (measurement accuracy × 0.1) per degree to the measurement accuracy figure.

**Normal-mode rejection ratio** 50 dB or greater  
(With 50 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 50 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s)  
(With 60 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 60 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s)  
(when thermocouple wire break detection is disabled and 15 or fewer channels are used)

**Common-mode rejection ratio** Signal source resistance of 100 Ω or less  
100 dB or greater  
(With 50 Hz/60 Hz input and a data refresh interval of 10 ms)  
140 dB or greater  
(With 50 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 50 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s in the 10 mV f.s.)  
(With 60 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 60 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s in the 10 mV f.s.)  
(when thermocouple wire break detection is disabled and 15 or fewer channels are used)

**Effect of radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic field** ±5% f.s. (80 MHz to 1 GHz: 10 V/m, 1 GHz to 6 GHz: 3 V/m) (in the 10 V f.s. voltage range)

**Effect of conducted radio-frequency electromagnetic field** ±5% f.s. at 10 V (in the 10 V f.s. voltage range)

### 3. Functionality specifications

**LED indication** Wireless connection, measurement status, error status, AC Adapter- / external power supply-powered operation, battery-powered operation, battery-charging status

**Operation keys** Auto, reset

**Auto-connect function** Yes

# LR8533 Wireless High Speed Voltage Unit

## 1. General specifications

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Compatible logger</b>                        | LR8450-01 Memory HiLogger                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Communication means for control</b>          | With the Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter (accessory) attached, wirelessly communicate to the LR8450-01.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Communication buffer memory</b>              | 4 Mwords (volatile memory)<br>If a communication error occurs, data can be retained. The retained data will be resent after the communications recover.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Operating environment</b>                    | Indoor use, pollution degree 2, altitude up to 2000 m (6562 ft.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Operating temperature and humidity range</b> | -20°C to 55°C (-4°F to 131°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)<br>(Charging temperature range: 5°C to 35°C [41°F to 95°F])                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Storage temperature and humidity range</b>   | -20°C to 60°C (-4°F to 140°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Standards</b>                                | Safety    EN 61010<br>EMC        EN 61326 Class A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Vibration resistance</b>                     | JIS D 1601:1995 5.3 (1)<br>Class 1: Passenger vehicles; conditions: Class A equivalent<br>(4 h along X-axis and 2 h along Y- and Z-axes at a vibration acceleration of 45 m/s <sup>2</sup> [4.6 G])                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Power supply</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Z1008 AC Adapter (12 V DC)<br/>Rated supply voltage: 100 V to 240 V AC (assuming ±10% voltage fluctuation of the rated supply voltage)<br/>Rated power supply frequency: 50 Hz/60 Hz<br/>Anticipated transient overvoltage: 2500 V<br/>Maximum rated power: 25 VA (including AC Adapter)<br/>Normal power consumption: 2.5 VA (instrument only, with the battery removed)</li><li>• Z1007 Battery Pack (When used with AC Adapter, AC Adapter has priority.)<br/>Rated supply voltage: 7.2 V DC (Li-ion 2170 mAh)<br/>Maximum rated power: 2 VA</li><li>• External power supply<br/>Rated supply voltage: 10 V to 30 V DC<br/>Maximum rated power: 8 VA (external power supply 30 V DC, while charging battery)<br/>Normal power consumption: 2.5 VA (external power supply 12 V DC, with the battery removed)</li></ul> |
| <b>Continuous operating time</b>                | When using the Z1007 Battery Pack<br>Approx. 9 h (all data refresh intervals, communications in good condition, reference value at 23°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Charging functionality</b>                   | Charging is available when the Z1007 Battery Pack is attached and either the AC Adapter or an external power supply (10 V to 30 V DC) is connected.<br>Charging time: Approx. 7 h (reference value at 23°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Dimensions</b>                               | Approx. 154W × 106H × 57D mm (6.06"W × 4.17"H × 2.24"D) (including cover)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Weight</b>                                   | Approx. 370 g (13.1 oz., including Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Product warranty duration</b>                | 3 years                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Accessories</b>                              | Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter<br>Instruction Manual<br>Z1008 AC Adapter (3-prong grounded-type [2-pole] power cord)<br>Mounting plate<br>M3×4 screws ×2 (for the mounting plate)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                                  | Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter<br>Z1008 AC Adapter (3-prong grounded-type [2-pole] power cord)<br>Z1007 Battery Pack<br>C1012 Carrying Case                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## 2. Input and measurement specifications

### -1. Basic specifications

|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Number of input channels                 | 5 channels (voltage only)                                                                                                                                                       |
| Input terminals                          | M3 screw-type terminal block (2 terminals per channel), outfitted with terminal block cover                                                                                     |
| Measurement target                       | Voltage                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Input type                               | Scanning by semiconductor relays, floating unbalanced input<br>All channels isolated                                                                                            |
| A/D resolution                           | 16 bits                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Maximum input voltage                    | ±100 V DC                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Maximum channel-to-channel voltage       | 300 V DC                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage | 300 V AC, DC (Measurement Category II)<br>Between any input channel (+, -) and the enclosure<br>Anticipated transient overvoltage: 2500 V                                       |
| Input resistance                         | 1 MΩ ±5%                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Allowable signal source resistance       | 100 Ω or less                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Data refresh interval                    | 1 ms, 2 ms, 5 ms, 10 ms, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms, 200 ms, 500 ms, 1 s, 2 s, 5 s, 10 s                                                                                              |
| Digital filters                          | The digital filter cutoff frequency is automatically set as described in the following table according to the data refresh interval, and power supply frequency filter setting: |

| Power supply frequency filter setting | Data refresh interval |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|
|                                       | 1 ms                  | 2 ms  | 5 ms  | 10 ms | 20 ms | 50 ms | 100 ms | 200 ms | 500 ms | 1 s | 2 s | 5 s | 10 s |
| 60 Hz                                 | 50 k                  | 5.4 k | 2.6 k | 1.0 k | 400   | 200   | 100    | 60     | 60     | 10  | 5   | 5   | 5    |
| 50 Hz                                 | 50 k                  | 5.4 k | 2.6 k | 1.0 k | 400   | 200   | 100    | 50     | 50     | 10  | 5   | 5   | 5    |

Unit: Hz

### -2. Accuracy specifications

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                              |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Accuracy guarantee conditions | Product warranty duration                                                                                                                                                                | 1 year                                       |
|                               | Accuracy guarantee temperature and humidity range                                                                                                                                        | 23°C ±5°C (73°F ±9°F), 80% RH or less        |
|                               | Warm-up time                                                                                                                                                                             | At least 30 min. after turning on the module |
|                               | The conditions have been specified with after zero-adjustment finished and the cutoff frequency set to 5 Hz/10 Hz/50 Hz/60 Hz (see cutoff frequency table in "Digital filters" [p.360]). |                                              |



**Measurement range, maximum resolution, measurable range, and measurement accuracy figures**

| Measurement target | Type | Range       | Maximum resolution | Measurable range  | Measurement accuracy |
|--------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Voltage            | —    | 100 mV f.s. | 5 $\mu$ V          | –100 mV to 100 mV | $\pm$ 100 $\mu$ V    |
|                    |      | 200 mV f.s. | 10 $\mu$ V         | –200 mV to 200 mV | $\pm$ 200 $\mu$ V    |
|                    |      | 1 V f.s.    | 50 $\mu$ V         | –1 V to 1 V       | $\pm$ 1 mV           |
|                    |      | 2 V f.s.    | 100 $\mu$ V        | –2 V to 2 V       | $\pm$ 2 mV           |
|                    |      | 10 V f.s.   | 500 $\mu$ V        | –10 V to 10 V     | $\pm$ 10 mV          |
|                    |      | 20 V f.s.   | 1 mV               | –20 V to 20 V     | $\pm$ 20 mV          |
|                    |      | 100 V f.s.  | 5 mV               | –100 V to 100 V   | $\pm$ 100 mV         |
|                    |      | 1-5 V f.s.  | 500 $\mu$ V        | 1 V to 5 V        | $\pm$ 10 mV          |

**Temperature characteristics**Add (measurement accuracy  $\times$  0.1) per degree to the measurement accuracy figure.**Normal-mode rejection ratio**50 dB or greater  
(With 50 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 50 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s)  
(With 60 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 60 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s)**Common-mode rejection ratio**Signal source resistance of 100  $\Omega$  or less  
100 dB or greater  
(With 50 Hz/60 Hz input and a data refresh interval of 1 ms)  
140 dB or greater  
(With 50 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 50 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s in the 100 mV f.s.)  
(With 60 Hz input, power supply frequency filter of 60 Hz, and a data refresh interval of 5 s in the 100 mV f.s.)**Effect of radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic field** $\pm$ 5% f.s. (80 MHz to 1 GHz: 10 V/m, 1 GHz to 6 GHz: 3 V/m) (in the 10 V f.s. voltage range)**Effect of conducted radio-frequency electromagnetic field** $\pm$ 5% f.s. at 10 V (in the 10 V f.s. voltage range)**3. Functionality specifications****LED indication**

Wireless connection, measurement status, error status, AC Adapter- / external power supply-powered operation, battery-powered operation, battery-charging status

**Operation keys**

Auto, reset

**Auto-connect function**

Yes

# LR8534 Wireless Strain Unit

## 1. General specifications

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Compatible logger</b>                        | LR8450-01 Memory HiLogger                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Communication means for control</b>          | With the Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter (accessory) attached, wirelessly communicate to the LR8450-01.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Communication buffer memory</b>              | 4 Mwords (volatile memory)<br>If a communication error occurs, data can be retained. The retained data will be resent after the communications recover.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Operating environment</b>                    | Indoor use, pollution degree 2, altitude up to 2000 m (6562 ft.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Operating temperature and humidity range</b> | -20°C to 55°C (-4°F to 131°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)<br>(Charging temperature range: 5°C to 35°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Storage temperature and humidity range</b>   | -20°C to 60°C (-4°F to 140°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Standards</b>                                | Safety EN 61010<br>EMC EN 61326 Class A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Vibration resistance</b>                     | JIS D 1601:1995 5.3 (1)<br>Class 1: Passenger vehicles; conditions: Class A equivalent<br>(4 h along X-axis and 2 h along Y- and Z-axes at a vibration acceleration of 45 m/s <sup>2</sup> [4.6 G])                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Power supply</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Z1008 AC Adapter (12 V DC)<br/>Rated supply voltage: 100 V to 240 V AC (assuming ±10% voltage fluctuation of the rated supply voltage)<br/>Rated power supply frequency: 50 Hz/60 Hz<br/>Anticipated transient overvoltage: 2500 V<br/>Maximum rated power: 25 VA (including AC Adapter)<br/>Normal power consumption: 4.0 VA (instrument only, with the battery removed)</li><li>• Z1007 Battery Pack (When used with AC Adapter, AC Adapter has priority.)<br/>Rated supply voltage: 7.2 V DC (Li-ion 2170 mAh)<br/>Maximum rated power: 3.5 VA</li><li>• External power supply<br/>Rated supply voltage: 10 V to 30 V DC<br/>Maximum rated power: 8 VA (external power supply 30 V DC, while charging battery)<br/>Normal power consumption: 4.0 VA (external power supply 12 V DC, with the battery removed)</li></ul> |
| <b>Continuous operating time</b>                | When using the Z1007 Battery Pack<br>Approx. 5 h (all data refresh intervals, communications in good condition, reference value at 23°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Charging functionality</b>                   | Charging is available when the Z1007 Battery Pack is attached and either the AC Adapter or an external power supply (10 V to 30 V DC) is connected.<br>Charging time: Approx. 7 h (reference value at 23°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Dimensions</b>                               | Approx. 154 W × 106H × 57D mm (6.06"W × 4.17"H × 2.24"D) (including cover)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Weight</b>                                   | Approx. 372 g (13.1 oz., including Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Product warranty duration</b>                | 3 years                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Accessories</b>                              | Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter<br>Instruction Manual<br>Z1008 AC Adapter (3-prong grounded-type [2-pole] power cord)<br>Mounting plate<br>M3×4 screws ×2 (for mounting plate)<br>Connection confirmation label                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                                  | Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter<br>Z1008 AC Adapter (3-prong grounded-type [2-pole] power cord)<br>Z1007 Battery Pack<br>C1012 Carrying Case                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## 2. Input, output, and measurement specifications

### -1. Basic specifications

| Number of input channels                 | 5 channels (Set voltage or strain for each channel.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |       |       |        |        |        |      |      |      |      |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |        |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|------|------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Input terminals                          | M3 screw-type terminal block (5 terminals per channel), outfitted with terminal block cover<br>Set DIP switches according to the measurement target.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |       |       |        |        |        |      |      |      |      |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |        |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Measurement target                       | Voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |       |       |        |        |        |      |      |      |      |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |        |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                          | Strain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Strain gage-type converter<br>Strain gage<br>1-gage method (2-wire setup), 1-gage method (3-wire setup),<br>2-gage method (adjacent sides), 4-gage method                                                                                                |       |       |       |        |        |        |      |      |      |      |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |        |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Adaptive gage resistance                 | 1-gage method, 2-gage method: 120 Ω (external bridge box required for 350 Ω)<br>4-gage method: 120 Ω to 1 kΩ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |       |       |        |        |        |      |      |      |      |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |        |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Gage factor                              | Fixed to 2.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |       |       |        |        |        |      |      |      |      |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |        |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Bridge voltage                           | 2 V DC ±0.05 V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |       |       |        |        |        |      |      |      |      |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |        |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Balance adjustment                       | Input type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |       |       |        |        |        |      |      |      |      |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |        |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                          | Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Voltage: ±20 mV or less (1 mV f.s. to 20 mV f.s. ranges),<br>±200 mV or less (50 mV f.s. to 200 mV f.s. ranges)<br>Strain: ±20,000 με or less (1000 με f.s. to 20,000 με f.s. ranges),<br>±200,000 με or less (50,000 με f.s. to 200,000 με f.s. ranges) |       |       |       |        |        |        |      |      |      |      |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |        |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Input type                               | Balanced differential input, non-isolated channels, simultaneous sampling of all channels                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |       |       |        |        |        |      |      |      |      |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |        |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| A/D resolution                           | 16 bits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |       |       |        |        |        |      |      |      |      |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |        |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Maximum input voltage                    | ±0.5 V DC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |       |       |        |        |        |      |      |      |      |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |        |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Maximum channel-to-channel voltage       | Non-isolated (all channels share common GND)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |       |       |        |        |        |      |      |      |      |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |        |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage | 30 V rms AC or 60 V DC (between each analog input channel and the enclosure)<br>Anticipated transient overvoltage: 330 V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |       |       |        |        |        |      |      |      |      |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |        |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Input resistance                         | 2 MΩ ±5%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |       |       |        |        |        |      |      |      |      |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |        |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Data refresh interval                    | 1 ms, 2 ms, 5 ms, 10 ms, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms, 200 ms, 500 ms, 1 s, 2 s, 5 s, 10 s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |       |       |        |        |        |      |      |      |      |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |        |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Low-pass filter                          | Cutoff frequency −3 dB ±30%<br>Auto, 120, 60, 30, 15, 8, 4 (Hz)<br>Auto: The low-pass filter's cutoff frequency is automatically set as described in the following table based on the set data refresh interval:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |       |       |        |        |        |      |      |      |      |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |        |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                          | <table><tr><th colspan="12">Data refresh interval</th></tr><tr><th>1 ms</th><th>2 ms</th><th>5 ms</th><th>10 ms</th><th>20 ms</th><th>50 ms</th><th>100 ms</th><th>200 ms</th><th>500 ms</th><th>1 s</th><th>2 s</th><th>5 s</th><th>10 s</th></tr><tr><td>120 Hz</td><td>60 Hz</td><td>30 Hz</td><td>15 Hz</td><td>8 Hz</td><td>4 Hz</td><td>4 Hz</td><td>4 Hz</td><td>4 Hz</td><td>4 Hz</td><td>4 Hz</td><td>4 Hz</td><td>4 Hz</td></tr></table> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |       |       |        |        |        |      |      |      |      | Data refresh interval |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 ms | 2 ms | 5 ms | 10 ms | 20 ms | 50 ms | 100 ms | 200 ms | 500 ms | 1 s | 2 s | 5 s | 10 s | 120 Hz | 60 Hz | 30 Hz | 15 Hz | 8 Hz | 4 Hz | 4 Hz | 4 Hz | 4 Hz | 4 Hz | 4 Hz | 4 Hz |
| Data refresh interval                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |       |       |        |        |        |      |      |      |      |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |        |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1 ms                                     | 2 ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 5 ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 10 ms | 20 ms | 50 ms | 100 ms | 200 ms | 500 ms | 1 s  | 2 s  | 5 s  | 10 s |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |        |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 120 Hz                                   | 60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 30 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 15 Hz | 8 Hz  | 4 Hz  | 4 Hz   | 4 Hz   | 4 Hz   | 4 Hz | 4 Hz | 4 Hz | 4 Hz |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |        |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Attenuation characteristics              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5th-order Butterworth filter, −30 dB/oct                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |       |       |        |        |        |      |      |      |      |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |     |     |     |      |        |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

### -2. Accuracy specifications

|                                      |                                                                                                     |                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Accuracy guarantee conditions</b> | Product warranty duration                                                                           | 1 year                                                                   |
|                                      | Accuracy guarantee temperature and humidity range                                                   | 23°C $\pm 5^\circ\text{C}$ (73°F $\pm 9^\circ\text{F}$ ), 80% RH or less |
|                                      | Warm-up time                                                                                        | At least 30 min. after turning on the module                             |
|                                      | The conditions have been specified with auto-balance finished and the low-pass filter set to 4 kHz. |                                                                          |

**Measurement range, maximum resolution, measurable range, and measurement accuracy figures**

| Measurement target | Range           | Maximum resolution | Measurable range          | Measurement accuracy* |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Voltage            | 1 mV f.s.       | 50 nV              | -1 mV to 1 mV             | ±9 µV                 |
|                    | 2 mV f.s.       | 100 nV             | -2 mV to 2 mV             | ±10 µV                |
|                    | 5 mV f.s.       | 250 nV             | -5 mV to 5 mV             | ±25 µV                |
|                    | 10 mV f.s.      | 500 nV             | -10 mV to 10 mV           | ±50 µV                |
|                    | 20 mV f.s.      | 1 µV               | -20 mV to 20 mV           | ±100 µV               |
|                    | 50 mV f.s.      | 2.5 µV             | -50 mV to 50 mV           | ±250 µV               |
|                    | 100 mV f.s.     | 5 µV               | -100 mV to 100 mV         | ±500 µV               |
|                    | 200 mV f.s.     | 10 µV              | -200 mV to 200 mV         | ±1 mV                 |
| Strain             | 1,000 µε f.s.   | 0.05 µε            | -1,000 µε to 1,000 µε     | ±9 µε                 |
|                    | 2,000 µε f.s.   | 0.1 µε             | -2,000 µε to 2,000 µε     | ±10 µε                |
|                    | 5,000 µε f.s.   | 0.25 µε            | -5,000 µε to 5,000 µε     | ±25 µε                |
|                    | 10,000 µε f.s.  | 0.5 µε             | -10,000 µε to 10,000 µε   | ±50 µε                |
|                    | 20,000 µε f.s.  | 1 µε               | -20,000 µε to 20,000 µε   | ±100 µε               |
|                    | 50,000 µε f.s.  | 2.5 µε             | -50,000 µε to 50,000 µε   | ±250 µε               |
|                    | 100,000 µε f.s. | 5 µε               | -100,000 µε to 100,000 µε | ±500 µε               |
|                    | 200,000 µε f.s. | 10 µε              | -200,000 µε to 200,000 µε | ±1000 µε              |

**Temperature characteristics\***  
Gain ±0.05% f.s./°C  
Zero position  
Voltage: ±1.5 µV/°C  
Strain: ±1.5 µε/°C

**Built-in bridge resistance accuracy**  
Tolerance: ±0.01%  
Temperature characteristics: ±2 ppm/°C

**Common-mode rejection ratio**  
100 dB or greater with a signal source resistance of 300 Ω or less (for 50 Hz/60 Hz input)

**Effect of radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic field**  
±50% f.s.  
(80 MHz to 1 GHz: 10 V/m; 1 GHz to 6 GHz: 3 V/m, in the 5000 µε f.s. strain range with the low-pass filter enabled at 4 Hz)

**Effect of conducted radio-frequency electromagnetic field**  
±5% f.s. at 10 V  
(in the 5000 µε f.s. strain range with the low-pass filter enabled at 4 Hz)

\*: Does not include built-in bridge resistance tolerance and temperature characteristics.

### 3. Functionality specifications

**LED indication**  
Wireless connection, measurement status, error status, AC Adapter- / external power supply-powered operation, battery-powered operation, battery-charging status

**Operation keys**  
Auto, reset

**Auto-connect function**  
Yes

# LR8535 Wireless CAN Unit

## 1. General specifications

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Compatible logger</b>                        | LR8450-01 Memory HiLogger                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Communication means for control</b>          | With the Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter (accessory) attached, wirelessly communicate to the LR8450-01.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Communication buffer memory</b>              | 4 Mwords (volatile memory)<br>If a communication error occurs, data can be retained. The retained data will be resent after the communications recover.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Operating environment</b>                    | Indoor use, pollution degree 2, altitude up to 2000 m (6562 ft.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Operating temperature and humidity range</b> | -20°C to 55°C (-4°F to 131°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)<br>(Charging temperature range: 5°C to 35°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Storage temperature and humidity range</b>   | -20°C to 60°C (-4°F to 140°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Standards</b>                                | Safety EN 61010<br>EMC EN 61326 Class A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Vibration resistance</b>                     | JIS D 1601:1995 5.3 (1)<br>Class 1: Passenger vehicles; conditions: Class A equivalent<br>(4 h along X-axis and 2 h along Y- and Z-axes at a vibration acceleration of 45 m/s <sup>2</sup> [4.6 G])                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Power supply</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Z1008 AC Adapter (12 V DC)<br/>Rated supply voltage: 100 V to 240 V AC (assuming ±10% voltage fluctuation of the rated supply voltage)<br/>Rated power supply frequency: 50 Hz/60 Hz<br/>Anticipated transient overvoltage: 2500 V<br/>Maximum rated power: 28 VA (including AC Adapter)<br/>Normal power consumption: 4.0 VA (instrument only, with the battery removed)</li><li>• Z1007 Battery Pack (When used with AC Adapter, AC Adapter has priority.)<br/>Rated supply voltage: 7.2 V DC (Li-ion 2170 mAh)<br/>Maximum rated power: 3.5 VA</li><li>• External power supply<br/>Rated supply voltage: 10 V to 30 V DC<br/>Maximum rated power: 8 VA (external power supply 30 V DC, while charging battery)<br/>Normal power consumption: 4.0 VA (external power supply 12 V DC, with the battery removed)</li></ul> |
| <b>Continuous operating time</b>                | When using the Z1007 Battery Pack<br>Approx. 10 h (when not using any Non-Contact CAN Sensors, all data refresh intervals, communications in good condition, reference value at 23°C)<br>Approx. 5 h (when using two Non-Contact CAN Sensors, all data refresh intervals, communications in good condition, reference value at 23°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Charging functionality</b>                   | Charging is available when the Z1007 Battery Pack is attached and either the AC Adapter or an external power supply (10 V to 30 V DC) is connected.<br>Charging time: Approx. 7 h (reference value at 23°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Dimensions</b>                               | Approx. 154W × 106H × 48D mm (6.06"W × 4.17"H × 1.89"D) (not including protruding parts)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Weight</b>                                   | Approx. 355 g (12.5 oz., including Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Product warranty duration</b>                | 3 years                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Accessories</b>                              | Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter<br>Instruction Manual<br>Z1008 AC Adapter (3-prong grounded-type [2-pole] power cord)<br>Mounting plate<br>M3×4 screws ×2 (for mounting plate)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |





## -2. Receive mode specifications

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Number of channels</b> | Data refresh interval 10 ms: Up to 50 channels (up to 50 signals)<br>Data refresh interval 20 ms: Up to 100 channels (up to 100 signals)<br>Data refresh interval 50 ms: Up to 250 channels (up to 250 signals)<br>Data refresh interval 100 ms or longer: Up to 500 channels (up to 500 signals) |
| <b>Receive ID count</b>   | Function for recording the number of times a target ID is received during a data refresh interval                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## 3. Functionality specifications

|                                       |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Wireless status LED indicators</b> | Wireless connection, measurement status, error status, AC Adapter- / external power supply-powered operation, battery-powered operation, battery-charging status |
| <b>Operation keys</b>                 | Auto, reset                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Auto-connect function</b>          | Yes                                                                                                                                                              |

## 10.4 Specifications of Other Options

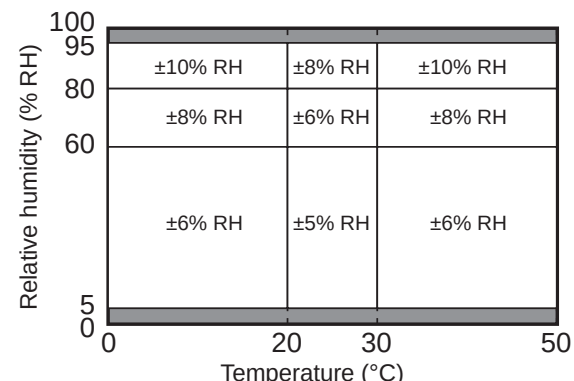
### Z3230 Wireless LAN Adapter

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Product warranty duration</b>                | 3 years                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Applicable modules</b>                       | LR8530 Wireless Voltage/Temp Unit<br>LR8531 Wireless Universal Unit<br>LR8532 Wireless Voltage/Temp Unit<br>LR8533 Wireless High Speed Voltage Unit<br>LR8534 Wireless Strain Unit<br>LR8535 Wireless CAN Unit |
| <b>Wireless specifications</b>                  | Wireless LAN (IEEE802.11b/g/n)<br>Communication distance: 30 m (line-of-sight)<br>Encryption functionality: WPA-PSK/WPA2-PSK, TKIP/AES<br>Available channels: between 1 and 11                                 |
| <b>Operating environment</b>                    | Indoor use, pollution degree 2, altitude up to 2000 m (6562 ft.)                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Operating temperature and humidity range</b> | -20°C to 55°C (-4°F to 131°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Storage temperature and humidity range</b>   | -20°C to 60°C (-4°F to 140°F), 80% RH or less (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Dimensions</b>                               | Approx. 34W × 38H × 15D mm (1.34"W × 1.5"H × 0.59"D) (including connector)                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Weight</b>                                   | Approx. 13 g (0.5 oz.)                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Standards</b>                                | Safety EN 61010<br>EMC EN 61326 Class A                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Accessories</b>                              | Instruction Manual                                                                                                                                                                                             |

### Z5040 Fixed Stand

|                                  |                                                          |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Product warranty duration</b> | 3 years                                                  |
| <b>Applicable logger</b>         | LR8450/LR8450-01 Memory HiLogger                         |
| <b>Dimensions</b>                | Approx. 312W × 145H × 45D mm (12.28"W × 5.71"H × 1.77"D) |
| <b>Weight</b>                    | Approx. 560 g (19.8 oz.)                                 |
| <b>Accessories</b>               | Instruction Manual<br>Binding head screws (M3×5) ×2      |

# Z2000 Humidity Sensor

|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |         |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Product warranty duration                | 1 year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |         |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Accuracy guarantee duration              | 1 year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |         |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Accuracy guarantee range                 | 5.0% RH to 95.0% RH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Measurement accuracy                     | <div>As per the following humidity accuracy table. (Including the measurement accuracy of applicable models)</div> <div><table><tr><td>±10% RH</td><td>±8% RH</td><td>±10% RH</td></tr><tr><td>±8% RH</td><td>±6% RH</td><td>±8% RH</td></tr><tr><td>±6% RH</td><td>±5% RH</td><td>±6% RH</td></tr></table><p>Relative humidity (% RH)</p><p>Temperature (°C)</p><p>■ : Out of accuracy guarantee range<br/>Each boundary line is included in the better measurement accuracy area.</p></div> | ±10% RH | ±8% RH | ±10% RH | ±8% RH | ±6% RH | ±8% RH | ±6% RH | ±5% RH | ±6% RH |
| ±10% RH                                  | ±8% RH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ±10% RH |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| ±8% RH                                   | ±6% RH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ±8% RH  |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| ±6% RH                                   | ±5% RH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ±6% RH  |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Operating temperature and humidity range | 0°C to 50°C (32°F to 122°F), 100% RH or less (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Storage temperature and humidity range   | -20°C to 70°C (-4°F to 158°F), 90% RH or less (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |         |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Cord                                     | Approx. 3 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |         |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Dimensions                               | Approx. 44.0W × 19.5H × 10.1D mm (1.73"W × 0.77"H × 0.40"D) (including connector)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |         |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Weight                                   | Approx. 55.0 g (1.9 oz, including 3 m-long cord)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |         |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |

## 11.1 Measuring Temperature

This section provides precautionary information related to thermocouples, which are widely used to measure temperature.

### Choosing the right thermocouple

The following thermocouples can be used with the instrument:

| Thermocouple | Temperature range for which tolerance is defined by JIS C 1602 (°C) | Characteristics                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| K            | -40 to 1200                                                         | Has a linear relationship between temperature and thermal electromotive force; the most widely used in industrial applications.                                                                         |
| J            | -40 to 750                                                          | Has the second-highest electromotive force per degree of temperature, after E thermocouples.                                                                                                            |
| E            | -40 to 900                                                          | Has the highest thermal electromotive force per degree of temperature, which allows effects of noise to be reduced.                                                                                     |
| T            | -40 to 350                                                          | Has high electromotive force in the low-temperature domain (-40°C to 350°C). Is used to make precise measurements in the low-temperature domain.                                                        |
| N            | -40 to 1200                                                         | Exhibits stable thermal electromotive force from low to high temperatures. Is used to make measurements in the high-temperature domain at low cost.                                                     |
| R            | 0 to 1600                                                           | Is used to make measurements in the high-temperature domain. Offers excellent oxidation and chemical resistance, but at high cost.                                                                      |
| S            |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| B            | 600 to 1700                                                         | Is used to make measurements in higher temperature domains than R and S thermocouples. Cannot make measurements in the low- and medium-temperature domain due to its extremely low electromotive force. |
| C            | 426 to 2315                                                         | Can make measurements at the highest temperatures.                                                                                                                                                      |

K and E thermocouples exhibit a physical phenomenon known as short range ordering in which thermal electromotive force increases gradually from 250°C to 600°C, producing a large error in a comparatively short period of time (1 h or less). This unavoidable phenomenon is caused by the device's physical characteristics. Once a thermocouple's thermal electromotive force has increased, it will not return to its normal value, even if the temperature falls. In order to return to the original thermal electromotive force curve, the temperature must rise to at least 650°C.

Choose the appropriate thermocouple after checking with the manufacturer.

### Error caused by thermocouple heat dissipation

When a thermocouple is applied to a surface, heat dissipates (is conducted) from the measurement target via the thermocouple. If heat under measurement is excessively conducted through a thermocouple, the measured value will not reflect the actual temperature.

Of K and T thermocouples, the latter is characterized by higher heat dissipation due to its superior thermal conductivity.

The larger the thermocouple's diameter, the greater its heat dissipation.

When measuring the temperature of small components, it is recommended to use a small-diameter K thermocouple.

### Ensuring the thermocouple is securely affixed to the measurement target

To measure temperature with a high degree of precision, ensure that the tip of the thermocouple is securely affixed to the measurement target.

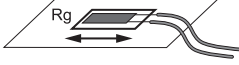
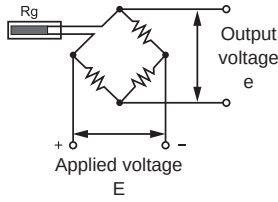
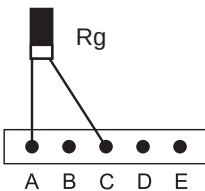
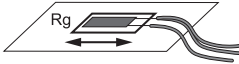
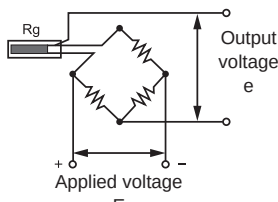
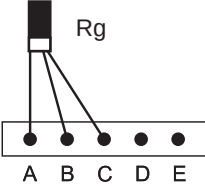
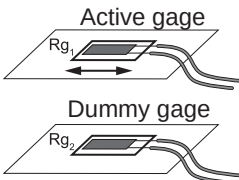
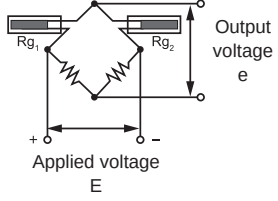
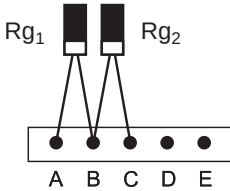
If the thermocouple junction is insufficiently placed into contact with a measurement target, the heat cannot conduct to the thermocouple, with the result that the measured value will not reflect the actual temperature.

When measuring a large measurement target, you can reduce the amount of heat dissipated from the thermocouple by ensuring that more than just the tip of the thermocouple is in contact with the measurement target.

## 11.2 Measuring Strain

For information about the connection of strain gages see “Connecting a strain gage or converter” in the Quick Start Manual. .

### Tension and compression on a single axis

| Gage method                                                                                                                                                    | Bridge circuit diagram                                                                                                                         | Connection to U8554 or LR8534                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |            |  |  |     |    |     |   |   |   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--|--|-----|----|-----|---|---|---|
| <b>1-gage method (2-wire)*<sup>1</sup></b><br>                                |  <p><math>e = \epsilon (\epsilon: \text{Strain})</math></p>   | <p>This is the most typical connection method</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">DIP switch</th> </tr> <tr> <th>OFF</th> <th>ON</th> <th>ON</th> </tr> <tr> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> </tr> </thead></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DIP switch |  |  | OFF | ON | ON  | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| DIP switch                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |            |  |  |     |    |     |   |   |   |
| OFF                                                                                                                                                            | ON                                                                                                                                             | ON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            |  |  |     |    |     |   |   |   |
| 1                                                                                                                                                              | 2                                                                                                                                              | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |  |  |     |    |     |   |   |   |
| <b>1-gage method (3-wire)*<sup>1</sup></b><br>                                |  <p><math>e = \epsilon (\epsilon: \text{Strain})</math></p>   | <p>This connection method cancels the effects of temperature on the strain gage wiring.</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">DIP switch</th> </tr> <tr> <th>OFF</th> <th>ON</th> <th>OFF</th> </tr> <tr> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> </tr> </thead></table>                                                                                                                                                                                              | DIP switch |  |  | OFF | ON | OFF | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| DIP switch                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |            |  |  |     |    |     |   |   |   |
| OFF                                                                                                                                                            | ON                                                                                                                                             | OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |  |  |     |    |     |   |   |   |
| 1                                                                                                                                                              | 2                                                                                                                                              | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |  |  |     |    |     |   |   |   |
| <b>2-gage method (adjacent side) (active dummy method)*<sup>1</sup></b><br> |  <p><math>e = \epsilon (\epsilon: \text{Strain})</math></p> | <p>In this connection method, a reference strain gage is affixed to a specimen made of the same material as the measurement target that is not being subjected to stress. Apparent strain resulting from temperature changes is measured using the reference gage and canceled out.</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">DIP switch</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ON</th> <th>ON</th> <th>OFF</th> </tr> <tr> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> </tr> </thead></table> | DIP switch |  |  | ON  | ON | OFF | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| DIP switch                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |            |  |  |     |    |     |   |   |   |
| ON                                                                                                                                                             | ON                                                                                                                                             | OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |  |  |     |    |     |   |   |   |
| 1                                                                                                                                                              | 2                                                                                                                                              | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |  |  |     |    |     |   |   |   |

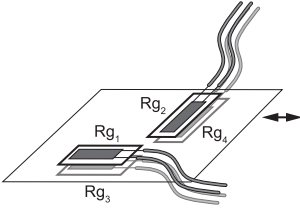
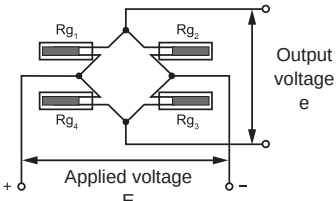
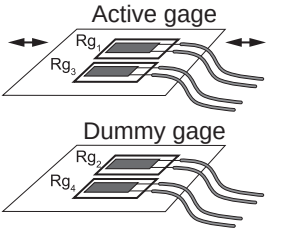
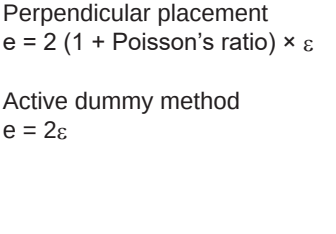
\*1: Must be corrected using  $(1,000,000 \times \text{measured value}) / (1,000,000 - \text{measured value})$ . The scaling function cannot be used to perform correction. Instead, perform correction using the waveform calculation function.

Example: True strain value if the instrument measures a strain value of 50,000  $\mu\epsilon$  while using the 1-gage/2-wire method

$$\epsilon_i = \frac{(1,000,000 \times \epsilon)}{(1,000,000 - \epsilon)} = \frac{(1,000,000 \times 50,000)}{(1,000,000 - 50,000)} = \frac{50,000 \times 10^6}{950,000} \approx 52632 (\mu\epsilon)$$

$\epsilon_i$ : True strain value

$\epsilon$ : Strain value measured by instrument

| Gage method                                                                                                                  | Bridge circuit diagram                                                            | Connection to U8554 or LR8534                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4-gage method<br>(perpendicular placement)  |  | Perpendicular placement<br>This connection method cancels the effects of temperature changes of the measurement target. Use the scaling conversion ratio slope described below.<br>$1 / \{2 \times (1 + \text{Poisson's ratio})\}$ |
| 4-gage method<br>(active dummy method)      |  | Active dummy method<br>This connection method is not affected by temperature changes of the measurement target or bending strain. <sup>*2</sup>                                                                                    |

<sup>\*2</sup>: Must be corrected using (2,000,000 × measured value) / (4,000,000 - 2 × measured value). The scaling function cannot be used to perform correction. Instead, perform correction using the waveform calculation function.

Example: True strain value if the instrument measures a strain value of 100,000 με while using the active dummy (4-wire) method

$$\epsilon_i = \frac{(2,000,000 \times \epsilon)}{(4,000,000 - 2 \times \epsilon)} = \frac{(2,000,000 \times 100,000)}{(4,000,000 - 2 \times 100,000)} = \frac{200,000 \times 10^6}{3,800,000} \approx 52632 (\mu\epsilon)$$

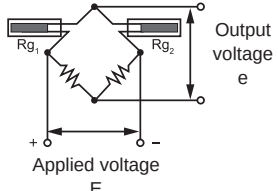
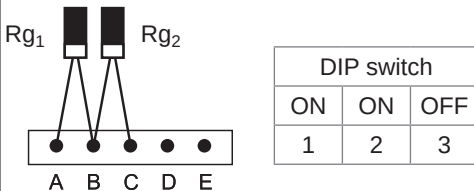
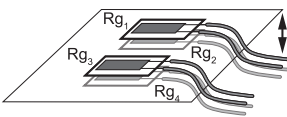
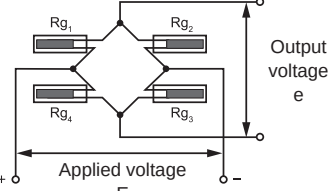
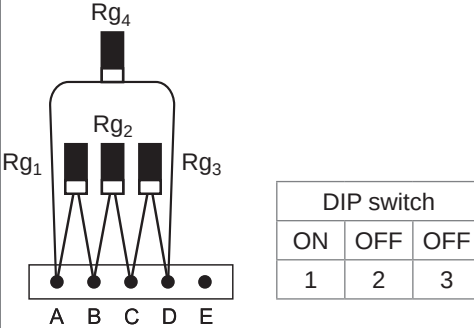
ε<sub>i</sub>: True strain value  
 ε: Strain value measured by instrument

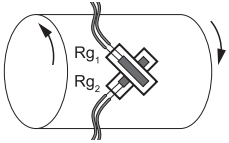
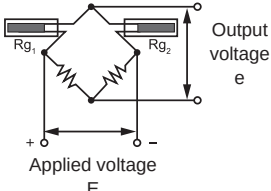
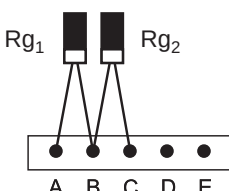
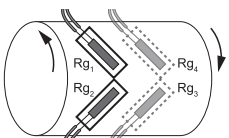
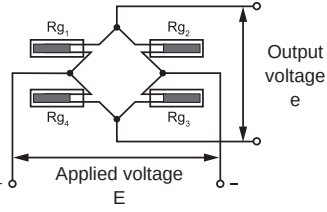
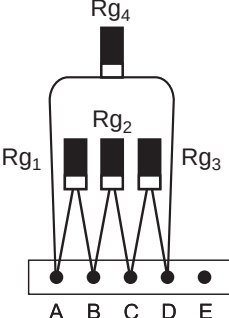
### Example waveform calculation settings

For footnote \*1  
 W1 = (-1 \* U1-1) + 1M  
 W2 = (1M \* U1-1) / (1 \* W1)  
 W2 indicates the calculation result. The above calculations cannot be combined into a single setting.



Bending stress

| Gage method                                                                                                                                      | Bridge circuit diagram                                                                                              | Connection to U8554 or LR8534                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |            |  |  |    |     |     |   |   |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--|--|----|-----|-----|---|---|---|
| <p>2-gage method<br/>(adjacent sides)<br/>(bending strain)</p>  |  <p><math>e = 2\epsilon</math></p> | <p>In this connection method, the strain gage is affixed to the top and bottom surfaces. This approach makes it possible to measure bending strain alone, without the effects of tension or compression strain. Use a scaling conversion ratio slope of 1/2.</p>  <table><tr><th colspan="3">DIP switch</th></tr><tr><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr></table> | DIP switch |  |  | ON | ON  | OFF | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| DIP switch                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |  |  |    |     |     |   |   |   |
| ON                                                                                                                                               | ON                                                                                                                  | OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |  |  |    |     |     |   |   |   |
| 1                                                                                                                                                | 2                                                                                                                   | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |  |  |    |     |     |   |   |   |
| <p>4-gage method<br/>(bending strain)</p>                       |  <p><math>e = 4\epsilon</math></p> | <p>This connection method is not affected by temperature changes of the measurement target or tension/compression strain. Use a scaling conversion ratio slope of 1/4.</p>  <table><tr><th colspan="3">DIP switch</th></tr><tr><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr></table>                                                                                     | DIP switch |  |  | ON | OFF | OFF | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| DIP switch                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |  |  |    |     |     |   |   |   |
| ON                                                                                                                                               | OFF                                                                                                                 | OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |  |  |    |     |     |   |   |   |
| 1                                                                                                                                                | 2                                                                                                                   | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |  |  |    |     |     |   |   |   |

| Gage method                                                                                                                                     | Bridge circuit diagram                                                                                                 | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |  |  |    |     |     |   |   |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--|--|----|-----|-----|---|---|---|
| <p>2-gage method<br/>(adjacent side)<br/>(torsion strain)</p>  |  <p><math>e = 2\varepsilon</math></p> | <p>When measuring strain in the rotational direction, two strain gages are offset so that they intersect at an angle of <math>90^\circ</math>. Use a scaling conversion ratio slope of <math>1/2</math>.</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">DIP switch</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ON</th> <th>ON</th> <th>OFF</th> </tr> <tr> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> </tr> </thead></table> | DIP switch |  |  | ON | ON  | OFF | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| DIP switch                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |  |  |    |     |     |   |   |   |
| ON                                                                                                                                              | ON                                                                                                                     | OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |  |  |    |     |     |   |   |   |
| 1                                                                                                                                               | 2                                                                                                                      | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |  |  |    |     |     |   |   |   |
| <p>4-gage method<br/>(torsion strain)</p>                      |  <p><math>e = 4\varepsilon</math></p> | <p>This connection method is not affected by temperature changes of the measurement target or tension/compression/bending strain. Use a scaling conversion ratio slope of <math>1/4</math>.</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">DIP switch</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ON</th> <th>OFF</th> <th>OFF</th> </tr> <tr> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> </tr> </thead></table>             | DIP switch |  |  | ON | OFF | OFF | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| DIP switch                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |  |  |    |     |     |   |   |   |
| ON                                                                                                                                              | OFF                                                                                                                    | OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |  |  |    |     |     |   |   |   |
| 1                                                                                                                                               | 2                                                                                                                      | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |  |  |    |     |     |   |   |   |

**Tips**

Even in measurements that are affected by temperature, you can compensate for temperature by using a self-temperature-compensated strain gage. Longer wires are more susceptible to the effects of temperature. Long wiring runs make lead wires susceptible to the effects of temperature. You can make measurements with a high degree of precision by using wireless modules to shorten wiring lengths. For information about self temperature-compensated strain gages, contact your strain gage's manufacturer.

## Converting values to stress

Multiply Young's modulus by the measured value.

$$\sigma \text{ (stress)} = E \text{ (Young's modulus)} \times \varepsilon \text{ (measured value)}$$

### Example: When measuring compression stress

For an aluminum measurement target being measured using the 1-gage method, the following table indicates a Young's modulus value of 73 (GPa).

$$\sigma = 73 \times 10^9 \times \text{measured value} \times 10^{-6} \text{ (measured value unit: } \mu\varepsilon \text{)}$$

$$= 73 \times \text{measured value (unit: kPa)}$$

$$= 7.44 \times \text{measured value (unit: gf/mm}^2 \text{)}$$

$$*: 1 \text{ Pa} = 1.01971621 \times 10^{-7} \text{ kgf/mm}^2$$

Conversion ratio = 7.44; unit: gf/mm<sup>2</sup>

Set the scaling conversion ratio's slope to this value.

See "1.7 Using the Scaling Function" (p.58).

### Mechanical properties of industrial materials

| Material                        | Longitudinal elasticity modulus<br>(Young's modulus)<br>E (GPa) | Poisson's ratio<br>$\nu$ |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Carbon copper (C 0.1% to 0.25%) | 205                                                             | 0.28 to 0.3              |
| Carbon copper (C >0.25%)        | 206                                                             | 0.28 to 0.3              |
| Spring steel (tempered)         | 206 to 211                                                      | 0.28 to 0.3              |
| Nickel steel                    | 205                                                             | 0.28 to 0.3              |
| Cast iron                       | 98                                                              | 0.2 to 0.29              |
| Brass (cast)                    | 78                                                              | 0.34                     |
| Phosphor bronze                 | 118                                                             | 0.38                     |
| Aluminum                        | 73                                                              | 0.34                     |
| Concrete                        | 20 to 29                                                        | 0.1                      |

See "1.7 Using the Scaling Function" (p.58).

## Auto-balancing

You can execute auto-balance (correcting the input at zero) for strain gage channels.

See p.37.

## Correcting for wiring resistance

When using long strain gage wires, measurement is affected by their wiring resistance. True strain values and strain values measured by the instrument are related as shown below. You can use the scaling function to correct strain values. Set the conversion ratio slope to  $(R + rL) / R$ .

$$\varepsilon_i = \frac{R + rL}{R} \times \varepsilon$$

$\varepsilon_i$ : True strain value  
 $\varepsilon$ : Strain value measured by instrument  
 $R$ : Strain gage resistance value ( $\Omega$ )  
 $r$ : Round-trip resistance value per 1 m of wire ( $\Omega/\text{m}$ )  
 For 3-wire setup, one-way resistance value ( $\Omega/\text{m}$ )  
 $L$ : Wire length (m)

### Example settings

If using a strain gage with a wiring length of 5 m and a round-trip resistance value of 0.07  $\Omega$  per meter (with a gage resistance of 120  $\Omega$  and a gage ratio of 2.00) with a 1-gage method/2-wire connection

$$\varepsilon_i = \frac{120 + 0.07 \times 5}{120} \times \varepsilon = \frac{120.35}{120} \times \varepsilon \approx 1.003 \times \varepsilon$$

$\varepsilon_i$ : True strain value  
 $\varepsilon$ : Strain value measured by instrument

Set the scaling conversion ratio's slope to 1.003.  
 See "1.7 Using the Scaling Function" (p.58).



If the instrument (LR8450, -01) and measurement target are located far apart, necessitating long wiring, you can reduce error caused by wiring resistance by placing a Wireless Strain Module (LR8534) close to the measurement target to minimize wiring length.

## Correcting for gage factor

### If using a strain gage with a gage factor other than 2.0

The U8554 and LR8534 measure strain with a gage factor of 2.0.

If using a strain gage with a gage factor other than 2.0, perform the following conversion to set the scaling function's conversion ratio slope:

$$\varepsilon_i = \frac{2.00}{K_a} \times \varepsilon$$

$\varepsilon_i$ : True strain value  
 $\varepsilon$ : Strain value measured by instrument  
 $K_a$ : Gage factor of strain gage being used

### Example settings

If using a strain gage with a gage factor of 2.10

$$\varepsilon_i = \frac{2.00}{K_a} \times \varepsilon = \frac{2.00}{2.10} \times \varepsilon = 0.952 \times \varepsilon$$

Set the scaling conversion ratio's slope to 0.952.

## 11.3 Wireless Module Communications Range

The communications range between the LR8450-01 and wireless modules is about 30 m (line of sight).

If there are obstructions between the two devices (for example, walls, metal shielding, etc.), communications may become unstable, and the communications range may be reduced.

Devices exhibit variability in radio field intensity (as shown by the antenna indicator), even in the same environment.

Placing the LR8450-01 and its wireless modules on the floor or ground will reduce the communications range.

The communications range can be extended by moving the devices away from the floor or ground, for example by placing them on a workbench or stand.



Up to 30 m (line-of-sight)

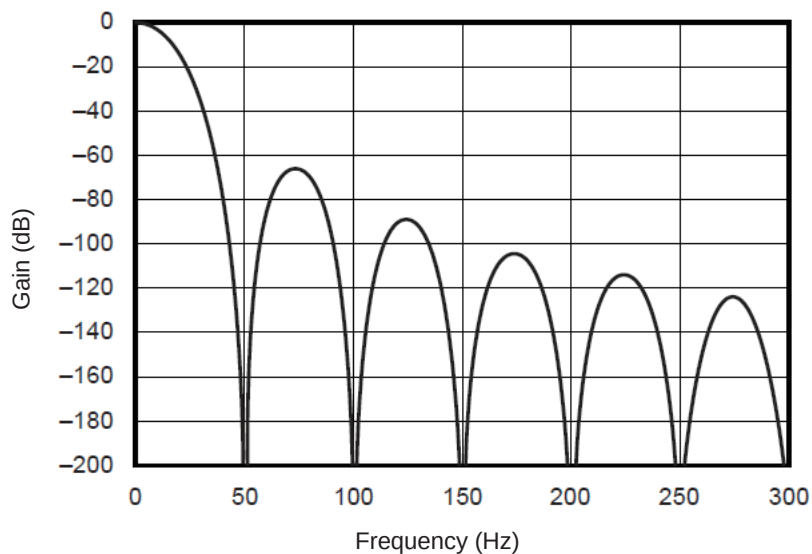
## 11.4 Digital filter characteristics

The U8550, U8551, U8552, U8553, LR8530, LR8531, LR8532, and LR8533 have a digital filter. The cutoff frequency is set automatically based on the measurement module type, number of channels in use, data refresh interval, power supply frequency filter, and wire break detection setting.

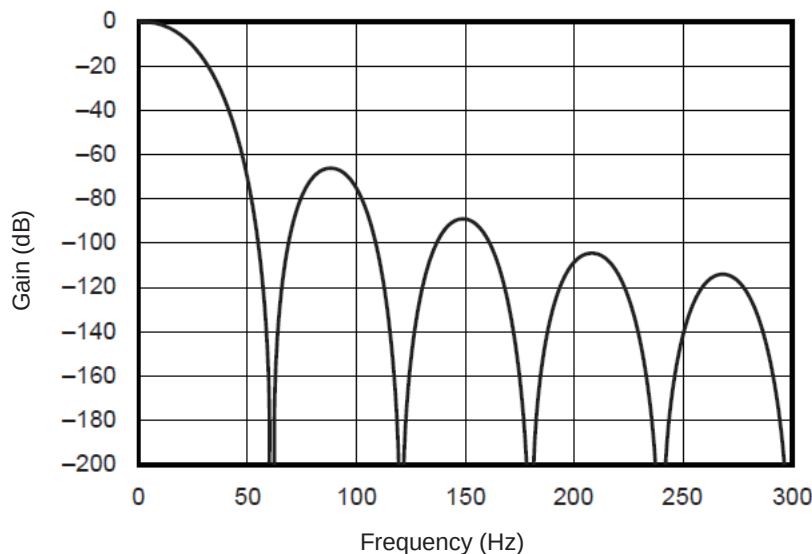
If you need to reject the power supply's line frequency, you can obtain a high level of noise rejection performance by setting the cutoff frequency so that it matches the power supply's line frequency. For more information about the cutoff frequency, see the sections about individual modules' digital filters in "10.2 Plug-in Module Specifications" (p.311).

The following figures offer a typical example of the digital filter characteristics for the U8550 Voltage/Temp Module when using a data refresh interval of 10 s:

**Cutoff frequency: 50 Hz**



**Cutoff frequency: 60 Hz**





## 11.5 Noise Countermeasures

This section describes how to deal with a noisy environment.

### Noise contamination mechanisms

#### Noise sources

Manufacturing plants use large currents at 50 Hz/60 Hz as a source of power. Many loads are characterized by an inductive load, for example motors and solenoids. Equipment such as inverters and high-frequency induction furnaces uses capacitor input-type switching power supplies that carry large pulsed currents. Fundamental frequency component leakage currents, harmonic currents, and other components flow together on ground lines.

#### Noise propagation routes

- Routes by which common-mode voltage between the measurement target and instrument ground leaks to input signal lines
- Routes by which an alternating field is coupled to a loop in the input signal line by the power supply line current
- Routes created by coupling due to capacitance between the input signal lines and power supply lines

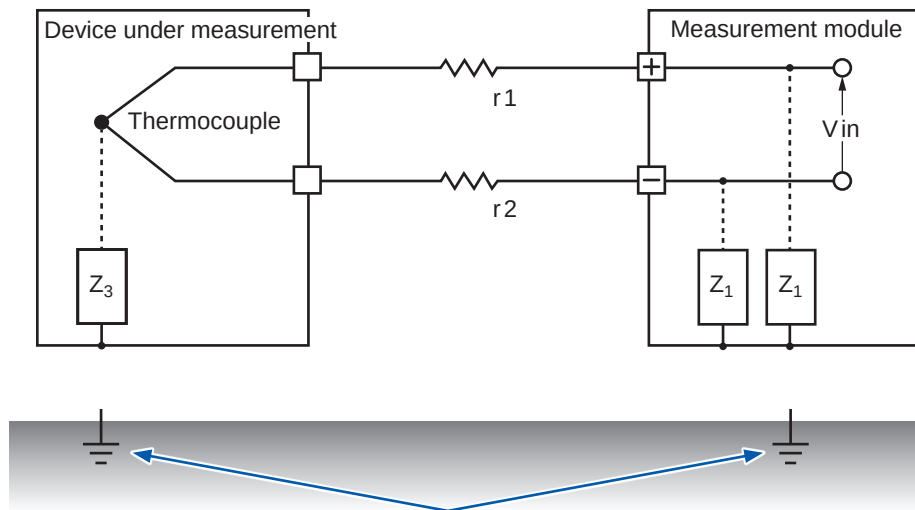
#### Common-mode noise

Noise occurring between the instrument's positive and negative input terminals and ground

#### Normal-mode noise

Line noise occurring between the instrument's positive and negative input terminals

#### Example of a connection that is susceptible to the effects of noise

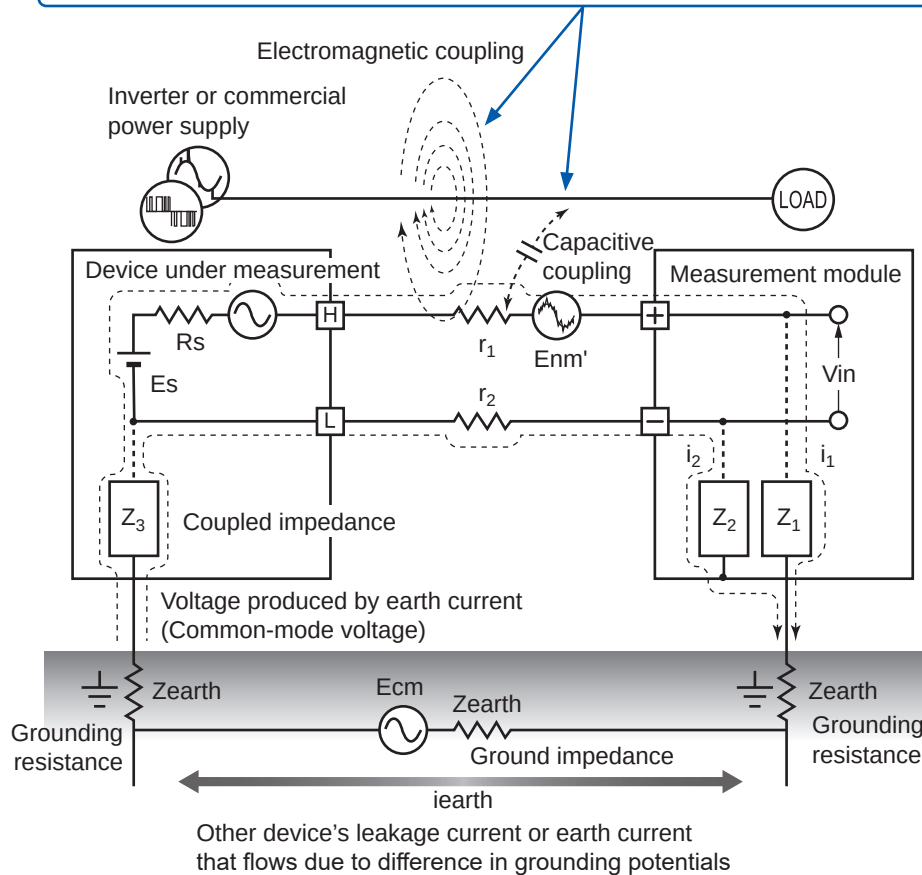


When measuring temperature with a thermocouple, the circuit will be susceptible to noise unless both the device under measurement and the measurement module have been grounded. This is not an issue when powering the measurement module with the battery, but ground the measurement module if using the AC Adapter.

## Equivalent circuit for a noise contamination route

Noise such as the following directly affects measured values as normal-mode voltage.

- Electromagnetic induction noise that occurs when an alternating field generated by an inverter or commercial power line is coupled with an instrument's input line loop
- Electrostatic induction noise caused by capacitive coupling between wires



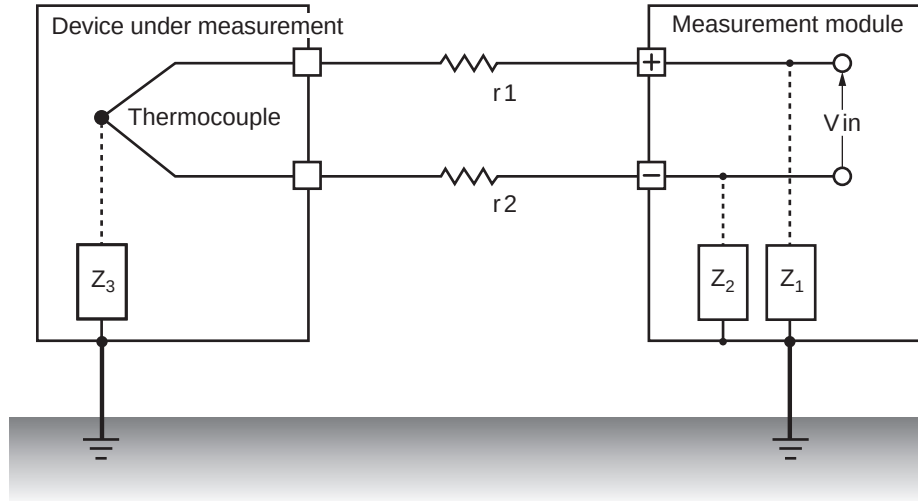
Common-mode noise is caused by ground impedance that is interposed between the ground points of the device under measurement and the measurement module and capacitive coupling between ground lines and noise sources.

Common-mode noise is converted into a normal-mode voltage ( $E_{nm}$ ) between the instrument's positive and negative input terminals when noise currents ( $i_1$ ,  $i_2$ ) flow to coupled impedances ( $Z_1$ ,  $Z_2$ ) between the measurement module's positive and negative input terminals and the ground. Since the voltage occurs between the input terminals, measured values are directly affected.

## Example noise countermeasures

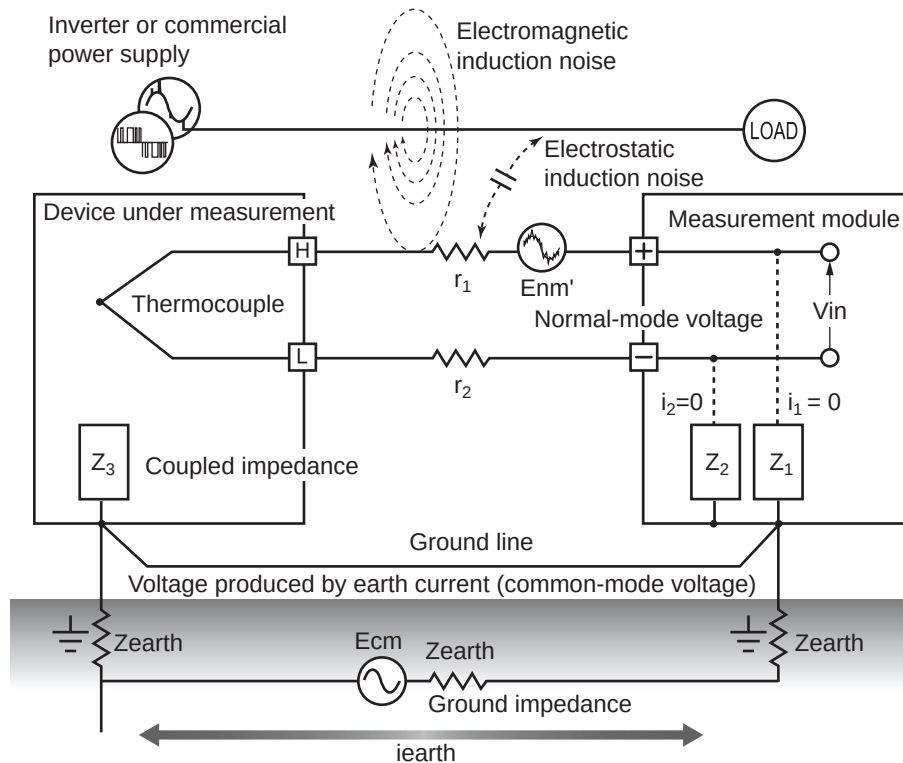
### Ensuring devices are grounded reliably

- Ground the instrument and wireless modules reliably.  
You can ground the chassis by connecting the AC Adapter's two-prong grounded-type (2-pole) power cord to an outlet with a grounding electrode.
- Ensure the measurement target's chassis is grounded reliably.  
Ensure the measurement target's chassis is reliably connected to a suitable ground.



- Power the instrument and wireless modules with batteries.  
You can reduce the effects of common-mode noise by powering the devices with batteries (without connecting their AC Adapters) so that the earth current loop is eliminated.

## Common-mode noise countermeasures



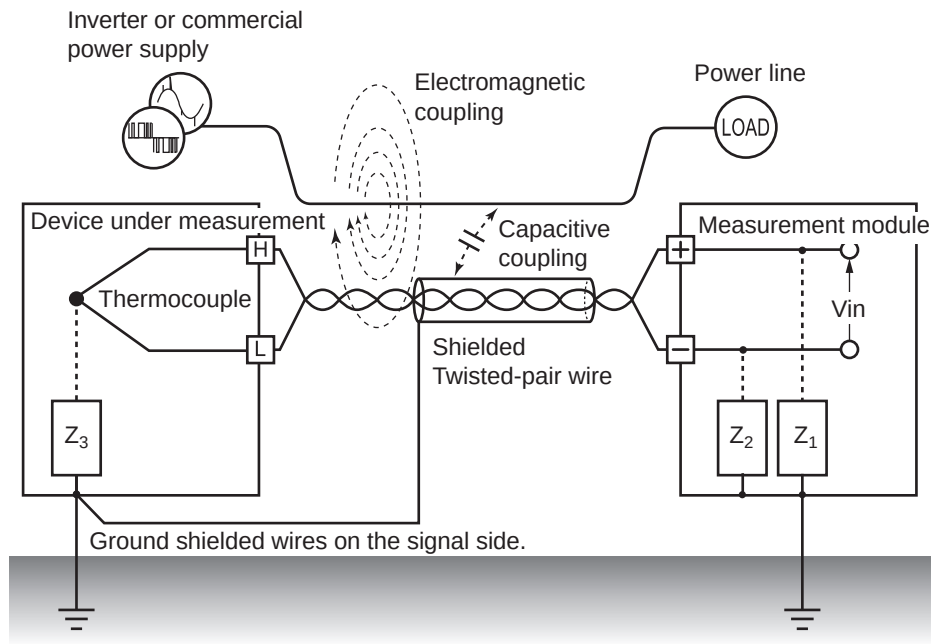
Connect the chassis GND on the signal side to a suitable ground with adequately low grounding resistance.

Either connect to a ground line with low resistance or bypass the grounding electrodes. This will limit the common-mode voltage and reduce noise current ( $i_1$ ,  $i_2$ ). The effect on measured values will be reduced since normal-mode voltage is limited.

## Blocking external noise

- Keep signal lines away from noise sources.  
Keep input signal lines (thermocouples) away from wires that could serve as sources of noise (power lines, etc.).  
Alternatively, install devices so that wires are kept as far apart as possible, for example by running wires through separate ducts.
- Use shielded twisted-pair wire.  
One effective way to counteract common-mode noise is to use shielded twisted-pair wires for input signal lines (thermocouples).  
Twisted-pair wires prevent electromagnetic induction, while shielded wires prevent electrostatic induction.  
Ground shielded wires at the signal source.  
For more information about shielded twisted-pair wires for thermocouples, contact the thermocouple manufacturer.

## Normal-mode noise countermeasures



Keep signal lines (thermocouples) away from wires that could serve as sources of noise (power supply lines, etc.). Furthermore, you can block capacitive coupling by shielding and grounding signal lines.

- Isolate circuits from sources of noise (measure temperature using thermocouples).  
Input channels are isolated from the enclosure and from each other. You can measure a conductor with a potential by directly affixing a thermocouple, up to the maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage.  
Effective methods for dealing with the effects of noise include wrapping the thermocouple in high-heat-resistance tape to insulate it or isolating input lines with non-grounded thermocouples.
- Use a filter.  
You can reject noise that has contaminated input signals by using the power supply frequency filter.  
It is recommended to select the same frequency (50 Hz or 60 Hz) as the power supply frequency in the region where the instrument is being used.  
See “7.1 Configuring Settings” (p.212).

The U8554 and LR8534 provide a low-pass filter.

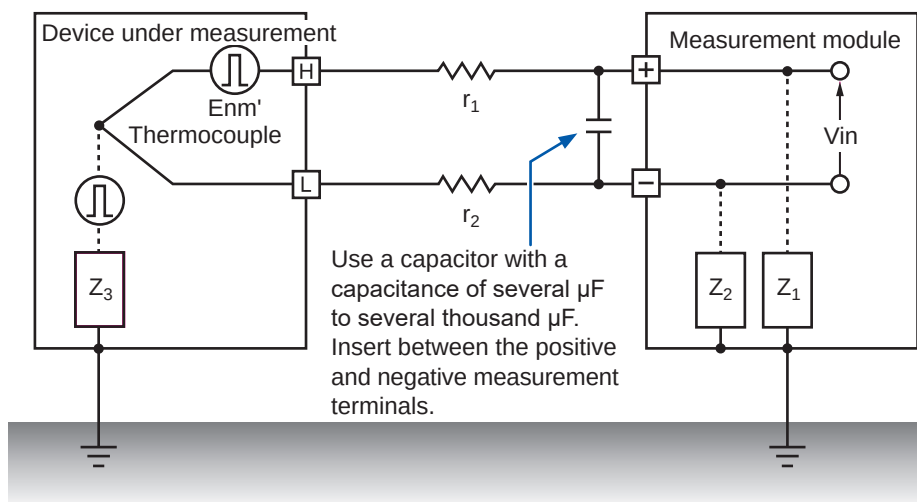
Set the low-pass filter's cutoff frequency so that it's lower than the power supply frequency.

## Adding capacitors to signal lines

An effective way to address noise caused by superposed signal sources or high-frequency pulses is to insert a capacitor between the positive and negative input terminals. The capacitor will keep the noise out of the device's internal circuitry.

Use a capacitor whose rated voltage is greater than the voltage being input.

Since the filter is applied before channels are scanned, there are no limitations on the data refresh interval.





## 11.6 Scan Timing

The following modules acquire data by using relays to switch and scan input channels:

- U8550 Voltage/Temp Module
- U8551 Universal Module
- U8552 Voltage/Temp Module
- U8553 High Speed Voltage Unit
- LR8530 Wireless Voltage/Temp Module
- LR8531 Wireless Universal Module
- LR8532 Wireless Voltage/Temp Module
- LR8533 Wireless High Speed Voltage Module

All input channels are scanned within the set data refresh interval.

Scanning starts with CH1 and then proceeds in order through all channels for which measurement is enabled (CH1 → CH2 → CH 3, etc.). Once the next data refresh interval has elapsed, sampling starts with CH1 again.

The scan duration per channel varies with the measurement module type, number of channels in use, data refresh interval, power supply frequency filter, and wire break detection setting.

## U8550, U8551, LR8530, and LR8531

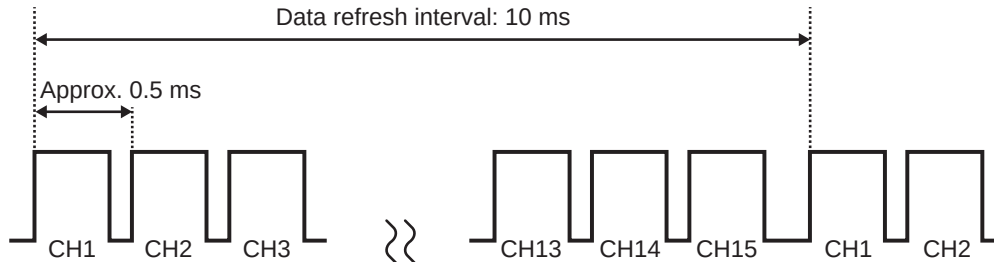
The following diagrams provide examples of typical scan timing for the U8550, U8551, LR8530, and LR8531.

11

Knowledge and Information

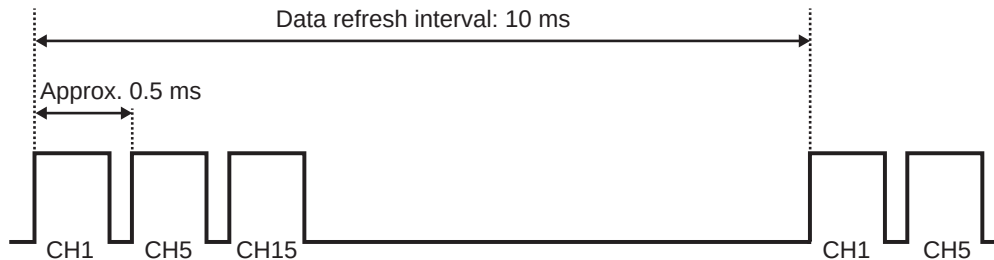
### Example: Data refresh interval of 10 ms, measurement on for all 15 channels, wire break detection off

Channels 1 to 15 are scanned with a duration of approximately 0.5 ms per channel. The scan starts again with CH1 after the data refresh interval of 10 ms has elapsed.



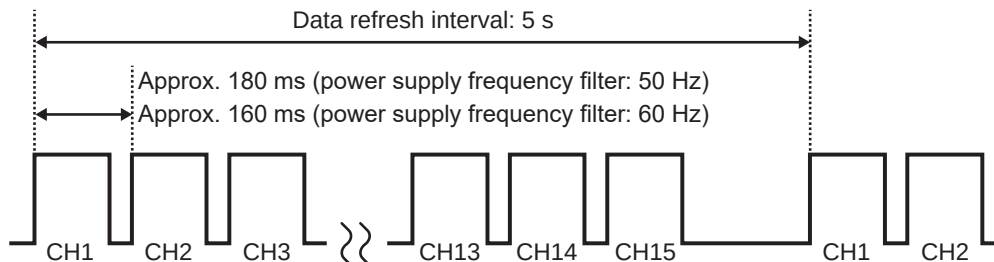
### Example: Data refresh interval of 10 ms; measurement on for CH1, CH5, and CH15; wire break detection off

Only channels for which measurement is enabled are scanned; channels for which measurement is disabled are not scanned.



### Example: Data refresh interval of 5 s, measurement on for all 15 channels, wire break detection off

Channels 1 to 15 are scanned with a duration of approximately 160 ms or 180 ms per channel, depending on the power supply frequency filter setting.

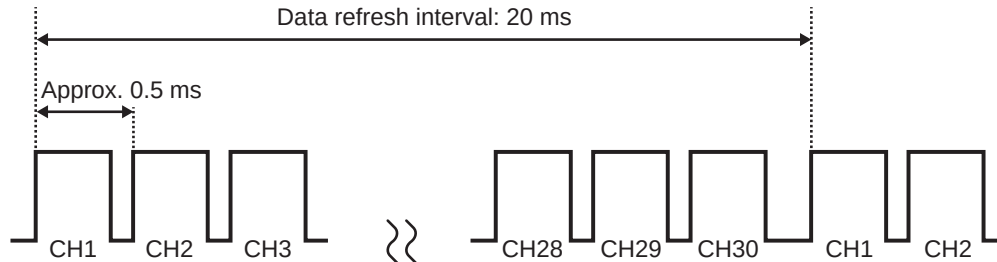


## U8552 and LR8532

The following diagrams provide examples of typical scan timing for the U8552 and LR8532 when using from 16 to 30 channels. If the number of channels in use is 15 or less, the scan timing is the same as for the U8550, U8551, LR8530, and LR8531.

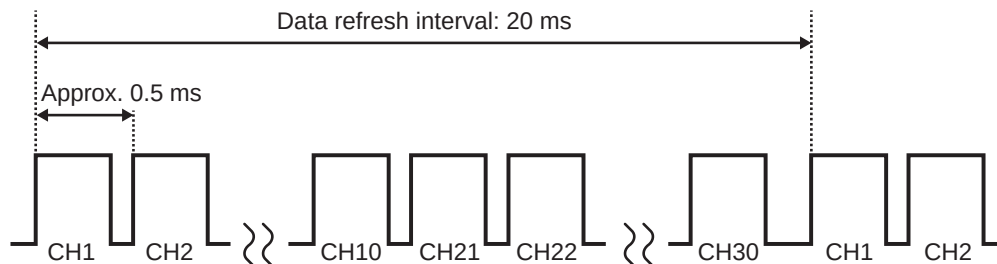
### Example: Data refresh interval of 20 ms, measurement on for all 30 channels, wire break detection off

Channels 1 to 30 are scanned with a duration of approximately 0.5 ms per channel.



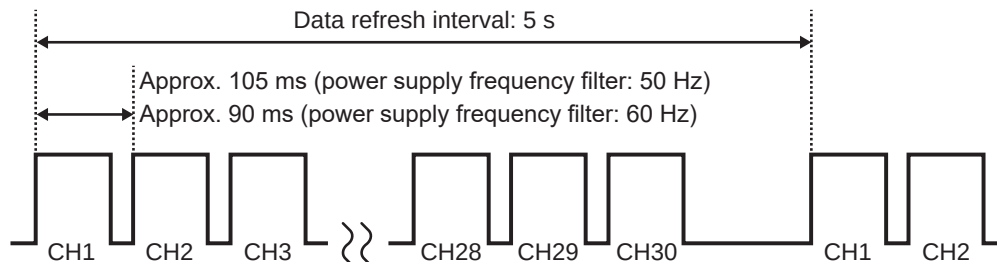
### Example: Data refresh interval of 20 ms; measurement on for CH1 to CH10 and CH21 to CH30; wire break detection off

Only channels for which measurement is enabled are scanned; channels for which measurement is disabled are not scanned.



### Example: Data refresh interval of 5 s, measurement on for all 30 channels, wire break detection off

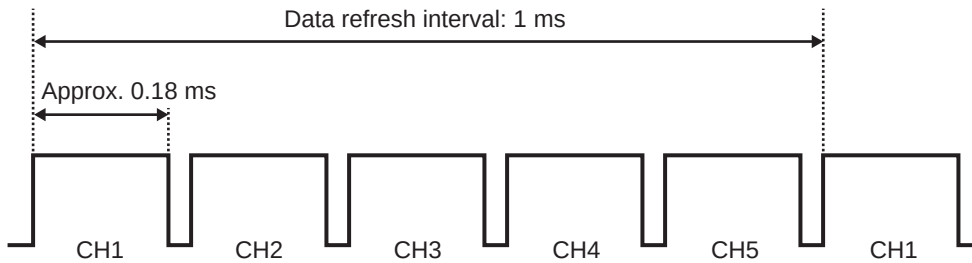
Channels 1 to 30 are scanned with a duration of approximately 90 ms or 105 ms per channel, depending on the power supply frequency filter setting.



The following diagrams provide examples of typical scan timing for the U8553 and LR8533.

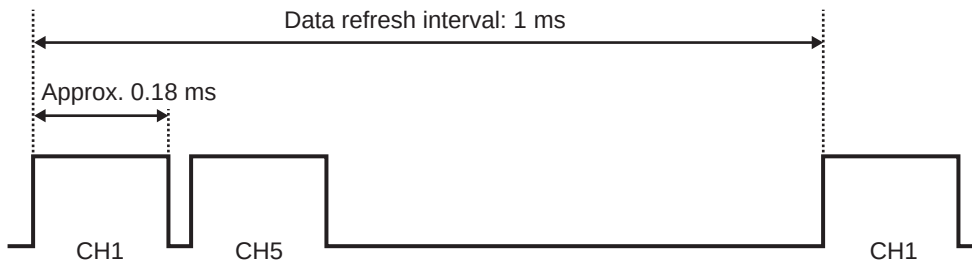
### Example: Data refresh interval of 1 ms, measurement on for all 5 channels

Channels 1 to 5 are scanned with a duration of approximately 0.18 ms per channel.



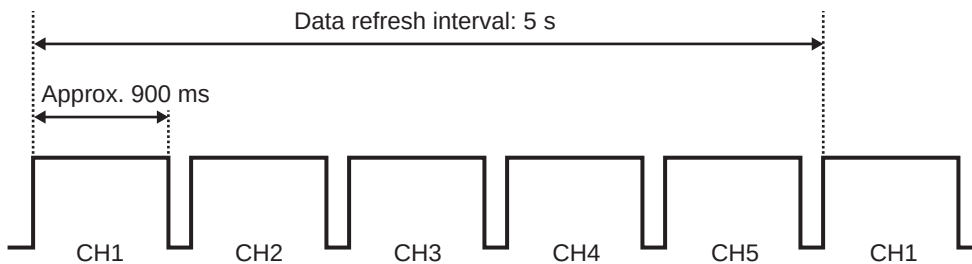
### Example: Data refresh interval of 1 ms, measurement on for CH1 and CH5

Only channels for which measurement is enabled are scanned; channels for which measurement is disabled are not scanned.



### Example: Data refresh interval of 5 s, measurement on for all 5 channels

Channels 1 to 5 are scanned with a duration of approximately 900 ms per channel.



## 11.7 Filenames

Filenames consist of the following parts:

### WAVE0001.MEM

1   2   3

| No.      | Item                       |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>File type</b>           |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Automatic numbering</b> |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Extension</b>           |

| Data type                                              | Folder               | File type                                  | Automatic numbering            | Extension                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Setting conditions                                     | CONFIG               | CONF                                       | Starting at 0001               | .SET                                |
| Waveform data                                          | DATA * <sup>1</sup>  | WAVE * <sup>2</sup><br>AUTO * <sup>3</sup> | Starting at 0001               | .MEM<br>.CSV * <sup>4</sup><br>.MF4 |
| Numerical calculation results:<br>Without segmentation | MEASUREMENT<br>/ALL  | MEAS * <sup>2</sup><br>AUTO * <sup>3</sup> | Starting at 0001* <sup>5</sup> | .CSV * <sup>4</sup>                 |
| Numerical calculation results:<br>With segmentation    | MEASUREMENT<br>/PART | MEAS * <sup>2</sup><br>AUTO * <sup>3</sup> | Starting at 0001* <sup>5</sup> | .CSV * <sup>4</sup>                 |
| Screen images                                          | PICTURE              | SCR                                        | Starting at 00001              | .PNG                                |
| A2L                                                    | A2L                  | LR8450S                                    | Starting at 0001               | .A2L                                |

- \*1: Dated folders are created automatically. In delete-and-save operation, the oldest waveform files are deleted first.  
Once all of the waveform files in the dated folder have been deleted, the folder will be automatically renamed.  
Example: 19-12-26 (before update) → 19\_12\_26\_191230\_101113 (after update: date\_date of update\_time)  
Hyphens (“-”) are changed to underscores (“\_”), and the date on which the folder was renamed is added to the end of the name.  
(Updated at 10:11:13 am on December 30, 2019)
- \*2: If saved manually.
- \*3: If saved automatically. If a filename has been specified, that filename will be used.
- \*4: If **[Delimiter]** is set to a setting other than **[Comma]**, the extension will be **[.TXT]**.
- \*5: If **[File splitting]** under **[Numerical calculation results]** is set to **[Individual calc]**, the number (starting at 0001) will be followed by an underscore (“\_”) and the calculation number.

## 11.8 Text Format

Files saved in the text format consist of header and data sections.  
The header includes the following information:

- (1) Filename and version number
- (2) Title comment
- (3) Trigger time
- (4) Channel number for each column\*<sup>1</sup>
- (5) Measurement\*<sup>2</sup>
- (6) Range
- (7) Module identifier
- (8) Comments
- (9) Scaling setting
- (10) Scaling conversion ratio
- (11) Scaling offset
- (12) Channel number\*<sup>1</sup> and module for each row
- (13) Data\*<sup>3</sup>

```
"File name","AUTO0001.CSV","V 1.00" .....(1)
"Title comment".....(2)
"Trigger Time","19-12-26 10:15:32" .....(3)
"CH","U1-1","ALM1","ALM2"," ALM-SOURCE-1-U1"," ALM-SOURCE-2-U1","W1",.....(4)
"Mode","Voltage","Alarm","Alarm","Alarm Source","Alarm Source","Calculation", .....(5)
"Range","1V","","","","","","","","","","","","","","","","","","","","".....(6)
"UnitID","","","","","","","","","","","","","","","","","","","","".....(7)
"Comment","","","","","","","","","","","","","","","","","","","".....(8)
"Scaling","OFF", .....(9)
"Ratio","1.00000E+00",.....(10)
"Offset","0.00000E+00", .....(11)
"Time","U1-1[V]","ALM1","ALM2"," ALM-SOURCE-1-U1","ALM-SOURCE-2-U1","W1[V]",
"CAN-INVL-FLAG","Event",.....(12)
0.000000000E+00, -3.3250000000E-02,0,0, "", "", -6.6500000000E-02,00H,0,.....(13)
1.000000000E-01, 2.8500000000E-02,1,0, "80000000H","", 5.7000000000E-02,00H,0,
2.000000000E-01, 9.6000000000E-03,0,0, "", "", 1.9200000000E-02,00H,0,
3.000000000E-01, -2.5600000000E-02,0,0, "", "", -5.1200000000E-02,00H,0,
4.000000000E-01, 4.5600000000E-02,1,1, "80000000H ","80000000H", 9.1200000000E-02,00H,0,
```

\*1: Channel numbers are outputted on a data type by data type basis as follows:

Analog plug-in (Uxa-xx), Analog wireless (Rxb-xx), pulse (Py), logic (Ly), alarm (ALMy), alarm source (ALM-SOURCE y-z), and waveform calculation (Wxx).

(xa: 1 to 4, xb: 1 to 7, xx: 1 to 30, y: 1 to 8, z: U1 to U4 / R1 to R7 / P/L/W/OTHER)

If statistical values have been selected as the saved data, columns for the average value (ave), maximum value (max), and minimum value (min) will be added for each parameter.

However, no average value will be provided for data that triggered an alarm.

\*2: Outputted according to the measurement target as follows:

Voltage (Voltage), thermocouple (Tc), resistance temperature detector (Rtd), humidity (Humidity), resistance (Resistance), strain (Strain), count (Count), revolving speed (Revolve), logic (Logic), alarm (Alarm), alarm source (Alarm Source), waveform calculation (Calculation), and CAN.

\*3: Outputted according to the measured data type as follows.

| Data type                   | Output format                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Analog                      | Exponential notation (six significant figures)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Pulse, waveform calculation | Exponential notation (10 significant figures)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| CAN                         | Exponential notation (10 significant figures)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Logic                       | 0: Low, 1: High                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Alarm                       | 0: Not issued, 1: Issued                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Alarm source                | Hexadecimal notation (blank character when no alarm is issued)* <sup>4</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| CAN disabled flag           | Hexadecimal notation<br>00H: Normal<br>01H: Unit 1 data error<br>02H: Unit 2 data error<br>04H: Unit 3 data error<br>08H: Unit 4 data error<br>10H: Remote 1 data error<br>20H: Remote 2 data error<br>40H: Remote 4 data error<br>80H: Remote 5 data error<br>100H: Remote 6 data error<br>200H: Remote 7 data error |
| Event mark                  | 0: No mark assigned, 1 or greater: Marks assigned                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

\*4: Varies depending on the data type

| Data type                                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Analog, pulse, waveform calculation                     | Alarm onset statuses are outputted with channels assigned to each bit. (CH1 is assigned to the most significant bit [MSB].) An analog output and waveform calculation output are represented by eight characters (32 bits); pulse output and logic output are represented by two characters (8 bits). The letter H is added at the end.<br><br>Example: When U1-1 issues an alarm, the alarm source output is represented by 0x80000000H.                                                        |
| Logic                                                   | When a channel generates an alarm the output is represented by 1; otherwise, represented by 0. No letter is added at the end.<br><br>Example: When a logic channel issues an alarm, the output is represented by 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Break in thermocouple, communication error, low battery | An alarm source output is represented by 12 characters (11 modules and a spare bit), in which a character (4 bits) is assigned to each module with an alarm status incorporated.<br>A break in a thermocouple, communication error, and low battery state are in order beginning from the MSB (for plug-in modules, broken thermocouple only). The letter H is added at the end.<br><br>Example: When broken thermocouples are found in U2 and U4, the output is represented by 0x080800000000H. |



## 11.9 File Size

This section describes how to calculate the size of binary waveform files (MEM).

Unit: bytes

### File size

Header size + data size

### Header size

Shared header size + text header size + binary header size

### Shared header size

$1000 + \text{number of measurement module channels} \times 680 + \text{number of pulse channels} \times 650 +$   
 $\text{number of logic channels} \times 240 + \text{number of waveform calculation channels} \times 450 +$   
 $\text{number of alarm channels} \times 256$

(The size, which may vary according to the settings, should be used for reference only)

### Text header size

$512 \times (10 + \text{number of measurement module channels} \times 5 + \text{number of pulse channels} \times 5 +$   
 $\text{number of logic channels} \times 4 + \text{number of waveform calculation channels} \times 7 +$   
 $\text{number of CAN channels} \times 5 + \text{number of alarm headers}^{*1})$

\*1: If alarms are enabled, 16; if not, 0.

### Binary header size

$512 \times (1788 + \text{number of alarm headers}^{*2})$

\*2: If alarms are enabled, 176; if not, 0.

### Data size

$(\text{Number of measurement module channels}^{*3} \times 2 + \text{CAN channel data size}^{*4} +$   
 $\text{number of pulse channels} \times 4 + \text{number of waveform calculation channels} \times 8 +$   
 $\text{Logic data size}^{*5} + \text{alarm data size}^{*6}) \times \text{number of data points}$

\*3: Except CAN.

\*4:  $\text{Number of CAN channels carrying 2-byte data} \times 2 + \text{number of CAN channels carrying 4-byte data} \times 4 + \text{number of CAN channels carrying 8-byte data} \times 8$

\*5: If any logic channel is enabled, 2; if not, 0.

\*6: If alarms are enabled and alarm source data recording is enabled, 450;  
if alarms are enabled but alarm source data recording is disabled, 2;  
if alarms are off, 0.

## 11.10 Settings after Initialization (System Reset)

This section describes the settings (for the U8550) at the time of shipment from the factory and following initialization (system reset).

| Screen  |             | Setting                       |                                |
|---------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Main    | Sub         | Setting                       | Default setting                |
| Measure | Record      | Start                         | Manual                         |
|         |             | Stop                          | Manual                         |
|         |             | Recording mode                | Normal                         |
|         |             | Recording interval            | 10 ms                          |
|         |             | Repetitive recording          | OFF                            |
|         |             | Recording time                | Continuous                     |
|         |             | Alarm source                  | OFF                            |
|         |             | Synchronous operation         | OFF                            |
|         | Auto save   | File name                     | –                              |
|         |             | Add title comment             | <input type="checkbox"/> (OFF) |
|         |             | Add trigger date/time         | <input type="checkbox"/> (OFF) |
|         |             | Media                         | SD card                        |
|         |             | Waveform data                 | Format                         |
|         |             |                               | OFF                            |
|         |             |                               | Downsampling                   |
|         |             |                               | OFF                            |
|         |             |                               | Deleting                       |
|         |             |                               | OFF                            |
|         |             |                               | Folder splitting               |
|         |             |                               | Disable                        |
|         |             |                               | File splitting                 |
|         |             |                               | Disable                        |
|         |             | Numerical calculation results | Format                         |
|         |             |                               | OFF                            |
|         |             | Text format                   | File splitting                 |
|         |             |                               | Single file                    |
|         |             |                               | Decimal symbol*                |
|         |             |                               | Period                         |
|         |             |                               | Delimiter*                     |
|         |             |                               | Comma                          |
|         |             |                               | Date format                    |
|         |             |                               | yy-MM-dd hh:mm:ss.0            |
|         | Manual save | SAVE key settings             | Select & Save                  |
|         |             | File name                     | –                              |
|         |             | Add trigger date/time         | <input type="checkbox"/> (OFF) |
|         |             | Media                         | SD card                        |
|         |             | Type                          | Waveform                       |
|         |             | Format                        | Binary                         |
|         |             | Range                         | All                            |
|         |             | Downsampling                  | OFF                            |
|         | Display     | Horizontal axis               | 10 s                           |
|         |             | Display horizontal axis       | Time                           |
|         |             | Number display format         | Standard                       |
|         | Settings    | Auto-setup*                   | OFF                            |
|         |             | Setting condition list*       | None saved                     |

\*: Not included in initialization (factory default setting).

| Screen  |                           | Setting                      |                                |                                          |
|---------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Main    | Sub                       | Setting                      | Default setting                |                                          |
| Measure | CAN                       | Unit                         | Operating mode                 | Receive mode                             |
|         |                           | Title                        | —                              |                                          |
|         |                           | Port settings                | Interface                      | CAN FD                                   |
|         |                           |                              | Terminator                     | <input type="checkbox"/> (OFF)           |
|         |                           |                              | ACK                            | <input type="checkbox"/> (OFF)           |
|         |                           | CAN/<br>CAN FD (arbitration) | Baud rate                      | 500 kBaud                                |
|         |                           |                              | Sampling point                 | 80.0%                                    |
|         |                           | CAN FD (data)                | Baud rate                      | 2.0 MBaud                                |
|         |                           |                              | Sampling point                 | 80.0%                                    |
|         |                           | User frame transmission      | <input type="checkbox"/> (OFF) |                                          |
| Channel | Individual                | Channel                      | Measurement                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (ON) |
|         |                           | Input                        | Input type                     | Voltage                                  |
|         |                           |                              | Range                          | 10 mV                                    |
|         |                           | Display                      | Position                       |                                          |
|         |                           |                              | Zoom                           | ×1                                       |
|         |                           |                              | Zero position                  | 50%                                      |
|         |                           | Scaling                      | OFF                            |                                          |
|         |                           | Comment                      | —                              |                                          |
|         |                           | Numerical threshold          | 0                              |                                          |
|         | UNIT (CAN)                | Measure                      | OFF                            |                                          |
| Trigger | Common                    | Trigger                      | OFF                            |                                          |
|         |                           | Timing                       | Start                          |                                          |
|         |                           | Pre-trigger                  | Time                           | 0 Days 00:00:00                          |
|         |                           | Condition                    | Start                          | OR                                       |
|         |                           | External trigger             | OFF                            |                                          |
|         |                           | Interval trigger             | OFF                            |                                          |
|         | Unit n<br>(n = 1, 2, . .) | Type                         | Start                          | OFF                                      |
|         |                           |                              | Stop                           | OFF                                      |
|         | CAN                       | Register                     | OFF                            |                                          |
| Alarm   | Common                    | Alarm                        | OFF                            |                                          |
|         |                           | Alarm hold                   | OFF                            |                                          |
|         |                           | Alarm buzzer                 | OFF                            |                                          |
|         |                           | Event mark                   | OFF                            |                                          |
|         |                           | Alarm history                | Start 100                      |                                          |
|         | Alarm 1-8                 | ALM1 to ALM8                 | Filter                         | OFF                                      |
|         |                           |                              | Comment                        | —                                        |
|         | Unit                      | ALM                          | OFF                            |                                          |
|         | CAN                       | Register                     | OFF                            |                                          |

| Screen      |               | Setting                    |                 |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Main        | Sub           | Setting                    | Default setting |
| Calculation | Numerical     | Numerical calculation      | OFF             |
|             | Waveform      | Waveform calculation       | OFF             |
|             | X-Y Composite | X-Y Composite              | OFF             |
| System      | Environment   | Start backup               | OFF             |
|             |               | Auto start measurement     | OFF             |
|             |               | Backlight saver            | OFF             |
|             |               | Backlight brightness       | 3               |
|             |               | Language*                  | English         |
|             |               | Keyboard*                  | English         |
|             |               | Waveform background color  | Dark            |
|             |               | Beep sound                 | ON              |
|             |               | Operation error prevention | ON              |
|             |               | Power frequency filter     | 60 Hz           |
|             | External      | Voltage output 1, 2        | OFF             |
|             |               | Alarm output 1 to 8        | Low             |
|             |               | External input 1 to 3      | OFF             |
|             |               | External output            | OFF             |

\*: Not included in initialization (factory default setting).

## 11.11 Maximum Recording Times

The maximum amount of time during which data can be stored in the instrument's internal buffer memory or on its storage media can be calculated as shown below.  
If saving data in binary format, the maximum recording time can be calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{Maximum recording time} = \text{Recording capacity}^{*1} \times \text{recording interval (s)} / \text{data size}^{*2}$$

\*1: For the instrument's internal buffer memory (256 Mwords),  $512 \times 1024 \times 1024$ .

\*2: Data size as described in "11.9 File Size" (p.393).

### Maximum recording times (rough estimates)

Example: Measuring 30 analog channels with 2 modules (no alarm output, no waveform calculations)

Reduce the times shown in the following table by approx. 10% since they do not take into account the size of waveform file headers. The fewer channels are recorded, the greater the maximum recording time.

| Recording interval | Internal buffer memory (512 MB) | Z4001 (2 GB) |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| 100 ms             | 10 d 8 h                        | 38 d 18 h    |
| 200 ms             | 20 d 17 h                       | 77 d 12 h    |
| 500 ms             | 51 d 18 h                       | 193 d 19 h   |
| 1 s                | 103 d 13 h                      | 387 d 15 h   |
| 5 s                | 500 d                           | 1162 d 21 h  |
| 10 s               | 500 d                           | 3876 d 8 h   |

## 11.12 Application Measurement

### Recording instrumentation signals (4-20 mA)

This section introduces a method for recording current output (4-20 mA) from instrumentation devices.

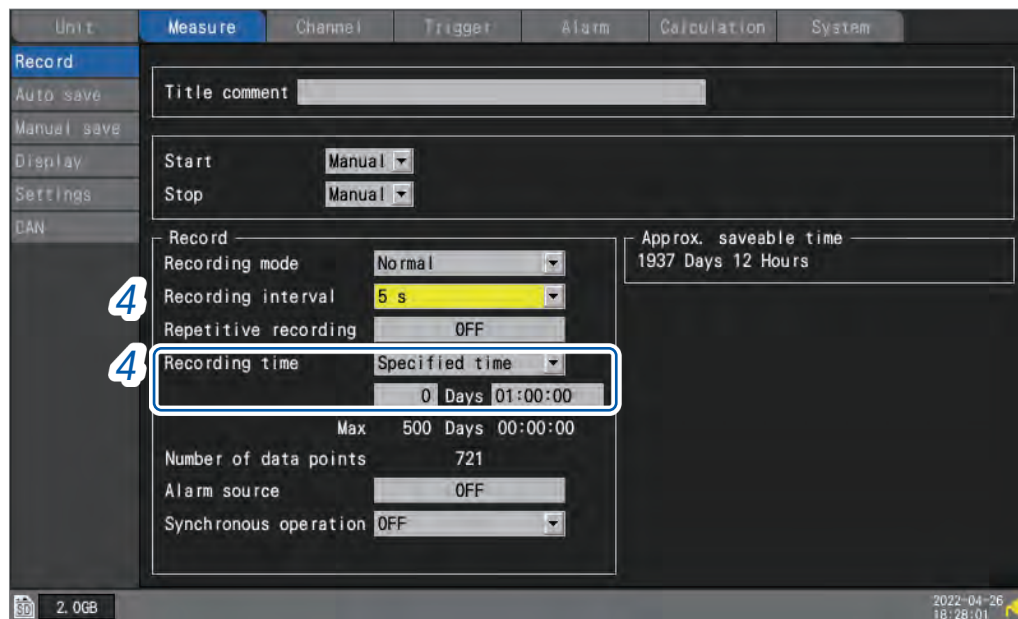
Average values for each minute can also be recorded using numerical calculations.

- Applicable modules: U8550, U8551, U8552, U8553, LR8530, LR8531, LR8532, LR8533
- You will need: an input cable and a 250  $\Omega$  shunt resistor

#### Instructions

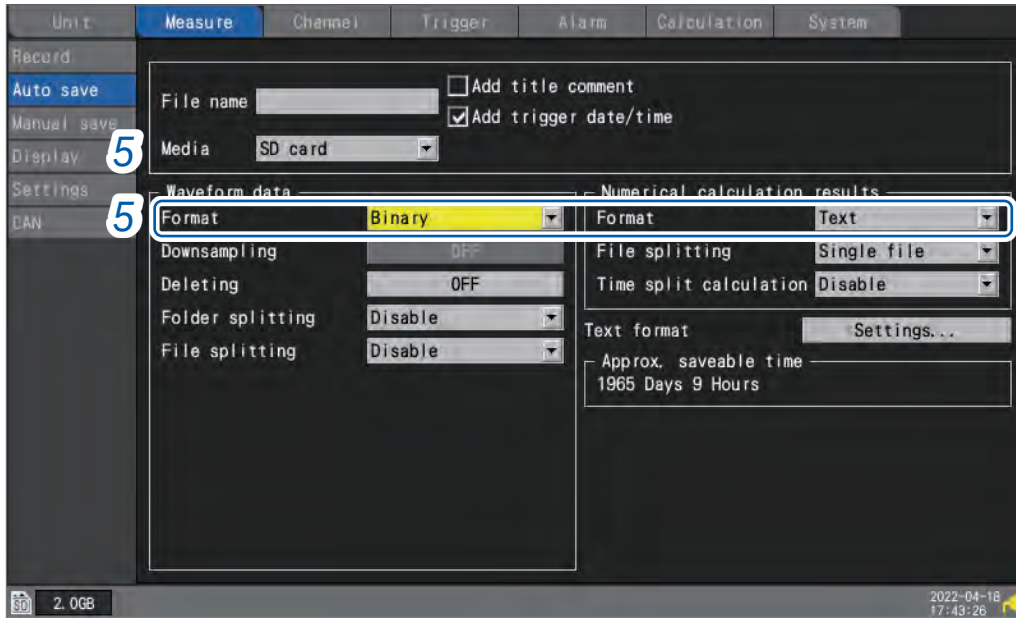
- 1** Connect the input cable and the 250  $\Omega$  shunt resistor to the channel being measured.  
Connect the shunt resistor between the positive and negative input terminals.  
See “Connecting voltage cables and thermocouples” in the Quick Start Manual.
- 2** Connect the input cable to the instrumentation device’s current output (4-20 mA) terminal.
- 3** On the [Unit] screen, set the data refresh interval to [Auto].

SET > Measure > Record



- 4** Configure the settings as follows:

|                    |                                          |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Recording interval | 5 s                                      |
| Recording time     | Specified time, 1 hour (0 Days 01:00:00) |



## 5 Configure the settings as follows:

|                                        |         |
|----------------------------------------|---------|
| Media                                  | SD card |
| Format (Waveform data)                 | Binary  |
| Format (Numerical calculation results) | Text    |

## 6 Configure the settings as follows:

|                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Numerical calculation  | ON                      |
| Time split calculation | Enable                  |
| Split time             | 1 minute (0 Days 00:01) |
| Type                   | Average                 |



SET > Channel > [Module n], [Remote n] (n = 1, 2, ...)



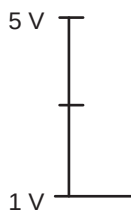
7 Configure the settings as follows in the [Input] area for the channel being measured:

|   |            |         |
|---|------------|---------|
| 1 | Input type | Voltage |
| 2 | Range      | 1-5 V   |

Since a 250  $\Omega$  resistor has been connected to the input terminals, 4 mA will be recorded as 1 V, and 20 mA will be recorded as 5 V.

The 1-5 V range is a range in which the 10 V range's display range lower and upper limits are set to 1 V and 5 V, respectively.

If you wish to change the upper and lower limit values, use 10 V range.



8 Press the **START** key to start measurement.

Data will be recorded at a 5 s interval for one hour.

In addition, the average value numerical calculation will be performed every minute and the results saved to the SD Memory Card.

Recording will stop 1 h after it starts.

If you wish to end recording sooner, press the **STOP** key.

# Measuring power consumption using pulse output from a watt-hour meter

11

Knowledge and Information

This section introduces a method for measuring pulses from a watt-hour meter and converting them to power consumption.

The method involves measuring the pulse output from a watt-hour meter (50,000 pulses per kWh) and recording the power consumption every 30 min. and every month (30 days) on the SD Memory Card.

- You will need: an input cable

## Instructions

- 1 Connect the pulse output from the watt-hour meter to the instrument's PULSE1 pulse input terminal.

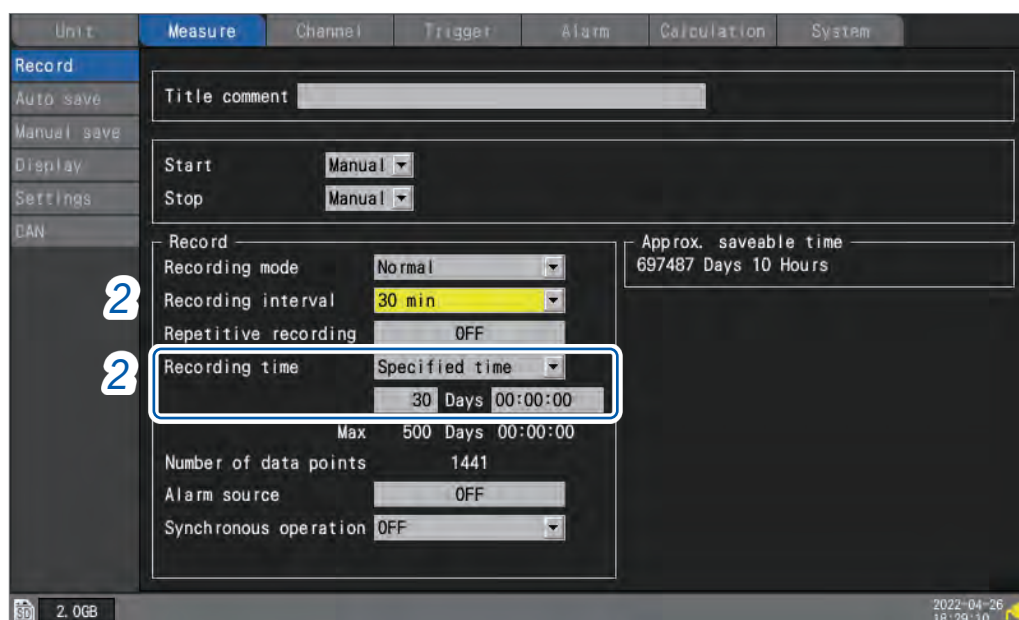
SET

>

Measure

>

Record



- 2 Configure the settings as follows:

|                    |                                            |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Recording interval | 30 min                                     |
| Recording time     | Specified time, 30 days (30 Days 00:00:00) |

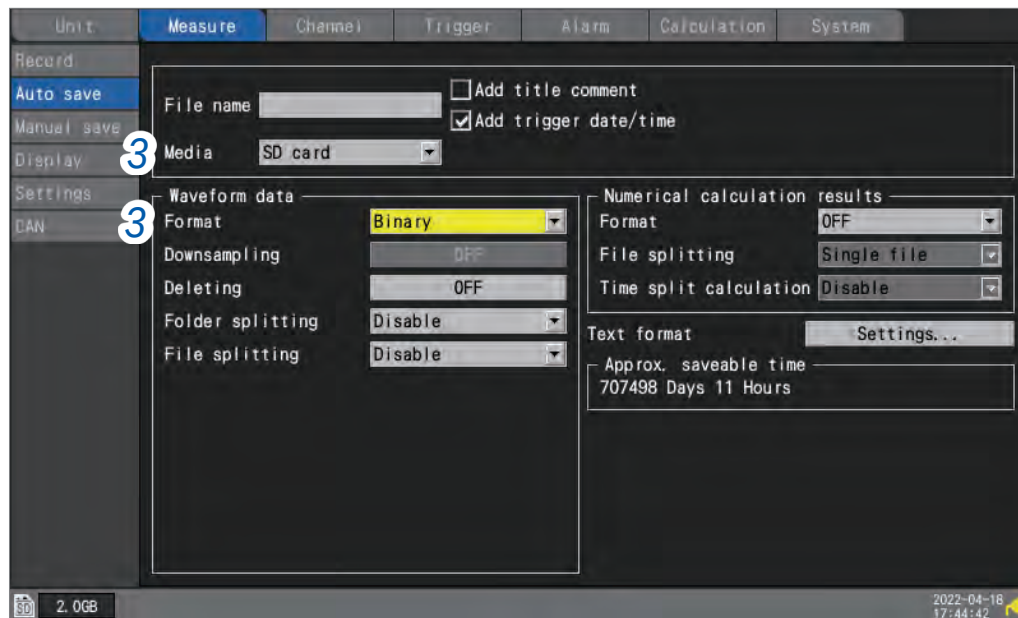
SET

&gt;

Measure

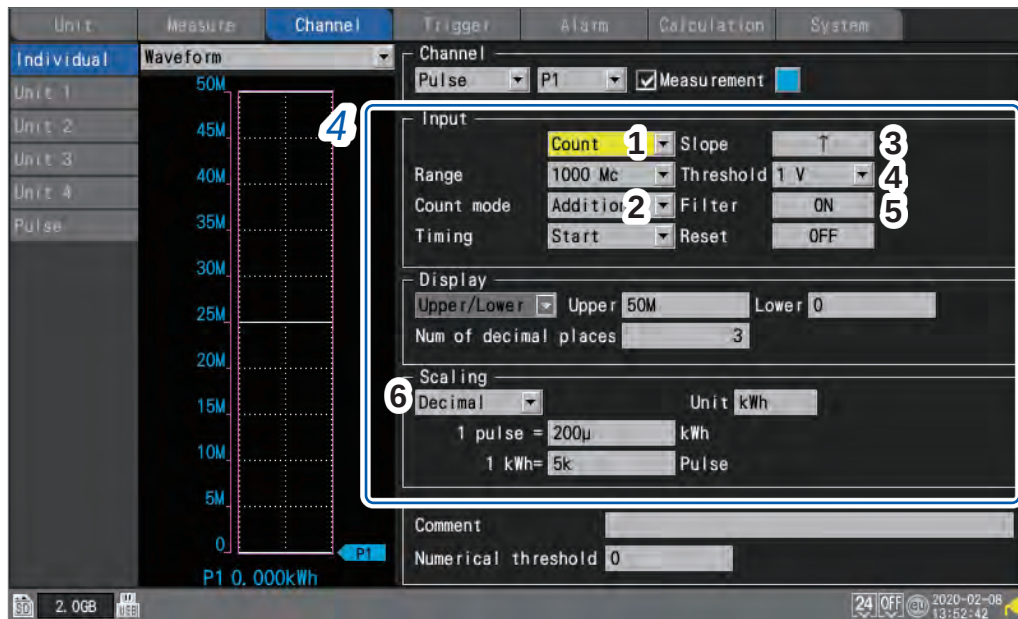
&gt;

Auto save



### 3 Configure the settings as follows:

|        |         |
|--------|---------|
| Media  | SD card |
| Format | Binary  |

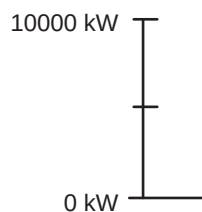


#### 4 Under [P1] in [Pulse], configure the settings as follows:

|   |            |                                                   |
|---|------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Input type | Count                                             |
| 2 | Count mode | Addition                                          |
| 3 | Slope      | ↑ (depends on the specifications of watt-meter)   |
| 4 | Threshold  | 1 V (depends on the specifications of watt-meter) |
| 5 | Filter     | ON *                                              |
| 6 | Scaling    | Decimal, 1 kWh = 5000 (5 k), Unit: kWh            |

\*: To prevent false counting caused by chatter.

You can use the scaling function to convert the pulse count to energy (kWh).



#### 5 Press the **START** key to start measurement.

Data will be recorded at a 30 min. interval for 30 days, and waveform data will be saved on the SD Memory Card.

Recording will stop 30 days after it starts.

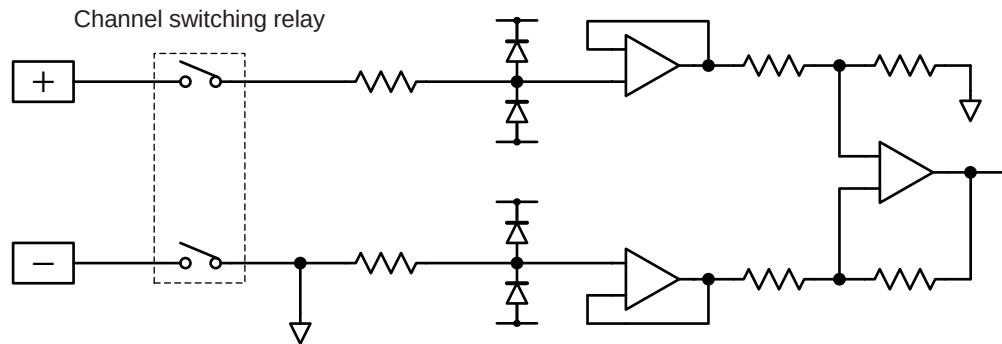
If you wish to end recording sooner, press the **STOP** key.

## 11.13 Input Circuit Schematics

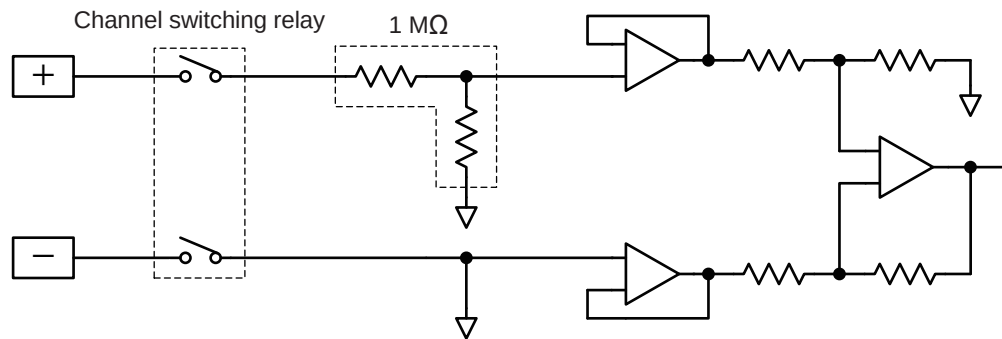
This section provides input circuit schematics for the instrument.

### Analog input circuit: U8550, U8551, U8552, LR8530, LR8531, LR8532

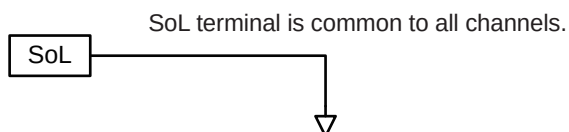
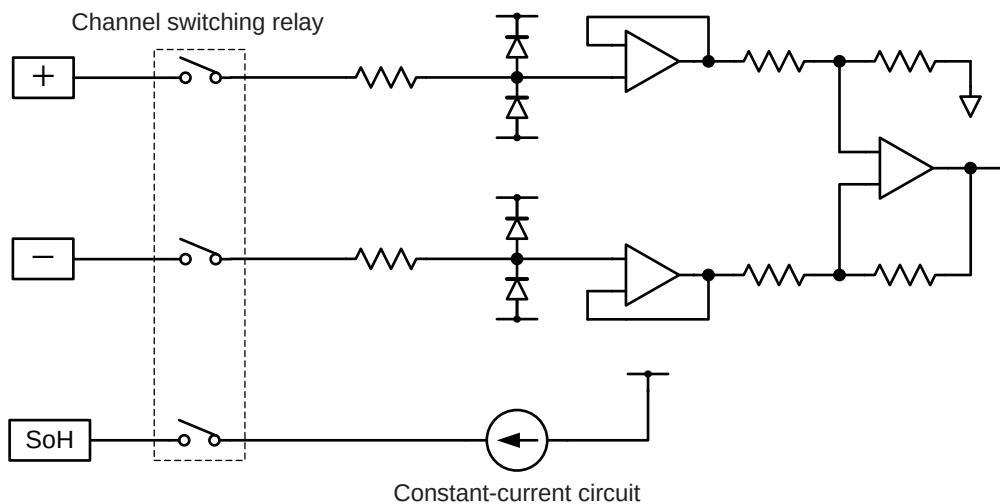
- Voltage (10 mV f.s. to 2 V f.s. ranges), thermocouple



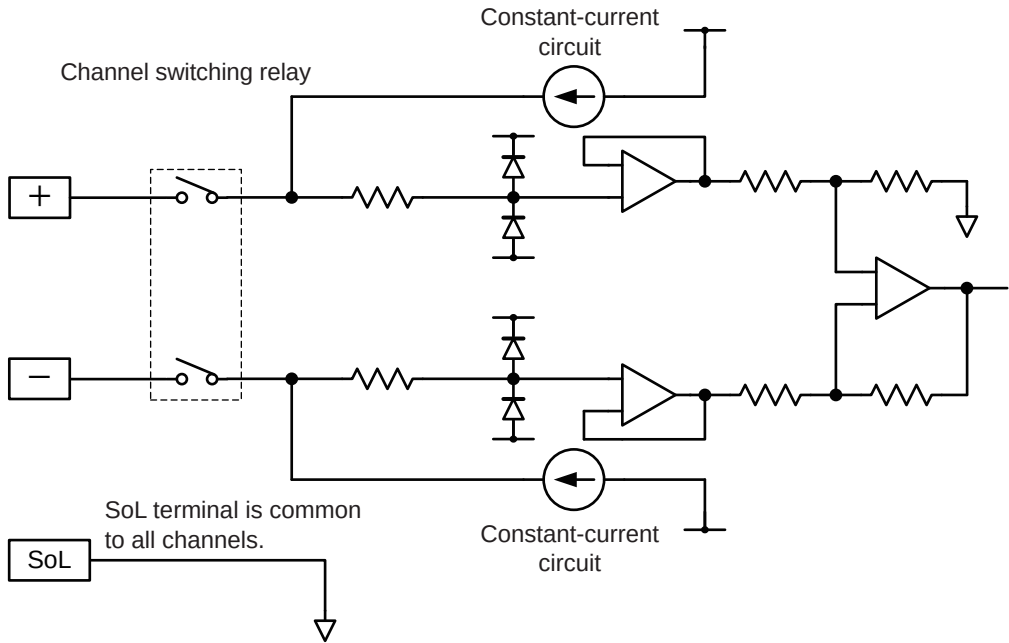
- Voltage (10 V f.s. to 100 V f.s. ranges, 1-5 V f.s. range), humidity



- Resistance temperature detector (4-wire), resistance

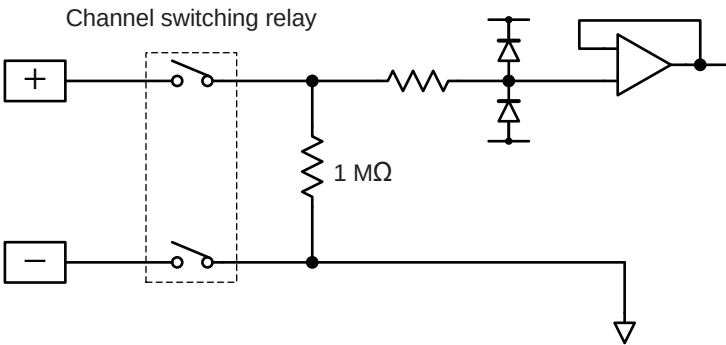


- Resistance temperature detector (3-wire)

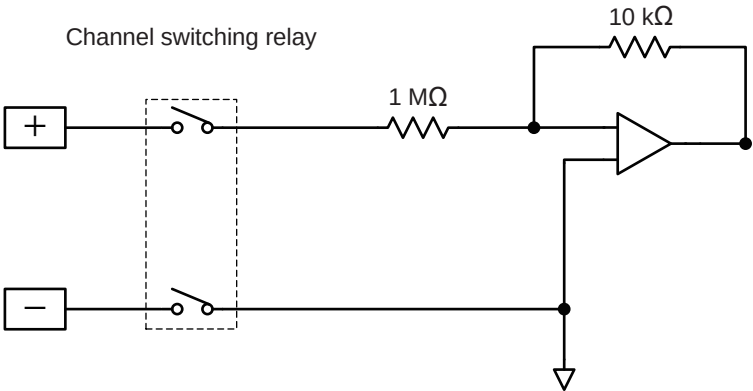


### Analog input circuit: U8553, LR8533

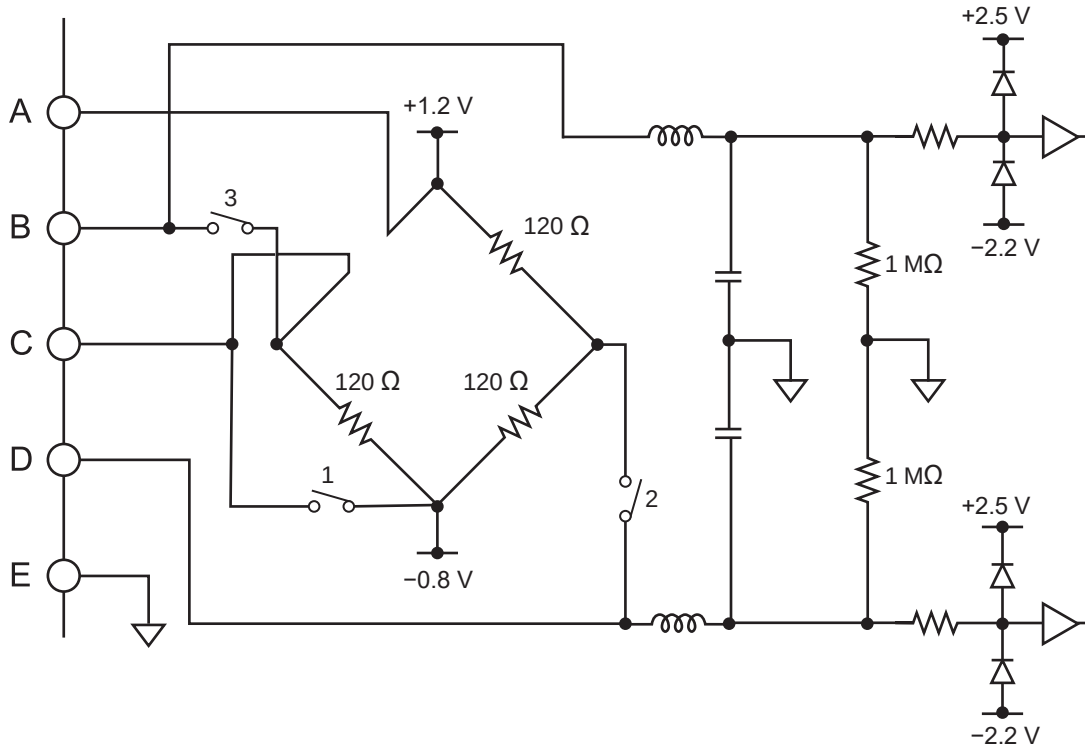
- Voltage (100 mV f.s. to 2 V f.s. ranges)



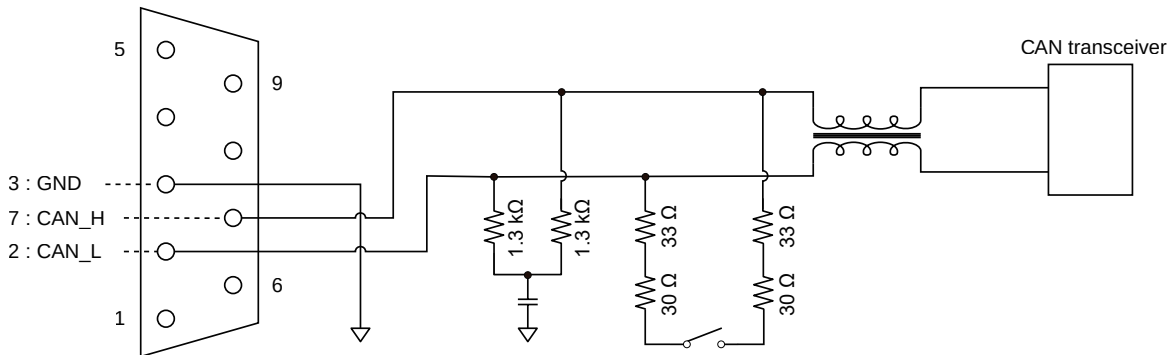
- Voltage (10 V f.s. to 100 V f.s. ranges)



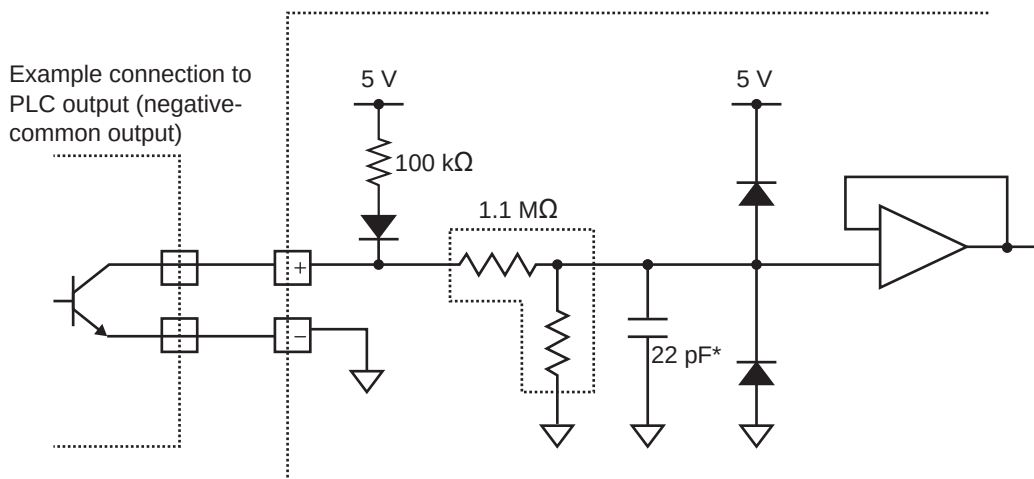
## Analog input circuits: U8554, LR8534



## CAN input circuit



## Pulse input circuit



\*: If the chatter prevention filter is on, 0.047 μF.

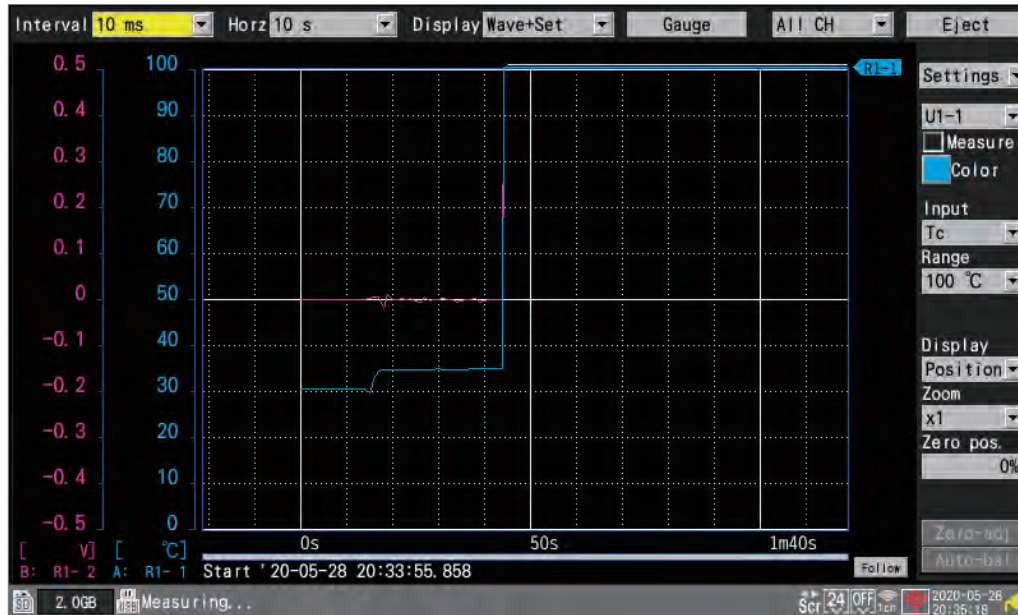


## 11.14 Data Handling During Communications Disruption

11

Knowledge and Information

### Waveform display and data handling during communications disruption



The instrument will halt waveform drawing during disruption of communications between the instrument and the wireless modules and data recovering processes.

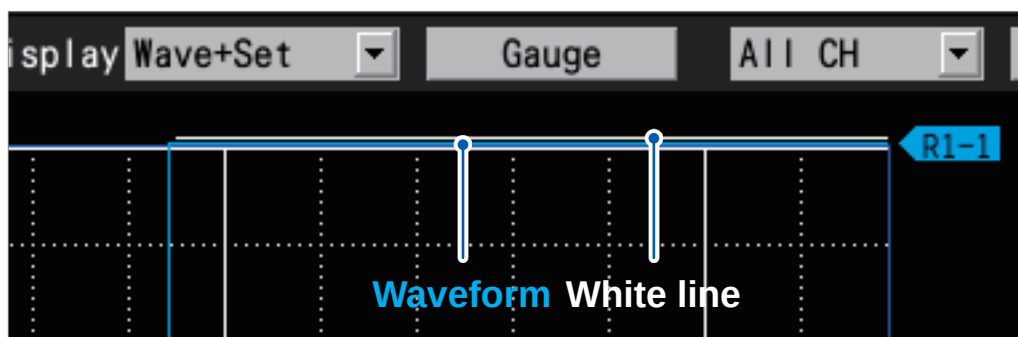
A modules' icon with the red frame indicates that the module retains measurement data that includes NO DATA parts.

See "Screen and icons" in the Quick Start Manual,

The instrument will draw the horizontal lines along the screen upper end for the parts of waveforms that cannot be acquired from wireless modules.

These parts are regarded as **[NO DATA]**, handled as described in "11.15 Data Handling" (p.412).

The white lines, indicating the NO DATA parts, will be drawn at the topmost end of the graph area. (When **[Waveform background color]** is set to **[Light]**, the black lines will be drawn.)



## Synchronization and time lag in acquired data (During Communications Disruption)

The instrument communicates with wireless modules to synchronize each module's time with its time.

If communications disruption occurs, the instrument cannot perform synchronization, shifting the times of the instrument and each module from one another.

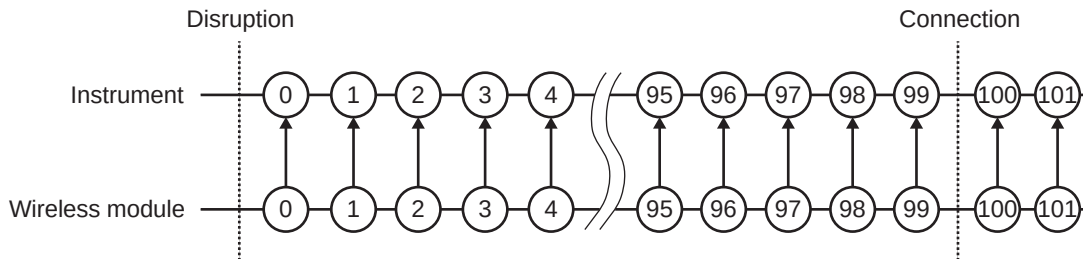
When the communications between the instrument and the wireless modules recover from disruption, the number of sampled data points can differ between the instrument and each wireless module.

If the numbers of the data points or data sampling times differ between the instrument and each wireless module, the system will recover the data using the number of the data points the instrument sampled and the times when the instrument sampled the data points.

### When the number of data points the instrument sampled and that the wireless module sampled are the same

When the communications recover, the instrument will acquire the data left in the wireless modules.

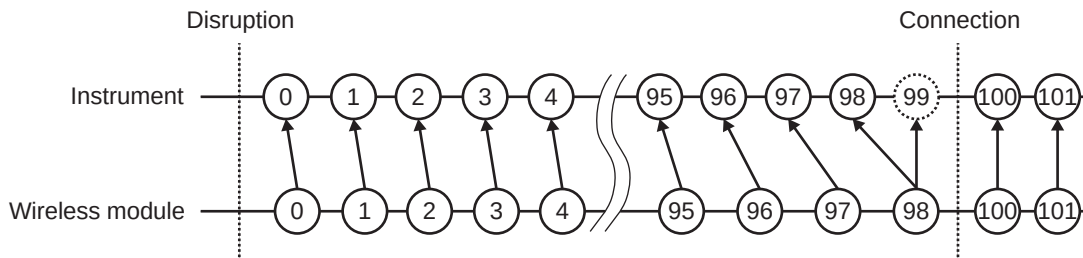
The data may become discontinuous at the synchronization points (communications recover points).



### When the number of data points the wireless module sampled is less than that the instrument sampled

When the communications recover, the instrument will acquire the data left in the wireless modules.

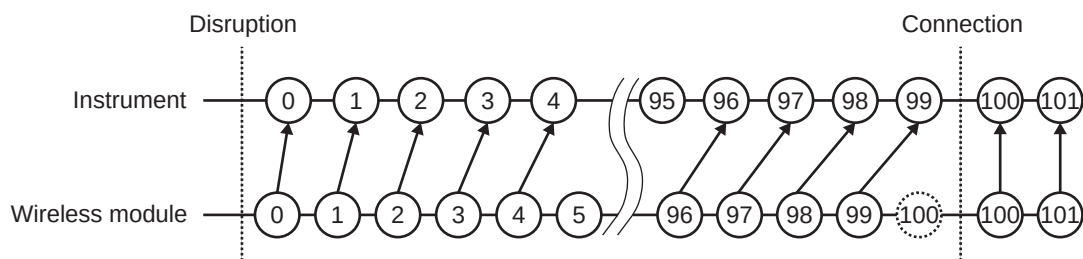
The instrument will bridge the data point gaps using each of the immediately preceding data points.



### When the number of data points the wireless module sampled is greater than that the instrument sampled

When the communications recover, the instrument will acquire the data left in the wireless modules.

The instrument will discard the redundant data points in the wireless module.



## Triggers

If communications are disrupted, the instrument cannot acquire data from wireless modules. In that case, the instrument will not check whether the trigger conditions are satisfied for the channels of such modules.

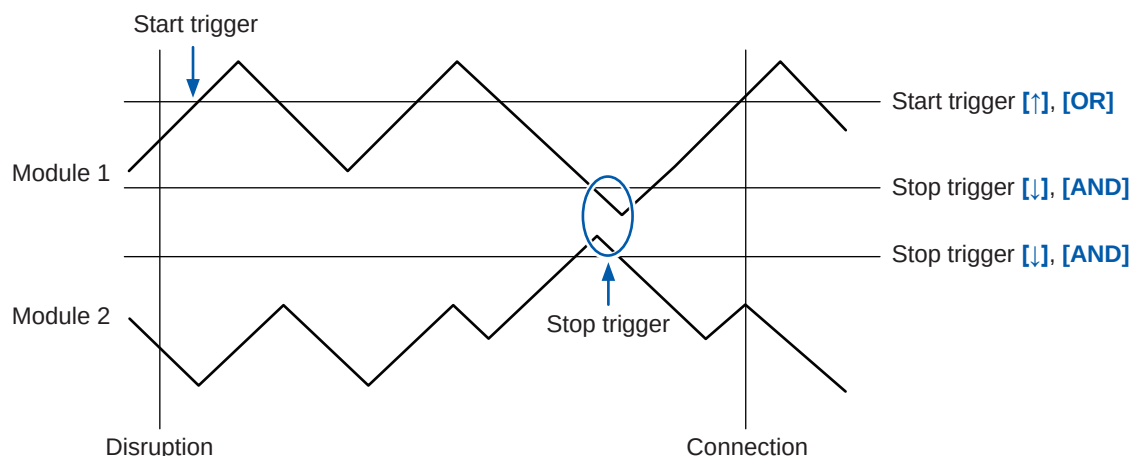
After the communications recover, the system will recover data and check whether the trigger conditions are satisfied.

Data points acquired after the point when the stop trigger condition was satisfied will be regarded as NO DATA.

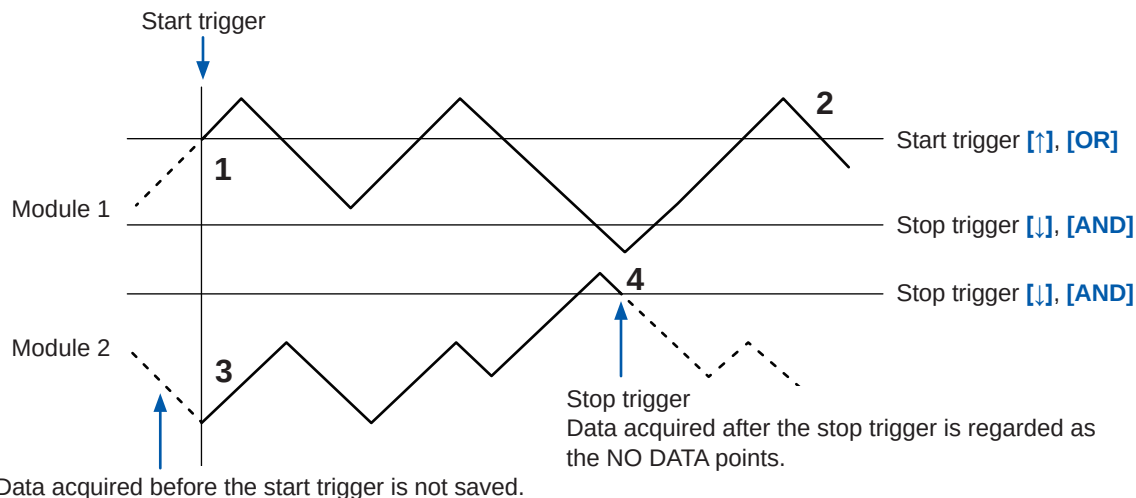
The pre-trigger function will be disabled for data recovered after communications recovered.

### Example: stop trigger (slope: [↑], trigger condition: [AND])

#### Data in the module.



#### Data in the instrument



## When the stop trigger conditions are satisfied during the data recovery

| No. | Description                                                                                                           |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | Starts recording from the start trigger point.                                                                        |
| 2   | Recovers all data retained in Module 1.                                                                               |
| 3   | Recovers data retained in Module 2.                                                                                   |
| 4   | Stops the recovery and measurement because the stop trigger was satisfied while recovering data retained in Module 2. |

## Alarms

If communications are disrupted, the instrument cannot acquire data from wireless modules. In that case, the instrument will not check whether the alarm conditions are satisfied for the channels of such modules. (The alarm of the communications disruption will be outputted.)

After the communications recover, restoring data, the instrument will check whether the alarm conditions are satisfied.

## Saving data onto the storage media

When data has been save in the binary form (.MEM), the system will also recover data being saved upon completion of data recovery. However, the system cannot recover files that have already been saved after segmented.

When data has been save in the text form, the instrument will save only the recovery data in files under the new name with the characters **[\_R]** added to the end of the auto-save filename.

If the media has been replaced with another, the system cannot recover retained data because the media presently inserted contains no data to be recovered.

## Numerical calculation

If data is regarded as NO DATA, which resulted from communications disruption, the data will be exempted from the calculation target. If the instrument makes numerical calculation using data absolutely occupied by the NO DATA points, it will calculate the average, maximum and minimum values using the values in the NO DATA column of the table in “11.15 Data Handling” (p.412) instead.

Other calculations will use zero instead.

Time-segmented calculation will not made again when the communications recovers.

## Waveform calculations

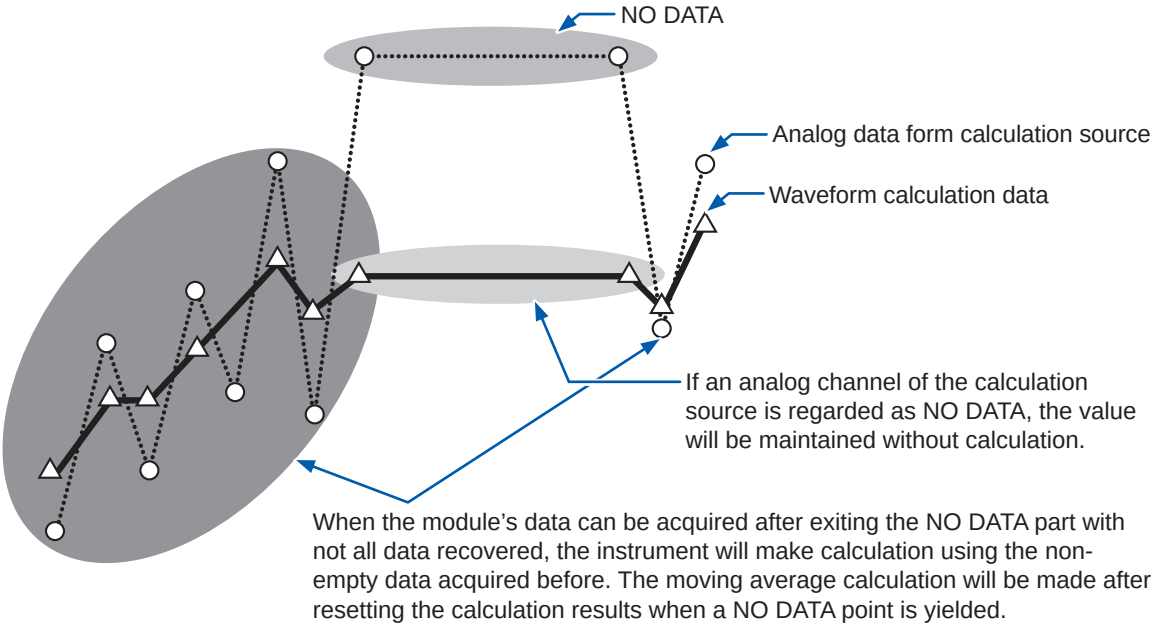
If the communications between the instrument and the wireless modules are disrupted, calculation results will remain each immediately proceeding value, excepting four arithmetic operations.

If no calculation results exist before the immediately proceeding point, calculation results will be regarded as NO DATA.

If the data sets of calculation target channels are regarded as NO DATA, the instrument will yield four-arithmetic-operations results, for waveform calculations as well, regarded as NO DATA.

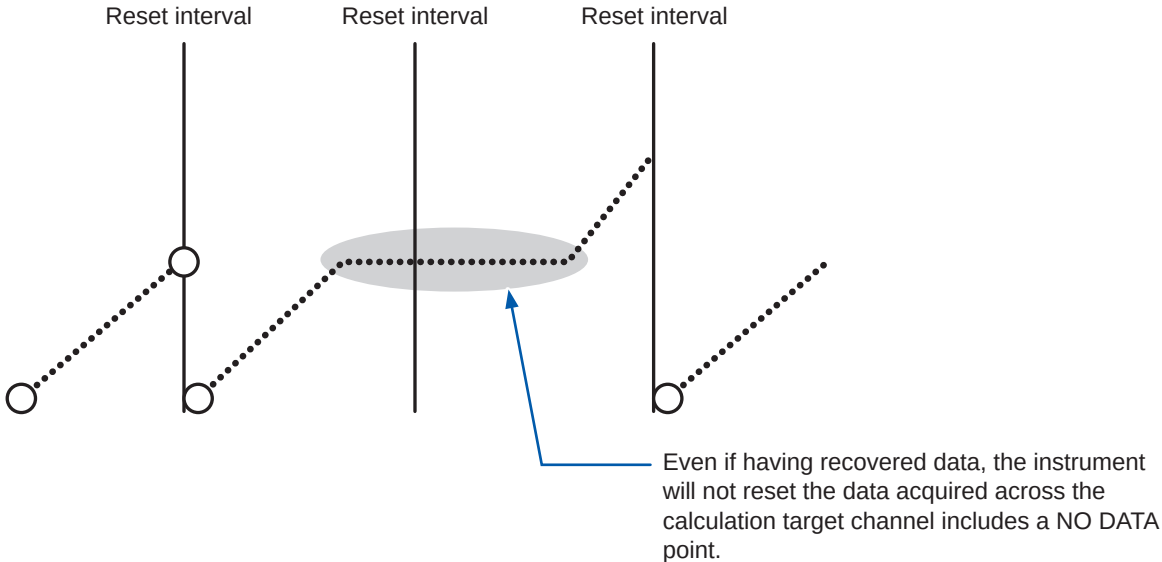
When the communications recover, the instrument will make calculations using the recovered data; however, the NO DATA parts will be excluded to calculate. The moving average calculation will resume after resetting the calculation results when a NO DATA point is yielded.

Waveform examples of multiplication, simple average, moving average, or integration



### Resetting waveform calculations

Even if attempting to reset the waveform calculation with the reset time setting included, the instrument will not reset the calculation with data that includes a NO DATA point. The reset will be performed at the next reset occasion.



In addition, no reset will be performed when the calculation has already progressed beyond the trigger point upon the recovery. The reset will be performed at the point when the next reset condition is satisfied for the first time since the trigger has activated.

### Logger Utility

If the communications between the instrument and the wireless modules are disrupted, the data transmitted to the Logger Utility cannot be recovered. After stopping measurement, load the waveform data recovered with the instrument into the Logger Utility. See “9.1 Using the Logger Utility” (p.237).

## 11.15 Data Handling

In the following circumstances, calculated values and saved data are treated as shown in the table below:

- When the waveform significantly exceeds the range's measurable range (+OVER, -OVER)
- When communications are temporarily interrupted (NO DATA)
- When the instrument detects a thermocouple wire break during temperature measurement (wire break detection)

| Input type                      | Input range | +OVER      | -OVER       | NO DATA    | Wire break detection |
|---------------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|----------------------|
| Voltage                         | 1 mV        | 0.00163835 | - 0.0016384 | 0.00163825 | —                    |
|                                 | 2 mV        | 0.0032767  | - 0.0032768 | 0.0032765  | —                    |
|                                 | 5 mV        | 0.00819175 | - 0.008192  | 0.00819125 | —                    |
|                                 | 10 mV       | 0.0163835  | - 0.016384  | 0.0163825  | —                    |
|                                 | 20 mV       | 0.032767   | - 0.032768  | 0.032765   | —                    |
|                                 | 50 mV       | 0.0819175  | - 0.08192   | 0.0819125  | —                    |
|                                 | 100 mV      | 0.163835   | - 0.16384   | 0.163825   | —                    |
|                                 | 200 mV      | 0.32767    | - 0.32768   | 0.32765    | —                    |
|                                 | 1 V         | 1.63835    | - 1.6384    | 1.63825    | —                    |
|                                 | 2 V         | 3.2767     | - 3.2768    | 3.2765     | —                    |
|                                 | 10 V        | 16.3835    | - 16.384    | 16.3825    | —                    |
|                                 | 20 V        | 32.767     | - 32.768    | 32.765     | —                    |
|                                 | 100 V       | 163.835    | - 163.84    | 163.825    | —                    |
|                                 | 1-5 V       | 16.3835    | - 16.384    | 16.3825    | —                    |
| Thermocouple                    | 100°C       | 327.67     | - 327.68    | 327.65     | 327.66               |
|                                 | 500°C       | 1638.35    | - 1638.4    | 1638.25    | 1638.3               |
|                                 | 2000°C      | 3276.7     | - 3276.8    | 3276.5     | 3276.6               |
| Resistance temperature detector | 100°C       | 327.67     | - 327.68    | 327.65     | —                    |
|                                 | 500°C       | 1638.35    | - 1638.4    | 1638.25    | —                    |
|                                 | 2000°C      | 3276.7     | - 3276.8    | 3276.5     | —                    |
| Humidity                        | 100% RH     | 3276.7     | - 3276.8    | 3276.5     | —                    |
| Resistance                      | 10 Ω        | 16.3835    | - 16.384    | 16.3825    | —                    |
|                                 | 20 Ω        | 32.767     | - 32.768    | 32.765     | —                    |
|                                 | 100 Ω       | 163.835    | - 163.84    | 163.825    | —                    |
|                                 | 200 Ω       | 327.67     | - 327.68    | 327.65     | —                    |
| Strain                          | 1000 με     | 1638.35    | - 1638.4    | 1638.25    | —                    |
|                                 | 2000 με     | 3276.7     | - 3276.8    | 3276.5     | —                    |
|                                 | 5000 με     | 8191.75    | - 8192      | 8191.25    | —                    |
|                                 | 10000 με    | 16383.5    | -16384      | 16382.5    | —                    |
|                                 | 20000 με    | 32767      | -32768      | 32765      | —                    |
|                                 | 50000 με    | 81917.5    | -81920      | 81912.5    | —                    |
|                                 | 100000 με   | 163835     | -163840     | 163825     | —                    |
|                                 | 200000 με   | 327670     | -327680     | 327650     | —                    |
| Integration                     | 1000 Mc     | 2147483647 | —           | —          | —                    |

| Input type            | Input range  | +OVER      | –OVER | NO DATA                 | Wire break detection |
|-----------------------|--------------|------------|-------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Rotational speed      | 5000 r/s     | 2147483647 | –     | –                       | –                    |
|                       | 300000 r/min | 2147483647 | –     | –                       | –                    |
| Waveform calculations | –            | –          | –     | 1.7976931348623157e+308 | –                    |

## CAN Unit

| INF*                    | –INF*                    | nan*                    | NO DATA                 |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1.7976931348623157e+308 | –1.7976931348623157e+308 | 1.7976931348623157e+308 | 1.7976931348623157e+308 |

\*: For IEEE float and IEEE double data types.

When performing calculations, the values in the table above are treated as follows:

✓: Included in calculation; –: Not included in calculation

| Calculation type                          | +OVER | –OVER | NO DATA | Wire break detection |
|-------------------------------------------|-------|-------|---------|----------------------|
| Numerical calculations                    | ✓     | ✓     | –       | ✓                    |
| Waveform calculations                     | ✓     | ✓     | –       | ✓                    |
| Waveform screen (numerical value display) | ✓*    | ✓*    | –       | –                    |

\*: Not included in average value calculations.

## CAN Unit (during calculations)

| Calculation type                          | INF* | –INF* | nan* | NO DATA |
|-------------------------------------------|------|-------|------|---------|
| Numerical calculations                    | ✓    | ✓     | –    | –       |
| Waveform calculations                     | ✓    | ✓     | –    | –       |
| Waveform screen (numerical value display) | –    | –     | –    | –       |

\*: For IEEE float and IEEE double data types.

## 11.16 Displaying the Certification Number

This section describes how to display the certification numbers of all kinds built into the instrument.

### Instructions

- 1 Press and hold the **QUICK SET** key for at least 3 s and release.

The certification numbers of all kinds will be displayed.

The instrument cannot display the certification screen during measurement.

- 2 Press the **ENTER** key.

The display will close.



## 11.17 Mouse Operation on the Waveform Screen

You can change display settings, scroll waveforms, and control cursors on the waveform screen by connecting a mouse to the instrument's USB connector. Some functionality may not be available or may operate in an unintended manner depending on the type of mouse.

### Changing display settings

You can change the display setting for a channel by operating the mouse on the gage.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wheel operation | If the display setting is <b>[Position]</b> , the wheel varies the zoom factor. If the display setting is <b>[Up/Low Lim]</b> , the wheel varies the upper and lower limit value width. |
| Drag operation  | Dragging the mouse while holding down the left button changes the waveform's display position (1 gage graduation at a time).                                                            |

### Waveform scrolling

|                 |                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Left click      | Left-clicking the mouse on a waveform switches the <b>SCROLL/CURSOR</b> keys to scroll mode (displaying the scroll icon). |
| Wheel operation | The wheel scrolls the waveform being controlled (if the <b>SCROLL/CURSOR</b> keys are in scroll mode).                    |

You can also jump to a desired location by left-clicking the scroll bar at the bottom of the waveform screen.

### Moving the cursor

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Left click      | Left-clicking a cursor on a waveform switches the <b>SCROLL/CURSOR</b> keys to cursor mode (displaying the cursor icon). You can also select the A/B cursors.                                                                                                                                                  |
| Right click     | You can select both cursors by right-clicking one while the other is selected. Right-clicking an area other than a cursor will display a menu allowing you to move the cursor to the desired position or change the cursor type (vertical/horizontal). (The menu is not displayed on the X-Y waveform screen.) |
| Wheel operation | The wheel moves the cursor (if the <b>SCROLL/CURSOR</b> keys are in cursor mode).                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Drag operation  | Dragging the mouse while holding down the left button moves the cursor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |